

Canadian Subject Headings

October 2024

Canadian Subject Headings (CSH) are maintained by Library and Archives Canada (LAC). The following list is up-to-date as of October 18, 2024. LAC will produce an updated version of this list periodically. For further information about CSH, please visit LAC's website:

[Canadian Subject Headings](#)

Aaniiih language [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Aaniiih language in a particular location.

- UF A'anenin language
- UF Aane language
- UF Aaniiih language--Canada
- UF Ahahnelin language
- UF Ahe language (Algonquian)
- UF Ahenin language
- UF Anenin language
- UF Atsina language
- UF Fall Indian language
- UF Gros Ventre language (Algonquian)
- UF Gros Ventres language (Algonquian)
- UF Grosventre language (Algonquian)
- UF Grosventres language (Algonquian)
- UF White Clay People's language
- BT First Nations--Languages
- LCSH EQ Gros Ventre language (Algonquian)
- RVM EQ Atsina (Langue)

Aaniiih [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations.

Chronological subdivision are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Aaniiih in or from a particular location.

Note under First Nations.

- UF A'ani Indians
- UF A'aninin Indians
- UF Aaniiih Indians
- UF Aaniiih--Canada
- UF Atsina Indians
- UF Fall Indians
- UF Gros Ventre Indians (Mont.)
- UF Gros Ventre Indians (Montana)
- UF Gros Ventres Indians (Mont.)
- UF Grosventre Indians (Mont.)
- UF Grosventres Indians (Mont.)
- UF White Clay People
- BT First Nations
- LCSH EQ Gros Ventre Indians (Mont.)
- RVM EQ Atsina

Abused First Nations children [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

- UF Abused First Nations children--Canada [Former heading]
- BT Abused Indigenous children--Canada
- BT First Nations children
- LCSH EQ Abused Indian children--Canada
- RVM EQ Enfants Premières Nations maltraités

Abused Indigenous children--Canada

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing abused Indigenous children in or from a particular location e.g. Abused Indigenous children--Ontario--Toronto.

- BT Abused children--Canada
- BT Indigenous children--Canada
- RVM EQ Enfants des Peuples autochtones maltraités

Acadians--Expulsion, 1755--Anniversaries, etc.

RVM EQ Déportation des Acadiens, 1755--Anniversaires

Acadians--Expulsion, 1755

UF Acadian Deportation, Canada, 1755
UF Acadians--Deportation, 1755
UF Deportation of the Acadians, Canada, 1755
UF Expulsion of the Acadians, Canada, 1755
UF Great Upheaval (Acadian deportation), Canada, 1755
UF Great Upheaval (Acadian expulsion), Canada, 1755
BT Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763
BT Nova Scotia--History--1713-1775
LCSH EQ Acadians--Nova Scotia--History--Expulsion, 1755
RVM EQ Déportation des Acadiens, 1755

Acadians--Expulsion, 1758--Anniversaries, etc.

RVM EQ Déportation des Acadiens, 1758--Anniversaires

Acadians--Expulsion, 1758

UF Acadian Deportation, Canada, 1758
UF Acadians--Deportation, 1758
UF Deportation of the Acadians, Canada, 1758
UF Expulsion of the Acadians, Canada, 1758
UF Great Upheaval (Acadian deportation), Canada, 1758
UF Great Upheaval (Acadian expulsion), Canada, 1758
BT Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763
BT Nova Scotia--History--1713-1775
BT Prince Edward Island--History--To 1873
RVM EQ Déportation des Acadiens, 1758

Adventure stories, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of fiction and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Adventure stories, Canadian (English).
2. Canadian fiction (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Adventure stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Nouvelles d'aventures canadiennes-anglaises
RVM EQ Roman d'aventures canadien-anglais

Adventure stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Adventure stories, Québécois
LCSH EQ Adventure stories, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Nouvelles d'aventures québécoises
RVM EQ Roman d'aventures québécois

Adventure stories, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of fiction and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Adventure stories, Canadian (French).
2. Canadian fiction (French)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF French-Canadian adventure stories
BT Adventure stories, Canadian
LCSH EQ Adventure stories, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Nouvelles d'aventures canadiennes-françaises
RVM EQ Roman d'aventures canadien-français

Afghan Canadian women [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Afghan Canadian women--Canada
UF Women, Afghan Canadian
BT Afghan Canadians
BT South Asian Canadian women
BT Women--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine afghane

Afghan Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Afghan Canadians--Canada
UF Afghani Canadians
UF Canada--Afghans

UF Canadians of Afghan ancestry
UF Canadians of Afghan ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Afghan origin
BT Canadians
BT South Asian Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine afghane

Agriculture--Nova Scotia--Annapolis Valley

Example under Annapolis Valley (N.S.)

RVM EQ Agriculture--Nouvelle-Écosse--Annapolis, Vallée d'

Aivilingmiut [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works on the Aivilingmiut. For works on Iglulingmiut, Tununirmiut, and Aivilingmiut collectively, see Iglulik.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically for works on the Aivilingmiut in one particular area.

UF Aivilingmiut--Canada
UF Aivilirmiut
UF Aivillirmiut
SA Iglulingmiut
SA Tununirmiut
BT Iglulik
LCSH EQ Iglulingmiut
RVM EQ Aivilingmiut (Inuits)

Alaska Boundary Dispute

Additional entries are made under Alaska--Boundaries--Canada and Canada--Boundaries--Alaska.

Here are entered works about the dispute in the late nineteenth century among Canada, Great Britain and the United States concerning the location of the international boundary between the Alaska Panhandle and Canada. The dispute was settled in 1903.

BT Alaska--Boundaries--Canada
BT Canada--Boundaries--Alaska
RVM EQ Controverse de la frontière de l'Alaska

Albanel, Lake (Québec)

BT Lakes--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Albanel, Lac (Québec)

Albanian Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Albanian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of Albanian ancestry
UF Canadians of Albanian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Albanian origin
UF Albanian Canadians--Canada
UF Canada--Albanians
BT Canadians
BT East European Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine albanaise

Alberta--Economic conditions--1905-1945

RVM EQ Alberta--Conditions économiques--1905-1945

Alberta--Economic conditions--1905-

Note under Alberta--History--1905- .

RVM EQ Alberta--Conditions économiques--20e siècle

Alberta--Economic conditions--1945-1991

RVM EQ Alberta--Conditions économiques--1945-1991

Alberta--Economic conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Alberta--Conditions économiques--1991-

Alberta--Economic conditions--To 1905

RVM EQ Alberta--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1905

Alberta--English-French relations

subdivision English-French relations under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. Montréal (Québec)--English-French relations

UF Alberta--French-English relations

BT Alberta--History

BT Alberta--Politics and government

RVM EQ Alberta--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

Alberta--History--1905-1945

RVM EQ Alberta--Histoire--1905-1945

Alberta--History--1905-

Here are included general discussions of the effect of Confederation on Alberta. Works discussing this topic from a political perspective are entered under Alberta--Politics and government--1905- ; works discussing this topic from an economic perspective are entered under Alberta--Economic conditions--1905-

RVM EQ Alberta--Histoire--1905-

Alberta--History--1945-

RVM EQ Alberta--Histoire--1945-

Alberta--Politics and government--1905-1921

RVM EQ Alberta--Politique et gouvernement--1905-1921

Alberta--Politics and government--1905-

Note under Alberta--History--1905- .

RVM EQ Alberta--Politique et gouvernement--1905-

Alberta--Social conditions--1905-

RVM EQ Alberta--Conditions sociales--1905-

Alberta--Social conditions--1905-1945

RVM EQ Alberta--Conditions sociales--1905-1945

Alberta--Social conditions--1945-1991

RVM EQ Alberta--Conditions sociales--1945-1991

Alberta--Social conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Alberta--Conditions sociales--1991-

Alberta--Social conditions--To 1905

RVM EQ Alberta--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1905

Albertans [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are only entered works discussing Albertans outside the province. Works about Albertans within Alberta are entered under headings appropriate to their contents, e.g. Anthropometry--Alberta; Alberta--Population--Ethnic groups; Alberta--Social life and customs; etc.

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Albertans--Alberta

BT Alberta

BT Canadians

RVM EQ Albertains

Algerian Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Algerian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Algerian Canadians--Canada

UF Canada--Algerians

UF Canadians of Algerian ancestry

UF Canadians of Algerian ethnic origin

UF Canadians of Algerian origin

BT Arab Canadians

BT Canadians

BT North African Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine algérienne

Algonquin [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations.

Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Algonquin in a particular Canadian location.

UF Algonkin Indians
UF Algonkine Indians
UF Algonkinska Indians
UF Algonquin Indians
UF Algonquin Indians--Canada
UF Algonquin--Canada
UF Algonquine Indians
BT Algonquian Indians
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Algonquin Indians
RVM EQ Algonquin

Almanacs, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically if local in character.

RVM EQ Almanachs canadiens-anglais

Almanacs, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Almanacs, Québécois
RVM EQ Almanachs québécois

Almanacs, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically if local in character.

UF Almanacs, French-Canadian
UF French-Canadian almanacs
RVM EQ Almanachs canadiens-français

Almanacs, Canadian (Italian) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically if local in character.

UF Almanacs, Italian-Canadian
UF Italian-Canadian almanacs
SA Ethnic press--Canada
SA Italian Canadians
RVM EQ Almanachs canadiens (italiens)

Alternative format materials--Canada

UF Alternate format materials--Canada
UF Alternative format educational materials--Canada
UF Alternative format instructional materials--Canada
UF Materials in alternative formats--Canada
SA Library resources--Canada
RVM EQ Documents en médias substitués--Canada

Amherstburg Navy Yard National Historic Site (Amherstburg, Ont.)

UF Amherstburg Navy Yard National Historic Site of Canada (Amherstburg, Ont.)
BT Historic sites--Canada
RVM EQ Lieu historique national du Chantier-Naval-d'Amherstburg (Amherstburg, Ont.)

Amnesty Question, 1869-1875

BT Red River Rebellion, 1869-1870
RVM EQ Question de l'Amnistie, Canada, 1869-1875

Angolan Canadian women [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Angolan Canadian women--Canada
UF Women, Angolan Canadian
BT Angolan Canadians
BT Women--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine angolaise

Angolan Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Angolan ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Angolan Canadians--Canada

UF Canada--Angolans
UF Canadians of Angolan ancestry
UF Canadians of Angolan ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Angolan origin
BT Africans--Canada
BT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine angolaise

Annapolis Valley (N.S.)

The Annapolis Valley is the region of Nova Scotia lying between Minas and Annapolis Basins, stretching roughly from Wolfville to midway between Annapolis Royal and Digby. It includes the valleys of the Annapolis and Cornwallis rivers. Here are entered works on the Annapolis Valley, its history, collective biography, economic conditions, description and travel, ecology, etc. Works specifically about only the flatlands surrounding the Annapolis River are entered under Annapolis River Valley (N.S.).
This term may also be used as a geographical subdivision, e.g. Agriculture--Nova Scotia--Annapolis Valley.

Note under Annapolis River Valley (N.S.)

UF Annapolis Valley (Annapolis County and Kings County, N.S.)
BT Valleys--Nova Scotia
RVM EQ Annapolis, Vallée d' (N.-É.)

Anorexia nervosa patients' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of literature and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Anorexia nervosa patients' writings, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian literature (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Anorexia nervosa patients' writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits d'anorexiques canadiens-anglais

Anorexia nervosa patients' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Anorexia nervosa patients' writings, Québécois
UF Québécois anorexia nervosa patients' writings
BT Anorexia nervosa patients' writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits d'anorexiques québécois

Anorexia nervosa patients' writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of literature and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Anorexia nervosa patients' writings, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian literature (French)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Anorexia nervosa patients' writings, French-Canadian
UF French-Canadian anorexia nervosa patients' writings
BT Anorexia nervosa patients' writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits d'anorexiques canadiens-français

Anti-war poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Anti-war poetry, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian poetry (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Anti-war poetry, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie pacifiste canadienne-anglaise

Arab Canadian art [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for works by groups of artists from one particular area and/or by century for works by artists from a particular time period.

UF Arab Canadian art--Canada
UF Art, Arab Canadian
BT Art, Canadian
BT Ethnic art--Canada
RVM EQ Art canadien (arabe)

Arab Canadian business enterprises [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works discussing the business enterprises of Canadians of Arab ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.

UF Arab Canadian-owned business enterprises
UF Business enterprises, Arab Canadian
UF Canada--Arab Canadian business enterprises
BT Business enterprises--Canada
RVM EQ Entreprises canadiennes d'origine arabe

Arab Canadian youth [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Arab Canadian youth--Canada

UF Youth, Arab Canadian

BT Arab Canadians

BT Youth--Canada

RVM EQ Jeunesse canadienne d'origine arabe

Arab Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Arab ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canadian citizens of Arab ancestry

UF Canadian citizens of Arab origin

UF Arab Canadians--Canada

UF Canada--Arabs

BT Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine arabe

Architecture, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

Here are entered works on architecture distinctive of or associated with people from Québec of French-speaking expression, or French culture in Québec.

UF Architecture, Québécois

RVM EQ Architecture québécoise

Architecture, French-Canadian [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works on architecture distinctive of or associated with Canadians of French-speaking expression, or French culture in Canada.

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Architecture, French-Canadian--Canada

UF French-Canadian architecture

RVM EQ Architecture canadienne-française

Argall's Raid, 1613

BT Canada--History--To 1663 (New France)

BT Nova Scotia--History--To 1784

BT United States--History--Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775

RVM EQ Raid d'Argall, Annapolis Royal, N.-É., 1613

Argentine Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Argentine ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Argentine Canadians--Canada

UF Argentinian Canadians

UF Canada--Argentines

UF Canada--Argentinians

UF Canadians of Argentine ancestry

UF Canadians of Argentine ethnic origin

UF Canadians of Argentine origin

UF Canadians of Argentinian ancestry

UF Canadians of Argentinian ethnic origin

UF Canadians of Argentinian origin

BT Canadians

BT Latin American Canadians

BT South American Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine argentine

Armenian Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Armenian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of Armenian ancestry

UF Canadians of Armenian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Armenian origin
UF Armenian Canadians--Canada
UF Canada--Armenians
BT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine arménienne

Art, Canadian--American influences

Works limited to discussion of such influences on Canadian art during a particular period are assigned an additional heading for the appropriate historic/stylistic art context, e.g.: 1. Art, Canadian--American influences. 2. Art, Canadian--20th century.

Example under Art, Canadian--French influences.

UF American influences on Canadian art
UF Art, Canadian--American influences--History
RVM EQ Art canadien--Influence américaine

Art, Canadian--French influences

Other headings may be constructed in the same way, e.g. Art, Canadian--American influences.

Works limited to discussion of such influences on Canadian art during a particular period are assigned an additional heading for the appropriate historic/stylistic art context, e.g.: 1. Art, Canadian--French influences. 2. Art, Canadian--20th century.

UF Art, Canadian--French influences--History
UF French influences on Canadian art
RVM EQ Art canadien--Influence française

Artists' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of literature and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Artists' writings, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian literature (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Artists' literary writings, Canadian (English)
UF Writings of artists, Canadian (English)
BT Artists' writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits d'artistes canadiens-anglais

Asian Canadian gay people [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Asian Canadian gays--Canada
UF Gays, Asian Canadian
UF Asian Canadian gays [Former heading]
BT Asian Canadians
BT Gay people--Canada
RVM EQ Personnes homosexuelles canadiennes d'origine asiatique

Asian Canadian men [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Asian Canadian men--Canada
UF Men, Asian Canadian
BT Asian Canadians
BT Men--Canada
RVM EQ Hommes canadiens d'origine asiatique

Asian Canadian motion picture producers and directors [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under Asian Canadians in motion pictures; Asian Canadians in the motion picture industry

UF Asian Canadian motion picture producers and directors--Canada
UF Motion picture producers and directors, Asian Canadian
BT Asian Canadians
BT Motion picture producers and directors--Canada
RVM EQ Producteurs et réalisateurs de cinéma canadiens d'origine asiatique

Asian Canadian women [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Asian Canadian women--Canada
UF Women, Asian Canadian
BT Asian Canadians
BT Women--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine asiatique

Asian Canadians in motion pictures

Here are entered works on the portrayal of Asian Canadians in motion pictures. Works on all aspects of Asian Canadian involvement in motion pictures are entered under Asian Canadians in the motion picture industry. Works on specific aspects of Asian Canadian involvement are entered under the particular subject, e.g. Asian Canadian motion picture producers and directors.

- UF Asian Canadians in motion pictures--Canada
- UF Asian Canadians in movies
- UF Portrayal of Asian Canadians in motion pictures
- BT Motion pictures--Canada
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine asiatique au cinéma

Asian Canadians in the motion picture industry [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works on all aspects of Asian Canadian involvement in motion pictures. Works on the portrayal of Asian Canadians in motion pictures are entered under Asian Canadians in motion pictures. Works on specific aspects of Asian Canadian involvement are entered under the particular subject, e.g. Asian Canadian motion picture producers and directors. May be subdivided geographically.

- UF Asian Canadians in the motion picture industry--Canada
- BT Asian Canadians
- BT Motion picture industry--Canada
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine asiatique dans l'industrie cinématographique

Asian Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Asian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF Asian Canadians--Canada
- UF Canada--Asians
- BT Canadians
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine asiatique

Assomption sashes

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF Assomption belts
- UF Ceintures fléchées
- UF L'Assomption belts
- UF L'Assomption sashes
- UF L'Assumption sashes
- UF Voyageur sashes
- UF Arrow sashes
- UF Arrowhead sashes
- SA Decorative arts--Québec (Province)
- SA Folk art--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ Ceintures fléchées

Atlantic Provinces--Economic conditions--1949-1991

- RVM EQ Provinces de l'Atlantique--Conditions économiques--1949-1991

Atlantic Provinces--Economic conditions--1991-

For works discussing a specific aspect of the Atlantic Provinces during a particular time period use Maritime Provinces and Newfoundland and Labrador with chronological subdivisions provided for those headings, unless chronological subdivisions are provided for that time period under Atlantic Provinces--[subdivision], e.g.: 1. Maritime Provinces--History--1867-1918. 2. Newfoundland and Labrador--History--1855-1934. ; 1. Atlantic Provinces--Economic conditions--1991- .

- RVM EQ Provinces de l'Atlantique--Conditions économiques--1991-

Atlantic Provinces--Social conditions--1949-1991

- RVM EQ Provinces de l'Atlantique--Conditions sociales--1949-1991

Atlantic Provinces--Social conditions--1991-

- RVM EQ Provinces de l'Atlantique--Conditions sociales--1991-

Austrian Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Austrian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF Canadians of Austrian ancestry

UF Canadians of Austrian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Austrian origin
UF Austrian Canadians--Canada
UF Canada--Austrians
BT Canadians
BT European Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine autrichienne

Authors, Canadian (Czech) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works on Canadian literary authors writing in Czech as a class of persons.
May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively authors from one particular area.
Works limited to authors writing in a particular literary form are entered under headings for the class of authors qualified by language if appropriate, e.g. Novelists, Canadian (English); Poets, Canadian (French).

UF Czech Canadian authors
BT Authors, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrivains canadiens d'origine tchèque

Authors, Canadian (English)--20th century--Interviews

RVM EQ Écrivains canadiens-anglais--20e siècle--Entretiens

Authors, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works on Canadian literary authors writing in English as a class of persons.
May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively authors from one particular area.
Works limited to authors writing in a particular literary form are entered under headings for the class of authors qualified by language if appropriate, e.g. Novelists, Canadian (English); Poets, Canadian (French).

BT Authors, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrivains canadiens-anglais

Authors, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Authors, Québécois
RVM EQ Écrivains québécois

Authors, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works on Canadian literary authors writing in French as a class of persons.
May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively authors from one particular area.
Works limited to authors writing in a particular literary form are entered under headings for the class of authors qualified by language if appropriate, e.g. Novelists, Canadian (English); Poets, Canadian (French).

Example under Haitian Canadian authors; North African Canadian authors.

UF French-Canadian authors
BT Authors, Canadian
LCSH EQ Authors, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Écrivains canadiens-français

Authors, Canadian (German) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works on Canadian literary authors writing in German as a class of persons.
May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively authors from one particular area.
Works limited to authors writing in a particular literary form are entered under headings for the class of authors qualified by language if appropriate, e.g. Novelists, Canadian (English); Poets, Canadian (French).

UF German-Canadian authors
BT Authors, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrivains canadiens d'origine allemande

Authors, Canadian (Hungarian) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works on Canadian literary authors writing in Hungarian as a class of persons.
May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively authors from one particular area.
Works limited to authors writing in a particular literary form are entered under headings for the class of authors qualified by language if appropriate, e.g. Novelists, Canadian (English); Poets, Canadian (French).

UF Hungarian-Canadian authors
BT Authors, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrivains canadiens d'origine hongroise

Authors, Canadian (Icelandic) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works on Canadian literary authors writing in Icelandic as a class of persons.
May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively authors from one particular area.

Works limited to authors writing in a particular literary form are entered under headings for the class of authors qualified by language if appropriate, e.g. Novelists, Canadian (English); Poets, Canadian (French).

UF Icelandic Canadian authors
BT Authors, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrivains canadiens d'origine islandaise

Authors, Canadian (Lithuanian) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works on Canadian literary authors writing in Lithuanian as a class of persons.
May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively authors from one particular area.
Works limited to authors writing in a particular literary form are entered under headings for the class of authors qualified by language if appropriate, e.g. Novelists, Canadian (English); Poets, Canadian (French).

UF Lithuanian Canadian authors
BT Authors, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrivains canadiens d'origine lituanienne

Authors, Canadian (Russian) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works on Canadian literary authors writing in Russian as a class of persons.
May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively authors from one particular area.
Works limited to authors writing in a particular literary form are entered under headings for the class of authors qualified by language if appropriate, e.g. Novelists, Canadian (English); Poets, Canadian (French).

UF Russian Canadian authors
BT Authors, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrivains canadiens d'origine russe

Authors, Canadian (Ukrainian) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works on Canadian literary authors writing in Ukrainian as a class of persons.
May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively authors from one particular area.
Works limited to authors writing in a particular literary form are entered under headings for the class of authors qualified by language if appropriate, e.g. Novelists, Canadian (English); Poets, Canadian (French).

UF Ukrainian Canadian authors
BT Authors, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrivains canadiens d'origine ukrainienne

Authors, Canadian--To 1867

RVM EQ Écrivains canadiens--Jusqu'à 1867

Autobiographical drama, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of drama and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Autobiographical drama, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian drama (English)--20th century.
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Autobiographical drama, Canadian
RVM EQ Théâtre autobiographique canadien-anglais

Autobiographical fiction, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of fiction and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Autobiographical fiction, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian fiction (English)--20th century.
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Autobiographical fiction, Canadian
RVM EQ Nouvelles autobiographiques canadiennes-anglaises
RVM EQ Roman autobiographique canadien-anglais

Avanimiut [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations.
Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Avanimiut in a particular Canadian location.

UF Avanimiut--Canada
UF Northlanders
BT Inuit--Canada
RVM EQ Avanimiut

Azorean Canadian women [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Azorean Canadian women--Canada

UF Women, Azorean Canadian
BT Azorean Canadians
BT Women--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine açoréenne

Azorean Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Azorean ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Azorean Canadians--Canada
UF Canada--Azoreans
UF Canadians of Azorean ancestry
UF Canadians of Azorean ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Azorean origin
BT Canadians
BT European Canadians
BT Portuguese Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine açoréenne

Baffin Bay

RVM EQ Baffin, Baie de

Bangladeshi Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Bangladeshi ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Bangladeshi Canadians--Canada
UF Canada--Bangladeshis
UF Canadians of Bangladeshi ancestry
UF Canadians of Bangladeshi ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Bangladeshi origin
BT Canadians
BT South Asian Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine bangladeshie

Barbadian Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Barbadian ancestry or origin.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Bajan Canadians
UF Barbadian Canadians--Canada
UF Canada--Barbadians
UF Canadians of Barbadian ancestry
UF Canadians of Barbadian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Barbadian origin
BT Canadians
BT Caribbean Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine barbadienne

Baribeau, Lake (Matawinie, Québec)

BT Lakes--Québec (Province)

Baseball stories, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of fiction and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Baseball stories, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian fiction (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Baseball stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Récits de base-ball canadiens-anglais

Baseball stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Baseball stories, Québécois
RVM EQ Récits de base-ball québécois

Baseball stories, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of fiction and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Baseball stories, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian fiction (French)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- UF Baseball stories, French-Canadian
- UF French-Canadian baseball stories
- BT Baseball stories, Canadian
- RVM EQ Récits de base-ball canadiens-français

Basque Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Basque ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF Basque Canadians--Canada
- UF Canada--Basques
- UF Canadians of Basque ancestry
- UF Canadians of Basque ethnic origin
- UF Canadians of Basque origin
- BT Canadians
- BT European Canadians
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine basque

Bathtub racing--Canada

- UF Bathtubbing--Canada
- UF Canada--Bathtub racing
- UF Tub racing--Canada
- BT Sports--Canada
- RVM EQ Courses de baignoires--Canada

Battleford (Sask.)--History--Destruction, 1885

- UF Battleford (Sask.)--Destruction, 1885
- UF Fort Battle River (Sask.)--Destruction, 1885
- SA Riel Rebellion, 1885--Campaigns
- RVM EQ Battleford (Sask.)--Histoire--1885 (Destruction)

Beauharnois Scandal, 1931

- BT Canada--Politics and government--1930-1935
- BT Political corruption--Canada
- RVM EQ Scandale de la Beauharnois, 1931

Beaver (Emblem)

- BT Canada--Symbolic representation
- BT Emblems, National--Canada
- RVM EQ Castor (Emblème)

Beaver Creek (Kootenay Boundary, B.C.)

For examples of subdivisions applicable under headings for bodies of water see subdivisions listed under Saint Lawrence River.

- UF Beaver Creek (Central Kootenay and Kootenay Boundary, B.C.)
- BT Rivers--British Columbia
- RVM EQ Beaver, Rivière (Kootenay Boundary, C.-B.)

Beavers (Boy Scouts)--Canada

- UF Beavers-Canada
- UF Canada--Beavers (Boy Scouts)
- BT Boy Scouts--Canada
- RVM EQ Castors (Scoutisme)--Canada

Belarusian Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Belarusian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF Canada--Belarusians
- UF Canadians of Belarusian ancestry
- UF Canadians of Belarusian ethnic origin

UF Canadians of Belarusian origin
UF Belarusian Canadians--Canada
UF Byelorussian Canadians
BT Canadians
BT East European Canadians
BT European Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine biélorusse

Belgian Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Belgian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of Belgian ancestry
UF Canadians of Belgian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Belgian origin
UF Belgian Canadians--Canada
UF Canada--Belgians
BT Canadians
BT European Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine belge

Belly River, Battle of, Lethbridge, Alta., 1870

UF Belly River (Mont. and Alta.), Battle of, 1870
UF Belly River Battle, Lethbridge, Alta., 1870
UF Belly River, Battle at, Lethbridge, Alta., 1870
UF Oldman River (Alta.), Battle of, 1870
BT First Nations--Wars--1814-1885
BT Northwest Territories--History--1870-1905
LCSH EQ Belly River, Battle of, Alta., 1870
RVM EQ Bataille de la Belly, Alb., 1870

Bengali Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Bengali ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Bengali Canadians--Canada
UF Canada--Bengalis
BT Canadians
BT South Asian Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine bengali

Beninese Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Beninese ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Beninese Canadians--Canada
UF Canada--Beninese
UF Canadians of Beninese ancestry
UF Canadians of Beninese ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Beninese origin
BT Africans--Canada
BT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine béninoise

Beothuk [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations.

Chronological subdivision are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Beothuk in or from a particular location.

UF Beothikan Indians
UF Beothuk Indians
UF Beothuk--Canada
UF Beothukan Indians
UF Red Indians of Newfoundland

BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Beothuk Indians
RVM EQ Beothuk

Berber Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Berber ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Berber Canadians--Canada
UF Canada--Berbers
UF Canadians of Berber ancestry
UF Canadians of Berber ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Berber origin
BT Africans--Canada
BT Canadians
BT North African Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine berbère

Bible plays, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of drama and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: l. Bible plays, Canadian (English). 2.

Canadian drama (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Bible plays, Canadian
RVM EQ Pièces bibliques canadiennes-anglaises

Bible plays, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Bible plays, Québécois
RVM EQ Pièces bibliques québécoises

Bible plays, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of drama and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: l. Bible plays, Canadian (French). 2.

Canadian drama (French)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF French-Canadian Bible plays
BT Bible plays, Canadian
RVM EQ Pièces bibliques canadiennes-françaises

Bible stories, Inuktitut [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of Bible stories in Inuktitut.

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

UF Bible stories, Eskimo
UF Inuktitut Bible stories
RVM EQ Récits bibliques inuktitut

Bible stories, Mi'kmaw [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of Bible stories in Mi'kmaw.

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

UF Bible stories, Mi'kmaq
UF Mi'kmaq Bible stories
UF Mi'kmaw Bible stories
UF Micmac Bible stories
UF Bible stories, Micmac [Former heading]
RVM EQ Récits bibliques micmacs

Bible stories, Ojibwemowin [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of Bible stories in Ojibwemowin.

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

UF Bible stories, Ojibwa
UF Bible stories, Ojibway
UF Bible stories, Ojibwe
UF Ojibwa Bible stories
UF Ojibway Bible stories
UF Ojibwe Bible stories
UF Ojibwemowin Bible stories
LCSH EQ Bible stories, Ojibwa
RVM EQ Récits bibliques ojibwa

Bilingual districts--Canada

Here are entered works on districts officially designated bilingual.

- UF* Canada--Bilingual districts
- BT Bilingualism--Canada
- BT Language policy--Canada
- BT Linguistic minorities--Canada
- RVM EQ Districts bilingues

Bilingual schools--Canada

- UF* Canada--Bilingual schools
- BT Bilingualism--Canada
- BT Education, Bilingual--Canada
- BT Schools--Canada
- RVM EQ Écoles bilingues--Canada

Bisexuals' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of literature and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Bisexuals' writings, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian literature (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- BT Bisexuals' writings, Canadian
- RVM EQ Écrits de bisexuels canadiens-anglais

Black Canadian authors [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works discussing Canadian authors of Black ancestry, not limited to authors from a particular time period or those writing in a particular language. Works on Black Canadian authors writing in a particular language are assigned this same heading, and an additional heading for authors writing in the specific language, e.g. Authors, Canadian (French).

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing authors from one particular area.

- UF* Authors, Black Canadian
- UF* Authors, Canadian (Black)
- BT Authors, Canadian
- LCSH EQ Authors, Black--Canada
- RVM EQ Écrivains noirs canadiens

Black Canadian baseball players [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* African Canadian baseball players
- UF* Baseball players, Black Canadian
- UF* Baseball players, Black--Canada
- UF* Black baseball players--Canada
- UF* Black Canadian baseball players--Canada
- BT Baseball players--Canada
- BT Black Canadians
- LCSH EQ Baseball players, Black--Canada
- RVM EQ Joueurs de base-ball noirs canadiens

Black Canadian businesspeople [May Subd. Geog.]

- UF* Black Canadians in business [Former heading]
- UF* Black Canadian business people
- UF* Black Canadian businesspeople--Canada
- UF* Black Canadians in business--Canada
- UF* Business people, Black Canadian
- UF* Businesspeople, Black Canadian
- BT Black Canadians
- BT Businesspeople--Canada
- RVM EQ Gens d'affaires noirs canadiens

Black Canadian children [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Black Canadian children--Canada
- UF* Children, Black Canadian
- BT Black Canadians
- BT Children of minorities--Canada
- BT Children--Canada
- RVM EQ Enfants noirs canadiens

Black Canadian hockey players [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF African Canadian hockey players
UF Black Canadian hockey players--Canada
UF Black hockey players--Canada
UF Hockey players, Black Canadian
BT Black Canadians
BT Hockey players--Canada
LCSH EQ Hockey players, Black--Canada
RVM EQ Joueurs de hockey noirs canadiens

Black Canadian leadership [May Subd. Geog.]

UF African Canadian leadership
UF Leadership, Black Canadian
BT Leadership--Canada
RVM EQ Leadership noir canadien

Black Canadian legislators [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.
UF Black Canadian legislators--Canada
UF Legislators, Black Canadian
BT Black Canadians
BT Legislators--Canada
RVM EQ Parlementaires noirs canadiens

Black Canadian police [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.
UF African Canadian police
UF Black Canadian police officers
UF Black Canadian police--Canada
UF Police, Black Canadian
BT Black Canadians
BT Police--Canada
LCSH EQ Police, Black--Canada
RVM EQ Policiers noirs canadiens

Black Canadian sailors [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.
UF African Canadian naval personnel
UF African Canadian sailors
UF African Canadian seamen
UF Black Canadian naval personnel
UF Black Canadian sailors--Canada
UF Black Canadian seamen
UF Black naval personnel--Canada
UF Black sailors--Canada
BT Black Canadians
BT Canada--Armed Forces--Black Canadians
BT Sailors--Canada
LCSH EQ Sailors, Black--Canada
RVM EQ Marins noirs canadiens

Black Canadian social workers [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.
UF African Canadian social workers
UF Black Canadian social workers--Canada
UF Social workers, Black Canadian
BT Black Canadians
BT Social workers--Canada
RVM EQ Travailleurs sociaux noirs canadiens

Black Canadian soldiers [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.
UF African Canadian military personnel
UF African Canadian servicemen
UF African Canadian soldiers
UF Black Canadian military personnel
UF Black Canadian servicemen
UF Black Canadian soldiers--Canada
UF Black military personnel--Canada
UF Black soldiers--Canada
UF Canada.\$bCanadian Army--Black Canadians

BT Black Canadians
BT Canada--Armed Forces--Black Canadians
BT Soldiers--Canada
LCSH EQ Soldiers, Black--Canada
RVM EQ Militaires noirs canadiens
RVM EQ Soldats noirs canadiens

Black Canadian students [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.
UF Black Canadian students--Canada
UF Students, Black Canadian
BT Black Canadians
BT Students--Canada
RVM EQ Éèves noirs canadiens
RVM EQ Étudiants noirs canadiens

Black Canadian women [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.
UF Black Canadian women--Canada
UF Women, Black Canadian
BT Black Canadians
BT Women--Canada
RVM EQ Noires canadiennes

Black Canadians in literature

UF African Canadians in literature
UF Black Canadians in drama
UF Black Canadians in fiction
UF Black Canadians in poetry
UF Canadian Blacks in literature
RVM EQ Noirs canadiens dans la littérature

Black Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Black ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.
UF African Canadians
UF Afro-Canadians
UF Black Canadians--Canada
UF Canada--Blacks
BT Canadians
SA Blacks--Canada
RVM EQ Noirs canadiens

Black History Month (Canada) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.
UF African Heritage Month (Canada)
UF African History Month (Canada)
SA Black Canadians
SA Blacks--Canada
BT Special months--Canada
LCSH EQ African American History Month--Canada
RVM EQ Mois de l'histoire des Noirs (Canada)

Black loyalists [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works on loyalists in the Thirteen Colonies of Black African ethnic origin who supported Great Britain during the American Revolution and, as a result, emigrated to what is now Canada during or following the close of the Revolution. The Black Loyalists comprised free Black people and escaped slaves who had fought in the Loyalist corps in the Revolution, thus gaining their freedom. Some Black people also came to Canada at this time as slaves belonging to Loyalists.
May be subdivided by --Canada. May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Black loyalists in a particular Canadian location.
UF African Canadian loyalists
UF Loyalists, Black--Canada
SA Canada--History--1763-1791
SA Canada--History--1775-1783
SA New Brunswick--History--1784-1867
SA Nova Scotia--History--1775-1783

SA Nova Scotia--History--1784-1867
SA United States--History--Revolution, 1775-1783
BT American loyalists--Canada
BT Blacks--Canada
BT United Empire loyalists
LCSH EQ African American loyalists--Canada
RVM EQ Loyalistes noirs américains

Blackfoot [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations--Canada. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Blackfoot in or from a particular location.

UF Blackfeet
UF Blackfeet Indians
UF Blackfeet people--Canada
UF Blackfoot Indians
UF Blackfoot people--Canada
UF Blackfoot--Canada
UF Niitsitapi
BT First Nations
RVM EQ Confédération des Pieds-Noirs

Blue Sea, Lake (Québec)

BT Lakes--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Blue Sea, Lac (Québec)

Bolivian Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Bolivian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Bolivian Canadians--Canada
UF Canada--Bolivians
UF Canadians of Bolivian ancestry
UF Canadians of Bolivian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Bolivian origin
SA Latin American Canadians
SA South American Canadians
BT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine bolivienne

Bonhomme Carnaval (Mascot)

UF Bonhomme Carnaval (Character) [Former heading]
BT Winter festivals--Canada
RVM EQ Bonhomme Carnaval (Mascotte)

Bosnian Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Bosnian ancestry. Works discussing Canadian citizens of Bosnian, Croatian, Macedonian, Montenegrin, Serbian and Slovenian ancestry from the period of Yugoslavia's existence as a single country made up of the constituent republics that were the homeland of these groups, in which no distinction is made among these various peoples, are entered under Yugoslav Canadians. Works on Canadian citizens from only one of the other origins noted here are entered under the appropriate heading, Croatian Canadians; Macedonian Canadians; Montenegrin Canadians; Serbian Canadians or Slovenian Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under Croatian Canadians; Italian Canadians; Macedonian Canadians; Montenegrin Canadians; Serbian Canadians; Slovenian Canadians; Yugoslav Canadians.

UF Bosnian Canadians--Canada
UF Canada--Bosnians
UF Canadians of Bosnian ancestry
UF Canadians of Bosnian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Bosnian origin
SA Yugoslav Canadians
BT Canadians
BT East European Canadians
BT European Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine bosniaque

Boundaries, Provincial--Canada

subdivisions Boundaries and Boundaries-- [province] under names of particular provinces, e.g. Ontario-- Boundaries; Manitoba--Boundaries--Ontario; Ontario--Boundaries--Manitoba

Here are entered works discussing collectively provincial boundaries within Canada. Works on the boundaries of a particular province are entered under the heading for the province with subdivision Boundaries, e.g. Ontario--Boundaries. Works on the boundary between two particular provinces are entered under the headings for the provinces involved with subdivision Boundaries-- [province], e.g. Manitoba-- Boundaries--Ontario; Ontario--Boundaries--Manitoba.

UF Canada--Boundaries, Provincial

UF Canada--Provincial boundaries

UF Provincial boundaries--Canada

BT Canada--Boundaries

RVM EQ Frontières provinciales (Canada)

Bourbeau, Lake (Jamésie, Québec)

BT Lakes--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Bourbeau, Lac (Jamésie, Québec)

Brazilian Canadian artists [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Artists, Brazilian Canadian

UF Brazilian Canadian artists--Canada

BT Artists--Canada

BT Brazilian Canadians

RVM EQ Artistes canadiens d'origine brésilienne

Brazilian Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Brazilian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of Brazilian ancestry

UF Canadians of Brazilian ethnic origin

UF Canadians of Brazilian origin

UF Brazilian Canadians--Canada

UF Canada--Brazilians

BT Canadians

BT Latin American Canadians

BT South American Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine brésilienne

Breton Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Breton ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of Breton ancestry

UF Canadians of Breton ethnic origin

UF Canadians of Breton origin

UF Breton Canadians--Canada

UF Canada--Bretons

BT Canadians

BT European Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine bretonne

British Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of British ancestry. Works discussing only Canadian citizens of English (England) ancestry are also entered under this heading. Works discussing only Canadian citizens of Irish ancestry are entered under Irish Canadians. Works discussing only Canadian citizens of Scottish or Scots ancestry are entered under Scottish Canadians. Works discussing only Canadian citizens of Welsh ancestry are entered under Welsh Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of British ancestry

UF Canadians of British origin
UF English Canadians
UF British Canadians--Canada
UF Canada--British
BT Canadians
BT European Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine anglaise
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine britannique

British Columbia--Economic conditions--1871-

Note under British Columbia--History--1871-.

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Conditions économiques--1871-

British Columbia--Economic conditions--1871-1918

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Conditions économiques--1871-1918

British Columbia--Economic conditions--1918-1945

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Conditions économiques--1918-1945

British Columbia--Economic conditions--1945-1991

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Conditions économiques--1945-1991

British Columbia--Economic conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Conditions économiques--1991-

British Columbia--Economic conditions--To 1871

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1871

British Columbia--English-French relations

subdivision English-French relations under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. Montréal (Québec)--English-French relations

UF British Columbia--French-English relations
BT British Columbia--History
BT British Columbia--Politics and government
RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

British Columbia--History--1849-1871

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Histoire--1849-1871

British Columbia--History--1871-

Here are included general discussions on the effect of Confederation on British Columbia. Works discussing this topic from a political perspective are entered under British Columbia--Politics and government--1871- ; works discussing this topic from an economic perspective are entered under British Columbia--Economic conditions--1871-.

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Histoire--1871-

British Columbia--History--1871-1918

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Histoire--1871-1918

British Columbia--History--1918-1945

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Histoire--1918-1945

British Columbia--History--1945-

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Histoire--1945-

British Columbia--Politics and government--1849-1871

Here are included discussions of the negotiations and events leading to British Columbia's entry into Confederation in 1871.

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--1849-1871

British Columbia--Politics and government--1871-1903

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--1871-1903

British Columbia--Politics and government--1871-

Note under British Columbia--History--1871-.

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--1871-

British Columbia--Politics and government--1903-1916

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--1903-1916

British Columbia--Politics and government--1916-1928

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--1916-1928

British Columbia--Politics and government--1928-1933

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--1928-1933

British Columbia--Politics and government--1933-1952

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--1933-1952

British Columbia--Politics and government--1952-1972

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--1952-1972

British Columbia--Politics and government--1972-1975

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--1972-1975

British Columbia--Politics and government--1975-1991

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--1975-1991

British Columbia--Politics and government--1991-2001

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--1991-2001

British Columbia--Politics and government--2001-

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--2001-

British Columbia--Social conditions--1871-

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Conditions sociales--1871-

British Columbia--Social conditions--1871-1918

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Conditions sociales--1871-1918

British Columbia--Social conditions--1918-1945

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Conditions sociales--1918-1945

British Columbia--Social conditions--1945-1991

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Conditions sociales--1945-1991

British Columbia--Social conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Conditions sociales--1991-

British Columbia--Social conditions--To 1871

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1871

British Columbians

Here are only entered works discussing British Columbians outside the province. Works about British Columbians within British Columbia are entered under headings appropriate to their contents, e.g. Anthropometry--British Columbia; British Columbia--Population--Ethnic groups; British Columbia--Social life and customs; etc.

May be subdivided geographically.

UF British Columbians--British Columbia

BT British Columbia

BT Canadians

RVM EQ Britanno-Colombiens

Brownies (Girl Guides)--Canada

UF Canada--Brownies (Girl Guides)

BT Girl Guides--Canada

LCSH EQ Brownie Girl Scouts--Canada

RVM EQ Jeannettes (Guidisme)--Canada

Bulgarian Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Bulgarian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Bulgarian Canadians--Canada

UF Canada--Bulgarians

UF Canadians of Bulgarian ancestry

UF Canadians of Bulgarian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Bulgarian origin
BT Canadians
BT East European Canadians
BT European Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine bulgare

Bulimia patients' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of literature and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Bulimia patients' writings, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian literature (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Bulimia patients' writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de boulimiques canadiens-anglais

Burkinabe Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Burkinabe ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Burkina Fasoan Canadians
UF Burkinabe Canadians--Canada
UF Canada--Burkinabe
UF Canadians of Burkinabe ancestry
UF Canadians of Burkinabe ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Burkinabe origin
BT Africans--Canada
BT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine burkinabé

Burleigh Road (Ont.)

UF Burleigh Colonization Road (Ont.)
BT Roads--Ontario
RVM EQ Burleigh Road (Ont.)

Burnt Church Lobster Fishery Dispute, Burnt Church, N.B., 2000

UF Burnt Church Fishery Dispute, Burnt Church, N.B., 2000
UF Burnt Church Fishing Dispute, Burnt Church, N.B., 2000
UF Burnt Church Lobster Dispute, Burnt Church, N.B., 2000
UF Burnt Church Lobster Fishery Dispute, Miramichi Bay, N.B., 2000
UF Burnt Church Lobster Fishing Dispute, Burnt Church, N.B., 2000
UF Burnt Church Native Fishery Dispute, Burnt Church, N.B., 2000
UF Burnt Church Native Lobster Fishery Dispute, Burnt Church, N.B., 2000
UF Lobster Fishery Dispute, Burnt Church, N.B., 2000
UF Lobster War, Burnt Church, N.B., 2000
UF Mi'kmaq Lobster Fishery Dispute, Burnt Church, N.B., 2000
BT First Nations--Government relations--1951-
BT First Nations--New Brunswick--Claims
BT Fisheries--Maritime Provinces
BT Indigenous peoples--Canada--Government relations--1951-
RVM EQ Conflit sur la pêche au homard, Burnt Church, N.-B., 2000

Burundian Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Burundian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Burundian Canadians--Canada
UF Canada--Burundian
UF Canadians of Burundian ancestry
UF Canadians of Burundian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Burundian origin
BT Africans--Canada
BT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine burundaise

Cabinet ministers--Canada--Provinces

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian provincial cabinet ministers.

UF Cabinet ministers, Provincial--Canada
UF Canada--Cabinet ministers, Provincial
UF Executive councillors--Canada
UF Provincial cabinet ministers--Canada
RVM EQ Ministres--Canada--Provinces

Cabinet ministers--Canada

UF Canada--Cabinet ministers
UF Ministers of State--Canada
UF Ministers of the Crown--Canada
UF Secretaries of State--Canada
BT Canada--Officials and employees
BT Politicians--Canada
SA Parliamentary secretaries (Legislators)--Canada
LCSH EQ Cabinet officers--Canada
RVM EQ Ministres--Canada

Caledonia Land Claim Dispute, Caledonia, Ont., 2006-

UF Caledonia Dispute, Caledonia, Ont., 2006-
UF Caledonia Land Claim Occupation, Caledonia, Ont., 2006-
UF Caledonia Standoff, Caledonia, Ont., 2006-
UF Grand River Land Claim Dispute, Caledonia, Ont., 2006-
UF Grand River Land Dispute, Caledonia, Ont., 2006-
UF Plank Road Land Claim Dispute, Caledonia, Ont., 2006-
BT First Nations--Government relations--1951-
BT Iroquois Indians--Canada--Claims
BT Iroquois Indians--Canada--Government relations
BT Iroquois Indians--Land tenure--Canada
BT Ontario--Politics and government--2003-
RVM EQ Conflit territorial autochtone de Caledonia, Caledonia, Ont., 2006-

Cambodian Canadian women [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.
UF Cambodian Canadian women--Canada
UF Women, Cambodian Canadian
BT Asian Canadian women
BT Cambodian Canadians
BT Women--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine cambodgienne

Cambodian Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Cambodian ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.
UF Cambodian Canadians--Canada
UF Canada--Cambodians
UF Canadians of Cambodian ancestry
UF Canadians of Cambodian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Cambodian origin
UF Kampuchean Canadians
BT Asian Canadians
BT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine cambodgienne

Cameroonian Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Cameroonian ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.
UF Cameroonian Canadians--Canada
UF Canada--Cameroonians
UF Canadians of Cameroonian ancestry
UF Canadians of Cameroonian origin
BT Africans--Canada
BT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine camerounaise

Canada 125, 1992

BT Canada--Anniversaries, etc.
 RVM EQ Canada--Anniversaires

Canada Cup (Hockey)

BT Hockey--Tournaments--Canada
 RVM EQ Coupe Canada (Hockey)

Canada Day celebrations [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.
 UF Canada Day celebrations--Canada
 UF Celebrations, Canada Day
 BT Canada Day
 RVM EQ Fête du Canada

Canada First movement

BT Canada--History--1867-1914
 SA Nationalism--Canada
 RVM EQ Canada First (Mouvement)

Canada--Appropriations and expenditures, 1939

RVM EQ Canada--Crédits budgétaires et dépenses, 1939

Canada--Appropriations and expenditures, 1960

Example under United States--Appropriations and expenditures.
 RVM EQ Canada--Crédits budgétaires et dépenses, 1960

Canada--Appropriations and expenditures, 1992

RVM EQ Canada--Crédits budgétaires et dépenses, 1992

Canada--Appropriations and expenditures, 2000

RVM EQ Canada--Crédits budgétaires et dépenses, 2000

Canada--Appropriations and expenditures, Provincial

Here are entered works discussing collectively the public expenditures of the Canadian provinces. Works on the appropriations and expenditures of a particular province are entered under the heading for the province with subdivision Appropriations and expenditures, e.g. Ontario--Appropriations and expenditures.

UF Canadian provinces--Appropriations and expenditures
 UF Appropriations and expenditures, Provincial--Canada
 UF Canada--Provincial appropriations and expenditures
 UF Provincial appropriations and expenditures--Canada
 SA Provincial governments--Canada
 RVM EQ Canada--Provinces--Crédits budgétaires et dépenses

Canada--Armed Forces--Black Canadians

UF African Canadian military personnel
 UF African Canadians in military service
 UF African Canadians in the Armed Forces
 UF African Canadians in the Canadian Armed Forces
 UF Black Canadian military personnel
 UF Black Canadians in military service
 UF Black Canadians in the Armed Forces--Canada
 UF Black Canadians in the Canadian Armed Forces
 UF Black military personnel--Canada
 UF Blacks in military service--Canada
 UF Blacks in the Armed Forces--Canada
 UF Blacks in the Canadian Armed Forces
 UF Canada--Armed Forces--African Canadians
 UF Canada--Armed Forces--Blacks
 SA Black Canadians
 RVM EQ Canada--Forces armées--Noirs canadiens

Canada--Armed Forces--First Nations

UF Canada--Armed Forces--Indians
 UF First Nations in military service--Canada
 UF First Nations in the Armed Forces--Canada
 UF First Nations in the Canadian Armed Forces
 UF First Nations military personnel--Canada
 SA First Nations

LCSH EQ Canada--Armed Forces--Indians
RVM EQ Canada--Forces armées--Peuples autochtones

Canada--Armed Forces--Indigenous peoples

UF Canada--Armed Forces--Aboriginal peoples
UF Indigenous military personnel--Canada
UF Indigenous peoples in military service--Canada
UF Indigenous peoples in the Armed Forces--Canada
UF Indigenous peoples in the Canadian Armed Forces
UF Native military personnel--Canada
UF Native peoples in military service--Canada
UF Native peoples in the Armed Forces--Canada
UF Native peoples in the Canadian Armed Forces
UF Canada--Armed Forces--Native peoples [Former heading]
SA Indigenous peoples--Canada
RVM EQ Canada--Forces armées--Autochtones

Canada--Armed Forces--Italian Canadians

Other headings may be constructed in the same way, e.g. Canada--Armed Forces--Japanese Canadians.

SA Italian Canadians
RVM EQ Canada--Forces armées--Canadiens d'origine italienne

Canada--Armed Forces--Japanese Canadians

Example under Canada--Armed Forces--Italian Canadians.

SA Japanese Canadians
RVM EQ Canada--Forces armées--Canadiens d'origine japonaise

Canada--Armed Forces--Military police

UF Military police--Canada
UF Police, Military--Canada
SA Police--Canada
RVM EQ Canada--Forces armées--Police militaire

Canada--Church history--1763-1867

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire religieuse--1763-1867

Canada--Church history--1867-1900

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire religieuse--1867-1900

Canada--Civilization--1763-1867

RVM EQ Canada--Civilisation--1763-1867

Canada--Civilization--1867-1914

RVM EQ Canada--Civilisation--1867-1914

Canada--Civilization--1914-1945

RVM EQ Canada--Civilisation--1914-1945

Canada--Civilization--Indigenous peoples' influences

UF Canada--Civilization--Indigenous peoples' influences--History
UF Indian influences on Canadian civilization
UF Indigenous peoples' influences on Canadian civilization
SA First Nations
LCSH EQ Canada--Civilization--Indian influences
RVM EQ Canada--Civilisation--Influence indienne d'Amérique

Canada--Civilization--To 1763

UF New France--Civilization
RVM EQ Canada--Civilisation--Jusqu'à 1763

Canada--Economic conditions--1763-1867

Example under Great Britain. Treaties, etc. United States, 1854 June 5.

RVM EQ Canada--Conditions économiques--1763-1867

Canada--Economic conditions--1867-

RVM EQ Canada--Conditions économiques--1867-

Canada--Economic conditions--1867-1918

RVM EQ Canada--Conditions économiques--1867-1918

Canada--Economic conditions--1945-1971

RVM EQ Canada--Conditions économiques--1945-1971

Canada--Economic conditions--1971-1991--Regional disparities

Example under Canada--Economic conditions--Regional disparities.

RVM EQ Canada--Conditions économiques--1971-1991--Disparités régionales

Canada--Economic conditions--1971-1991

RVM EQ Canada--Conditions économiques--1971-1991

Canada--Economic policy--1930-1939

RVM EQ Canada--Politique économique--1930-1939

Canada--Economic policy--1939-1945

RVM EQ Canada--Politique économique--1939-1945

Canada--Economic policy--1945-

RVM EQ Canada--Politique économique--1945-

Canada--Economic policy--1945-1971

RVM EQ Canada--Politique économique--1945-1971

Canada--Economic policy--1971-1991

RVM EQ Canada--Politique économique--1971-1991

Canada--Economic policy--1991-

RVM EQ Canada--Politique économique--1991-

Canada--Economic policy--To 1930

RVM EQ Canada--Politique économique--Jusqu'à 1930

Canada--Foreign relations--1867-

RVM EQ Canada--Relations extérieures--1867-

Canada--Foreign relations--1867-1918

RVM EQ Canada--Relations extérieures--1867-1918

Canada--Foreign relations--1918-1945

RVM EQ Canada--Relations extérieures--1918-1945

Canada--Foreign relations--20th century

RVM EQ Canada--Relations extérieures--20e siècle

Canada--Foreign relations--21st century

RVM EQ Canada--Relations extérieures--21e siècle

Canada--Foreign relations--To 1867

RVM EQ Canada--Relations extérieures--Jusqu'à 1867

Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)

Here are entered works about events in Canada during this period, including events of King William's War and Queen Anne's War. For general works about all the events of the latter wars in both Canada and the United States and for works limited to events in the United States in which there was some Canadian involvement, the additional headings United States--History--King William's War, 1689-1697 and/or United States--History--Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713 are assigned.

Example under Treaty of Ryswick (1697); Treaty of Utrecht (1713).

Notes under France. Treaties, etc. England and Wales, 1697 Sept. 20; France. Treaties, etc. Great Britain, 1713 Apr. 11.

UF Grand Alliance, War of the, 1689-1697--Campaigns--Canada

UF Québec (Province)--History--To 1791

UF Spanish Succession, War of, 1701-1714--Campaigns--Canada

UF Canada--History--French régime, 1534-1763

UF Canada--History--King William's War, 1689-1697

UF Canada--History--Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713

UF King William's War, 1689-1697--Canada

UF New France--History

UF Ontario--History--To 1791

UF Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713--Canada
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1663-1713 (Nouvelle-France)

Canada--History--1713-1763 (New France)

Here are entered works about events in Canada during this period, including events of King George's War. For general works about all the events of the latter war in both Canada and the United States and for works limited to events in the United States in which there was some Canadian involvement, the additional heading United States--History--King George's War, 1744-1748 is assigned.

Works about the period of the Seven Years' War are entered under Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763, further subdivided, if appropriate.

Note under Treaty of Aix-la-Chapelle (1748).

UF Governor Shirley's War, 1744-1748--Canada
UF Québec (Province)--History--To 1791
UF Austrian Succession, War of, 1740-1748--Campaigns--Canada
UF Canada--History--French régime, 1534-1763
UF Canada--History--King George's War, 1744-1748
UF King George's War, 1744-1748--Canada
UF New France--History
UF Ontario--History--To 1791
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1713-1763 (Nouvelle-France)

Canada--History--1763-

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1763-

Canada--History--1841-

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1841-

Canada--History--1914-1918

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1914-1918

Canada--History--1914-

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1914-

Canada--History--1918-1939

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1918-1939

Canada--History--1939-1945

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1939-1945

Canada--History--1945-1963

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1945-1963

Canada--History--1963-

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1963-

Canada--History--Military administration, 1760-1763

UF Québec (Province)--History--To 1791
UF Canada--History--French régime, 1534-1763
UF New France--History
UF Ontario--History--To 1791
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1760-1763 (Régime militaire)

Canada--History--Radio scripts

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--Radio--Scripts

Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Battlefields

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1755-1763 (Guerre de Sept Ans)--Champs de bataille

Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Campaigns

Here are entered works about incidents which occurred in Canada. For general works about all incidents in both Canada and the United States and for works about incidents in the United States in which there was some Canadian involvement, an additional entry is made under United States--History--French and Indian War, 1755-1763--Campaigns.

Works about naval operations which occurred in Canada are entered under Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Naval operations. For general works about all such operations in both Canada and the United States and for works about operations in the United States in which there was some Canadian involvement, an additional entry is made under United States--History--French and Indian War, 1755-1763--Naval operations.

Example under Canada--History--War of 1812.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1755-1763 (Guerre de Sept Ans)--Campagnes et batailles

Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Naval operations

Note under Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Campaigns.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1755-1763 (Guerre de Sept Ans)--Opérations navales

Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Treaties

Note under Treaty of Paris (1763).

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1755-1763 (Guerre de Sept Ans)--Traités

Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763

For examples of additional topical and form subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under Canada--History--War of 1812.

Here are entered works about events which occurred in Canada. For general works about all events in both Canada and the United States and for works about events in the United States in which there was some Canadian involvement, an additional entry is made under United States--History--French and Indian War, 1754-1763.

Note under Canada--History--1713-1763 (New France).

UF Canada--French and Indian War

UF Canada--History--French and Indian War, 1755-1763

UF French and Indian War, 1755-1763

UF Seven Years' War--Canada

SA United States--History--French and Indian War, 1754-1763

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1755-1763 (Guerre de Sept Ans)

Canada--History--To 1663 (New France)

UF Québec (Province)--History--To 1791

UF Canada--History--1534-1663 (New France)

UF Canada--History--French régime, 1534-1763

UF New France--History

UF Ontario--History--To 1791

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--Jusqu'à 1663 (Nouvelle-France)

Canada--History--War of 1812--Almanacs

Example under Almanacs, Canadian.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Almanachs

Canada--History--War of 1812--Anecdotes

Example under Canadian wit and humor.

Note under Canada--History--War of 1812--Humor.

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Biography

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Anecdotes

Canada--History--War of 1812--Anniversaries, etc.

Example under Canada--Anniversaries, etc.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Anniversaires, etc.

Canada--History--War of 1812--Antiquities

Example under Canada--Antiquities.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Antiquités

Canada--History--War of 1812--Art and the war

Example under Art, Canadian--Themes, motives; Canada--In art and under references from Illustrative materials; Pictorial materials.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--In art

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--War and art

UF Canada--History--War of 1812, in art

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Art et guerre

Canada--History--War of 1812--Battlefields--Guidebooks

Example under Canada--Guidebooks and under references from Guides; Handbooks.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Guidebooks

UF Guidebooks of battlefields of War of 1812

Canada--History--War of 1812--Battlefields

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Champs de bataille

Canada--History--War of 1812--Biography--Dictionaries

Example under reference from Dictionaries.

Canada--History--War of 1812--Biography

Example under Canada--Biography.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Biographies

Canada--History--War of 1812--Blockades

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Blocus

Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns

Here are entered works about incidents which occurred in Canada. For general works about all the incidents of the war and for works about incidents in the United States in which there was some Canadian involvement, an additional entry is made under United States--History--War of 1812--Campaigns.

Works about naval operations which occurred in Canada are entered under Canada--History--War of 1812--Naval operations. For general works about all such operations of the war and for works about operations in the United States in which there was some Canadian involvement, an additional entry is made under United States--History--War of 1812--Naval operations.

Example under Battles--Canada.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Battles, sieges, etc.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Military operations

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Campagnes et batailles

Canada--History--War of 1812--Caricatures and cartoons

Form subdivision for collections of pictorial humor (cartoons, caricatures, etc.) about the war.

Example under Canada--History--Caricatures and cartoons; Canadian wit and humor, Pictorial; Caricatures and cartoons--Canada.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Cartoons

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Humor, Pictorial

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Pictorial humor

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Pictorial works

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Portraits

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Caricatures et dessins humoristiques

Canada--History--War of 1812--Cartography

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Maps

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Cartographie

Canada--History--War of 1812--Casualties--Statistics

Here are entered works consisting of or discussing statistics of military personnel injured, killed, captured, etc. during the war.

Example under Canada--Statistics, Vital.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Casualties (Statistics, etc.)

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Statistics of dead, wounded, etc.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Pertes--Statistiques

Canada--History--War of 1812--Casualties

Example under Battles--Canada.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Casualties (Statistics, etc.)

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Pertes

Canada--History--War of 1812--Causes

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Causes

Canada--History--War of 1812--Censorship

Example under Censorship--Canada.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Censure

Canada--History--War of 1812--Chaplains

Example under Military chaplains--Canada.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Aumôniers

Canada--History--War of 1812--Children

Here are entered works on the war in relation to children; works limited to the participation of children in the military actions of the war are entered under Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Juvenile.

Example under Children--Canada.

Note under Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Juvenile.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Enfants

Canada--History--War of 1812--Chronology

Example under Canada--History--Chronology.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Lists of events
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Chronologie

Canada--History--War of 1812--Civilian relief

Example under Charities--Canada; Public welfare--Canada and under reference from Civilian relief--Canada.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Charities
UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Social work
SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Medical care
SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Refugees
SA Canada--History--War of 1812--War work
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Secours aux civils

Canada--History--War of 1812--Claims

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Confiscations and contributions
SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Destruction and pillage
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Réclamations

Canada--History--War of 1812--Communications

Example under reference from Communications.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Communications

Canada--History--War of 1812--Confiscations and contributions

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Claims
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Confiscations et contributions

Canada--History--War of 1812--Conscientious objectors

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Objecteurs de conscience

Canada--History--War of 1812--Desertions

Example under Desertion, Military.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Désertions

Canada--History--War of 1812--Destruction and pillage

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Damage to property
UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Pillage
SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Confiscations and contributions
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Destruction et pillage

Canada--History--War of 1812--Drama

Here are entered collections of or individual plays on this topic.

Example under Canadian drama; Historical drama, Canadian.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Émissions télévisées
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Films
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Théâtre

Canada--History--War of 1812--Economic aspects

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Finance
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Aspect économique

Canada--History--War of 1812--Equipment and supplies

Example under Military equipment, supplies, etc.--Canada.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Arms
UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Military supplies
UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Munitions
UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Ordnance
UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Supplies
UF Canada--History--War of 1812--War materials
UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Weapons
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Matériel

Canada--History--War of 1812--Evacuation of civilians

Example under Civil defense.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Civilians, Evacuation of
UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Evacuation, Civilian
SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Refugees
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Évacuation des civils

Canada--History--War of 1812--Fiction

Here are entered collections of fiction on this topic and also individual works of fiction if the war is the principal focus and not merely the backdrop of the story.

Example under Canada--History--War of 1812--Literary collections; Canada--History--Fiction; Canadian fiction; Historical fiction, Canadian; War stories, Canadian.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Romans, nouvelles, etc

Canada--History--War of 1812--Finance

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Economic aspects

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Finances

Canada--History--War of 1812--First Nations

Here are entered general works on the relationship of the war to First Nations in Canada, such as the overall effect of the war on them and their alliances with the sides in the war. Works limited to the participation of First Nations combatants in the military actions of the war are entered under Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, First Nations.

Note under Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, First Nations.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Indians [Former heading]

SA First Nations

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Premières Nations

Canada--History--War of 1812--Foreign public opinion

Example under Foreign public opinion and Public opinion.

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Public opinion

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Opinion publique étrangère

Canada--History--War of 1812--Gift books

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Giftbooks

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Livres-albums

Canada--History--War of 1812--Health aspects

Example under Military hygiene.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Sanitary affairs

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Services médicaux et sanitaires

Canada--History--War of 1812--Historiography

Example under Historiography.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Historiographie

Canada--History--War of 1812--Hospitals

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Medical care

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Hôpitaux

Canada--History--War of 1812--Humor

Form subdivision for humorous writings about the war. Anecdotes on this topic are entered under Canada--History--War of 1812--Anecdotes.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Humour

Canada--History--War of 1812--Influence

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Results

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Influence

Canada--History--War of 1812--Jews

Here are entered general works on the war in relation to Jews; works limited to the participation of Jewish combatants in the military actions of the war are entered under Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Jewish.

Note under Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Jewish.

SA Jews--Canada

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Juifs

Canada--History--War of 1812--Literary collections

Form subdivision for literary anthologies about the war in more than one form (such as poetry, fiction, drama, etc.). Literary anthologies about the war limited to a particular form are entered under Canada--History--War of 1812--Poetry; Canada--History--War of 1812--Fiction; and similar headings. Discussions of the war as a literary theme are entered under Canada--History--War of 1812--Literature and the war. Discussions of the war as represented on the stage are entered under Canada--History--War of 1812--Theater and the war.

Example under Canada--Literary collections; Canadian drama; Canadian fiction; Canadian poetry.

Note under Canada--History--War of 1812--Literature and the war.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Anthologies, Literary

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Anthologies

Canada--History--War of 1812--Literature and the war

Here are entered discussions of the war as a literary theme in drama, fiction, poetry or all of these. Literary anthologies about the war are entered under Canada--History--War of 1812--Literary collections.

Note under Canada--History--War of 1812--Literary collections.

- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--War and literature
- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812, in literature
- RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Littérature et guerre

Canada--History--War of 1812--Maps

Example under Canada--Maps and under reference from War maps--Canada.

- SA* Canada--History--War of 1812--Cartography
- RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Cartes

Canada--History--War of 1812--Medals

Example under Medals; Military decorations.

- RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Médailles

Canada--History--War of 1812--Medical care

Example under Medicine, Military.

- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Health care
- SA* Canada--History--War of 1812--Civilian relief
- SA* Canada--History--War of 1812--Health aspects
- RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Soins médicaux

Canada--History--War of 1812--Monuments

Example under War memorials.

- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Memorials
- RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Monuments

Canada--History--War of 1812--Moral and ethical aspects

- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Ethical aspects
- RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Aspect moral

Canada--History--War of 1812--Motion pictures and the war

Example under War films.

- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--In motion pictures
- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812, in motion pictures
- RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Cinéma et guerre

Canada--History--War of 1812--Museums

Example under Museums.

- RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Musées

Canada--History--War of 1812--Music and the war

Example under Music and war.

- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Songs and music--History and criticism
- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--War and music
- RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Musique et guerre

Canada--History--War of 1812--Name

Example under Names.

- RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Nom

Canada--History--War of 1812--Naval operations

Example under Naval battles.

Note under Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns.

- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Battles, sieges, etc.
- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Military operations
- RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Opérations navales

Canada--History--War of 1812--Pamphlets

- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Leaflets
- RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Tracts

Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Female

Headings for age and ethnic groups and Indigenous peoples may be constructed in the same way, e.g. Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Juvenile; Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Jewish; Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, First Nations.

Here are entered works on the participation of women in the military actions of the war. Additional entry is made under Women--Canada. Works on other aspects of the war in relation to women are entered under Canada--History--War of 1812--Women.

Note under Canada--History--War of 1812--Women.

- UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Female participants
- UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Female participation
- UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Women's work
- SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Women
- RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Participation des femmes

Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, First Nations

Here are entered works on the participation of First Nations combatants in the military actions of the War of 1812. The additional heading First Nations--Canada is assigned. General works on the relationship of the war to First Nations in Canada, such as the overall effect of the war on them and their alliances with the sides in the war, are entered under Canada--History--War of 1812--First Nations. Works discussing the participation of all Indigenous combatants, that is both First Nations and Métis combatants, in the military actions of the war are entered under Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Indigenous Canadian.

Example under Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Female.

Notes under Canada--History--War of 1812--First Nations; Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Indigenous Canadian.

- UF Canada--History--War of 1812--First Nations combatants
- UF Canada--History--War of 1812--First Nations participants
- UF Canada--History--War of 1812--First Nations participation
- UF Canada--History--War of 1812--First Nations troops
- UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Indian combatants
- UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Indian participants
- UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Indian participation
- UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Indian troops
- UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Indian [Former heading]
- SA Canada--History--War of 1812--First Nations
- RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Participation des Indiens

Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Foreign

headings for participation by particular foreign nationalities, e.g. Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, German

- UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Foreign participants
- UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Foreign participation
- UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Foreign troops
- RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Participation étrangère

Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, German

Example under Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Foreign.

- UF Canada--History--War of 1812--German participants
- UF Canada--History--War of 1812--German participation
- UF Canada--History--War of 1812--German troops
- RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Participation des Allemands

Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Immigrant

- UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Immigrant participants
- SA Immigrants--Canada
- RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Participation des immigrants

Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Indigenous Canadian

Here are entered works discussing the participation of all Indigenous combatants, that is both First Nations and Métis combatants, in the military actions of the War of 1812. The additional heading Indigenous peoples--Canada is assigned. Works on the participation of First Nations combatants alone are entered under Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, First Nations.

Note under Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, First Nations.

- UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Aboriginal Canadian combatants
- UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Aboriginal Canadian participation
- UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Aboriginal Canadian troops
- UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Indigenous Canadian combatants
- UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Indigenous Canadian participation
- UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Indigenous Canadian troops
- UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Native Canadian combatants
- UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Native Canadian participation

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Native Canadian troops
UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Native Canadian
UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Aboriginal Canadian [Former heading]
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Participation des autochtones canadiens

Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Jewish

Here are entered works on the participation of Jewish combatants in the military actions of the war. Additional entry is made under Jews--Canada. Works on other aspects of the war in relation to Jews are entered under Canada--History--War of 1812--Jews. Example under Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Female. Note under Canada--History--War of 1812--Jews.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Jewish participants
UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Jewish participation
UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Jewish troops
SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Jews
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Participation des Juifs

Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Juvenile

Here are entered works on the participation of children and youth in the military actions of the war. Additional entry is made under Children--Canada and/or Youth--Canada. Works on other aspects of the war in relation to children are entered under Canada--History--War of 1812--Children. Example under Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Female. Note under Canada--History--War of 1812--Children.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Juvenile participants
UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Juvenile participation
SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Children
SA Youth--Canada
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Participation des jeunes

Canada--History--War of 1812--Peace

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Paix

Canada--History--War of 1812--Periodicals

Example under Canadian periodicals.
Note under Canada--Periodicals.

UF Periodicals about the War of 1812
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Périodiques

Canada--History--War of 1812--Personal narratives, Canadian

Example under Canada--History--War of 1812--Personal narratives and under reference from Historical materials.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Récits personnels canadiens

Canada--History--War of 1812--Personal narratives

Here are entered collections of autobiographical eyewitness accounts relating the experiences in connection with the war of persons (not limited to combatants) of various nationalities. Collections by narrators of a particular nationality and individual accounts are entered under this subdivision qualified by the national or ethnic background of the author or authors, e.g. Canada--History--War of 1812--Personal narratives, Canadian. For individual accounts additional entry is made under the author's name.

Example under Personal narratives; Diaries; War diaries and under reference from Historical materials.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Récits personnels

Canada--History--War of 1812--Pictorial works

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Pictures
UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Views
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Ouvrages illustrés

Canada--History--War of 1812--Poetry

Form subdivision for collections or single poems on this topic.
Example under Canada--History--War of 1812--Literary collections; Poetry; War poetry.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Poésie

Canada--History--War of 1812--Portraits

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Biography
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Portraits

Canada--History--War of 1812--Posters

Example under Posters, Canadian; War posters, Canadian.

UF Posters from the War of 1812
UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Picture posters
SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Pictorial works
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Affiches

Canada--History--War of 1812--Prisoners and prisons

Example under Prisoners of war.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Prisoners, Exchange of
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Prisonniers et prisons

Canada--History--War of 1812--Prizes, etc.

Example under Prizes (Property captured at sea)

BT Canada--History--War of 1812--Naval operations
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Prises

Canada--History--War of 1812--Propaganda

Example under Propaganda.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Propagande

Canada--History--War of 1812--Public opinion

Example under Public opinion.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Opinion publique

Canada--History--War of 1812--Refugees

Example under Political refugees; Refugees.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Displaced persons
SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Civilian relief
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Réfugiés

Canada--History--War of 1812--Regimental histories

Here are entered histories of individual military organizational units lower than a branch of the Armed Forces, including regiments, battalions, fleets, etc., during the War of 1812. For histories of particular units, assign as an additional heading the corporate heading for the name of the unit, e.g.: l. Canada--History--War of 1812--Regimental histories. 2. Great Britain. Army. Canadian Fencible Infantry Regiment.

Example under reference from Regimental histories--Canada.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Histoire des unités

Canada--History--War of 1812--Registers of dead

Example under Canada--Armed Forces--Registers of dead and under references from Deaths, Registers of--Canada; Registers of deaths--Canada.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Dead, Registers of
UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Death registers
SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Registers
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Registres des morts

Canada--History--War of 1812--Registers

Example under Canada--Registers.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Registers, lists, etc.
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Registres

Canada--History--War of 1812--Religious aspects--Christianity

Headings for other religions may be constructed in a similar way, e.g. Canada--History--War of 1812--Religious aspects--Judaism.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Churches
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Aspect religieux--Christianisme

Canada--History--War of 1812--Religious aspects--Judaism

Example under Canada--History--War of 1812--Religious aspects--Christianity.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Aspect religieux--Judaïsme

Canada--History--War of 1812--Religious aspects

Example under War--Religious aspects.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Aspect religieux

Canada--History--War of 1812--Reparations

BT Canada--History--War of 1812--Economic aspects
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Réparations

Canada--History--War of 1812--Scouts and scouting

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Éclaireurs et reconnaissance

Canada--History--War of 1812--Secret service

Example under Espionage.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Service secret

Canada--History--War of 1812--Sermons

Example under Sermons, Canadian.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Sermons

Canada--History--War of 1812--Social aspects

Example under War and society.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Aspect social

Canada--History--War of 1812--Societies, etc.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Institutions, societies, etc.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Sociétés, etc.

Canada--History--War of 1812--Songs and music

Example under Music.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Music

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Chants et musique

Canada--History--War of 1812--Sources

Example under History--Sources.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Documents (Historical sources)

UF Documents (Historical sources) about Canada--War of 1812

UF Source materials, Historical, about Canada--War of 1812

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Historiography

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Sources

Canada--History--War of 1812--Theater and the war

Example under War and theater.

Note under Canada--History--War of 1812--Literature and the war.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Théâtre et guerre

Canada--History--War of 1812--Transportation

Example under Transportation.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Transport

Canada--History--War of 1812--Treaties

Example under Treaties.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Traités

Canada--History--War of 1812--Veterans

Example under Veterans.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Anciens combattants

Canada--History--War of 1812--War work--Churches

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Churches

BT Canada--History--War of 1812--Religious aspects--Christianity

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Participation des civils--Églises

Canada--History--War of 1812--War work

Here are entered general works on civilian participation in the war effort.

Example under reference from War work.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Charities

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Social work

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Civilian relief

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Participation des civils

Canada--History--War of 1812--Women

Here are entered works on the war in relation to women; works limited to the participation of women in the military actions of the war are entered under Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Female.

Example under Women; Women in war.

Note under Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Female.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Women's work

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Femmes

Canada--History--War of 1812

Here are entered works about events which occurred in Canada. For general works about all the events of the war and for works about events in the United States in which there was some Canadian involvement, an additional entry is made under United States--History--War of 1812.

Topical and form subdivisions listed here may, if appropriate, also be used (where noted) under names of other wars, rebellions, uprisings, insurrections, etc., e.g. Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Campaigns; Canada--History--Rebellion, 1837-1838--Claims.

Example under Canada--History, Military and under references from Canada--Wars; Wars--Canada.

UF Maritime Provinces--History--War of 1812
UF New Brunswick--History--War of 1812
UF Newfoundland and Labrador--History--War of 1812
UF Nova Scotia--History--War of 1812
UF Prince Edward Island--History--War of 1812
UF Québec (Province)--History--War of 1812
UF Ontario--History--War of 1812
UF War of 1812--Canada
SA United States--History--War of 1812
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de

Canada--History, Military--To 1800

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire militaire--Jusqu'à 1800

Canada--History, Naval--To 1800

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire navale--Jusqu'à 1800

Canada--Politics and government--1763-1774

UF Québec (Province)--Politics and government--To 1791
RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1763-1774

Canada--Politics and government--1783-1791

UF Québec (Province)--Politics and government--To 1791
UF Ontario--Politics and government--1783-1791
RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1783-1791

Canada--Politics and government--1791-1837

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1791-1837

Canada--Politics and government--1867-1873

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1867-1873

Canada--Politics and government--1867-1896

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1867-1896

Canada--Politics and government--1873-1878

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1873-1878

Canada--Politics and government--1878-1896

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1878-1896

Canada--Politics and government--1896-1911

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1896-1911

Canada--Politics and government--1911-1921

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1911-1921

Canada--Politics and government--1921-1930

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1921-1930

Canada--Politics and government--1930-1935

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1930-1935

Canada--Politics and government--1935-1948

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1935-1948

Canada--Politics and government--1935-1957

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1935-1957

Canada--Politics and government--1935-

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1935-

Canada--Politics and government--1948-1957

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1948-1957

Canada--Politics and government--1957-1963

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1957-1963

Canada--Politics and government--1963-1968

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1963-1968

Canada--Politics and government--1963-1984

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1963-1984

Canada--Politics and government--1968-1979

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1968-1979

Canada--Politics and government--1979-1980

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1979-1980

Canada--Politics and government--1980-1984

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1980-1984

Canada--Politics and government--1984-1993

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1984-1993

Canada--Politics and government--1993-2006

UF Canada--Politics and government--1993-

UF Canada--Politics and government--1993-2003

UF Canada--Politics and government--2003-2006

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1993-2006

Canada--Politics and government--2006-2015

UF Canada--Politics and government--2006-

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--2006-2015

Canada--Politics and government--2015-

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--2015-

Canada--Population--Ethnic groups

Here are entered general works discussing Canadians belonging to groups bound together by common ties of ancestry and culture. Works dealing with a particular ethnic group are entered under the heading for the group, e.g. Italian Canadians; Japanese Canadians; Jews--Canada. Works discussing temporary residents of Canada such as visitors, foreign students, temporary workers, etc. are entered under Aliens--Canada, Italians--Canada; Japanese--Canada and similar headings.

Works on the discipline of ethnology in Canada are entered under Ethnology--Canada.

UF Canada--Ethnic groups

UF Canadian ethnic groups

UF New Canadians

SA Minorities--Canada

RVM EQ Ethnologie--Canada

Canada--Religion--To 1800

RVM EQ Canada--Religion--Jusqu'à 1800

Canada--Social conditions--1763-1867

RVM EQ Canada--Conditions sociales--1763-1867

Canada--Social conditions--1867-1918

RVM EQ Canada--Conditions sociales--1867-1918

Canada--Social conditions--1867-

RVM EQ Canada--Conditions sociales--1867-

Canada--Social conditions--1918-1930

RVM EQ Canada--Conditions sociales--1918-1930

Canada--Social conditions--1930-1939

RVM EQ Canada--Conditions sociales--1930-1939

Canada--Social conditions--1939-1945

RVM EQ Canada--Conditions sociales--1939-1945

Canada--Social conditions--1945-1971

RVM EQ Canada--Conditions sociales--1945-1971

Canada--Social life and customs--1763-1867

RVM EQ Canada--Mœurs et coutumes--1763-1867

Canada--Social life and customs--1867-1918

RVM EQ Canada--Mœurs et coutumes--1867-1918

Canada--Social life and customs--1918-1945

RVM EQ Canada--Mœurs et coutumes--1918-1945

Canada--Social life and customs--To 1763

UF New France--Social life and customs

RVM EQ Canada--Mœurs et coutumes--Jusqu'à 1763

Canada, French-speaking

Here are entered works discussing French-speaking Canada as an area. Works about French-speaking Canadians are entered under Canadians, French-speaking.

May also be used as a geographical subdivision under topical headings for works discussing topics in fields of study such as history, culture, economic conditions and social conditions.

UF Francophone Canada

UF French-speaking Canada

RVM EQ Canada francophone

Canadian diaries (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Canadian diaries

RVM EQ Journaux intimes canadiens-anglais

Canadian diaries (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Diaries, Québécois

UF Québécois diaries

LCSH EQ French-Canadian diaries--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Journaux intimes québécois

Canadian diaries (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Canadian diaries

LCSH EQ French-Canadian diaries

RVM EQ Journaux intimes canadiens-français

Canadian diaries (Korean) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Korean Canadian diaries

BT Canadian diaries

RVM EQ Journaux intimes canadiens (coréens)

Canadian drama (English)--Asian Canadian authors

Example under Canadian literature.

RVM EQ Théâtre canadien-anglais--Auteurs canadiens d'origine asiatique

Canadian drama (English)--Women authors

RVM EQ Écrits de femmes canadiens-anglais

Canadian drama (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Canadian drama

RVM EQ Théâtre canadien-anglais

Canadian drama (Finnish) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Finnish-Canadian drama
BT Canadian drama
RVM EQ Théâtre canadien (finnois)

Canadian drama (French)--Arab Canadian authors

Example under Canadian literature.

RVM EQ Théâtre canadien-français--Auteurs canadiens d'origine arabe
RVM EQ Théâtre québécois--Auteurs canadiens d'origine arabe

Canadian drama (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Drama, Québécois
UF Québécois drama
RVM EQ Théâtre québécois
RVM EQ Théâtre québécois--19e siècle
RVM EQ Théâtre québécois--20e siècle
RVM EQ Théâtre québécois--21e siècle

Canadian drama (French)--Women authors

RVM EQ Écrits de femmes canadiens-français
RVM EQ Écrits de femmes québécois

Canadian drama (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Canadian drama
LCSH EQ French-Canadian drama
RVM EQ Théâtre canadien-français

Canadian drama (German) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF German Canadian drama
BT Canadian drama
RVM EQ Théâtre canadien (allemand)

Canadian drama (Polish) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Polish-Canadian drama
BT Canadian drama
RVM EQ Théâtre canadien (polonais)

Canadian essays (Chinese) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Chinese Canadian essays
BT Canadian essays
RVM EQ Essais canadiens (chinois)

Canadian essays (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Canadian essays
RVM EQ Essais canadiens-anglais

Canadian essays (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Essays, Québécois
UF Québécois essays
LCSH EQ French-Canadian essays--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Essais québécois
RVM EQ Essais québécois--20e siècle

Canadian essays (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Essays, French-Canadian
BT Canadian essays
LCSH EQ French-Canadian essays

RVM EQ Essais canadiens-français

Canadian Exploring Expeditions, 1857-1858

Here are entered general works on the exploratory expeditions sent to the present-day Prairie Provinces and northwestern Ontario by the Province of Canada in 1857 and 1858. Works on a particular expedition are entered under the corporate heading for its name, e.g. Assiniboine and Saskatchewan Exploring Expedition (1858).

BT Northwest, Canadian--Discovery and exploration

BT Northwest, Canadian--History--To 1870

RVM EQ Expéditions canadiennes d'exploration, 1857-1858

Canadian fiction (Chinese) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Canadian fiction

RVM EQ Roman canadien (chinois)

Canadian fiction (Czech) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Canadian fiction

RVM EQ Roman canadien (tchèque)

Canadian fiction (English)--Women authors

RVM EQ Écrits de femmes canadiens-anglais

Canadian fiction (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Canadian fiction

RVM EQ Roman canadien-anglais

Canadian fiction (French)--20th century

RVM EQ Roman canadien-français--20e siècle

Canadian fiction (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Fiction, Québécois

UF Québécois fiction

RVM EQ Roman québécois

RVM EQ Roman québécois--20e siècle

RVM EQ Roman québécois--21e siècle

Canadian fiction (French)--Women authors

RVM EQ Écrits de femmes canadiens-français

RVM EQ Écrits de femmes québécois

Canadian fiction (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Canadian fiction

LCSH EQ French-Canadian fiction

RVM EQ Roman canadien-français

Canadian fiction (Icelandic) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Icelandic Canadian fiction

UF Western Icelandic fiction

BT Canadian fiction

RVM EQ Roman canadien (islandais)

Canadian fiction (Yiddish) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Canadian fiction

RVM EQ Roman canadien (yiddish)

Canadian football teams [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Canadian football clubs

UF Canadian football teams--Canada
UF Canadian football--Clubs
BT Canadian football
BT Football teams--Canada
RVM EQ Football canadien--Équipes

Canadian immigration literature (English)

Example under Canadian immigration literature.

BT Canadian immigration literature
RVM EQ Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc. anglais

Canadian immigration literature (French)

Example under Canadian immigration literature.

BT Canadian immigration literature
RVM EQ Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc. français

Canadian immigration literature (German)

Note under Canadian immigration literature.

BT Canadian immigration literature
RVM EQ Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc. allemands

Canadian immigration literature (Italian)

Example under Canadian immigration literature.

BT Canadian immigration literature
SA Italians--Canada
RVM EQ Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc. italiens

Canadian immigration literature--1868-1896

RVM EQ Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc.--1868-1896

Canadian immigration literature--1897-1918

RVM EQ Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc.--1897-1918

Canadian immigration literature--1919-1945

RVM EQ Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc.--1919-1945

Canadian immigration literature--1946-

RVM EQ Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc.--1946-

Canadian immigration literature--19th century

RVM EQ Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc.--19e siècle

Canadian immigration literature--20th century

RVM EQ Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc.--20e siècle

Canadian immigration literature--To 1867

RVM EQ Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc.--Jusqu'à 1867

Canadian immigration literature

Here are entered guidebooks for immigrants, pamphlets explaining the Canadian way of life and all promotional material advertising settlement, regardless of literary value.

Individual guidebooks are entered under this heading qualified by language and followed by the chronological subdivision based on their imprint date.

May be qualified by language, e.g. Canadian immigration literature (English); Canadian immigration literature (French); Canadian immigration literature (Italian).

UF Canada--Immigration literature
UF Immigration literature, Canadian
SA Canada--Colonization
SA Canada--Description and travel
SA Canada--Emigration and immigration
RVM EQ Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc.

Canadian letters (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

Collections of actual correspondence by Canadian literary authors are entered under the heading for the group, qualified by language if appropriate, with subdivision Correspondence, e.g. Authors, Canadian--Correspondence; Novelists, Canadian (English)--20th century--Correspondence. Collections of personal letters of an individual Canadian literary author are entered under his or her name with the subdivision Correspondence , with additional entries under Authors, Canadian (or Novelists, Canadian; Poets, Canadian; etc., if more appropriate) qualified by language, followed by chronological period and subdivision Correspondence, and also under the names of addresses if no more than two, e.g.: 1. [name of author]--Correspondence. 2. Novelists, Canadian (English)--20th century--Correspondence. [name of addressee] For collections by a member or members of a particular non-literary class of persons see instructions under reference from Correspondence.

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered collections of Canadian letters, in English, as a literary form.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Canadian letters

RVM EQ Lettres canadiennes-anglaises (Genre littéraire)

Canadian letters (French)--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Lettres québécoises (Genre littéraire)

Canadian letters (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

Collections of actual correspondence by Canadian literary authors are entered under the heading for the group, qualified by language if appropriate, with subdivision Correspondence, e.g. Authors, Canadian--Correspondence; Novelists, Canadian (English)--20th century--Correspondence. Collections of personal letters of an individual Canadian literary author are entered under his or her name with the subdivision Correspondence , with additional entries under Authors, Canadian (or Novelists, Canadian; Poets, Canadian; etc., if more appropriate) qualified by language, followed by chronological period and subdivision Correspondence, and also under the names of addresses if no more than two, e.g.: 1. [name of author]--Correspondence. 2. Novelists, Canadian (English)--20th century--Correspondence. [name of addressee] For collections by a member or members of a particular non-literary class of persons see instructions under reference from Correspondence.

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered collections of Canadian letters, in French, as a literary form.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Canadian letters

LCSH EQ French-Canadian letters

RVM EQ Lettres canadiennes-françaises (Genre littéraire)

Canadian literature (Chinese) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Chinese with appropriate subdivision.

Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. Canadian fiction (Chinese).

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Canadian literature (Chinese)--Chinese Canadian authors

UF Chinese Canadian literature

UF Canada--Chinese literature

SA Canadian literature--Chinese Canadian authors

BT Canadian literature

LCSH EQ Chinese literature--Canada

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne (chinoise)

Canadian literature (Czech) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Czech with appropriate subdivision.

Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. Canadian fiction (Czech).

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Canadian literature (Czech)--Czech Canadian authors

UF Canada--Czech literature

UF Czech Canadian literature

SA Canadian literature--Czech Canadian authors

BT Canadian literature

LCSH EQ Czech literature--Canada

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne (tchèque)

Canadian literature (English)--Black Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Example under Canadian literature (English)--Minority authors.

UF Black Canadian literature (English)

UF Canadian literature (English)--Black-Canadian authors

BT Canadian literature (English)--Minority authors
BT Canadian literature--Black Canadian authors
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs noirs

Canadian literature (English)--Italian Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Example under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors; Canadian literature (English)--Minority authors; Canadian literature (Italian).

UF Italian Canadian literature (English)
BT Canadian literature (English)--Minority authors
BT Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors
LCSH EQ Italian literature--Canada
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs canadiens d'origine italienne

Canadian literature (English)--Japanese Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Example under Canadian literature (Japanese).

UF Japanese Canadian literature (English)
BT Canadian literature (English)--Minority authors
BT Canadian literature--Japanese Canadian authors
LCSH EQ Japanese literature--Canada
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs canadiens d'origine japonaise

Canadian literature (English)--Korean Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

UF Korean Canadian literature (English)
BT Canadian literature (English)--Minority authors
BT Canadian literature--Korean Canadian authors
LCSH EQ Korean literature--Canada
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs canadiens d'origine coréenne

Canadian literature (English)--Minority authors

Here are entered collections in English by Canadian authors belonging to ethnic, religious and other minorities. Such collections by authors belonging to a particular group are entered under headings of the type Canadian literature (English)--Black Canadian authors; Canadian literature (English)--Italian Canadian authors etc.

BT Canadian literature--Minority authors
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs issus des minorités

Canadian literature (English)--Translations into foreign languages

Translations of Canadian literature in English into another language are entered under Canadian literature (English)--Translations into [language] with a duplicate entry under [language of translation] literature--

Translations from English, e.g.: 1. Canadian literature (English)--Translations into French. 2. French literature--Translations from English.

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Traductions

Canadian literature (English)--Translations into French--History and criticism

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Traductions françaises--Histoire et critique

Canadian literature (English)--Translations into French

Example under Canadian literature (English)--Translations.

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Traductions françaises

Canadian literature (English)--Translations

Here are entered translations into several languages of collections from Canadian literature in English.

Collections of translations of Canadian literature in English into another language are entered under Canadian literature (English)--Translations into [language], e.g. : Canadian literature (English)--Translations into French.

Single translations of individual works of belles-lettres are not assigned such headings.

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Traductions

Canadian literature (English)--Ukrainian Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

UF Ukrainian Canadian literature (English)
BT Canadian literature (English)--Minority authors
BT Canadian literature--Ukrainian Canadian authors
LCSH EQ Ukrainian literature--Canada
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs canadiens d'origine ukrainienne

Canadian literature (English)--Women authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

BT Canadian literature (English)
RVM EQ Écrits de femmes canadiens-anglais

Canadian literature (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may also be used here.
Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in English with appropriate subdivision.
Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. Canadian fiction (English).
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Canada--English literature
UF English literature--Canada
BT Canadian literature
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-anglaise

Canadian literature (French)--20th century--Illustrations

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-française--20e siècle--Illustrations

Canadian literature (French)--Acadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.
Here are entered collections of French writings in more than one form by Canadian authors belonging to the Acadian community in the Maritime Provinces.

UF Acadian literature
UF Canadian literature (French)--Maritime Provinces
UF French literature--Maritime Provinces
BT Canadian literature (French)
SA Acadians
RVM EQ Écrivains acadiens
RVM EQ Littérature acadienne

Canadian literature (French)--Appreciation--French-speaking countries

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-française--Appréciation--Francophonie

Canadian literature (French)--Bibliography

Note under Reference books--Canadian literature (French)--Bibliography.

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-française--Bibliographie

Canadian literature (French)--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Littérature québécoise
RVM EQ Littérature québécoise--18e siècle
RVM EQ Littérature québécoise--20e siècle
RVM EQ Littérature québécoise--21e siècle

Canadian literature (French)--Translations into English--History and criticism

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-française--Traductions anglaises--Histoire et critique

Canadian literature (French)--Translations into English

Example under Canadian literature (French)--Translations.

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-française--Traductions anglaises

Canadian literature (French)--Translations into foreign languages

Translations of Canadian literature in French into another language are entered under Canadian literature (French)--Translations into [language], with a duplicate entry under [language of translation] literature--Translations from French, e.g.: 1. Canadian literature (French)--Translations into English. 2. English literature--Translations from French.

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-française--Traductions

Canadian literature (French)--Translations

Here are entered translations into several languages of collections from Canadian literature in French.
Collections of translations of Canadian literature in French into another language are entered under Canadian literature (French)--Translations into [language], e.g. Canadian literature (French)--Translations into English.
Single translations of individual works of belles-lettres are not assigned such headings.

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-française--Traductions

Canadian literature (French)--Women authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

BT Canadian literature (French)
RVM EQ Écrits de femmes canadiens-français
RVM EQ Écrits de femmes québécois

Canadian literature (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may also be used here.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in French with appropriate subdivision.

Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. Canadian fiction (French).

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- UF* Literature, French-Canadian
- UF* Canada--French literature
- UF* French literature--Canada
- BT* Canadian literature
- LCSH EQ* French-Canadian literature
- RVM EQ* Littérature canadienne-française

Canadian literature (Friulian) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Friulian with appropriate subdivision.

Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- UF* Canada--Friulian literature
- UF* Friulian Canadian literature
- UF* Furlan Canadian literature
- BT* Canadian literature
- LCSH EQ* Friulian literature--Canada
- RVM EQ* Littérature canadienne (frioulane)

Canadian literature (Gaelic) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Gaelic with appropriate subdivision.

Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. Canadian poetry (Gaelic).

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- UF* Gaelic Canadian literature
- UF* Scottish Gaelic Canadian literature
- UF* Canada--Gaelic literature
- UF* Gaelic literature--Canada
- BT* Canadian literature
- LCSH EQ* Scottish Gaelic literature--Canada
- RVM EQ* Littérature canadienne (gaélique)

Canadian literature (German) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in German with appropriate subdivision.

Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. Canadian poetry (German).

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- UF* Canada--German literature
- UF* Canadian literature (German)--German Canadian authors
- UF* German Canadian literature
- SA* Canadian literature--German Canadian authors
- BT* Canadian literature
- LCSH EQ* German literature--Canada
- RVM EQ* Littérature canadienne (allemande)

Canadian literature (Hungarian) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Hungarian with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. Canadian poetry (Hungarian).

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- UF* Canada--Hungarian literature
- UF* Canadian literature (Hungarian)--Hungarian Canadian authors
- UF* Hungarian Canadian literature
- SA* Canadian literature--Hungarian Canadian authors
- BT* Canadian literature
- LCSH EQ* Hungarian literature--Canada
- RVM EQ* Littérature canadienne (hongroise)

Canadian literature (Icelandic) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Icelandic with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. Canadian fiction (Icelandic).

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Canada--Icelandic literature
UF Canadian literature (Icelandic)--Icelandic Canadian authors
UF Icelandic Canadian literature
SA Canadian literature--Icelandic Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature
LCSH EQ Icelandic literature--Canada
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne (islandaise)

Canadian literature (Italian) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered collections of writings in Italian by Canadian authors of several national, ethnic or religious backgrounds or collections by Italian Canadian authors. Collections of writings by Italian Canadian authors in several languages other than Italian are entered under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors. Collections of writings by Italian Canadian authors in another particular language are entered under Canadian literature qualified by the language, with the subdivision Italian Canadian authors, e.g. Canadian literature (English)--Italian Canadian authors.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Italian with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. Canadian poetry (Italian).

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Other headings may be constructed in the same way, e.g. Canadian literature (Japanese).

Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

UF Canada--Italian literature
UF Canadian literature (Italian)--Italian Canadian authors
UF Italian Canadian literature
SA Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature
LCSH EQ Italian literature--Canada
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne (italienne)

Canadian literature (Japanese) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered collections of writings in Japanese by Canadian authors of several national, ethnic or religious backgrounds or collections of writings in Japanese by Japanese Canadian authors. Collections of writings by such authors in another language are entered under Canadian literature qualified by language, with subdivision Japanese Canadian authors, e.g. Canadian literature (English)--Japanese Canadian authors.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Japanese with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. Canadian poetry (Japanese).

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Example under Canadian literature--Asian Canadian authors; Canadian literature (Italian).

UF Canada--Japanese literature
UF Canadian literature (Japanese)--Japanese Canadian authors
UF Japanese Canadian literature
SA Canadian literature--Japanese Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature
LCSH EQ Japanese literature--Canada
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne (japonaise)

Canadian literature (Korean) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Korean with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. Canadian diaries (Korean).

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Canada--Korean literature
UF Canadian literature (Korean)--Korean Canadian authors
UF Korean Canadian literature
SA Canadian literature--Korean Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature
LCSH EQ Korean literature--Canada
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne (coréenne)

Canadian literature (Panjabi) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Panjabi with appropriate subdivision.

Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. Canadian poetry (Punjabi).

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Canada--Punjabi literature
UF Canadian literature (Punjabi)
UF Panjabi Canadian literature
UF Punjabi Canadian literature
UF Punjabi literature--Canada
UF Canada--Panjabi literature
BT Canadian literature
LCSH EQ Panjabi literature--Canada
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne (pendjabi)

Canadian literature (Polish) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Polish with appropriate subdivision.

Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. Canadian poetry (Polish).

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Canadian literature (Polish)--Polish Canadian authors
UF Canada--Polish literature
UF Polish Canadian literature
SA Canadian literature--Polish Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature
LCSH EQ Polish literature--Canada
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne (polonaise)

Canadian literature (Portuguese) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Portuguese with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Canada--Portuguese literature
UF Canadian literature (Portuguese)--Portuguese Canadian authors
UF Portuguese Canadian literature
SA Canadian literature--Portuguese Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature
LCSH EQ Portuguese literature--Canada
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne (portugaise)

Canadian literature (Russian) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Russian with appropriate subdivision.

Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Canadian literature (Russian)--Russian Canadian authors
UF Canada--Russian literature
UF Russian Canadian literature
SA Canadian literature--Russian Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature
LCSH EQ Russian literature--Canada
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne (russe)

Canadian literature (Ukrainian) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Ukrainian with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. Canadian poetry (Ukrainian).

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Canada--Ukrainian literature
UF Canadian literature (Ukrainian)--Ukrainian Canadian authors
UF Ukrainian Canadian literature
SA Canadian literature--Ukrainian Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature
LCSH EQ Ukrainian literature--Canada
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne (ukrainienne)

Canadian literature (Urdu) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Urdu with appropriate subdivision.

Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Canada--Urdu literature
UF Urdu literature--Canada
UF Urdu-Canadian literature
BT Canadian literature
LCSH EQ Urdu literature--Canada
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne (ourdoue)

Canadian literature (Yiddish) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Yiddish with appropriate subdivision.

Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. Canadian fiction (Yiddish).

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Canada--Yiddish literature
UF Yiddish literature--Canada
UF Yiddish-Canadian literature
BT Canadian literature
LCSH EQ Yiddish literature--Canada
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne (yiddish)

Canadian literature--African authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Here are entered collections by Canadians whose background is from the continent of Africa, not limited to a particular language or literary form, or to authors from a particular racial, ethnic or national background.

Such collections by black authors are entered under Canadian literature--Black Canadian authors. Such collections by authors from a particular national or ethnic group are entered under a heading for the specific group, formed as Canadian literature--[national or ethnic origin] Canadian authors. Such collections in another particular language are entered under Canadian literature qualified by the language, with the subdivision African authors.

UF African literature--Canada
UF Canada--African literature
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs africains

Canadian literature--Arab Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

UF Arab Canadian literature
UF Canada--Arabic literature
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine arabe

Canadian literature--Armenian Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

UF Armenian Canadian literature
UF Canada--Armenian literature
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine arménienne

Canadian literature--Asian Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Here are entered collections of writings in more than one language by Asian Canadian authors. Such collections by authors belonging to a particular Asian national or ethnic group are entered under Canadian literature-- [national, etc., group] Canadian authors , e.g. Canadian literature--Japanese Canadian authors. Such collections in a particular Asian language are entered under Canadian literature qualified by language, e.g. Canadian literature (Japanese).

UF Asian Canadian literature
UF Asian literature--Canada
UF Canada--Asian literature
UF Canada--Oriental literature
UF Canadian literature--Oriental authors
UF Oriental literature--Canada

SA Canadian literature--East Indian Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine asiatique

Canadian literature--Black Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.
Notes under Canadian literature--African authors.

UF Black Canadian literature
UF Canada--Black literature
UF Canadian literature--Black-Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs noirs

Canadian literature--Caribbean Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.
Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

UF Canada--Caribbean literature
UF Caribbean Canadian literature
UF Caribbean literature--Canada
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors
LCSH EQ Canadian literature--Caribbean authors
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine antillaise

Canadian literature--Chilean Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.
Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

UF Canada--Chilean literature
UF Chilean Canadian literature
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors
LCSH EQ Chilean literature--Canada
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine chilienne

Canadian literature--Chinese Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.
Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

UF Canada--Chinese literature
UF Chinese Canadian authors
SA Canadian literature (Chinese)
SA Canadian literature--Asian Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine chinoise

Canadian literature--Czech Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.
Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

UF Canada--Czech literature
UF Czech Canadian literature
SA Canadian literature (Czech)
SA Canadian literature--European Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine tchèque

Canadian literature--Dutch Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.
Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

UF Canada--Dutch literature
UF Dutch Canadian literature
SA Canadian literature--European Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors
LCSH EQ Canadian literature--Dutch authors
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine néerlandaise

Canadian literature--East Indian Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.
Here are entered collections by East Indian Canadian authors not limited to a particular language and/or literary form.
Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

UF Canada--East Indian literature
UF East Indian Canadian literature
UF East Indian literature--Canada

SA Canadian literature--Asian Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine indienne

Canadian literature--European Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.
Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

UF Canada--European literature
UF European Canadian literature
UF European literature--Canada
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine européenne

Canadian literature--Finnish Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.
Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

UF Canada--Finnish literature
UF Finnish Canadian literature
SA Canadian literature--European Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine finlandaise

Canadian literature--German Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.
Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

UF Canada--German literature
UF German Canadian literature
SA Canadian literature (German)
SA Canadian literature--European Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine allemande

Canadian literature--Greek Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.
Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

UF Canada--Greek literature, Modern
UF Greek Canadian literature
UF Greek Canadian literature (Modern Greek)
SA Canadian literature--European Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine grecque

Canadian literature--Haitian Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.
Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

UF Canada--Haitian literature
UF Haitian Canadian literature
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine haïtienne

Canadian literature--Hungarian Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.
Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

UF Canada--Hungarian literature
UF Hungarian Canadian literature
SA Canadian literature (Hungarian)
SA Canadian literature--European Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors
LCSH EQ Canadian literature--Hungarian authors
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine hongroise

Canadian literature--Icelandic Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.
Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

UF Canada--Icelandic literature
UF Icelandic Canadian literature
SA Canadian literature (Icelandic)
SA Canadian literature--European Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine islandaise

Canadian literature--Irish Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

- UF* Canada--Irish literature
- UF* Irish Canadian literature
- SA* Canadian literature--European Canadian authors
- BT* Canadian literature--Minority authors
- RVM EQ* Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine irlandaise

Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Here are entered collections of writings by Italian Canadian authors in several languages other than Italian.

Such collections in Italian are entered under Canadian literature (Italian). Such collections in another particular language are entered under Canadian literature qualified by the language, with the subdivision Italian Canadian authors, e.g. Canadian literature (English)--Italian Canadian authors.

Other headings may be constructed in the same way, e.g. Canadian literature--Japanese Canadian authors.

Note under Canadian literature (Italian).

- UF* Canada--Italian literature
- UF* Italian Canadian literature
- SA* Canadian literature (Italian)
- SA* Canadian literature--European Canadian authors
- BT* Canadian literature--Minority authors
- RVM EQ* Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine italienne

Canadian literature--Japanese Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Example under Canadian literature--Asian Canadian authors; Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

Notes under Canadian literature--Asian Canadian authors; Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

- UF* Canada--Japanese literature
- UF* Japanese Canadian literature
- SA* Canadian literature (Japanese)
- SA* Canadian literature--Asian Canadian authors
- BT* Canadian literature--Minority authors
- RVM EQ* Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine japonaise

Canadian literature--Korean Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

- UF* Canada--Korean literature
- UF* Korean Canadian literature
- SA* Canadian literature (Korean)
- SA* Canadian literature--Asian Canadian authors
- BT* Canadian literature--Minority authors
- RVM EQ* Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine coréenne

Canadian literature--Latin American Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

- UF* Canada--Latin American literature
- UF* Latin American Canadian literature
- BT* Canadian literature--Minority authors
- RVM EQ* Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine latino-américaine

Canadian literature--Pacific Islander Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

- UF* Canada--Pacific Island literature
- UF* Pacific Islander Canadian literature
- BT* Canadian literature--Minority authors
- RVM EQ* Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine océanienne

Canadian literature--Polish Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

- UF* Canada--Polish literature
- UF* Polish Canadian literature

SA Canadian literature (Polish)
SA Canadian literature--European Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine polonaise

Canadian literature--Portuguese Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.
Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.
UF Canada--Portuguese literature
UF Portuguese Canadian literature
SA Canadian literature (Portuguese)
SA Canadian literature--European Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine portugaise

Canadian literature--Russian Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.
Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.
UF Canada--Russian literature
UF Russian Canadian literature
SA Canadian literature (Russian)
SA Canadian literature--European Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine russe

Canadian literature--Scottish Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.
Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.
UF Canada--Scottish literature
UF Scottish Canadian literature
SA Canadian literature--European Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine écossaise

Canadian literature--Slovenian Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.
Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.
UF Canada--Slovenian literature
UF Canadian literature--Slovene Canadian authors
UF Slovenian Canadian literature
SA Canadian literature--European Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors
LCSH EQ Canadian literature--Slovenian authors
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine slovène

Canadian literature--South Asian Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.
Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.
UF Canada--South Asian literature
UF South Asian Canadian literature
UF South Asian literature--Canada
SA Canadian literature--Asian Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine sud-asiatique

Canadian literature--Spanish Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.
Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.
UF Canada--Spanish literature
UF Spanish Canadian literature
SA Canadian literature (Spanish)
SA Canadian literature--European Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine espagnole

Canadian literature--To 1867

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Jusqu'à 1867

Canadian literature--Ukrainian Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.
UF Canada--Ukrainian literature
UF Ukrainian Canadian literature
SA Canadian literature (Ukrainian)
SA Canadian literature--European Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine ukrainienne

Canadian Mainline (Pipeline)--Speeches in Canadian Parliament

Example under Political oratory--Canada; Speeches, addresses, etc., Canadian and under references from Canada. Parliament, Speeches in; Parliament, Speeches in--Canada; Speeches in Parliament--Canada.

UF Pipe Line Debate, 1956
UF Pipeline debate, 1956
UF Trans-Canada Pipeline Debate, 1956
UF Trans-Canada Pipeline--Speeches in Canadian Parliament [Former heading]
SA Canada--Politics and government--1948-1957

Canadian newspapers (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian newspapers in English. Newspapers on the subject of Canada, containing substantive information about Canada and/or activities taking place in it, are entered under Canada--Newspapers.

May be subdivided geographically for place of publication or location of collections.

BT Canadian newspapers
RVM EQ Journaux canadiens-anglais

Canadian newspapers (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Newspapers, Québécois
UF Québécois newspapers
LCSH EQ French-Canadian newspapers--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Journaux québécois

Canadian newspapers (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian newspapers in French. Newspapers on the subject of Canada, containing substantive information about Canada and/or activities taking place in it, are entered under Canada--Newspapers.

May be subdivided geographically for place of publication or location of collections.

BT Canadian newspapers
LCSH EQ French-Canadian newspapers
RVM EQ Journaux canadiens-français

Canadian newspapers (Italian) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian newspapers in Italian. Newspapers on the subject of Canada, containing substantive information about Canada and/or activities taking place in it, are entered under Canada--Newspapers.

May be subdivided geographically for place of publication or location of collections.

UF Italian-Canadian newspapers
BT Canadian newspapers
SA Ethnic press--Canada
SA Italian Canadians
RVM EQ Journaux canadiens (italiens)

Canadian newspapers--Ethnic language press

subdivision Newspapers under headings for Canadian ethnic groups for individual newspapers published for or about a particular group, e.g. Italian Canadians--Newspapers

Here are entered works discussing collectively all Canadian ethnic language newspapers.

UF Ethnic language newspapers, Canadian
UF Foreign language newspapers, Canadian
BT Ethnic press--Canada
LCSH EQ Canadian newspapers--Foreign language press
RVM EQ Presse ethnique--Canada
RVM EQ Presse étrangère--Canada

Canadian Pacific Railway Locomotive No. 8000 (Steam locomotive)

UF Canadian Pacific Locomotive No. 8000 (Steam locomotive)
UF Canadian Pacific No. 8000 (Steam locomotive)
UF No. 8000 (Steam locomotive)
BT Steam locomotives--Canada
RVM EQ CPR 8000 (Locomotive à vapeur)

Canadian periodicals (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works discussing collectively periodicals written in English published in Canada, i.e. publications (other than newspapers) issued according to a regular schedule (monthly, quarterly, biennially, etc.) in successive parts, each of which bears a numerical or chronological designation, and that are intended to be continued indefinitely. Serial publications revised and reissued in full on a regular basis but not otherwise periodical in character, e.g. legal compilations, do not belong to this category.

May be subdivided geographically by place of publication or location of collections for works about Canadian periodicals in a particular area.

BT Canadian periodicals
RVM EQ Périodiques canadiens-anglais

Canadian periodicals (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Periodicals, Québécois
UF Québécois periodicals
LCSH EQ French-Canadian periodicals--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Périodiques québécois

Canadian periodicals (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works discussing collectively periodicals written in French published in Canada, i.e. publications (other than newspapers) issued according to a regular schedule (monthly, quarterly, biennially, etc.) in successive parts, each of which bears a numerical or chronological designation, and that are intended to be continued indefinitely. Serial publications revised and reissued in full on a regular basis but not otherwise periodical in character, e.g. legal compilations, do not belong to this category.

May be subdivided geographically by place of publication or location of collections for works about Canadian periodicals in a particular area.

BT Canadian periodicals
LCSH EQ French-Canadian periodicals
RVM EQ Périodiques canadiens-français

Canadian periodicals (Inuktitut) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works discussing collectively periodicals written in Inuktitut published in Canada, i.e. publications (other than newspapers) issued according to a regular schedule (monthly, quarterly, biennially, etc.) in successive parts, each of which bears a numerical or chronological designation, and that are intended to be continued indefinitely. Serial publications revised and reissued in full on a regular basis but not otherwise periodical in character, e.g. legal compilations, do not belong to this category.

May be subdivided geographically by place of publication or location of collections for works about Canadian periodicals in a particular area.

BT Canadian periodicals
LCSH EQ Eskimo periodicals--Canada
RVM EQ Périodiques inuits--Canada

Canadian periodicals (Italian) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works discussing collectively periodicals written in Italian published in Canada, i.e. publications (other than newspapers) issued according to a regular schedule (monthly, quarterly, biennially, etc.) in successive parts, each of which bears a numerical or chronological designation, and that are intended to be continued indefinitely. Serial publications revised and reissued in full on a regular basis but not otherwise periodical in character, e.g. legal compilations, do not belong to this category.

May be subdivided geographically by place of publication or location of collections for works about Canadian periodicals in a particular area.

UF Italian-Canadian periodicals
BT Canadian periodicals
SA Ethnic press--Canada
SA Italian Canadians
RVM EQ Périodiques canadiens (italiens)

Canadian periodicals--Ethnic language press

Here are entered works discussing collectively all Canadian ethnic language periodicals.

BT Ethnic press--Canada
LCSH EQ Canadian periodicals--Foreign language press
RVM EQ Presse ethnique--Canada
RVM EQ Presse étrangère--Canada

Canadian poetry (English)--19th century

RVM EQ Poésie canadienne-anglaise--19e siècle

Canadian poetry (English)--Indexes

RVM EQ Poésie canadienne-anglaise--Index

Canadian poetry (English)--Women authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

BT Canadian literature (English)--Women authors

BT Canadian poetry--Women authors

RVM EQ Écrits de femmes canadiens-anglais

Canadian poetry (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of Canadian poetry written in English not limited to a particular time period or a particular type of poetry. For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be added; however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups such as Catholic authors; Italian Canadian authors; etc. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Canadian literature (English)

BT Canadian poetry

RVM EQ Poésie canadienne-anglaise

Canadian poetry (French)--20th century

RVM EQ Poésie canadienne-française--20e siècle

RVM EQ Poésie québécoise--20e siècle

Canadian poetry (French)--21st century

RVM EQ Poésie canadienne-française--21e siècle

RVM EQ Poésie québécoise--21e siècle

Canadian poetry (French)--Acadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Here are entered collections of poetry in French by Canadian authors belonging to the Acadian community in the Maritime Provinces.

UF Acadian poetry

UF Canadian poetry (French)--Maritime Provinces

UF French poetry--Maritime Provinces

BT Canadian literature (French)--Acadian authors

RVM EQ Poésie acadienne

Canadian poetry (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Québécois poetry

RVM EQ Poésie québécoise

RVM EQ Poésie québécoise--19e siècle

RVM EQ Poésie québécoise--20e siècle

RVM EQ Poésie québécoise--21e siècle

Canadian poetry (French)--Translations into English

RVM EQ Poésie canadienne-française--Traductions anglaises

Canadian poetry (French)--Women authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

BT Canadian literature (French)--Women authors

BT Canadian poetry--Women authors

RVM EQ Écrits de femmes canadiens-français

RVM EQ Écrits de femmes québécois

Canadian poetry (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of Canadian poetry written in French not limited to a particular time period or a particular type of poetry. For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be added; however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups such as Catholic authors; Italian Canadian authors; etc. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Poetry, French-Canadian

BT Canadian literature (French)

BT Canadian poetry

LCSH EQ French-Canadian poetry

RVM EQ Poésie canadienne-française

Canadian poetry (Gaelic) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of Canadian poetry written in Gaelic not limited to a particular time period or a particular type of poetry. For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be added; however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Gaelic-Canadian poetry

BT Canadian poetry

RVM EQ Poésie gaélique--Canada

Canadian poetry (German) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of Canadian poetry written in German not limited to a particular time period or a particular type of poetry. For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be added; however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF German-Canadian poetry

BT Canadian poetry

RVM EQ Poésie canadienne (allemande)

Canadian poetry (Hungarian) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of Canadian poetry written in Hungarian not limited to a particular time period or a particular type of poetry. For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be added; however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Hungarian-Canadian poetry

BT Canadian poetry

RVM EQ Poésie canadienne (hongroise)

Canadian poetry (Italian) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of Canadian poetry written in Italian not limited to a particular time period or a particular type of poetry. For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be added; however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Italian-Canadian poetry

BT Canadian poetry

RVM EQ Poésie canadienne (italienne)

Canadian poetry (Japanese) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of Canadian poetry written in Japanese not limited to a particular time period or a particular type of poetry. For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be added; however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Japanese-Canadian poetry

BT Canadian poetry

RVM EQ Poésie canadienne (japonaise)

Canadian poetry (Panjabi) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of Canadian poetry written in Panjabi not limited to a particular time period or a particular type of poetry. For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be added; however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Panjabi Canadian poetry

UF Panjabi poetry--Canada

BT Canadian literature (Panjabi)

BT Canadian poetry

RVM EQ Poésie canadienne (Pendjabi)

Canadian poetry (Polish) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of Canadian poetry written in Polish not limited to a particular time period or a particular type of poetry. For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be added; however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Polish-Canadian poetry

BT Canadian poetry

RVM EQ Poésie canadienne (polonaise)

Canadian poetry (Spanish) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of Canadian poetry written in Spanish not limited to a particular time period or a particular type of poetry. For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be added; however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Spanish-Canadian poetry
BT Canadian poetry
RVM EQ Poésie canadienne (espagnole)

Canadian poetry (Ukrainian) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of Canadian poetry written in Ukrainian not limited to a particular time period or a particular type of poetry. For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be added; however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Ukrainian-Canadian poetry
BT Canadian poetry
RVM EQ Poésie canadienne (ukrainienne)

Canadian poetry (Yiddish) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of Canadian poetry written in Yiddish not limited to a particular time period or a particular type of poetry. For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be added; however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Yiddish-Canadian poetry
BT Canadian literature (Yiddish)
BT Canadian poetry
RVM EQ Poésie yiddish--Canada

Canadian prose literature (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections which include a variety of prose forms such as essays, stories, speeches, etc., written in English, with subdivisions if appropriate. For collections limited to a specific time period chronological subdivisions may be used here, however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Canadian prose literature
RVM EQ Prose canadienne-anglaise

Canadian prose literature (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Prose literature, Québécois
UF Québécois prose literature
LCSH EQ French-Canadian prose literature--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Prose québécoise
RVM EQ Prose québécoise--20e siècle
RVM EQ Prose québécoise--21e siècle

Canadian prose literature (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections which include a variety of prose forms such as essays, stories, speeches, etc., written in French, with subdivisions if appropriate. For collections limited to a specific time period chronological subdivisions may be used here, however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Prose literature, French-Canadian
BT Canadian prose literature
LCSH EQ French-Canadian prose literature
RVM EQ Prose canadienne-française

Canadian prose literature (Korean) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections which include a variety of prose forms such as essays, stories, speeches, etc., written in Korean, with subdivisions if appropriate. For collections limited to a specific time period chronological subdivisions may be used here, however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Korean Canadian prose literature
UF Prose literature, Korean Canadian
BT Canadian prose literature
RVM EQ Prose canadienne (coréenne)

Canadian wit and humor (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of Canadian humor written in English, with subdivisions if appropriate, including collections by several authors or by individual authors who have not also written in other literary forms. For collections limited to a specific time period chronological subdivisions may be used here, however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Canadian wit and humor
RVM EQ Humour canadien-anglais

Canadian wit and humor (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Québécois wit and humor
LCSH EQ French-Canadian wit and humor--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Humour québécois

Canadian wit and humor (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of Canadian humor written in French, with subdivisions if appropriate, including collections by several authors or by individual authors who have not also written in other literary forms. For collections limited to a specific time period chronological subdivisions may be used here, however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Canadian wit and humor
LCSH EQ French-Canadian wit and humor
RVM EQ Humour canadien-français

Canadian wit and humor (Ukrainian) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of Canadian humor written in Ukrainian, with subdivisions if appropriate, including collections by several authors or by individual authors who have not also written in other literary forms. For collections limited to a specific time period chronological subdivisions may be used here, however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Ukrainian-Canadian wit and humor
BT Canadian wit and humor
RVM EQ Humour canadien (ukrainien)

Canadian wit and humor, Pictorial (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of Canadian pictorial wit and humour with text in English.

May be subdivided geographically for collections of pictorial wit and humour from a particular area, or by creators from a particular area.

UF Pictorial wit and humor, Canadian (English)
BT Canadian wit and humor, Pictorial
RVM EQ Humour par l'image canadien-anglais

Canadian wit and humor, Pictorial (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Pictorial wit and humor, Québécois
UF Québécois pictorial wit and humor
UF Québécois wit and humor, Pictorial
LCSH EQ French-Canadian wit and humor, Pictorial--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Humour par l'image québécois

Canadian wit and humor, Pictorial (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of Canadian pictorial wit and humour with text in French.

May be subdivided geographically for collections of pictorial wit and humour from a particular area, or by creators from a particular area.

UF Canadian wit and humor, Pictorial, French-Canadian
UF Pictorial wit and humor, Canadian (French)
BT Canadian wit and humor, Pictorial
LCSH EQ French-Canadian wit and humor, Pictorial
RVM EQ Humour par l'image canadien-français

Canadiana (Collectibles)

Here are entered works dealing collectively with objects of interest to Canadiana collectors, such as historical documents, books, art objects, relics, including also mass produced items of little intrinsic value, which are concerned with, or characteristic of, Canada, its civilization or its culture. Works limited to old Canadian decorative or utilitarian objects which have aesthetic or historic importance and financial value are entered under Antiques--Canada.

BT Canada--Archival resources

BT Canada--Civilization
BT Canada--History
BT Popular culture--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiana (Objets de collection)

Canadianisms (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works dealing with the usage of words and idiomatic expressions peculiar to Canadian English.

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Canadianisms (English)--Canada
UF English language--Canadianisms
UF English language--Provincialisms--Canada
BT Canadianisms
BT English language--Canada
RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Canada--Idiotismes

Canadianisms (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works dealing with the usage of words and idiomatic expressions peculiar to Canadian French.

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Canadianisms (French)--Canada
UF French language--Canadianisms
UF French language--Provincialisms--Canada
BT Canadianisms
BT French language--Canada
LCSH EQ Canadianisms, French
RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Canada--Idiotismes

Canadians, French-speaking--Alberta

UF Franco Albertans
LCSH EQ French-Canadians--Alberta
RVM EQ Canadiens français--Alberta

Canadians, French-speaking--Folklore

Here are entered collections of French-Canadian folklore. For such collections consisting of tales or fairy tales the additional heading Tales or Fairy tales with the appropriate geographical subdivision, is assigned, e.g. Tales--Québec (Province).

UF Canadians, French-speaking--Legends
UF Fairy tales, Canadian (French)
UF Fairy tales, French-Canadian
UF Folk-lore, French-Canadian
UF French-Canadian folklore
UF French-Canadian tales
UF Tales, Canadian (French)
UF Tales, French-Canadian
SA Acadians--Folklore
BT Folklore--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiens français--Folklore

Canadians, French-speaking--Manitoba

UF Franco Manitobans
SA Language policy--Manitoba
LCSH EQ French-Canadians--Manitoba
RVM EQ Canadiens français--Manitoba

Canadians, French-speaking--Ontario

UF Franco Ontarians
LCSH EQ French-Canadians--Ontario
RVM EQ Canadiens français--Ontario

Canadians, French-speaking--Saskatchewan

UF Fransaskois
LCSH EQ French-Canadians--Saskatchewan
RVM EQ Canadiens français--Saskatchewan

Canadians, French-speaking, and mass media [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Canadians, French-speaking, and mass media--Canada
LCSH EQ French-Canadians and mass media
RVM EQ Canadiens français et médias

Canadians, French-speaking, in the performing arts [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* French-Canadians in the performing arts
- BT* Arts, Canadian
- BT* Performing arts--Canada
- SA* Canadians, French-speaking
- RVM EQ* Canadiens français dans les arts du spectacle

Canadians, French-speaking [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works on people of French-Canadian birth or ancestry. Works on people of French (France) birth or ancestry who are Canadian citizens are entered under French Canadians. Works on Canadian residents of French nationality who are not yet citizens of Canada, or who are not permanently domiciled in Canada are entered under French--Canada.

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Canadians, French-speaking--Canada
- UF* Francophone Canadians
- UF* French-speaking Canadians
- BT* Canadians
- SA* Bilingualism--Canada
- SA* Canadien (The French word)
- LCSH EQ* French-Canadians
- RVM EQ* Canadiennes françaises
- RVM EQ* Canadiens français

Canal du Nord, Battle of, France, 1918

- UF* Canal du Nord (France), Battle of, 1918
- UF* Nord, Canal du (France), Battle of, 1918
- UF* Nord, Canal du, Battle of, France, 1918
- BT* World War, 1914-1918--Campaigns--France
- RVM EQ* Bataille du Canal du Nord, France, 1918

Caribbean Canadian women [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Caribbean Canadian women--Canada
- UF* Women, Caribbean Canadian
- BT* Caribbean Canadians
- BT* Women--Canada
- RVM EQ* Canadiennes d'origine antillaise

Caribbean Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Caribbean ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Canada--Caribbeans
- UF* Caribbean Canadians--Canada
- BT* Canadians
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine antillaise

Caroline Incident, 1838

- UF* Caroline (Ship)--Incident, 1838
- BT* Canada--History--Rebellion, 1837-1838--Campaigns
- RVM EQ* Incident du Caroline, 1838

Carols, Huron-Wendat [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Huron carols
- UF* Carols, Huron [Former heading]
- SA* Wyandot people--Music
- RVM EQ* Noël's hurons

Catholic school system--Québec (Province)

Here are entered works on the Catholic school system which coexisted with a Protestant school system in the province of Québec until the late 1990s when denominational school boards or commissions scolaires were replaced with ones organized along linguistic lines, French language or English language. Works about a particular school board are entered under the corporate heading for its name.

May be further subdivided geographically by region or locality.

SA Protestant school system--Québec (Province)
SA Public schools--Canada
RVM EQ Écoles catholiques--Québec (Province)

CEGEPs (Educational institutions)--Québec (Province)--Montréal

Example under CEGEPs (Educational institutions).

UF CEGEPs--Québec (Province)--Montréal
RVM EQ Cégeps--Québec (Province)--Montréal

Census divisions--Canada

Here are entered works on administrative regions adopted for statistical purposes which may correspond to a county, a regional municipality or a regional district.

UF Canada--Census divisions
UF CDs (Census divisions)--Canada
BT Canada--Administrative and political divisions
BT Canada--Census
RVM EQ Divisions de recensement--Canada

Census subdivisions--Canada

Here are entered works on administrative regions adopted for statistical purposes which may correspond to an area that is a municipality or an area that is deemed to be equivalent to a municipality.

UF Canada--Census subdivisions
UF CSDs (Census subdivisions)--Canada
BT Canada--Administrative and political divisions
BT Canada--Census
RVM EQ Subdivisions de recensement--Canada

Census tracts--Canada

BT Canada--Administrative and political divisions
BT Canada--Census
RVM EQ Secteurs de recensement--Canada

Central American Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Central American ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Central Americans
UF Canadians of Central American ancestry
UF Canadians of Central American ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Central American origin
UF Central American Canadians--Canada
BT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine centraméricaine

Cerf, Grand lac du (Québec)

BT Lakes--Québec (Province)

Charitable contributions in literature

RVM EQ Dons de charité dans la littérature

Charitable contributions--Canada

UF Canada--Charitable contributions
UF Charitable donations--Canada
UF Charitable gifts--Canada
SA Charities--Canada
RVM EQ Dons de charité--Canada

Château Clique

BT Québec (Province)--History--1791-1841
SA Family Compact (Canada)
RVM EQ Clique du Château

Châteauguay River (N.Y. and Québec)

UF Chateaugay River (N.Y. and Québec)
UF Châteauguay River (Le Haut-Saint-Laurent-Roussillon, Québec)
BT Rivers--New York (State)
BT Rivers--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Châteauguay, Rivière (N.Y. et Québec)

Châteauguay River Valley (N.Y. and Québec)

- UF Chateaugay River Valley (N.Y. and Québec)
- UF Châteauguay Valley (N.Y. and Québec)
- BT Valleys--New York (State)
- BT Valleys--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ Châteauguay, Vallée de la (N.Y. et Québec)

Châteauguay River Watershed (N.Y. and Québec)

- UF Chateaugay River Watershed (N.Y. and Québec)
- UF Châteauguay Watershed (N.Y. and Québec)
- BT Watersheds--New York (State)
- BT Watersheds--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ Châteauguay, Bassin de la (N.Y. et Québec)

Châteauguay, Battle of, Québec, 1813

- UF Chateaugay, Battle of the, Québec, 1813
- UF Chateaugay, Battle of, Québec, 1813
- UF Châteauguay (Québec), Battle of, 1813
- UF Châteauguay, Battle of the, Québec, 1813
- SA Battle of the Châteauguay National Historic Site (Québec)
- BT Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns
- BT Québec (Province)--History--1791-1841
- LCSH EQ Chateauguay, Battle of, Québec, 1813
- RVM EQ Bataille de Châteauguay, Québec, 1813

Chemin du Roy (Québec)

Here are entered works discussing from a historical perspective the road first constructed during the French Régime along the north shore of the Saint Lawrence River between Montréal and Québec City, which is followed in part by the present-day Highway or route 138.

- UF Chemin du Roi (Québec)
- UF King's Road (Québec)
- UF King's Roadway (Québec)
- BT Roads--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ Chemin du Roy (Québec)

Children's literature, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of Canadian works published for children in English, including literary works in more than one literary form, nonliterary works, or works containing both. Collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g. Children's poetry, Canadian (English).

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- BT Children's literature, Canadian
- RVM EQ Littérature de jeunesse canadienne-anglaise

Children's literature, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF Children's literature, Québécois
- LCSH EQ Children's literature, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ Littérature de jeunesse québécoise

Children's literature, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of Canadian works published for children in French, including literary works in more than one literary form, nonliterary works, or works containing both. Collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g. Children's stories, Canadian (French).

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- UF French-Canadian children's literature
- BT Children's literature, Canadian
- LCSH EQ Children's literature, French-Canadian
- RVM EQ Littérature de jeunesse canadienne-française

Children's literature, Canadian (Lithuanian) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of Canadian works published for children in Lithuanian, including literary works in more than one literary form, nonliterary works, or works containing both. Collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- BT Children's literature, Canadian
- RVM EQ Littérature de jeunesse canadienne (lituanienne)

Children's literature, Canadian (Michif) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of Canadian works published for children in Michif, including literary works in more than one literary form, nonliterary works, or works containing both. Collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Children's literature, Canadian

RVM EQ Littérature de jeunesse canadienne (michif)

Children's periodicals, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered general works discussing Canadian children's periodicals written in English. Individual periodicals are not assigned form headings.

May be subdivided geographically by place of publication or location of collections for works about Canadian children's periodicals in the English language in a particular area.

BT Children's periodicals, Canadian

RVM EQ Périodiques pour enfants canadiens-anglais

Children's periodicals, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Children's periodicals, Québécois

RVM EQ Périodiques pour enfants québécois

Children's periodicals, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered general works discussing Canadian children's periodicals written in French. Individual periodicals are not assigned form headings.

May be subdivided geographically by place of publication or location of collections for works about Canadian children's periodicals in the French language in a particular area.

UF Children's periodicals, French-Canadian

UF French-Canadian children's periodicals

BT Children's periodicals, Canadian

RVM EQ Périodiques pour enfants canadiens-français

Children's periodicals, Canadian (Italian) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered general works discussing Canadian children's periodicals written in Italian. Individual periodicals are not assigned form headings.

May be subdivided geographically by place of publication or location of collections for works about Canadian children's periodicals in the Italian language in a particular area.

UF Children's periodicals, Italian Canadian

UF Italian Canadian children's periodicals

SA Italian Canadian children

BT Canadian periodicals (Italian)

BT Children's periodicals, Canadian

BT Ethnic press--Canada

RVM EQ Périodiques pour enfants canadiens (italiens)

Children's plays, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

Chronological subdivisions and subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading.

Here are entered collections of drama for children by Canadian authors in English. Collections by an individual author and individual plays are also entered under this heading.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Children's literature, Canadian (English)

BT Children's plays, Canadian

RVM EQ Théâtre pour enfants canadien-anglais

Children's plays, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Children's plays, Québécois

RVM EQ Théâtre pour enfants québécois

Children's plays, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

Chronological subdivisions and subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading.

Here are entered collections of drama for children by Canadian authors in French. Collections by an individual author and individual plays are also entered under this heading.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Children's plays, French-Canadian

UF French-Canadian children's plays

BT Children's literature, Canadian (French)

BT Children's plays, Canadian

RVM EQ Théâtre pour enfants canadien-français

Children's plays, Canadian (Hebrew) [May Subd. Geog.]

Chronological subdivisions and subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading.

Here are entered collections of drama for children by Canadian authors in Hebrew. Collections by an individual author and individual plays are also entered under this heading.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Children's plays, Hebrew-Canadian
UF Hebrew-Canadian children's plays
BT Children's plays, Canadian
RVM EQ Théâtre pour enfants hébraïque--Canada

Children's poetry, Canadian (Chinese) [May Subd. Geog.]

Chronological subdivisions and subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading.

Here are entered collections of poetry for children by Canadian authors in Chinese. Collections by an individual author and individual poems are also entered under this heading.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Chinese Canadian children's poetry
BT Children's poetry, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie enfantine canadienne (chinoise)

Children's poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Children's poetry, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian poetry (English)--20th century.

Here are entered collections of poetry for children by Canadian authors in English. Collections by an individual author and individual poems are also entered under this heading.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Children's poetry, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian poetry (English)--Women authors.

BT Children's literature, Canadian (English)
BT Children's poetry, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie enfantine canadienne-anglaise

Children's poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Children's poetry, Québécois
LCSH EQ Children's poetry, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Poésie enfantine québécoise

Children's poetry, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

Chronological subdivisions and subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading.

Here are entered collections of poetry for children by Canadian authors in French. Collections by an individual author and individual poems are also entered under this heading.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Children's poetry, French-Canadian
UF French-Canadian children's poetry
BT Children's literature, Canadian (French)
BT Children's poetry, Canadian
LCSH EQ Children's poetry, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie enfantine canadienne-française

Children's stories, Canadian (Dutch) [May Subd. Geog.]

Chronological subdivisions and subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading.

Here are entered collections of fiction for children by Canadian authors in Dutch. Collections by an individual author are also entered under this heading. This heading is not used as a form heading for individual stories.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Dutch-Canadian children's stories
BT Children's stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Histoires pour enfants canadiennes (néerlandaises)

Children's stories, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

Chronological subdivisions and subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading.

Here are entered collections of fiction for children by Canadian authors in English. Collections by an individual author are also entered under this heading. This heading is not used as a form heading for individual stories.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Children's literature, Canadian (English)

BT Children's stories, Canadian

RVM EQ Histoires pour enfants canadiennes-anglaises

Children's stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Children's stories, Québécois

RVM EQ Histoires pour enfants québécoises

Children's stories, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

Chronological subdivisions and subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading.

Here are entered collections of fiction for children by Canadian authors in French. Collections by an individual author are also entered under this heading. This heading is not used as a form heading for individual stories.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Children's stories, French-Canadian

UF French-Canadian children's stories

BT Children's literature, Canadian (French)

BT Children's stories, Canadian

RVM EQ Histoires pour enfants canadiennes-françaises

Children's stories, Canadian (German) [May Subd. Geog.]

Chronological subdivisions and subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading.

Here are entered collections of fiction for children by Canadian authors in German. Collections by an individual author are also entered under this heading. This heading is not used as a form heading for individual stories.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF German-Canadian children's stories

BT Children's stories, Canadian

RVM EQ Histoires pour enfants canadiennes (allemandes)

Children's stories, Canadian (Hebrew) [May Subd. Geog.]

Chronological subdivisions and subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading.

Here are entered collections of fiction for children by Canadian authors in Hebrew. Collections by an individual author are also entered under this heading. This heading is not used as a form heading for individual stories.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Children's stories, Hebrew-Canadian

UF Hebrew-Canadian children's stories

BT Children's stories, Canadian

RVM EQ Histoires pour enfants hébraïques--Canada

Children's stories, Canadian (Italian) [May Subd. Geog.]

Chronological subdivisions and subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading.

Here are entered collections of fiction for children by Canadian authors in Italian. Collections by an individual author are also entered under this heading. This heading is not used as a form heading for individual stories.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Italian-Canadian children's stories

BT Children's stories, Canadian

RVM EQ Histoires pour enfants canadiennes (italiennes)

Children's stories, Canadian (Norwegian) [May Subd. Geog.]

Chronological subdivisions and subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading.

Here are entered collections of fiction for children by Canadian authors in Norwegian. Collections by an individual author are also entered under this heading. This heading is not used as a form heading for individual stories.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Norwegian-Canadian children's stories

BT Children's stories, Canadian

RVM EQ Histoires pour enfants canadiennes (norvégiennes)

Children's stories, Canadian (Spanish) [May Subd. Geog.]

Chronological subdivisions and subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading.

Here are entered collections of fiction for children by Canadian authors in Spanish. Collections by an individual author are also entered under this heading. This heading is not used as a form heading for individual stories.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- UF* Spanish Canadian children's stories
- BT* Children's stories, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Histoires pour enfants canadiennes (espagnoles)

Children's stories, Ojibway [May Subd. Geog.]

Chronological subdivisions and subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading.

Here are entered collections of fiction for children by Ojibway authors written in Ojibwemowin. Collections by an individual author are also entered under this heading. This heading is not used as a form heading for individual stories.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections by authors in or from a particular Canadian location.

- UF* Children's stories, Ojibwa
- UF* Children's stories, Ojibway--Canada
- UF* Children's stories, Ojibwe
- UF* Children's stories, Ojibwemowin
- UF* Ojibwa children's stories
- UF* Ojibway children's stories
- UF* Ojibwe children's stories
- UF* Ojibwemowin children's stories
- BT* Ojibway fiction
- LCSH EQ* Children's stories, Ojibwa--Canada

Children's writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of literary works, or individual literary works, in English written by Canadian children up to approximately age 14.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by children from one particular area.

- UF* Writings of children, Canadian (English)
- BT* Children's writings, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Écrits d'enfants canadiens-anglais

Children's writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF* Children's writings, Québécois
- RVM EQ* Écrits d'enfants québécois

Children's writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of literary works, or individual literary works, in French written by Canadian children up to approximately age 14.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by children from one particular area.

- UF* Children's writings, French-Canadian
- UF* French-Canadian children's writings
- UF* Writings of children, Canadian (French)
- BT* Children's writings, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Écrits d'enfants canadiens-français

Children's writings, Canadian (Japanese) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of literary works, or individual literary works, in Japanese written by Canadian children up to approximately age 14.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by children from one particular area.

- UF* Children's writings, Japanese-Canadian
- UF* Japanese-Canadian children's writings
- UF* Writings of children, Canadian (Japanese)
- BT* Children's writings, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Écrits d'enfants canadiens (japonais)

Chilean Canadian youth [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Chilean Canadian youth--Canada
- UF* Youth, Chilean Canadian
- BT* Chilean Canadians
- BT* Youth--Canada
- RVM EQ* Jeunesse canadienne d'origine chilienne

Chilean Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Chilean ancestry. For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Canada--Chileans
- UF* Canadians of Chilean ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Chilean ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Chilean origin
- UF* Chilean Canadians--Canada
- BT* Canadians
- BT* Latin American Canadians
- BT* South American Canadians
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine chilienne

Chinese Canadian art [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for works by groups of artists from one particular area and/or by century for works by artists from a particular time period.

- UF* Art, Chinese-Canadian
- UF* Chinese Canadian art--Canada
- BT* Art, Canadian
- BT* Ethnic art--Canada
- RVM EQ* Art canadien (chinois)

Chinese Canadian artists [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Artists, Chinese Canadian
- UF* Chinese Canadian artists--Canada
- BT* Artists--Canada
- BT* Chinese Canadians
- RVM EQ* Artistes canadiens d'origine chinoise

Chinese Canadian arts [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works on Chinese Canadian arts in general, including the visual arts, literature, and the performing arts.

May be subdivided geographically for works by groups of artists from one particular area.

- UF* Arts, Chinese Canadian
- UF* Arts, Chinese Canadian--Canada
- UF* Arts, Chinese-Canadian
- UF* Chinese Canadian arts--Canada
- BT* Arts, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Arts canadiens (chinois)

Chinese Canadian consumers [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Chinese Canadian consumers--Canada
- UF* Chinese Canadians as consumers
- UF* Consumers, Chinese Canadian
- BT* Chinese Canadians
- BT* Consumers--Canada
- RVM EQ* Consommateurs canadiens d'origine chinoise

Chinese Canadian football players [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Chinese Canadian football players--Canada
- UF* Football players, Chinese Canadian
- BT* Chinese Canadians
- BT* Football players--Canada
- RVM EQ* Footballeurs canadiens d'origine chinoise
- RVM EQ* Footballeuses canadiennes d'origine chinoise

Chinese Canadian hockey players [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Chinese Canadian hockey players--Canada
- UF* Hockey players, Chinese Canadian
- BT* Chinese Canadians
- BT* Hockey players--Canada
- RVM EQ* Joueurs de hockey canadiens d'origine chinoise

Chinese Canadian students [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.
UF Chinese Canadian students--Canada
UF Students, Chinese Canadian
BT Chinese Canadians
BT Students--Canada
RVM EQ Élèves canadiens d'origine chinoise
RVM EQ Étudiants canadiens d'origine chinoise

Chinese Canadian teenagers [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.
UF Chinese Canadian teenagers--Canada
BT Chinese Canadians
BT Teenagers--Canada
RVM EQ Adolescents canadiens d'origine chinoise

Chinese Canadian veterans [May Subd. Geog.]

Chinese Canadian veterans are persons who served in the Canadian Armed Forces during a war in which Canada participated.
May be subdivided geographically.
UF Chinese Canadian veterans--Canada
UF Chinese Canadian war veterans
UF Veterans, Chinese Canadian
BT Chinese Canadians
BT Veterans--Canada
RVM EQ Anciens combattants canadiens d'origine chinoise

Chinese Canadian women [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.
UF Chinese Canadian women--Canada
UF Women, Chinese Canadian
BT Asian Canadian women
BT Chinese Canadians
BT Women--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine chinoise

Chinese Canadians in motion pictures

UF Chinese Canadians in motion pictures--Canada
UF Chinese Canadians in movies
UF Portrayal of Chinese Canadians in motion pictures
UF Portrayal of Chinese Canadians in movies
BT Asian Canadians in motion pictures
BT Motion pictures--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine chinoise au cinéma

Chinese Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Chinese ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.
UF Canada--Chinese
UF Canadians of Chinese ancestry
UF Canadians of Chinese ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Chinese origin
UF Chinese Canadians--Canada
BT Asian Canadians
BT Canadians
BT East Asian Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine chinoise

Chippawa, Battle of, Ont., 1814

UF Chippawa (Niagara Falls, Ont.), Battle of, 1814
UF Chippawa River, Battle of, Ont., 1814
UF Chippewa (Niagara Falls, Ont.), Battle of 1814
UF Chippewa River, Battle of, Ont., 1814
BT Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns
LCSH EQ Chippewa, Battle of, Ont., 1814
RVM EQ Bataille de Chippawa, Ont., 1814

Christian drama, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of Canadian Christian drama in English not limited to a particular time period. Collections limited to a time period are assigned two headings, one for the form and one for the period under the heading for the major genre to which the minor form belongs.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which the minor form belongs.

BT Christian drama, Canadian
RVM EQ Théâtre chrétien canadien-anglais

Christian drama, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Christian drama, Québécois
RVM EQ Théâtre chrétien québécois

Christian drama, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of Canadian Christian drama in French not limited to a particular time period. Collections limited to a time period are assigned two headings, one for the form and one for the period under the heading for the major genre to which the minor form belongs.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which the minor form belongs.

UF French-Canadian Christian drama
BT Christian drama, Canadian
LCSH EQ Christian drama, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Théâtre chrétien canadien-français

Christian fiction, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of Canadian Christian fiction in English not limited to a particular time period. Collections limited to a time period are assigned two headings, one for the form and one for the period under the heading for the major genre to which the minor form belongs.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which the minor form belongs.

BT Christian fiction, Canadian
RVM EQ Roman chrétien canadien-anglais

Christian literature, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of Canadian Christian literature in English not limited to a particular time period. Collections limited to a time period are assigned two headings, one for the form and one for the period under the heading for the major genre to which the minor form belongs.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which the minor form belongs.

BT Christian literature, Canadian
RVM EQ Littérature chrétienne canadienne-anglaise

Christian literature, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Christian literature, Québécois
RVM EQ Littérature chrétienne québécoise

Christian literature, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of Canadian Christian literature in French not limited to a particular time period. Collections limited to a time period are assigned two headings, one for the form and one for the period under the heading for the major genre to which the minor form belongs.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which the minor form belongs.

UF Christian literature, French-Canadian
UF French-Canadian Christian literature
BT Christian literature, Canadian
RVM EQ Littérature chrétienne canadienne-française

Christian poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Christian poetry, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian poetry (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Christian poetry, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian poetry (English)--Women authors.

BT Christian poetry, Canadian

SA Hymns, English--Canada

RVM EQ Poésie chrétienne canadienne-anglaise

Christian poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Christian poetry, Québécois

RVM EQ Poésie chrétienne québécoise

Christian poetry, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Christian poetry, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian poetry (French)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Christian poetry, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian poetry (French)--Women authors.

UF French-Canadian Christian poetry

BT Christian poetry, Canadian

SA Hymns, French--Canada

RVM EQ Poésie chrétienne canadienne-française

Christmas plays, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of drama and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Christmas plays, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian drama (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Christmas plays, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian drama (English)--Women authors.

BT Christmas plays, Canadian

RVM EQ Noël--Théâtre canadien-anglais

Christmas stories, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of fiction and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Christmas stories, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian fiction (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Christmas stories, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian fiction (English)--Women authors.

BT Christmas stories, Canadian

RVM EQ Histoires de Noël canadiennes-anglaises

Christmas stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Christmas stories, Québécois

RVM EQ Histoires de Noël québécoises

Christmas stories, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of fiction and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Christmas stories, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian fiction (French)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Christmas stories, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian fiction (French)--Women authors.

UF Christmas stories, French-Canadian

UF French-Canadian Christmas stories

BT Christmas stories, Canadian

RVM EQ Histoires de Noël canadiennes-françaises

Chuckwagons--Canada

Horse wagons used for carrying food and cooking equipment, including stoves, for cowboys and harvest workers in Western Canada.

UF Canada--Chuckwagons
UF Chuck wagons--Canada
UF Food wagons--Canada
BT Vehicles
RVM EQ Chuck-wagons--Canada

Church work with Indigenous peoples--Canada

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing church work with Indigenous peoples in a particular location e.g. Church work with Indigenous peoples--Ontario--Toronto.

UF Canada--Church work with Indigenous peoples
UF Canada--Church work with native peoples
UF Church work with native peoples--Canada [Former heading]
BT Indigenous peoples--Missions--Canada
RVM EQ Pastorale des autochtones--Canada

Citizenship courts--Canada

UF Canada--Citizenship courts
UF Courts, Citizenship--Canada
BT Citizenship--Canada
SA Courts--Canada
SA Naturalization--Canada
RVM EQ Cours de citoyenneté--Canada

Civil Service Strike, Ont., 1996

UF Civil Service Strike, Ontario, 1996
UF Ontario Public Service Employees' Union Strike, Ont., 1996
UF OPSEU Strike, Ont., 1996
UF OPSEU Walkout, Ont., 1996
UF Public Service Strike, Ont., 1996
SA Ontario--Politics and government--1995-2003
BT Strikes and lockouts--Civil service--Ontario
RVM EQ Grève de la fonction publique, Ont., 1996

Classical colleges--Canada

corporate headings for names of particular colleges, e.g. Collège Jean-de-Brébeuf
Here are entered works on the classical colleges, colleges in French-speaking Canada that provided secondary and college education. Most of the classical colleges were in the province of Québec. Works on the classical colleges of a particular province or area are entered under Classical colleges-- [geographic subdivision], e.g. Classical colleges--Québec (Province).

UF Canada--Classical colleges
UF Collèges classiques--Canada
UF Colleges, Classical--Canada
BT Education, Higher--Canada
BT Education, Secondary--Canada
BT Universities and colleges--Canada
RVM EQ Collèges classiques--Canada

Classical colleges--Québec (Province)

Example under Classical colleges--Canada.

RVM EQ Collèges classiques--Québec (Province)

Clean Air Day (Canada) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for the location of the events or programs to mark the day.

SA Environmental policy--Canada
BT Special days--Canada
RVM EQ Journée de l'air pur (Canada)

Clergy reserves (Canada)

Here are entered works on the lands set aside in Upper and Lower Canada under the Constitutional Act of 1791 "for support and maintenance of a Protestant clergy" and on the political and economic problems arising therefrom.

BT Canada--Church history--1763-1867
BT Land settlement--Canada
RVM EQ Réserves du clergé (Canada)

Coal mine accidents--Investigation--Canada

UF Coal mine accidents--Canada--Investigation

UF Coal mines and mining--Canada--Accidents--Investigation
UF Investigation of coal mine accidents--Canada
BT Accident investigation
RVM EQ Charbon--Mines et extraction--Accidents--Enquêtes--Canada

Coast Salish [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations.

Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Coast Salish in or from a particular location.

Note under First Nations.

UF Coast Salish Indians
UF Coast Salish--Canada
UF Salish Coastal Indians
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Coast Salish Indians
RVM EQ Salish de la côte

College and school drama, Canadian (English)--Alberta--Edmonton

Example under College and school drama, Canadian (English).

RVM EQ Théâtre scolaire et universitaire canadien-anglais--Alberta--Edmonton

College and school drama, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of drama and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. College and school drama, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian drama (English)--20th century.

For collections limited to one college, school etc., an additional entry is made under the corporate heading for the name of the institution, e.g.: 1. College and school drama, Canadian (English)--Alberta--Edmonton. 2. University of Alberta.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. College and school drama, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian drama (English)--Women authors.

BT College and school drama, Canadian
BT College students' writings, Canadian (English)
RVM EQ Théâtre scolaire et universitaire canadien-anglais

College and school drama, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF College and school drama, Québécois
RVM EQ Théâtre scolaire et universitaire québécois

College and school drama, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of drama and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. College and school drama, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian drama (French)--20th century.

For collections limited to one college, school etc., an additional entry is made under the corporate heading for the name of the institution, e.g.: 1. College and school drama, Canadian (English)--Alberta--Edmonton. 2. University of Alberta.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. College and school drama, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian drama (French)--Women authors.

UF College and school drama, French-Canadian
UF French-Canadian college and school drama
BT College and school drama, Canadian
BT College students' writings, Canadian (French)
RVM EQ Théâtre scolaire et universitaire canadien-français

College and school drama, Canadian (German) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of drama and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. College and school drama, Canadian (German). 2. Canadian drama (German)--20th century.

For collections limited to one college, school etc., an additional entry is made under the corporate heading for the name of the institution, e.g.: 1. College and school drama, Canadian (English)--Alberta--Edmonton. 2. University of Alberta.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. College and school drama, Canadian (German). 2. Canadian drama (German)--Women authors.

UF German Canadian college and school drama
BT Canadian drama (German)
BT College and school drama, Canadian
RVM EQ Théâtre scolaire et universitaire canadien (allemand)

College prose, Canadian (English)--Alberta--Edmonton

RVM EQ Prose d'étudiants canadienne-anglaise--Alberta--Edmonton

College prose, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF College prose, Québécois
RVM EQ Prose d'étudiants québécoise

College prose, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF College prose, French-Canadian
UF French-Canadian college prose
BT College prose, Canadian
BT College students' writings, Canadian (French)
RVM EQ Prose d'étudiants canadienne-française

College readers (French)

Here are entered selections of reading materials in French, both literary and non-literary, compiled for teaching rhetoric, comprehension, etc., at the college or university level. General literary anthologies not designed for study are entered under appropriate literary headings, e.g. Canadian literature (French).

UF Collections (Anthologies) in French for college students
UF French language--Readers (College)
UF Readers, French (College)
UF University readers (French)
BT French language--Readers
RVM EQ Lectures et morceaux choisis (Enseignement supérieur)

College stories, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a particular institution an additional entry is made under the corporate heading for the name of the institution.

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of fiction and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. College stories, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian fiction (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. College stories, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian fiction (English)--Women authors.

BT College stories, Canadian
BT College students' writings, Canadian (English)
RVM EQ Récits d'étudiants canadiens-anglais

College stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF College stories, Québécois
RVM EQ Récits d'étudiants québécois

College stories, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a particular institution an additional entry is made under the corporate heading for the name of the institution.

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of fiction and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. College stories, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian fiction (French)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. College stories, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian fiction (French)--Women authors.

UF College stories, French-Canadian
UF French-Canadian college stories
BT College stories, Canadian
BT College students' writings, Canadian (French)

RVM EQ Récits d'étudiants canadiens-français

College students' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of literature and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. College students' writings, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian literature (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. College students' writings, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian literature (English)--Women authors.

UF Students' writings, Canadian (English)

UF Writings of college students, Canadian (English)

BT College students' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits d'étudiants canadiens-anglais

College students' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF College students' writings, Québécois

RVM EQ Écrits d'étudiants québécois

College students' writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of literature and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. College students' writings, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian literature (French)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. College students' writings, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian literature (French)--Women authors.

UF College students' writings, French-Canadian

UF Writings of college students, Canadian (French)

UF French-Canadian college students' writings

UF Students' writings, Canadian (French)

BT College students' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits d'étudiants canadiens-français

College verse, Canadian (English)--Alberta--Edmonton

RVM EQ Poésie d'étudiants canadienne-anglaise--Alberta--Edmonton

College verse, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a particular institution an additional entry is made under the corporate heading for the name of the institution, e.g.: 1. College verse, Canadian (English)--Alberta--Edmonton. 2. University of Alberta.

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. College verse, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian poetry (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. College verse, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian poetry (English)--Women authors.

BT College students' writings, Canadian (English)

BT College verse, Canadian

RVM EQ Poésie d'étudiants canadienne-anglaise

College verse, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF College verse, Québécois

LCSH EQ College verse, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Poésie d'étudiants québécoise

College verse, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a particular institution an additional entry is made under the corporate heading for the name of the institution.

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. College verse, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian poetry (French)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. College verse, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian poetry (French)--Women authors.

UF French-Canadian college verse
BT College students' writings, Canadian (French)
BT College verse, Canadian
LCSH EQ College verse, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie d'étudiants canadienne-française

Colleges of applied arts and technology--Ontario--Toronto

Example under Colleges of applied arts and technology.

RVM EQ Collèges d'arts appliqués et de technologie--Ontario--Toronto

Colleges of applied arts and technology [May Subd. Geog.]

corporate headings for names of particular CAATs, e.g. Sheridan College

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing colleges of applied arts and technology in a particular region or city of the province of Ontario, e.g. Colleges of applied arts and technology--Ontario--Toronto.

UF CAATs--Ontario
UF Colleges of applied arts and technology--Ontario
BT Community colleges--Canada
RVM EQ Collèges d'arts appliqués et de technologie

Colombian Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Colombian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Colombians
UF Canadians of Colombian ancestry
UF Canadians of Colombian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Colombian origin
UF Colombian Canadians--Canada
BT Canadians
BT Latin American Canadians
BT South American Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine colombienne

Color prints, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

Here are entered works by groups of artists from Québec of French-speaking expression or works on color prints distinctive of people from Québec of French-speaking expression. Works of or on color prints limited to a particular time period are further subdivided by the appropriate century.

UF Color prints, Québécois
UF Québécois color prints
BT Prints, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Estampe en couleurs québécoise

Comic books, strips, etc., Canadian (English)

BT Comic books, strips, etc., Canadian
RVM EQ Bandes dessinées--Canada anglophone

Comic books, strips, etc., Canadian (French)

UF Comic books, strips, etc., French-Canadian
UF French-Canadian comic books, strips, etc.
BT Comic books, strips, etc., Canadian
RVM EQ Bandes dessinées--Canada francophone

Comic books, strips, etc., Canadian

Collections limited to one language are entered under this heading qualified by language.

UF Canadian comic books, strips, etc.
BT Canadian wit and humor, Pictorial
BT Caricatures and cartoons--Canada
LCSH EQ Comic books, strips, etc.--Canada
RVM EQ Bandes dessinées--Canada

Commissioners of the Territories--Canada

UF Canada--Commissioners of the Territories
UF Commissioners (Territorial governments)--Canada

SA Lieutenant governors--Canada
SA Northwest Territories--Politics and government
SA Nunavut--Politics and government
SA Yukon--Politics and government
BT Statesmen--Canada
RVM EQ Commissaires des territoires

Communication in municipal government--Canada

UF Canada--Communication in municipal government
UF Communication in local government--Canada
BT Communication in public administration--Canada
BT Municipal government--Canada
RVM EQ Communication dans l'administration municipale--Canada

Communication in second language education--Canada

BT Language and languages--Study and teaching--Canada
SA English language--Study and teaching as a second language
SA French language--Study and teaching as a second language
LCSH EQ Communication in foreign language education--Canada
RVM EQ Communication dans l'enseignement des langues secondes--Canada

Comparative literature--American and Canadian (French)

The additional heading Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and American is assigned.
Note under Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and American.

BT American literature
BT Canadian literature (French)
LCSH EQ Comparative literature--American and French Canadian
RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Américaine et canadienne-française
RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Américaine et québécoise

Comparative literature--Australian and Canadian (English)

The additional heading Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and Australian is assigned.
Note under Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and Australian.

BT Australian literature
BT Canadian literature (English)
RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Australienne et canadienne-anglaise

Comparative literature--Brazilian and Canadian (French)

The additional heading Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and Brazilian is assigned.
Note under Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and Brazilian.

BT Brazilian literature
BT Canadian literature (French)
LCSH EQ Comparative literature--Brazilian and French Canadian
RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Brésilienne et canadienne-française

Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and Australian

The additional heading Comparative literature--Australian and Canadian (English) is assigned.
Note under Comparative literature--Australian and Canadian (English).

BT Australian literature
BT Canadian literature (English)
RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Canadienne-anglaise et australienne

Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and Canadian (French)

Other headings may be constructed in the same way, e.g. Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and French.

The additional heading Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and Canadian (English) is assigned.
Note under Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and Canadian (English).

UF Comparative literature--English Canadian and French Canadian
BT Canadian literature (English)
BT Canadian literature (French)
RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Canadienne-anglaise et canadienne-française
RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Canadienne-anglaise et québécoise

Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and Indic (English)

The additional heading Comparative literature--Indic (English) and Canadian (English) is assigned.
Note under Comparative literature--Indic (English) and Canadian (English).

BT Canadian literature (English)
BT Indic literature (English)
RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Canadienne-anglaise et de l'Inde (anglaise)

Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and New Zealand

The additional heading Comparative literature--New Zealand and Canadian (English) is assigned.

Note under Comparative literature--New Zealand and Canadian (English).

BT Canadian literature (English)

BT New Zealand literature

RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Canadienne anglaise et néo-zélandaise

Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and American

The additional heading Comparative literature--American and Canadian (French) is assigned.

Note under Comparative literature--American and Canadian (French).

BT American literature

BT Canadian literature (French)

LCSH EQ Comparative literature--French Canadian and American

RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Canadienne-française et américaine

RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Québécoise et américaine

Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and Brazilian

The additional heading Comparative literature--Brazilian and Canadian (French) is assigned.

Note under Comparative literature--Brazilian and Canadian (French).

BT Brazilian literature

BT Canadian literature (French)

LCSH EQ Comparative literature--French Canadian and Brazilian

RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Canadienne-française et brésilienne

Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and Canadian (English)

The additional heading Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and Canadian (French) is assigned.

Note under Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and Canadian (French).

BT Canadian literature (English)

BT Canadian literature (French)

RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Canadienne-française et canadienne-anglaise

RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Québécoise et canadienne-anglaise

Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and French

The additional heading Comparative literature--French and Canadian (French) is assigned.

Example under Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and Canadian (French).

Note under Comparative literature--French and Canadian (French).

UF Comparative literature--French Canadian and French

BT Canadian literature (French)

BT French literature

RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Canadienne-française et française

RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Québécoise et française

Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and Swiss (French)

The additional heading Comparative literature--Swiss (French) and Canadian (French) is assigned.

Note under Comparative literature--Swiss (French) and Canadian (French).

BT Canadian literature (French)

BT Swiss literature (French)

LCSH EQ Literature, Comparative--French-Canadian and Swiss (French)

RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Canadienne-française et suisse (française)

RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Québécoise et suisse (française)

Comparative literature--French and Canadian (French)

The additional heading Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and French is assigned.

Note under Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and French.

UF Comparative literature--French and French Canadian

UF Literature, Comparative--French and Canadian (French)

BT Canadian literature (French)

BT French literature

RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Française et canadienne-française

RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Française et québécoise

Comparative literature--Indic (English) and Canadian (English)

The additional heading Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and Indic (English) is assigned.

Note under Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and Indic (English).

UF Literature, Comparative--Indic (English) and Canadian (English)

BT Canadian literature (English)

BT Indic literature (English)

RVM EQ Littérature comparée--De l'Inde (anglaise) et canadienne-anglaise

Comparative literature--New Zealand and Canadian (English)

The additional heading Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and New Zealand is assigned.
Note under Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and New Zealand.

UF Literature, Comparative--New Zealand and Canadian (English)
BT Canadian literature (English)
BT New Zealand literature
RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Néo-zélandaise et canadienne-anglaise

Comparative literature--Swiss (French) and Canadian (French)

The additional heading Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and Swiss (French) is assigned.
Note under Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and Swiss (French).

UF Comparative literature--Swiss (French) and French Canadian
UF Literature, Comparative--Swiss (French) and Canadian (French)
BT Canadian literature (French)
BT Swiss literature (French)
RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Suisse (française) et canadienne-française
RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Suisse (française) et québécoise

Composite schools--Canada

UF Canada--Composite schools
BT High schools--Canada
RVM EQ Écoles secondaires polyvalentes--Canada

Concrete poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Concrete poetry, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian poetry (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Concrete poetry, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian poetry (English)--Women authors.

BT Canadian poetry (English)
BT Concrete poetry, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie concrète canadienne-anglaise

Concrete poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Concrete poetry, Québécois
RVM EQ Poésie concrète québécoise

Concrete poetry, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Concrete poetry, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian poetry (French)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Concrete poetry, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian poetry (French)--Women authors.

UF Concrete poetry, French-Canadian
UF French-Canadian concrete poetry
BT Canadian poetry (French)
BT Concrete poetry, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie concrète canadienne-française

Congolese (Brazzaville) Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Congolese (Brazzaville) ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Congolese (Brazzaville)
UF Canadians of Congolese (Brazzaville) ancestry
UF Canadians of Congolese (Brazzaville) ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Congolese (Brazzaville) origin
UF Congolese (Brazzaville) Canadians--Canada
BT Africans--Canada
BT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine congolaise

Congolese (Democratic Republic) Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Congolese (Democratic Republic) ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF Canada--Congolese (Democratic Republic)
- UF Canadians of Congolese (Democratic Republic) ancestry
- UF Canadians of Congolese (Democratic Republic) ethnic origin
- UF Canadians of Congolese (Democratic Republic) origin
- UF Congolese (Democratic Republic) Canadians--Canada
- BT Africans--Canada
- BT Canadians
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine congolaise (République démocratique)

Connelly, Lake (La Rivière-du-Nord, Québec)

- BT Lakes--Québec (Province)

Conscription Crisis, 1917

- BT Canada--History--1914-1918
- SA Draft--Canada
- SA World War, 1914-1918--Canada
- RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1917 (Crise de la conscription)

Conscription Crisis, 1942-1944

- BT Canada--History--1939-1945
- SA Canada--Armed Forces--Recruiting, enlistment, etc.--World War, 1939-1945
- SA Draft--Canada
- SA World War, 1939-1945--Canada
- RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1942-1944 (Crise de la conscription)

Conscription Riots, Québec, Québec, 1918

- UF Québec (Québec)--History--Riot, 1918
- UF Québec (Québec)--Riot, 1918
- BT Conscription Crisis, 1917
- BT Riots--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ Émeutes contre la conscription, Québec, Québec, 1918

Consolidated schools--Canada

- UF Amalgamated schools--Canada
- UF Canada--Consolidated schools
- UF Centralized schools--Canada
- UF District schools--Canada
- UF Regional schools--Canada
- SA Rural schools--Canada
- RVM EQ Écoles régionales--Canada

Constitutional Crisis, 1926

- UF King-Byng Affair, 1926
- BT Canada--Politics and government--1921-1930
- BT Customs Scandal, 1926
- SA Canada.\$bParliament--Dissolution
- RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1926 (Crise constitutionnelle)

Cooking, Canadian--Manitoba style

- UF Manitoba style of Canadian cooking
- RVM EQ Cuisine manitobaine

Cosmos 954 (Artificial satellite) Incident, 1978

- BT Artificial satellites, Russian--Accidents

Coudres, Île aux (Québec : Island)

- UF Coudres, Île aux (Québec)
- UF Coudres, Isle aux (Québec : Island)
- UF Île aux Coudres (Québec : Island)
- BT Islands--Québec (Province)
- LCSH EQ Coudres Island (Québec)
- RVM EQ Coudres, Île aux (Québec)

Courcelle's Expedition against the Iroquois, 1666

- BT Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)

BT Iroquois Indians--Wars
BT United States--History--Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775
RVM EQ Expédition de Courcelle contre les Iroquois, 1666

Coueurs de bois--Juvenile drama

Form subdivision for collections or individual plays on this topic for children up to approximately age 14.

RVM EQ Coueurs de bois--Théâtre pour la jeunesse

Coueurs de bois

Unlicensed traders during the French régime in Canada who defied trade regulations requiring licenses. Much of their activity was conducted in the wilderness.

BT Fur traders--Canada

RVM EQ Coueurs de bois

Cowboys' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Cowboys' writings, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian literature (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Writings of cowboys, Canadian (English)

BT Cowboys' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits de cowboys canadiens-anglais

Cowgirls' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Cowgirls' writings, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian literature (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Writings of cowgirls, Canadian (English)

BT Cowgirls' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits de cowgirls canadiens-anglais

Cowichan sweaters [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Cowichan sweaters in or from a particular location.

UF Cowichan sweater--Canada

UF Cowichan wool sweaters

BT First Nations--Clothing

RVM EQ Chandails cowichan

CPIS (Proposed database)

UF Canadian Polar Information System (Proposed database)

SA Arctic regions--Databases

RVM EQ SCIP (Base de données)

Creative nonfiction, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Creative nonfiction, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian prose literature (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Creative nonfiction, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian prose literature (English)--Women authors.

BT Creative nonfiction, Canadian

RVM EQ Essais fictionnels canadiens-anglais

Creative nonfiction, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Creative nonfiction, Québécois

UF Québécois creative nonfiction

RVM EQ Essais fictionnels québécois

Creative nonfiction, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Creative nonfiction, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian prose literature (French)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Creative nonfiction, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian prose literature (French)--Women authors.

UF Creative nonfiction, French-Canadian
UF French-Canadian creative nonfiction
BT Creative nonfiction, Canadian
RVM EQ Essais fictionnels canadiens-français

Cree language--N dialect [May Subd. Geog.]

For works on or in the Cree N dialect, three headings are assigned: Cree language--N dialect, Swampy Cree language, and nêhinawêwin. When the specific dialect is unknown, use: Cree language.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Cree N dialect in a particular location.

UF Cree language--N dialect--Canada
SA nêhinawêwin
SA Swampy Cree language
BT Cree language
BT First Nations--Languages

Cree language--TH dialect [May Subd. Geog.]

For works on or in the Cree TH dialect, three headings are assigned: Cree language--TH dialect, Woodland Cree language, and nîhithawîwin. When the specific dialect is unknown, use: Cree language.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Cree TH dialect in a particular location.

UF Cree language--TH dialect--Canada
SA nîhithawîwin
SA Woodland Cree language
BT Cree language
BT First Nations--Languages

Cree language--Y dialect [May Subd. Geog.]

For works on or in the Cree Y dialect, three headings are assigned: Cree language--Y dialect, Plains Cree language, and nêhiyawêwin. When the specific dialect is unknown, use: Cree language.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Cree Y dialect in a particular location.

UF Cree language--Y dialect--Canada
SA nêhiyawêwin
SA Plains Cree language
BT Cree language
BT First Nations--Languages

Cree [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

Here are entered works on Cree people as a whole or works where the specific group of Cree is not specified. For works on Swampy Cree (nêhinaw), Woodland Cree (nîhithaw), or Plains Cree (nêhiyaw) specifically, see the headings.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Cree in a particular Canadian location.

UF Cree Indians--Canada
UF Cree--Canada
UF Cree Indians [Former heading]
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Cree Indians
RVM EQ Cris (Premières Nations)

Croatian Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Croatian ancestry. Works discussing Canadian citizens of Croatian, Bosnian, Macedonian, Montenegrin, Serbian and Slovenian ancestry from the period of Yugoslavia's existence as a single country made up of the constituent republics that were the homeland of these groups, in which no distinction is made among these various peoples, are entered under Yugoslav Canadians. Works on Canadian citizens from only one of the other origins noted here are entered under the appropriate heading, Bosnian Canadians; Macedonian Canadians; Montenegrin Canadians; Serbian Canadians or Slovenian Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under Bosnian Canadians; Italian Canadians; Macedonian Canadians; Montenegrin Canadians; Serbian Canadians; Slovenian Canadians; Yugoslav Canadians.

UF Canadians of Croatian ancestry
UF Canadians of Croatian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Croatian origin
UF Canada--Croats
UF Croatian Canadians--Canada
SA Yugoslav Canadians
BT Canadians
BT East European Canadians
BT European Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine croate

Croucher Island (N.S.)

BT Islands--Nova Scotia
LCSH EQ Croucher's Island (N.S.)
RVM EQ Croucher, île (N.-É.)

Crysler's Farm, Battle of, Ont., 1813

UF Chrysler's Farm (Ont.), Battle of, 1813
BT Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns
LCSH EQ Chrysler's Farm, Battle of, Ont., 1813
RVM EQ Bataille de Chrysler's Farm, Ont., 1813

Cuban Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Cuban ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Cubans
UF Canadians of Cuban ancestry
UF Canadians of Cuban ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Cuban origin
UF Cuban Canadians--Canada
BT Canadians
BT Caribbean Canadians
BT Latin American Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine cubaine

Customs Scandal, 1926

BT Canada--Politics and government--1921-1930
BT Political corruption--Canada
RVM EQ Scandale des douanes, 1926

Cut Knife Hill, Battle of, Sask., 1885

UF Cut Knife Hill (Sask.), Battle of, 1885
BT Riel Rebellion, 1885--Campaigns
RVM EQ Bataille de Cut Knife Hill, Sask., 1885

Czech Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Czech ancestry. Works discussing Canadian citizens of Czech ancestry and Slovak ancestry from the period of Czechoslovakia's existence as a single nation, in which no distinction is made between Czech or Slovak ancestry, are entered under Czechoslovak Canadians. Works on Canadian citizens of Slovak ancestry are entered Slovak Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under Czechoslovak Canadians; Italian Canadians; Slovak Canadians.

UF Canadians of Czech ancestry
UF Canadians of Czech ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Czech origin
UF Czech Canadians--Canada
BT Canadians
BT East European Canadians
BT European Canadians
SA Czechoslovak Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine tchèque

Czechoslovak Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Czech ancestry and Slovak ancestry from the period of Czechoslovakia's existence as a single nation, in which no distinction is made between Czech or Slovak ancestry. Works on Canadian citizens of Czech ancestry are entered under Czech Canadians and works on Canadian citizens of Slovak ancestry under Slovak Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under Czech Canadians; Italian Canadians; Slovak Canadians.

- UF Canadians of Czechoslovak ancestry
- UF Canadians of Czechoslovak ethnic origin
- UF Canadians of Czechoslovak origin
- UF Canada--Czechoslovaks
- UF Czechoslovak Canadians--Canada
- BT Canadians
- BT East European Canadians
- BT European Canadians
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine tchécoslovaque

Dakelh language [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Dakelh language in a particular location.

- UF Carrier language
- UF Dakelh language--Canada
- UF Taculli language
- UF Takulie language
- UF Takulli language
- BT First Nations--Languages
- LCSH EQ Carrier language
- RVM EQ Carrier (Langue)

Dakelh women [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Dakelh women in or from a particular location.

- UF Carrier women
- UF Dakelh women--Canada
- UF Takulli women
- BT First Nations women
- LCSH EQ Carrier women

Dakelh [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations.

Chronological subdivision are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Dakelh in or from a particular location.

Note under First Nations.

- UF Dakelh--Canada
- UF Carrier Indians [Former heading]
- UF Takulli Indians [Former heading]
- BT First Nations
- LCSH EQ Carrier Indians
- RVM EQ Carrier

Dakota language [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Dakota language in a particular location.

- UF Dakhótiyapi language
- UF Dakota language--Canada
- UF Sioux language
- SA Lakota language
- SA Nakoda language
- SA Stoney language
- BT Dakota languages
- BT First Nations--Languages
- LCSH EQ Santee dialect
- LCSH EQ Yankton dialect

Dakota languages [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works on the Dakota languages collectively or if the specific sub-language is unknown. For works on individual sub-languages of the Dakota language group, see the sub-language, e.g. Stoney language.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Dakota languages in a particular location.

UF Dakota languages--Canada
BT First Nations--Languages
LCSH EQ Dakota language

Danish Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Danish ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of Danish ancestry
UF Canadians of Danish ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Danish origin
UF Canada--Danes
UF Danish Canadians--Canada
BT Canadians
BT European Canadians
BT Scandinavian Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine danoise

Day of Commemoration of the Great Upheaval (Canada) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically to indicate the location of the events associated with the commemoration of the day.

SA Acadians--Anniversaries, etc.
SA Acadians--Expulsion, 1755--Anniversaries, etc.
SA Acadians--Expulsion, 1758--Anniversaries, etc.
BT Special days--Canada
RVM EQ Journée de commémoration du Grand Dérangement (Canada)

Deaf, Writings of the, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of literature and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Deaf, Writings of the, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian literature (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Deaf, Writings of the, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian literature (English)--Women authors.

BT Deaf, Writings of the, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de sourds canadiens-anglais

Dënesųtıné [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations.

Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Dënesųtıné in or from a particular location.

UF Chepewyan Indians
UF Chipewyan Indians
UF Dene Indians (Chipewyan)
UF Dënesųtıné--Canada
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Chipewyan Indians
RVM EQ Chippewyan

Denonville's Expedition against the Iroquois, 1687

BT Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)
BT Iroquois Indians--Wars
BT United States--History--Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775
RVM EQ Expédition de Denonville contre les Iroquois, 1687

Detective and mystery plays, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of drama and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Detective and mystery plays, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian drama (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Detective and mystery plays, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian drama (English)--Women authors.

BT Detective and mystery plays, Canadian

RVM EQ Théâtre policier canadien-anglais

Detective and mystery stories, Canadian (Czech) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of fiction and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Detective and mystery stories, Canadian (Czech). 2. Canadian fiction (Czech)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Detective and mystery stories, Canadian (Czech). 2. Canadian fiction (Czech)--Women authors.

UF Czech Canadian detective and mystery stories

UF Detective and mystery stories, Czech Canadian

BT Canadian literature (Czech)

BT Detective and mystery stories, Canadian

RVM EQ Littérature policière canadienne (tchèque)

RVM EQ Nouvelles policières canadiennes (tchèques)

RVM EQ Roman policier canadien (tchèque)

Detective and mystery stories, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of fiction and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Detective and mystery stories, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian fiction (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Detective and mystery stories, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian fiction (English)--Women authors.

BT Detective and mystery stories, Canadian

RVM EQ Littérature policière canadienne-anglaise

RVM EQ Nouvelles policières canadiennes-anglaises

RVM EQ Roman policier canadien-anglais

Detective and mystery stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Detective and mystery stories, Québécois

RVM EQ Littérature policière québécoise

RVM EQ Nouvelles policières québécoises

RVM EQ Nouvelles policières québécoises--21e siècle

RVM EQ Roman policier québécois

Detective and mystery stories, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of fiction and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Detective and mystery stories, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian fiction (French)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Detective and mystery stories, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian fiction (French)--Women authors.

UF French-Canadian detective and mystery stories

BT Detective and mystery stories, Canadian

LCSH EQ Detective and mystery stories, French-Canadian

RVM EQ Littérature policière canadienne-française

RVM EQ Nouvelles policières canadiennes-françaises

RVM EQ Roman policier canadien-français

Devotional literature, Canadian (English)

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of literature and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Devotional literature, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian literature (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Devotional literature, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian literature (English)--Women authors.

BT Devotional literature, Canadian
RVM EQ Littérature de dévotion canadienne-anglaise

DOBIS System

UF Dobis (Electronic computer system)
UF Dortmunder Bibliothekssystem
BT Information storage and retrieval systems
BT Libraries--Canada--Automation
SA DOBIS (Computer system)
RVM EQ Système DOBIS

Dollard des Ormeaux's Expedition, 1660

BT Canada--History--To 1663 (New France)
SA First Nations--Wars--ca. 1600-1763
RVM EQ Expédition de Dollard des Ormeaux, 1660

Dollier-Galinée Expedition, 1669-1670

UF Dollier-Galinée Expedition to Port Dover, 1669-1670
UF Galinée Expedition, 1669-1670
BT Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)
RVM EQ Expédition Dollier-Galinée, 1669-1670

Dominican Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Dominican ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Dominican
UF Canadians of Dominican ancestry
UF Canadians of Dominican ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Dominican origin
UF Dominican Canadians--Canada
BT Canadians
BT Caribbean Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine dominicaine

Dramatists, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively dramatists from one particular area.

BT Dramatists, Canadian
RVM EQ Dramaturges canadiens-anglais

Dramatists, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Dramatists, Québécois
UF Québécois dramatists
LCSH EQ Dramatists, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Dramaturges québécois

Dramatists, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively dramatists from one particular area.

UF French-Canadian dramatists
BT Dramatists, Canadian
LCSH EQ Dramatists, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Dramaturges canadiens-français

Drum dance--Canada

UF Canada--Drum dance
BT Dance--Canada
BT Inuit dance--Canada
RVM EQ Danse au tambour--Canada

Duck Lake, Battle of, Sask., 1885

UF Duck Lake (Sask.), Battle of, 1885
BT Riel Rebellion, 1885--Campaigns
RVM EQ Bataille du Lac au Canard, Sask., 1885

Dudley, Lake (Antoine-Labelle, Québec : Lake)

BT Lakes--Québec (Province)

Dumoine Lake (Québec)

BT Lakes--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Dumoine, Lac (Québec)

Dutch Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Dutch ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of Dutch ancestry
UF Canadians of Dutch ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Dutch origin
UF Canada--Dutch
UF Dutch Canadians--Canada
BT Canadians
BT European Canadians
LCSH EQ Dutch--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine néerlandaise

Eagle Creek Regional Park (Sask.)

East Asian Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of East Asian ancestry. East Asia comprises China, Japan, North and South Korea, Taiwan, Hong Kong and Macao.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--East Asians
UF East Asian Canadians--Canada
BT Asian Canadians
BT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine asiatique

East European Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of East European ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of East European ancestry
UF Canadians of East European origin
UF Canada--East Europeans
UF East European Canadians--Canada
BT Canadians
BT European Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine est-européenne

East Indian Canadian students [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF East Indian-Canadian students--Canada
UF Students, East Indian-Canadian
BT East Indian Canadians
BT Students--Canada
RVM EQ Élèves canadiens d'origine indienne
RVM EQ Étudiants canadiens d'origine indienne

East Indian Canadian teenagers [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF East Indian Canadian teenagers--Canada
BT Teenagers--Canada
RVM EQ Adolescents canadiens d'origine indienne

East Indian Canadian women [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF East Indian Canadian women--Canada
UF Women, East Indian Canadian
BT Asian Canadian women
BT East Indian Canadians
BT Women--Canada

RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine indienne

East Indian Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of East Indian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--East Indians
UF East Indian Canadians--Canada
UF Indo-Canadians
BT Canadians
LCSH EQ East Indians--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine indienne

Écho, Lake (La Rivière-du-Nord, Québec)

BT Lakes--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Écho, Lac (La Rivière-du-Nord, Québec)

Economuseums--Canada

UF Canada--Economuseums
BT Handicraft industries--Canada
BT Museums--Canada
RVM EQ Économusées--Canada

Écorces, Lac des (Antoine-Labelle, Québec)

BT Lakes--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Écorces, Lac des (Antoine-Labelle, Québec)

Ecuadorian Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Ecuadorian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Ecuadorians
UF Canadians of Ecuadorian ancestry
UF Canadians of Ecuadorian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Ecuadorian origin
UF Ecuadorian Canadians--Canada
BT Canadians
BT Latin American Canadians
BT South American Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine équatorienne

Eddy Rebellion, 1776

UF Chignecto Rebellion, 1776
UF Cumberland Rising, 1776
BT Canada--History--1775-1783
BT Nova Scotia--History--1775-1783
BT United States--History--Revolution, 1775-1783--Campaigns
RVM EQ Rébellion d'Eddy, 1776

Egyptian Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Egyptian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Egyptians
UF Canadians of Egyptian ancestry
UF Canadians of Egyptian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Egyptian origin
UF Egyptian Canadians--Canada
BT Africans--Canada
BT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine égyptienne

Elegiac poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Elegiac poetry, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian poetry (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Elegiac poetry, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian poetry (English)--Women authors.

BT Elegiac poetry, Canadian

RVM EQ Poésie élégiaque canadienne-anglaise

Elegiac poetry, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Elegiac poetry, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian poetry (French)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Elegiac poetry, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian poetry (French)--Women authors.

UF Elegiac poetry, French-Canadian

UF French-Canadian elegiac poetry

BT Elegiac poetry, Canadian

RVM EQ Poésie élégiaque canadienne-française

Elementary school students' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Elementary school students' writings, Québécois

RVM EQ Écrits d'élèves du primaire québécois

English language--Computer-assisted instruction for second language learners

LCSH EQ English language--Computer-assisted instruction for foreign speakers

RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Enseignement assisté par ordinateur pour allophones

English language--Films for second language learners

UF English language--Video recordings for second language learners

LCSH EQ English language--Films for foreign speakers

RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Films pour allophones

English language--Law and legislation--Canada

UF English language--Canada--Law and legislation

SA Bilingualism--Law and legislation--Canada

SA English language--Political aspects--Canada

RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Droit--Canada

RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Droit--Canada--Législation

English language--Pronunciation by second language learners

UF English language--Pronunciation by foreign speakers

LCSH EQ English language--Pronunciation by foreign speakers

RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Prononciation par des allophones

English language--Sound recordings for second language learners

RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Enregistrements sonores pour allophones

RVM EQ English language--Sound recordings for foreign speakers

English language--Study and teaching as a second language (Elementary)

Here are entered works discussing the study and teaching of the English language as a second language at the elementary school level in general. Such works limited to study and teaching of the English language as a second language in the first three grades only are entered under English language--Study and teaching as a second language (Primary).

Example under English language--Study and teaching as a second language.

RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Étude et enseignement (Primaire)--Allophones

English language--Study and teaching as a second language--Audio-visual aids

Here are entered works discussing collectively films, filmstrips and sound or video recordings and other types of audiovisual aids as media of language instruction, or as a method of teaching English.

UF Audio-visual materials for teaching English as a second language

UF Audio-visual method of teaching English as a second language

SA Motion pictures--Canada

SA Sound recordings--Canada

RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Étude et enseignement--Allophones--Aides audiovisuelles

English language--Study and teaching as a second language--Audio-visual instruction

Here are entered works discussing the audio-visual method of teaching English. Works discussing collectively audio-visual materials used as media of language instruction are entered under English language--Study and teaching as a second language--Audio-visual aids.

Note under English language--Study and teaching as a second language--Audio-visual aids.

UF Audio-visual materials for teaching English as a second language

English language--Study and teaching as a second language--Immersion method

UF English immersion (Method of study and teaching of English as a second language)

UF Immersion method of study and teaching of English as a second language

RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Étude et enseignement--Immersion

English language--Study and teaching as a second language--Psychological aspects

RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Étude et enseignement--Allophones--Aspect psychologique

English language--Study and teaching as a second language [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works discussing the study of English by persons with other linguistic backgrounds. Actual textbooks for such persons are entered under English language--Textbooks for second language learners.

May be further subdivided by level and/or by place of the study program.

Works discussing the study of English as a second language by persons from a particular linguistic background are entered under English language--Study and teaching--(mother tongue) speakers, e.g. English language--Study and teaching--French speakers; English language--Study and teaching (Elementary)--French speakers.

Example under reference from Second language learning.

UF English language--Study and teaching--Foreign speakers

UF ESL (Language study)

UF English as a second language

UF English language--Study and teaching--Non-English speaking students

UF Teaching English as a second language

SA Communication in second language education--Canada

LCSH EQ English language--Study and teaching--Foreign speakers

RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Étude et enseignement--Allophones

English language--Study and teaching--First Nations languages speakers

UF English language--Study and teaching--Indian language speakers (Canadian Indian) [Former heading]

RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Étude et enseignement--Locuteurs des langues Premières Nations

English language--Textbooks for second language learners--Albanian speakers

UF English language--Textbooks for non-English-speaking students--Albanian

RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Manuels pour albanophones

English language--Textbooks for second language learners--Chinese speakers

UF English language--Textbooks for non-English-speaking students--Chinese

RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Manuels pour sinophones

English language--Textbooks for second language learners--First Nations languages speakers

UF English language--Textbooks for non-English-speaking students--Canadian Indian

UF English language--Textbooks for second language learners--Indian language speakers (Canadian Indian) [Former heading]

RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Manuels pour locuteurs des langues Premières Nations

English language--Textbooks for second language learners--French speakers

Example under English language--Textbooks for second language learners.

RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Manuels pour francophones

English language--Textbooks for second language learners--Greek speakers (Modern)

UF English language--Textbooks for non-English-speaking students--Greek, Modern

UF English language--Textbooks for second language learners--Greek speakers, Modern

UF English language--Textbooks for second language learners--Modern Greek speakers

RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Manuels pour grecophones

English language--Textbooks for second language learners--Norwegian speakers

UF English language--Textbooks for non-English-speaking students--Norwegian

RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Manuels pour locuteurs du norvégien

English language--Textbooks for second language learners--Punjabi speakers

UF English language--Textbooks for non-English-speaking students--Punjabi

UF English language--Textbooks for second language learners--Punjabi speakers

RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Manuels pour locuteurs du pendjabi

English language--Textbooks for second language learners--Urdu speakers

UF English language--Textbooks for non-English-speaking students--Urdu

RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Manuels pour ourdouphones

English language--Textbooks for second language learners

May be further subdivided by the mother tongue or first language of the student, e.g. English language--Textbooks for second language learners--French speakers.

Notes under English language--Study and teaching as a second language.

UF English as a second language--Textbooks

UF English language--Textbooks for non-English-speaking students

UF ESL--Textbooks

UF Textbooks of English language for second language learners

LCSH EQ English language--Textbooks for foreign speakers

RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Manuels pour allophones

Epigrams, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of Canadian Epigrams (i.e. brief, sage or witty, often paradoxical sayings) in English.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Epigrams, Canadian

RVM EQ Épigrammes canadiennes-anglaises

Erotic drama, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of drama and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Erotic drama, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian drama (English)--20th century.

Canadian drama (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Erotic drama, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian drama (English)--Women authors.

BT Erotic drama, Canadian

BT Erotic literature, Canadian (English)

RVM EQ Théâtre érotique canadien-anglais

Erotic literature, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of literature and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Erotic literature, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian literature (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Erotic literature, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian literature (English)--Women authors.

BT Erotic literature, Canadian

RVM EQ Littérature érotique canadienne-anglaise

Erotic poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Erotic poetry, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian poetry (English)--20th century.

Canadian poetry (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Erotic poetry, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian poetry (English)--Women authors.

BT Erotic literature, Canadian (English)

BT Erotic poetry, Canadian

RVM EQ Poésie érotique canadienne-anglaise

Erotic poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Erotic poetry, Québécois

UF Québécois erotic poetry

RVM EQ Poésie érotique québécoise

Erotic poetry, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Erotic poetry, Canadian (French). 2.

Canadian poetry (French)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Erotic poetry, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian poetry (French)--Women authors.

UF Erotic poetry, French-Canadian
UF French-Canadian erotic poetry
BT Erotic poetry, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie érotique canadienne-française

Erotic stories, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of fiction and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Erotic stories, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian fiction (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Erotic stories, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian fiction (English)--Women authors.

BT Erotic stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Histoires érotiques canadiennes-anglaises

Erotic stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Erotic stories, Québécois
UF Québécois erotic stories
RVM EQ Histoires érotiques québécoises

Erotic stories, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of fiction and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Erotic stories, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian fiction (French)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Erotic stories, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian fiction (French)--Women authors.

UF Erotic stories, French-Canadian
UF French-Canadian erotic stories
BT Erotic stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Histoires érotiques canadiennes-françaises

Estonian Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadians of Estonian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of Estonian ancestry
UF Canadians of Estonian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Estonian origin
UF Canada--Estonians
UF Estonian Canadians--Canada
BT Canadians
BT East European Canadians
BT European Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine estonienne

Ethiopian Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Ethiopian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Ethiopians
UF Canadians of Ethiopian ancestry
UF Canadians of Ethiopian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Ethiopian origin

UF Ethiopian Canadians--Canada
BT Africans--Canada
BT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine éthiopienne

Ethnic brokers--Canada

UF Canada--Ethnic brokers
SA Canada--Emigration and immigration
SA Canada--Population--Ethnic groups
RVM EQ Commissionnaires et courtiers ethniques

Ethnic language publications--Canada

UF Multilingual publications--Canada
LCSH EQ Foreign language publications--Canada
RVM EQ Publications en langues étrangères--Canada

Eulachon oil

UF T'lina (Eulachon oil)
SA First Nations--British Columbia--Rites and ceremonies
SA First Nations--Food--British Columbia
RVM EQ Huile d'eulakane

European Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of European ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Europeans
UF Canadians of European ancestry
UF Canadians of European ethnic origin
UF Canadians of European origin
UF European Canadians--Canada
BT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine européenne

Experimental fiction, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Experimental fiction, Québécois
LCSH EQ Experimental fiction, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Roman expérimental québécois

Experimental fiction, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

UF French-Canadian experimental fiction
SA Experimental fiction, Canadian
LCSH EQ Experimental fiction, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Roman expérimental canadien-français

Experimental poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian poetry.

SA Experimental poetry, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie expérimentale canadienne-anglaise

Experimental poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Experimental poetry, Québécois
RVM EQ Poésie expérimentale québécoise

Experimental poetry, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian poetry.

UF Experimental poetry, French-Canadian
UF French-Canadian experimental poetry
SA Experimental poetry, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie expérimentale canadienne-française

Fables, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

SA Fables, Canadian
RVM EQ Fables canadiennes-anglaises

Fair dealing (Copyright)--Canada

UF Copyright--Fair dealing--Canada
UF Fair dealing (Copyright)--Law and legislation--Canada
UF Fair use (Copyright)--Canada
BT Copyright--Canada
RVM EQ Usage loyal (Droit d'auteur)--Canada

False Creek (B.C. : Inlet)

UF False Creek Harbour (B.C.)
BT Inlets--British Columbia
LCSH EQ False Creek (B.C.)
RVM EQ False Creek, Baie de (C.-B.)

Family Compact (Canada)

SA Château Clique
SA Ontario--History--1791-1841
RVM EQ Family Compact

Family institutes--Québec (Province)--Montréal

Example under Family institutes.

RVM EQ Instituts familiaux--Québec (Province)--Montréal

Family institutes [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing family institutes in a particular region or city of the province of Québec, e.g. Family institutes--Québec (Province)--Montréal.

UF Family institutes of Québec (Province)
UF Family institutes--Québec (Province)
SA Education, Secondary--Canada
RVM EQ Instituts familiaux

Famous Five (Canadian women's rights activists)

Here are entered works on the Canadian women's rights activists known as the "Famous Five", in the early 20th century, Henrietta Muir Edwards, Nellie McClung, Louise McKinney, Emily Murphy and Irene Parlby, who carried the Persons Case to the Privy Council in Great Britain, which ruled in 1929 that women were persons under the British North America Act.

UF Famous 5 (Canadian women's rights activists)
SA Canada--History--20th century
SA Women civil rights workers--Canada
SA Women--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada
RVM EQ Famous Five (Femmes défenseurs des droits de l'homme canadiennes)

Fantasy drama, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature.

UF Fantastic drama, Canadian (English)
SA Fantasy drama, Canadian
RVM EQ Théâtre fantastique canadien-anglais

Fantasy fiction, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

UF Fantastic fiction, Canadian (English)
SA Fantasy fiction, Canadian
RVM EQ Nouvelles fantastiques canadiennes-anglaises
RVM EQ Roman fantastique canadien-anglais

Fantasy fiction, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Fantasy fiction, Québécois
RVM EQ Nouvelles fantastiques québécoises
RVM EQ Roman fantastique québécois

Fantasy fiction, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

UF Fantastic fiction, Canadian (French)
UF French-Canadian fantasy fiction
SA Fantasy fiction, Canadian

LCSH EQ Fantasy fiction, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Nouvelles fantastiques canadiennes-françaises
RVM EQ Roman fantastique canadien-français

Fantasy literature, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.

UF Fantastic literature, Canadian (English)
SA Fantasy literature, Canadian
RVM EQ Littérature fantastique canadienne-anglaise

Fantasy literature, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Fantasy literature, Québécois
RVM EQ Littérature fantastique québécoise

Fantasy literature, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.

UF Fantastic literature, Canadian (French)
UF French-Canadian fantasy literature
SA Fantasy literature, Canadian
LCSH EQ Fantasy literature, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Littérature fantastique canadienne-française

Fantasy poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

UF Fantastic poetry, Canadian (English)
SA Fantasy poetry, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie fantastique canadienne-anglaise

Fathers of Confederation--Maritime Provinces

Example under Fathers of Confederation.

RVM EQ Pères de la Confédération--Provinces Maritimes

Fathers of Confederation [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically by province or larger regions, e.g. Fathers of Confederation--Maritime Provinces.

SA Canada--History--Confederation, 1867
SA Statesmen--Canada
RVM EQ Pères de la Confédération

Federal aid to cultural industries--Canada

UF Canada--Federal aid to cultural industries
UF Cultural industries--Canada--Federal aid
SA Canada--Cultural policy
SA Subsidies--Canada
RVM EQ Aide de l'État aux industries culturelles--Canada

Federal aid to First Nations [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing federal aid to First Nations in a particular Canadian location.

UF Appropriations, First Nations--Canada
UF Appropriations, Indian--Canada
UF Canada--Federal aid to First Nations
UF Canada--Federal aid to Indians
UF Federal grants for First Nations--Canada
UF Federal grants for Indians--Canada
UF First Nations appropriations--Canada
UF First Nations--Canada--Appropriations
UF First Nations--Canada--Federal aid
UF Indian appropriations--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Appropriations
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Federal aid
UF Federal aid to First Nations--Canada [Former heading]
UF Federal aid to Indians--Canada [Former heading]
SA Canada--Appropriations and expenditures
BT Federal aid to Indigenous peoples--Canada
BT First Nations--Government relations

LCSH EQ Federal aid to Indians--Canada
RVM EQ Aide de l'État aux Premières Nations
RVM EQ Aide de l'État aux Premières Nations--Législation

Federal aid to humanities research--Canada

UF Canada--Federal aid to humanities research
UF Federal aid to research in the humanities--Canada
UF Federal grants for humanities research--Canada
UF Federal grants to humanities research--Canada
UF Federal support for humanities research--Canada
UF Federal support of humanities research--Canada
UF Humanities--Research--Canada--Federal aid
SA Federal aid to research--Canada
RVM EQ Aide de l'État à la recherche en sciences humaines--Canada

Federal aid to Indigenous peoples--Canada

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction, e.g. Federal aid to Indigenous peoples--Ontario--Toronto.
UF Canada--Federal aid to Indigenous peoples
UF Canada--Federal aid to native peoples
UF Federal appropriations to Indigenous peoples--Canada
UF Federal appropriations to native peoples--Canada
UF Federal grants for Indigenous peoples--Canada
UF Federal grants for native peoples--Canada
UF Indigenous peoples--Canada--Appropriations
UF Indigenous peoples--Canada--Federal aid
UF Indigenous peoples--Canada--Grants
UF Native peoples--Canada--Appropriations
UF Native peoples--Canada--Federal aid
UF Native peoples--Canada--Grants
UF Federal aid to native peoples--Canada [Former heading]
BT Indigenous peoples--Canada--Government relations
RVM EQ Aide de l'État aux autochtones--Canada

Federal aid to linguistic minorities--Canada

UF Canada--Federal aid to linguistic minorities
UF Federal aid to the development of linguistic minority communities--Canada
UF Federal aid to the development of official language minority communities--Canada
UF Federal appropriations to linguistic minorities--Canada
UF Federal grants for linguistic minorities--Canada
UF Federal grants for the development of linguistic minority communities--Canada
UF Federal grants for the development of official language minority communities--Canada
UF Linguistic minorities--Canada--Federal aid
UF Linguistic minorities--Canada--Grants
SA Linguistic minorities--Canada
RVM EQ Aide de l'État aux minorités linguistiques--Canada

Federal aid to publishing--Canada

Example under Federal aid--Canada.
UF Canada--Federal aid to publishing
UF Publishing--Canada--Federal aid
SA Canada--Cultural policy
SA Federal aid to cultural industries--Canada
SA Subsidies--Canada
RVM EQ Aide de l'État à l'édition--Canada

Federal-local relations--Canada

UF Canada--Federal-local relations--Canada
UF City-federal relations--Canada
UF Dominion-local relations--Canada
UF Dominion-municipal relations--Canada
UF Federal-city relations--Canada
UF Federal-municipal relations--Canada
UF Federal-urban relations--Canada
UF Local-federal relations--Canada
UF Municipal-federal relations--Canada
UF Urban-federal relations--Canada
SA Federal government--Canada
SA Municipal government--Canada
SA Urban policy--Canada

RVM EQ Relations fédérales-municipales--Canada

Federal-provincial conferences--Canada

UF Canada--Federal-provincial conferences
UF Federal-provincial conferences (Canada)
UF Federal-provincial controversies--Canada
UF Federal-provincial disputes--Canada
SA Federal-provincial relations--Canada
RVM EQ Conférences fédérales-provinciales (Canada)

Federal-provincial fiscal relations--Canada

Note under Intergovernmental fiscal relations--Canada.
UF Federal-provincial fiscal relations--Law and legislation--Canada
UF Canada--Federal-provincial fiscal relations
UF Dominion-provincial fiscal relations--Canada
UF Federal-provincial fiscal relations (Canada)
UF Fiscal relations, Federal-provincial--Canada
UF Fiscal relations, Intergovernmental--Canada
UF Provincial-federal fiscal relations--Canada
SA Canada--Appropriations and expenditures
SA Federal-provincial relations--Canada
SA Finance, Public--Canada
SA Intergovernmental fiscal relations--Canada
RVM EQ Relations fiscales fédérales-provinciales (Canada)

Federal-provincial relations--Canada

UF Canada--Dominion-provincial relations
UF Canada--Federal-provincial relations
UF Dominion-provincial relations--Canada
UF Federal-provincial controversies--Canada
UF Federal-provincial disputes--Canada
UF Federal-provincial relations (Canada)
UF Provincial-federal relations--Canada
SA Provincial governments--Canada
SA Constitutional law--Canada
SA Federal government--Canada
RVM EQ Relations fédérales-provinciales (Canada)

Federal-provincial tax relations--Canada

Note under Intergovernmental tax relations--Canada.
UF Canada--Federal-provincial tax relations
UF Dominion-provincial tax relations--Canada
UF Federal-provincial tax relations (Canada)
UF Provincial-federal tax relations--Canada
UF Tax relations, Federal-provincial--Canada
UF Tax sharing--Canada
SA Federal-provincial fiscal relations--Canada
SA Federal-provincial relations--Canada
SA Intergovernmental tax relations--Canada
SA Taxation--Canada
RVM EQ Relations fiscales fédérales-provinciales (Canada)

Feminist fiction, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.
RVM EQ Roman féministe canadien-anglais

Feminist fiction, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Feminist fiction, Québécois
RVM EQ Roman féministe québécois

Feminist fiction, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.
UF French-Canadian feminist fiction
SA Feminist fiction, Canadian
LCSH EQ Feminist fiction, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Roman féministe canadien-français

Feminist poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

SA Feminist poetry, Canadian

RVM EQ Poésie féministe canadienne-anglaise

Fijian Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Fijian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Fijians

UF Fijian Canadians--Canada

SA Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine fidjienne

Filipino Canadian women [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Filipina Canadians

UF Filipino Canadian women--Canada

UF Women, Filipino Canadian

SA Asian Canadian women

SA Filipino Canadians

SA Women--Canada

RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine philippine

Filipino Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Filipino ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Filipinos

UF Filipino Canadians--Canada

SA Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine philippine

Finnish Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Finnish ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of Finnish ancestry

UF Canadians of Finnish ethnic origin

UF Canadians of Finnish origin

UF Canada--Finns

UF Finnish Canadians--Canada

SA European Canadians

SA Canadians

SA Scandinavian Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine finlandaise

First Nation administrators [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nation administrators in a particular Canadian location.

UF Band administrators (Indian government)--Canada

UF First Nation administrators--Canada [Former heading]

BT First Nations--Politics and government

RVM EQ Administrateurs des Premières Nations

First Nations activists [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works on activists who are First Nations.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations activists in or from a particular Canadian location.

UF First Nations political activists

UF First Nations political activists--Canada

UF Indian activists--Canada

UF First Nations activists--Canada [Former heading]

BT Indigenous activists--Canada

BT Political activists

LCSH EQ Indian activists--Canada

RVM EQ Activistes indiens d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations actors [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations actors in or from a particular Canadian location.

UF Indian actors--Canada

UF First Nations actors--Canada [Former heading]

BT Actors--Canada

LCSH EQ Indian actors--Canada

RVM EQ Acteurs Premières Nations

First Nations aesthetics [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations aesthetics in a particular location.

UF Aesthetics, First Nations

UF Aesthetics, First Nations--Canada

UF Aesthetics, Indian--Canada

UF Indian aesthetics--Canada

UF First Nations aesthetics--Canada [Former heading]

BT Aesthetics

LCSH EQ Indian aesthetics--Canada

RVM EQ Esthétique indienne d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations air pilots [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations air pilots in or from a particular location.

UF Indian air pilots--Canada

UF First Nations air pilots--Canada [Former heading]

BT Air pilots--Canada

LCSH EQ Indian air pilots--Canada

RVM EQ Pilotes d'aéronef Premières Nations

First Nations allotments [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations allotments in a particular Canadian location.

UF Allotments, First Nations

UF Allotments, First Nations--Canada

UF Allotments, Indian--Canada

UF Indian allotments--Canada

UF First Nations allotments--Canada [Former heading]

BT First Nations--Land tenure

LCSH EQ Indian allotments--Canada

RVM EQ Indiens d'Amérique--Lots--Canada

First Nations allottees [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations allottees in or from a particular location.

UF Allottees, First Nations

UF Allottees, First Nations--Canada

UF Allottees, Indian--Canada

UF First Nations allotment owners--Canada

UF Indian allotment owners--Canada

UF Indian allottees--Canada

UF First Nations allottees--Canada [Former heading]

BT Landowners--Canada

LCSH EQ Indian allottees--Canada

RVM EQ Possesseurs légaux Premières Nations

First Nations anthropologists [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations anthropologists in or from a particular location.

UF Anthropologists, First Nations--Canada

UF Anthropologists, Indian--Canada

UF Indian anthropologists--Canada

UF First Nations anthropologists--Canada [Former heading]

BT Anthropologists--Canada

LCSH EQ Indian anthropologists--Canada

RVM EQ Anthropologues indiens d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations architecture--Conservation and restoration [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the conservation and restoration of First Nations architecture in a particular location.

- UF Indian architecture--Conservation and restoration--Canada
- UF First Nations architecture--Conservation and restoration--Canada [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ Indian architecture--Conservation and restoration--Canada
- RVM EQ Architecture indienne d'Amérique--Conservation et restauration--Canada

First Nations architecture [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations architecture in a particular location.

- UF Architecture, First Nations--Canada
- UF Architecture, Indian--Canada
- UF Indian architecture--Canada
- UF First Nations architecture--Canada [Former heading]
- BT Architecture--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indian architecture--Canada
- RVM EQ Architecture indienne d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations armor [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations armor in a particular location.

- UF Armor, First Nations--Canada
- UF Armor, Indian--Canada
- UF Canada--First Nations armor
- UF Canada--Indian armor
- UF First Nations--Canada--Armor
- UF First Nations--Canada--Arms and armor
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Armor
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Arms and armor
- UF First Nations armor--Canada [Former heading]
- UF Indian armor--Canada [Former heading]
- BT Armor--Canada
- SA First Nations weapons
- LCSH EQ Indian armor--Canada
- RVM EQ Armures indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations art [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered general works on First Nations visual art. Works on First Nations arts in general, including the visual arts, literature, and the performing arts, are entered under First Nations arts.

May be subdivided by century for works by artists from a particular time period.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations art in a particular location.

- UF Art, Canadian Indian
- UF Art, First Nations
- UF Art, First Nations--Canada
- UF Art, Indian--Canada
- UF Canada--First Nations art
- UF Canada--Indian art
- UF Canadian Indian art
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Art
- UF First Nations art--Canada [Former heading]
- UF Indian art--Canada [Former heading]
- SA First Nations artists
- SA First Nations arts
- BT Art, Canadian
- BT Ethnic art--Canada
- BT Indigenous art--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indian art--Canada
- RVM EQ Art Premières Nations

First Nations artisans [May Subd. Geog.]

Ma May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations artisans in or from a particular location.

- UF Artisans, First Nations
- UF Artisans, First Nations--Canada
- UF Artisans, Indian--Canada

UF Indian artisans--Canada
UF First Nations artisans--Canada [Former heading]
BT Artisans--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian artisans--Canada
RVM EQ Artisans Premières Nations--Canada

First Nations artists [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations artists in or from a particular Canadian location.

UF Artists, First Nations
UF Artists, First Nations--Canada
UF Artists, Indian (Canadian Indian)
UF Artists, Indian--Canada
UF Canada--First Nations artists
UF Canada--Indian artists
UF First Nations artists--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indian artists--Canada [Former heading]
SA First Nations art
SA First Nations arts
BT Artists--Canada
BT Indigenous artists--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian artists--Canada
RVM EQ Artistes Premières Nations

First Nations arts--Law and legislation [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing law and legislation of First Nations arts in a particular location.

UF Indian arts--Law and legislation--Canada
UF First Nations arts--Law and legislation--Canada [Former heading]
BT Law and art--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian arts--Law and legislation--Canada
RVM EQ Arts des Peuples autochtones--Droit
RVM EQ Arts des Peuples autochtones--Droit--Législation
RVM EQ Arts Premières Nations--Droit
RVM EQ Arts Premières Nations--Droit--Législation

First Nations arts [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are works on First Nations arts in general, including the visual arts, literature, and the performing arts. Works limited to First Nations visual art are entered under First Nations art.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations arts in a particular location.

UF Arts, Canadian Indian
UF Arts, First Nations
UF Arts, First Nations--Canada
UF Arts, Indian--Canada
UF Canada--First Nations arts
UF Canada--Indian arts
UF Canadian Indian arts
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Arts
UF First Nations arts--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indian arts--Canada [Former heading]
SA First Nations artists
BT Arts, Canadian
BT Indigenous arts--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian arts--Canada
RVM EQ Arts Premières Nations

First Nations as mascots [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations as mascots in or from a particular location.

UF First Nations as mascots--Canada
UF First Nations mascots
UF Indians as mascots--Canada
BT Mascots
LCSH EQ Indians as mascots--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations (Mascottes)

First Nations astrology

Do not subdivide geographically.
UF Astrology, First Nations
UF Astrology, Indian
UF Indian astrology
UF Indians of North America--Astrology
UF Indians--Astrology
BT Astrology
LCSH EQ Indian astrology
RVM EQ Astrologie Premières Nations

First Nations astronomy [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations astronomy in a particular location.

UF Astronomy, First Nations
UF Astronomy, First Nations--Canada
UF Astronomy, Indian--Canada
UF Indian astronomy--Canada
UF Indians--Astronomy--Canada
UF First Nations astronomy--Canada [Former heading]
BT Astronomy--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian astronomy--Canada
RVM EQ Astronomie Premières Nations

First Nations athletes [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations athletes in or from a particular location.

UF Athletes, First Nations--Canada
UF Athletes, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations athletes--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indian athletes--Canada [Former heading]
BT Athletes--Canada
BT Indigenous athletes--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian athletes--Canada
RVM EQ Sportifs de haut niveau Premières Nations
RVM EQ Sportifs Premières Nations

First Nations authors [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works on First Nations authors residing in Canada as a class of persons. Collections of literary works by First Nations authors are entered under First Nations literature and similar headings.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations authors in or from a particular location.

UF Authors, Indian--Canada
UF Canada--First Nations authors
UF Canada--Indian authors
UF First Nations authors--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indian authors--Canada [Former heading]
SA First Nations literature
BT Authors--Canada
BT Indigenous authors--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian authors--Canada
RVM EQ Écrivains Premières Nations

First Nations ballerinas [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations ballerinas in or from a particular location.

UF Ballerinas, First Nations
UF Ballerinas, First Nations--Canada
UF Ballerinas, Indian--Canada
UF Indian ballerinas--Canada
UF First Nations ballerinas--Canada [Former heading]
BT Ballerinas--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian ballerinas--Canada
RVM EQ Ballerines Premières Nations

First Nations baseball players [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations baseball players in or from a particular location.

UF Indian baseball players--Canada

UF First Nations baseball players--Canada [Former heading]
BT Baseball players--Canada
BT First Nations athletes
LCSH EQ Indian baseball players--Canada
RVM EQ Joueurs de base-ball Premières Nations

First Nations basket makers [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations basket makers in or from a particular location.

UF Basket makers, First Nations
UF Basket makers, First Nations--Canada
UF Basket makers, Indian--Canada
UF Indian basket makers--Canada
UF First Nations basket makers--Canada [Former heading]
BT Basket makers--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian basket makers--Canada
RVM EQ Vanniers Premières Nations

First Nations basketball players [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations basketball players in or from a particular location.

UF Indian basketball players--Canada
UF First Nations basketball players--Canada [Former heading]
BT Basketball players--Canada
BT First Nations athletes
LCSH EQ Indian basketball players--Canada
RVM EQ Joueurs de basket-ball Premières Nations

First Nations baskets [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations baskets and basket making in or from a particular location.

UF Baskets, First Nations
UF Baskets, First Nations--Canada
UF Baskets, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations--Basket making--Canada
UF Indian baskets--Canada
UF Indians--Basket making--Canada
UF First Nations baskets--Canada [Former heading]
BT Baskets--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian baskets--Canada
RVM EQ Paniers Premières Nations
RVM EQ Vannerie Premières Nations

First Nations beadwork [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations beadwork in or from a particular location.

UF Beadwork, First Nations
UF Beadwork, First Nations--Canada
UF Beadwork, Indian--Canada
UF Canada--First Nations beadwork
UF Canada--Indian beadwork
UF First Nations--Canada--Beading
UF First Nations--Canada--Beadwork
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Beading
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Beadwork
UF First Nations beadwork--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indian beadwork--Canada [Former heading]
SA First Nations--Clothing
BT Beadwork--Canada
SA Decoration and ornament--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian beadwork--Canada
RVM EQ Broderie de perles Premières Nations

First Nations blankets [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations blankets in or from a particular location.

UF Blankets, First Nations--Canada

UF Blankets, Indian--Canada
UF Indian blankets--Canada
UF First Nations blankets--Canada [Former heading]
BT Blankets--Canada
BT First Nations textile fabrics
LCSH EQ Indian blankets--Canada
RVM EQ Couvertures Premières Nations

First Nations boys [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations boys in or from a particular location.

UF Boys, First Nations--Canada
UF Boys, Indian--Canada
UF Indian boys--Canada
UF First Nations boys--Canada [Former heading]
BT Boys--Canada
BT Indigenous boys--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian boys--Canada
RVM EQ Garçons Premières Nations

First Nations business enterprises--Finance--Law and legislation [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the law and legislation of raising and expenditure of funds for First Nations business enterprises in a particular location.

UF Indian business enterprises--Finance--Law and legislation--Canada
UF First Nations business enterprises--Finance--Law and legislation--Canada [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indian business enterprises--Finance--Law and legislation--Canada
RVM EQ Entreprises Premières Nations--Finances--Droit
RVM EQ Entreprises Premières Nations--Finances--Droit--Législation

First Nations business enterprises--Finance

For works about the raising and expenditure of funds for First Nations business enterprises limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations business enterprises--Ontario--Ottawa--Finance. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

UF Indian business enterprises--Canada--Finance
UF First Nations business enterprises--Canada--Finance [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indian business enterprises--Canada--Finance
RVM EQ Entreprises Premières Nations--Finances

First Nations business enterprises--Law and legislation [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the law and legislation of First Nations business enterprises in a particular location.

UF Indian business enterprises--Law and legislation--Canada
UF First Nations business enterprises--Law and legislation--Canada [Former heading]
BT Commercial law
BT First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.
LCSH EQ Indian business enterprises--Law and legislation--Canada
RVM EQ Entreprises Premières Nations--Droit
RVM EQ Entreprises Premières Nations--Droit--Législation

First Nations business enterprises [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations business enterprises in a particular location.

UF Business enterprises, First Nations--Canada
UF Business enterprises, Indian--Canada
UF Canada--First Nations business enterprises
UF Canada--Indian business enterprises
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Business enterprises
UF First Nations business enterprises--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indian business enterprises--Canada [Former heading]
SA First Nations--Commerce
SA First Nations--Economic conditions
BT Business enterprises--Canada
BT Indigenous business enterprises--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian business enterprises--Canada
RVM EQ Entreprises Premières Nations

First Nations businesspeople [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations businesspeople in or from a particular location.

UF Businesspeople, First Nations--Canada
UF Businesspeople, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations in business--Canada
UF Indian businesspeople--Canada
UF First Nations businesspeople--Canada [Former heading]
BT Businesspeople--Canada
BT Indigenous businesspeople--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian businesspeople--Canada
RVM EQ Gens d'affaires Premières Nations

First Nations calendar [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the First Nations calendar of a particular location.

UF Calendar, First Nations--Canada
UF Calendar, Indian--Canada
UF Indian calendar--Canada
UF First Nations calendar--Canada [Former heading]
BT Calendar--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian calendar--Canada
RVM EQ Calendrier Premières Nations

First Nations captivities in motion pictures

Not subdivided geographically.

UF Indian captivities in motion pictures--Canada
BT Motion pictures--Canada
RVM EQ Prisonniers des Premières Nations au cinéma

First Nations captivities [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations captivities in or from a particular location.

UF Canada--First Nations captivities
UF Canada--Indian captivities
UF Captivities, First Nations--Canada
UF Captivities, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations--Canada--Captivities
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Captivities
UF First Nations captivities--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indian captivities--Canada [Former heading]
BT Captivity--Canada
BT Frontier and pioneer life--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian captivities--Canada
RVM EQ Prisonniers des Peuples autochtones
RVM EQ Prisonniers des Premières Nations

First Nations cartography [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations cartography in a particular location.

UF Cartography, First Nations--Canada
UF Cartography, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations--Cartography--Canada
UF Indian cartography--Canada
UF Indians--Cartography--Canada
UF First Nations cartography--Canada [Former heading]
BT Cartography--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian cartography--Canada
RVM EQ Cartographie Premières Nations

First Nations cartoonists [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations cartoonists in or from a particular location.

UF Cartoonists, First Nations--Canada
UF Cartoonists, Indian--Canada
UF Indian cartoonists--Canada
UF First Nations cartoonists--Canada [Former heading]
BT Cartoonists--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian cartoonists--Canada
RVM EQ Caricaturistes Premières Nations

RVM EQ Dessinateurs de bandes dessinées Premières Nations
RVM EQ Scénaristes de bandes dessinées Premières Nations

First Nations Catholics [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations Catholics in or from a particular location.

UF Indian Catholics--Canada
UF First Nations Catholics--Canada [Former heading]
BT Catholics--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian Catholics--Canada
RVM EQ Catholiques Premières Nations

First Nations ceramic sculpture [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations ceramic sculpture in or from a particular location.

UF Ceramic sculpture, First Nations--Canada
UF Ceramic sculpture, Indian--Canada
UF Indian ceramic sculpture--Canada
UF First Nations ceramic sculpture--Canada [Former heading]
BT Ceramic sculpture, Canadian
BT First Nations sculpture
LCSH EQ Indian ceramic sculpture--Canada
RVM EQ Sculpture en céramique Premières Nations

First Nations children with disabilities [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations children with disabilities in or from a particular location.

UF First Nations handicapped children--Canada
UF Indian children with disabilities--Canada
UF Indian handicapped children--Canada
UF First Nations children with disabilities--Canada [Former heading]
BT Children with disabilities--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian children with disabilities--Canada
RVM EQ Enfants Premières Nations handicapés

First Nations children--Institutional care [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in particular location.

UF Indian children--Institutional care--Canada
UF First Nations children--Institutional care--Canada [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indian children--Institutional care--Canada
RVM EQ Enfants Premières Nations--Soins en institution

First Nations children--Legal status, laws, etc. [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the legal status and laws of First Nations children in or from a particular location.

UF Indian children--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada
UF First Nations children--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indian children--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada
RVM EQ Enfants Premières Nations--Droit
RVM EQ Enfants Premières Nations--Droit--Législation

First Nations children's writings [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of literary works, or individual literary works, written by First Nations children up to approximately age 14.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections by First Nations children from one particular area.

UF Children's writings, First Nations
UF First Nations children's writings--Canada
UF Writings of children, First Nations
BT Children's writings, Canadian
BT First Nations literature
LCSH EQ Indian children's writings--Canada
RVM EQ Écrits d'enfants Premières Nations

First Nations children [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations children in or from a particular location.

Example under First Nations.

UF Canada--First Nations children
UF Canada--Indian children
UF Children, First Nations--Canada
UF Children, Indian--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Children
UF First Nations children--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indian children--Canada [Former heading]
SA Indigenous children--Canada
BT Children--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian children--Canada
RVM EQ Enfants Premières Nations

First Nations chronology [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works on systems of arranging time used by First Nations residing in Canada. Works containing listings of events and dates arranged in order of occurrence in the history of First Nations residing in Canada are entered under First Nations--History--Chronology.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations chronology of a particular location.

Note under First Nations--History--Chronology.

UF Canada--First Nations chronology
UF Canada--Indian chronology
UF Chronology, First Nations--Canada
UF Chronology, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations--Canada--Chronology
UF Indian of North America--Canada--Chronology
UF First Nations chronology--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indian chronology--Canada [Former heading]
BT Chronology
LCSH EQ Indian chronology--Canada
RVM EQ Chronologie Premières Nations

First Nations civic leaders [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations civic leaders in or from a particular location.

UF Indian civic leaders--Canada
UF First Nations civic leaders--Canada [Former heading]
BT Civic leaders--Canada
BT First Nations--Politics and government
LCSH EQ Indian civic leaders--Canada
RVM EQ Leaders Premières Nations

First Nations college graduates [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations college graduates in or from a particular location.

UF College graduates, First Nations--Canada
UF College graduates, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations university graduates--Canada
UF Indian college graduates--Canada
UF First Nations college graduates--Canada [Former heading]
BT College graduates--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian college graduates--Canada
RVM EQ Diplômés d'université Premières Nations
RVM EQ Diplômés de l'enseignement collégial Premières Nations
RVM EQ Diplômés de l'enseignement postsecondaire Premières Nations
RVM EQ Docteurs Premières Nations

First Nations college students [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations college students in or from a particular Canadian location.

UF College students, First Nations
UF College students, First Nations--Canada
UF College students, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations university students
UF First Nations university students--Canada
UF Indian college students--Canada

UF Indian university students--Canada
UF First Nations college students--Canada [Former heading]
BT College students--Canada
BT First Nations students
LCSH EQ Indian college students--Canada
RVM EQ Étudiants Premières Nations

First Nations college teachers [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations college teachers in or from a particular location.

UF College teachers, First Nations--Canada
UF College teachers, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations university teachers--Canada
UF Indian college teachers--Canada
UF Indian university teachers--Canada
UF First Nations college teachers--Canada [Former heading]
BT College teachers--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian college teachers--Canada
RVM EQ Professeurs (Enseignement collégial) Premières Nations
RVM EQ Professeurs (Enseignement supérieur) Premières Nations

First Nations comedians [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations comedians in or from a particular location.

UF Comedians, First Nations--Canada
UF Comedians, Indian--Canada
UF Indian comedians--Canada
UF First Nations comedians--Canada [Former heading]
BT Comedians--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian comedians--Canada
RVM EQ Comiques Premières Nations

First Nations cooking

UF Cookery, First Nations
UF Cookery, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations cookery
UF Indian cookery--Canada
UF Indian cooking--Canada
BT Cooking--Canada
RVM EQ Cuisine Premières Nations

First Nations cooks [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations cooks in or from a particular location.

UF Cooks, First Nations--Canada
UF Cooks, Indian--Canada
UF Indian cooks--Canada
UF First Nations cooks--Canada [Former heading]
BT Cooks--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian cooks--Canada
RVM EQ Cuisiniers Premières Nations

First Nations copperwork [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations copperwork in or from a particular location.

UF Copperwork, First Nations--Canada
UF Copperwork, Indian--Canada
UF Indian copperwork--Canada
UF First Nations copperwork--Canada [Former heading]
BT Copperwork--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian copperwork--Canada
RVM EQ Dinanderie Premières Nations

First Nations cordage [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations cordage in or from a particular location.

BT Cordage--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian cordage--Canada
RVM EQ Cordes et cordages Premières Nations

First Nations cosmology

- UF Cosmology, First Nations
- UF Cosmology, Indian--Canada
- UF Indian cosmology--Canada
- BT Cosmology
- RVM EQ Cosmologie Premières Nations

First Nations councils [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations councils in a particular location.

- UF Canada--First Nations councils
- UF Canada--Indian councils
- UF Councils, First Nations--Canada
- UF Councils, Indian--Canada
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Band councils
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Councils
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Tribal councils
- UF First Nations councils--Canada [Former heading]
- UF Indian councils--Canada [Former heading]
- BT First Nations--Politics and government
- LCSH EQ Indian councils--Canada
- RVM EQ Gouvernement des communautés Premières Nations

First Nations cowboys [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations cowboys in or from a particular Canadian location.

- UF Cowboys, First Nations
- UF Cowboys, First Nations--Canada
- UF Cowboys, Indian--Canada
- UF Indian cowboys--Canada
- UF First Nations cowboys--Canada [Former heading]
- BT Cowboys--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indian cowboys--Canada
- RVM EQ Cowboys Premières Nations

First Nations craft

Here are entered works giving instruction and examples for duplicating First Nations crafts. Works on the crafts as practiced by the First Nations themselves are entered under specific headings, e.g. First Nations--Clothing--Canada; and names of specific items, e.g. Moccasins; Totem poles; Wampum belts; etc.

- UF Indian craft--Canada
- BT Handicraft--Canada
- RVM EQ Artisanat Premières Nations

First Nations criminals [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

- UF Criminals, First Nations--Canada
- UF Criminals, Indian--Canada
- UF Indian criminals--Canada
- UF First Nations criminals--Canada [Former heading]
- BT Criminals--Canada
- BT Indigenous criminals--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indian criminals--Canada
- RVM EQ Criminels Premières Nations

First Nations dance in art

Not subdivided geographically.

- UF Indian dance in art--Canada
- RVM EQ Danses Premières Nations dans l'art

First Nations dance--Law and legislation [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations dance law and legislation in a particular location.

- LCSH EQ Indian dance--Law and legislation--Canada
- RVM EQ Danses Premières Nations--Droit
- RVM EQ Danses Premières Nations--Droit--Législation

First Nations dance [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations dance in or from a particular location.

- UF Canada--First Nations dance
- UF Canada--Indian dance
- UF Dance, First Nations--Canada
- UF Dance, Indian--Canada
- UF First Nations--Canada--Dances
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Dances
- UF First Nations dance--Canada [Former heading]
- UF Indian dance--Canada [Former heading]
- SA First Nations--Rites and ceremonies
- SA First Nations--Social life and customs
- BT Dance--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indian dance--Canada
- RVM EQ Danses Premières Nations

First Nations dancers [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations dancers in or from a particular Canadian location.

- UF Dancers, First Nations
- UF Dancers, First Nations--Canada
- UF Dancers, Indian--Canada
- UF Indian dancers--Canada
- UF First Nations dancers--Canada [Former heading]
- BT Dancers--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indian dancers--Canada
- RVM EQ Danseurs Premières Nations

First Nations decoration and ornament [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

- UF Decoration and ornament, First Nations--Canada
- UF Decoration and ornament, Indian--Canada
- UF Indian decoration and ornament--Canada
- UF First Nations decoration and ornament--Canada [Former heading]
- BT Decoration and ornament--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indian decoration and ornament--Canada
- RVM EQ Décoration et ornement indiens d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations dentists [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations dentists in or from a particular location.

- UF Dentists, First Nations--Canada
- UF Dentists, Indian--Canada
- UF Indian dentists--Canada
- UF First Nations dentists--Canada [Former heading]
- BT Dentists--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indian dentists--Canada
- RVM EQ Dentistes Premières Nations

First Nations dolls [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations dolls in or from a particular location.

- UF Dolls, First Nations--Canada
- UF Dolls, Indian--Canada
- UF Indian dolls--Canada
- UF First Nations dolls--Canada [Former heading]
- BT Dolls--Canada
- BT First Nations--Games
- LCSH EQ Indian dolls--Canada
- RVM EQ Poupées indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations drama (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of drama in English by First Nations authors residing in Canada. Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree drama.

Notes under First Nations literature (English).

UF Canadian drama (English)--First Nations authors
UF Canadian drama (English)--Indian authors
BT First Nations literature (English)
BT Indigenous drama (English)
LCSH EQ Canadian drama--Indian authors

First Nations drama (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of drama in French by First Nations authors residing in Canada. Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree drama.

Notes under First Nations literature (French).

UF Canadian drama (French)--First Nations authors
UF Canadian drama (French)--Indian authors
BT First Nations literature (French)
BT Indigenous drama (French)

First Nations drama [May Subd. Geog.]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: First Nations drama--Criticism, Textual First Nations drama--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: First Nations drama--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. First Nations drama--Ontario--Toronto. 2 First Nations drama--20th century.

Here are entered collections of drama by First Nations authors residing in Canada written in First Nations languages. Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree drama. Collections in a particular non-First Nations language are entered under the heading First Nations drama qualified by the language, e.g.: First Nations drama (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of drama written in First Nations languages by First Nations authors in a particular location, e.g.: First Nations drama--Ontario--Toronto.

Example under First Nations literature.

UF Canadian drama--First Nations authors
UF Canadian drama--Indian authors
UF Indian drama--Canada
BT First Nations literature
BT Indigenous drama
LCSH EQ Indian drama--Canada

First Nations drawing [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations drawing in or from a particular location.

UF Drawing, First Nations
UF Drawing, First Nations--Canada
UF Drawing, Indian--Canada
UF Indian drawing--Canada
UF First Nations drawing--Canada [Former heading]
BT Drawing--Canada
BT First Nations art
LCSH EQ Indian drawing--Canada
RVM EQ Dessin indien d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations educators [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations educators in or from a particular location.

UF Educators, First Nations--Canada
UF Educators, Indian--Canada
UF Indian educators--Canada
UF First Nations educators--Canada [Former heading]
BT Educators--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian educators--Canada
RVM EQ Éducateurs indiens d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations Elders [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations Elders in or from a particular location.

UF Canada--First Nations Elders
UF Elders (First Nations)--Canada
UF Elders, First Nations--Canada
UF First Nations Elders--Canada [Former heading]
BT Indigenous Elders--Canada

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Anciens

First Nations embroidery [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations embroidery in or from a particular location.

UF Embroidery, First Nations--Canada

UF Embroidery, Indian--Canada

UF First Nations--Embroidery--Canada

UF Indian embroidery--Canada

UF Indians--Embroidery--Canada

UF First Nations embroidery--Canada [Former heading]

BT Embroidery--Canada

LCSH EQ Indian embroidery--Canada

RVM EQ Broderie indienne d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations entertainers [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations entertainers in or from a particular location.

UF Entertainers, First Nations--Canada

UF Entertainers, Indian--Canada

UF Indian entertainers--Canada

UF First Nations entertainers--Canada [Former heading]

BT Entertainers--Canada

LCSH EQ Indian entertainers--Canada

RVM EQ Artistes du spectacle Premières Nations

First Nations essays (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of essays in English by First Nations authors residing in Canada. Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree essays.

Notes under First Nations literature (English).

UF Canadian essays (English)--First Nations authors

UF Canadian essays (English)--Indian authors

BT First Nations literature (English)

BT Indigenous essays (English)

First Nations essays (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of essays in French by First Nations authors residing in Canada. Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree essays.

Notes under First Nations literature (French).

UF Canadian essays (French)--First Nations authors

UF Canadian essays (French)--Indian authors

BT First Nations literature (French)

BT Indigenous essays (French)

First Nations essays [May Subd. Geog.]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: First Nations essays--Criticism, Textual First Nations essays--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: First Nations essays--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. First Nations essays--Ontario--Toronto. 2 First Nations essays--20th century.

Here are entered collections of essays by First Nations authors residing in Canada written in First Nations languages. Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree essays. Collections in a particular non-First Nations language are entered under the heading First Nations essays qualified by the language, e.g.: First Nations essays (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of essays written in First Nations languages by First Nations authors in a particular location, e.g.: First Nations essays--Ontario--Toronto.

Example under First Nations literature.

UF Canadian essays--First Nations authors

UF Canadian essays--Indian authors

UF Indian essays--Canada

BT First Nations literature

BT Indigenous essays

First Nations ethics [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations ethics in a particular location.

UF Canada--First Nations ethics
UF Canada--Indian ethics
UF Canadian First Nations ethics
UF Canadian Indian ethics
UF Ethics, Canadian First Nations
UF Ethics, Canadian Indian
UF Ethics, Indian (Canadian Indian)
UF Ethics, Indian--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Ethics
UF First Nations ethics--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indian ethics--Canada [Former heading]
BT Ethics--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian ethics--Canada
RVM EQ Morale indienne d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations families [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations families in or from a particular location.

UF Indian families--Canada
UF First Nations families--Canada [Former heading]
BT Families--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian families--Canada
RVM EQ Familles Premières Nations

First Nations fashion designers [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations fashion designers in or from a particular location.

UF Fashion designers, First Nations--Canada
UF Fashion designers, Indian--Canada
UF Indian fashion designers--Canada
UF First Nations fashion designers--Canada [Former heading]
BT Fashion designers--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian fashion designers--Canada
RVM EQ Couturiers Premières Nations

First Nations featherwork [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations featherwork in or from a particular location.

UF Featherwork, First Nations--Canada
UF Featherwork, Indian--Canada
UF Indian featherwork--Canada
UF First Nations featherwork--Canada [Former heading]
BT Featherwork--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian featherwork--Canada
RVM EQ Objets en plumes indiens d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations fiction (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of fiction in English by First Nations authors residing in Canada. Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree fiction.

Notes under First Nations literature (English).

UF Canadian fiction (English)--First Nations authors
UF Canadian fiction (English)--Indian authors
BT First Nations literature (English)
BT Indigenous fiction (English)
LCSH EQ Canadian fiction--Indian authors

First Nations fiction (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of fiction in French by First Nations authors residing in Canada. Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree fiction.

Notes under First Nations literature (French).

UF Canadian fiction (French)--First Nations authors
UF Canadian fiction (French)--Indian authors
BT First Nations literature (French)
BT Indigenous fiction (French)
LCSH EQ French-Canadian fiction--Indian authors

First Nations fiction [May Subd. Geog.]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: First Nations fiction--Criticism, Textual First Nations fiction--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: First Nations fiction--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. First Nations fiction--Ontario--Toronto. 2 First Nations fiction--20th century.

Here are entered collections of fiction by First Nations authors residing in Canada written in First Nations languages. Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree fiction. Collections in a particular non-First Nations language are entered under the heading First Nations fiction qualified by the language, e.g.: First Nations fiction (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of fiction written in First Nations languages by First Nations authors in a particular location, e.g.: First Nations fiction--Ontario--Toronto.

Example under First Nations literature.

UF Canadian fiction--First Nations authors
UF Canadian fiction--Indian authors
UF Indian fiction--Canada
BT First Nations literature
BT Indigenous fiction

First Nations film festivals [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations film festivals in or from a particular location.

UF Film festivals, First Nations--Canada
UF Film festivals, Indian--Canada
UF Indian film festivals--Canada
UF First Nations film festivals--Canada [Former heading]
BT Film festivals--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian film festivals--Canada
RVM EQ Festivals de cinéma Premières Nations

First Nations football players [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations football players in or from a particular location.

UF Indian football players--Canada
UF First Nations football players--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations athletes
BT Football players--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian football players--Canada
RVM EQ Footballeurs Premières Nations

First Nations foster children [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations foster children in or from a particular location.

UF Foster children, First Nations
UF Foster children, First Nations--Canada
UF Foster children, Indian--Canada
UF Indian foster children--Canada
UF First Nations foster children--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations children
BT Foster children--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian foster children--Canada
RVM EQ Enfants indiens d'Amérique placés--Canada

First Nations freemasonry [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations freemasonry in a particular location.

UF Freemasonry, First Nations--Canada
UF Freemasonry, Indian--Canada
UF Indian freemasonry--Canada
UF First Nations freemasonry--Canada [Former heading]
BT Freemasonry--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian freemasonry--Canada
RVM EQ Franc-maçonnerie Premières Nations

First Nations freemasons [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations freemasons in or from a particular location.

UF Freemasons, First Nations--Canada
UF Freemasons, Indian--Canada
UF Indian freemasons--Canada
UF First Nations freemasons--Canada [Former heading]
BT Freemasons--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian freemasons--Canada
RVM EQ Francs-maçons Premières Nations

First Nations gangs [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations gangs in a particular location.

UF Gangs, First Nations--Canada
UF Gangs, Indian--Canada
UF Indian gangs--Canada
UF Reservation gangs--Canada
UF First Nations gangs--Canada [Former heading]
BT Gangs--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian gangs--Canada
RVM EQ Gangs indiens d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations gay people in literature

Not subdivided geographically.

UF Indian gay people in literature
UF Indian gays in literature
UF First Nations gays in literature [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indian gay people in literature
RVM EQ Personnes homosexuelles Premières Nations dans la littérature

First Nations gay people [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing gay First Nations people in or from a particular location.

UF First Nations gay people--Canada
UF Gays, First Nations--Canada
UF Gays, Indian--Canada
UF Indian gays--Canada
UF First Nations gays [Former heading]
UF First Nations gays--Canada [Former heading]
SA Two-spirit people--Canada
BT Gays--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian gays--Canada
RVM EQ Personnes homosexuelles Premières Nations

First Nations girls [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations girls in or from a particular location.

UF Girls, First Nations--Canada
UF Girls, Indian--Canada
UF Indian girls--Canada
UF First Nations girls--Canada [Former heading]
BT Girls--Canada
BT Indigenous girls--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian girls--Canada
RVM EQ Filles indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations goddesses--Canada

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations goddesses from a particular location.

UF Goddesses, First Nations--Canada
UF Goddesses, Indian--Canada
UF Indian goddesses--Canada
BT Goddesses
LCSH EQ Indian goddesses--Canada
RVM EQ Déeses indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations goldwork [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations goldwork in or from a particular location.

UF Goldwork, First Nations--Canada
UF Goldwork, Indian--Canada
UF Indian goldwork--Canada

UF First Nations goldwork--Canada [Former heading]
BT Goldwork--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian goldwork--Canada
RVM EQ Orfèvrerie indienne d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations grandmothers [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations grandmothers in or from a particular Canadian location.

UF First Nations grandmothers--Canada
UF Grandmothers, First Nations
UF Grandmothers, First Nations--Canada
UF Grandmothers, Indian--Canada
UF Indian grandmothers--Canada
BT First Nations women
BT Grandmothers--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian grandmothers--Canada
RVM EQ Grands-mères Premières Nations

First Nations handicraft industries [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations handicraft industries in or from a particular location.

UF Handicraft industries, First Nations--Canada
UF Handicraft industries, Indian--Canada
UF Indian handicraft industries--Canada
UF First Nations handicraft industries--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations--Industries
BT Handicraft industries--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian handicraft industries--Canada
RVM EQ Entreprises artisanales indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations healers [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations healers in or from a particular Canadian location.

UF Healers, First Nations
UF Healers, First Nations--Canada
UF Healers, Indian--Canada
UF Indian healers--Canada
UF First Nations healers--Canada [Former heading]
BT Healers--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian healers--Canada
RVM EQ Guérisseurs Premières Nations

First Nations high school students [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations high school students in or from a particular Canadian location.

UF High school students, First Nations
UF High school students, First Nations--Canada
UF High school students, Indian--Canada
UF Indian high school students--Canada
UF First Nations high school students--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations students
BT High school students--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian high school students--Canada
RVM EQ Élèves du secondaire indiens d'Amérique

First Nations hockey players [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations hockey players in or from a particular location.

UF Hockey players, First Nations--Canada
UF Hockey players, Indian--Canada
UF Indian hockey players--Canada
UF First Nations hockey players--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations athletes
BT Hockey players--Canada
BT Indigenous hockey players--Canada

LCSH EQ Indian hockey players--Canada
RVM EQ Joueurs de hockey indiens d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations homeless persons [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations homeless persons in or from a particular location.

UF Homeless First Nations--Canada
UF Homeless Indians--Canada
UF Homeless persons, First Nations--Canada
UF Homeless persons, Indian--Canada
UF Indian homeless persons--Canada
UF First Nations homeless persons--Canada [Former heading]
BT Homeless persons--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian homeless persons--Canada
RVM EQ Femmes sans-abri indiennes d'Amérique--Canada
RVM EQ Sans-abri indiens d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations illustrators [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations illustrators in or from a particular location.

UF Illustrators, First Nations
UF Illustrators, First Nations--Canada
UF Illustrators, Indian--Canada
UF Indian illustrators--Canada
UF First Nations illustrators--Canada [Former heading]
BT Illustrators--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian illustrators--Canada
RVM EQ Illustrateurs Premières Nations

First Nations imprints [May Subd. Geog.]

headings for imprints limited to particular First Nations languages, e.g. Ojibwemowin imprints
Here are entered general lists of works in the languages of First Nations residing in Canada. Such lists limited to works in a particular First Nations language are entered under headings of the type [language] imprints, e.g. Ojibwemowin imprints. When such lists are limited to works published in Canada a duplicate entry is made under Canada--Imprints, e.g.: 1. First Nations imprints. 2. Canada--Imprints.; 1. Ojibwemowin imprints--Canada. 2. Canada--Imprints.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations imprints from a particular Canadian location.

UF Canada--First Nations imprints
UF Canada--Indian imprints
UF Canadian First Nations languages imprints
UF Canadian Indian languages imprints
UF First Nations imprints--Bibliography
UF First Nations imprints--Canada--Bibliography
UF First Nations--Canada--Languages--Imprints
UF First Nations--Canada--Languages--Imprints--Bibliography
UF First Nations--Languages--Imprints
UF First Nations--Languages--Imprints--Bibliography
UF Imprints, First Nations
UF Imprints, First Nations--Canada
UF Imprints, Indian--Canada
UF Indian imprints--Canada--Bibliography
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Languages--Imprints
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Languages--Imprints--Bibliography
UF Lists of books and serials in Canadian First Nations languages
UF Lists of books and serials in Canadian Indian languages
UF First Nations imprints--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indian imprints--Canada [Former heading]
SA Canada--Imprints
LCSH EQ Indian imprints--Canada
RVM EQ Imprimés indiens d'Amérique

First Nations in advertising [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works on the portrayal of First Nations in advertising.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations in advertising in or from a particular location.

UF Indians in advertising--Canada
BT Advertising

LCSH EQ Indians in advertising--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations dans la publicité

First Nations in art

Here are entered works which discuss art whose theme is First Nations peoples or works which discuss First Nations peoples as a theme in art. Works on art created by First Nations peoples are entered under First Nations art--Canada.

Not subdivided geographically.

UF First Nations in art--Canada
UF Indians in art
UF Indians in art--Canada
UF Portrayal of First Nations in art
UF Portrayal of First Nations peoples in art
BT Indigenous peoples in art
LCSH EQ Indians in art
RVM EQ Indiens d'Amérique dans l'art

First Nations in literature

Not subdivided geographically.

UF Indians in literature--Canada
RVM EQ Indiens d'Amérique dans la littérature
RVM EQ Indiens d'Amérique--Canada, dans la littérature
RVM EQ Indiens d'Amérique--Québec (Province), dans la littérature

First Nations in mass media

Here are entered works about the portrayal of First Nations of Canada in the mass media. Works on mass media operated for and/or by First Nations of Canada are entered under First Nations mass media--Canada.

Notes under First Nations mass media--Canada.

UF Indians in mass media
BT Indigenous peoples in mass media
BT Mass media--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians in mass media
RVM EQ Indiens d'Amérique dans les médias

First Nations in medicine [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations medical personnel in or from a particular location.

UF First Nations medical personnel--Canada
UF Indian medical personnel--Canada
UF Indians in medicine--Canada
UF First Nations in medicine--Canada [Former heading]
BT Medical personnel--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians in medicine--Canada
RVM EQ Indiens d'Amérique en médecine--Canada

First Nations in motion pictures

Here are entered works about the portrayal of First Nations of Canada in motion pictures. Works on motion pictures produced by First Nations are entered under First Nations motion pictures--Canada.

Notes under First Nations motion pictures--Canada.

UF Indians in motion pictures
BT Motion pictures--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians in motion pictures
RVM EQ Indiens d'Amérique au cinéma

First Nations in music

Here are entered works on the representation of First Nations in music.

Not subdivided geographically.

UF Indians in music--Canada
BT Music
RVM EQ Indiens d'Amérique dans la musique

First Nations in popular culture [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works about the portrayal of First Nations of Canada in popular culture.

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Indians in popular culture
BT Indigenous peoples in popular culture
BT Popular culture--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians in popular culture

RVM EQ Indiens d'Amérique dans la culture populaire

First Nations in radio broadcasting [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations in radio broadcasting in or from a particular location.

UF Indians in radio broadcasting--Canada

BT Radio broadcasting

LCSH EQ Indians in radio broadcasting--Canada

RVM EQ Indiens d'Amérique dans l'industrie de la radio

First Nations in rodeos [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations in rodeos in or from a particular location.

UF Indians in rodeos--Canada

BT Rodeos

LCSH EQ Indians in rodeos--Canada

RVM EQ Indiens d'Amérique dans les rodéos

First Nations in television broadcasting [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works on the employment of First Nations in television. Works on the portrayal of First Nations on television are entered under First Nations on television.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations in television broadcasting in or from a particular location.

Note under First Nations on television

UF First Nations in the television industry

UF Indians in television broadcasting--Canada

UF Indians in the television industry--Canada

BT Television broadcasting

LCSH EQ Indians in television broadcasting--Canada

RVM EQ Premières Nations dans l'industrie de la télévision

First Nations in textbooks [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations in textbooks in or from a particular location.

UF First Nations in textbooks--Canada

UF Indians in textbooks--Canada

UF Indians of North America in textbooks--Canada

BT Textbooks

LCSH EQ Indians of North America in textbooks--Canada

RVM EQ Indiens d'Amérique dans les manuels d'enseignement supérieur

RVM EQ Indiens d'Amérique dans les manuels scolaires

First Nations in the motion picture industry [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations in the motion picture industry in or from a particular location.

UF Indians in the motion picture industry--Canada

BT Motion picture industry

LCSH EQ Indians in the motion picture industry--Canada

RVM EQ Cinéma indien d'Amérique

RVM EQ Indiens d'Amérique dans l'industrie cinématographique

First Nations in the performing arts [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations in the performing arts in or from a particular location.

UF Indians in the performing arts--Canada

BT Performing arts

LCSH EQ Indians in the performing arts--Canada

RVM EQ Indiens d'Amérique dans les arts du spectacle

First Nations incantations--Canada

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction.

UF Incantations, First Nations--Canada

UF Incantations, Indian--Canada

UF Indian incantations--Canada

BT Incantations--Canada

LCSH EQ Indian incantations--Canada

RVM EQ Incantations indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations infants--Care [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the care of First Nations infants in or from a particular location.

UF First Nations infants--Care--Canada [Former heading]

LCSH EQ Indian infants--Care--Canada

RVM EQ Nourrissons indiens d'Amérique--Soins

First Nations infants [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations infants in or from a particular location.

UF Indian infants--Canada

UF Infants, First Nations

UF Infants, First Nations--Canada

UF Infants, Indian--Canada

UF First Nations infants--Canada [Former heading]

BT Infants--Canada

LCSH EQ Indian infants--Canada

RVM EQ Nourrissons indiens d'Amérique

First Nations intellectuals [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations intellectuals in or from a particular location.

UF Indian intellectuals--Canada

UF Intellectuals, First Nations

UF Intellectuals, First Nations--Canada

UF Intellectuals, Indian--Canada

UF First Nations intellectuals--Canada [Former heading]

BT Intellectuals--Canada

LCSH EQ Indian intellectuals--Canada

RVM EQ Intellectuelles indiennes d'Amérique

RVM EQ Intellectuels indiens d'Amérique

First Nations interpreters [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works on interpreters, working for the federal government or a First Nation, translating in an official capacity.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations interpreters in or from a particular location.

UF Indian interpreters--Canada

UF Interpreters, First Nations

UF Interpreters, First Nations--Canada

UF Interpreters, Indian--Canada

UF First Nations interpreters--Canada [Former heading]

BT Translators--Canada

LCSH EQ Indian interpreters--Canada

RVM EQ Interprètes indiens d'Amérique

First Nations jewelers [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations jewelers in or from a particular location.

UF Indian jewelers--Canada

UF Jewelers, First Nations

UF Jewelers, First Nations--Canada

UF Jewelers, Indian--Canada

UF First Nations jewelers--Canada [Former heading]

BT Jewelers--Canada

LCSH EQ Indian jewelers--Canada

RVM EQ Bijoutiers Premières Nations

First Nations journalists [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations journalists in or from a particular location.

UF Indian journalists--Canada

UF Journalists, First Nations

UF Journalists, First Nations--Canada

UF Journalists, Indian--Canada

UF First Nations journalists--Canada [Former heading]

BT Journalists--Canada

LCSH EQ Indian journalists--Canada
RVM EQ Journalistes indiens d'Amérique

First Nations judges [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations judges in or from a particular location.

UF First Nations court judges--Canada
UF First Nations justices--Canada
UF Indian judges--Canada
UF First Nations judges--Canada [Former heading]
BT Judges--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian judges--Canada
RVM EQ Juges indiens d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations land transfers [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works on land transfers involving First Nations residing in Canada in general. For works on First Nations land claims, an additional entry is made under First Nations--Claims. Works on land transfers limited to a particular tribe or group of First Nations, are entered under the heading for that tribe or group subdivided by Land tenure , e.g. Kainai--Land tenure.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations land transfers in a particular Canadian location.

Note under First Nations--Claims.

UF Canada--First Nations land transfers
UF Canada--Indian land transfers
UF First Nations land claims--Canada
UF First Nations--Canada--Land transfers
UF Indian land claims--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Land transfers
UF Land claims, First Nations--Canada
UF Land claims, Indian--Canada
UF Land transfers, First Nations--Canada
UF Land transfers, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations land transfers--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indian land transfers--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations--Treaties
BT Indigenous land transfers--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian land transfers--Canada
RVM EQ Indiens d'Amérique--Terres--Canada

First Nations leadership [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

UF Indian leadership--Canada
UF First Nations leadership--Canada [Former heading]
BT Leadership--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian leadership--Canada
RVM EQ Leadership indien d'Amérique

First Nations leatherwork [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations leatherwork in a particular location.

UF Indian leatherwork--Canada
UF Leatherwork, First Nations--Canada
UF Leatherwork, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations leatherwork--Canada [Former heading]
BT Leatherwork--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian leatherwork--Canada
RVM EQ Maroquinerie indienne d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations legislators [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations legislators in or from a particular location.

UF Indian legislators--Canada
UF Legislators, First Nations--Canada
UF Legislators, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations legislators--Canada [Former heading]
BT Indigenous legislators--Canada
BT Legislators--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian legislators--Canada

RVM EQ Parlementaires indiens d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations lesbians [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations lesbians in or from a particular location.

UF Indian lesbians--Canada

UF Lesbians, First Nations--Canada

UF Lesbians, Indian--Canada

UF First Nations lesbians--Canada [Former heading]

BT First Nations gay people

BT First Nations women

BT Lesbians--Canada

LCSH EQ Indian lesbians--Canada

RVM EQ Lesbiennes Premières Nations

First Nations literature (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: First Nations literature (English)-Criticism, Textual First Nations literature (English)--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: First Nations literature (English)-20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. First Nations literature (English)--Ontario--Toronto. 2 First Nations literature (English)--20th century.

Here are entered collections in English by First Nations authors residing in Canada not limited to a particular literary form. Such collections limited to a particular form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g.: First Nations poetry (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of literature written in English by First Nations authors in a particular location e.g.: First Nations literature (English)--Ontario--Toronto.

UF Indian literature (English)--Canada

UF Canadian literature (English)--Indian authors [Former heading]

BT First Nations literature

BT Indigenous literature (English)

LCSH EQ Canadian literature--Indian authors

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs indiens d'Amérique

First Nations literature (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: First Nations literature (French)--Criticism, Textual First Nations literature (French)--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: First Nations literature (French)--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. First Nations literature (French)--Ontario--Toronto. 2 First Nations literature (French)--20th century.

Here are entered collections in French by First Nations authors residing in Canada not limited to a particular literary form. Such collections limited to a particular form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g.: First Nations poetry (French).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of literature written in French by First Nations authors in a particular location e.g.: First Nations literature (French)--Ontario--Toronto.

UF Canadian literature (French)--Indian authors

UF Indian literature (French)--Canada

BT First Nations literature

BT Indigenous literature (French)

First Nations literature [May Subd. Geog.]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: First Nations literature--Criticism, Textual First Nations literature--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: First Nations literature--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. First Nations literature--Ontario--Toronto. 2 First Nations literature--20th century.

Collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form similarly treated; e.g. First Nations poetry First Nations poetry (English) Cree poetry.

Collections of literary works about First Nations peoples are entered under First Nations--Canada--Literary collections .

Here are entered collections by First Nations authors residing in Canada written in First Nations languages and in more than one literary form. Such collections in non-First Nations languages are entered under First Nations literature qualified by language, e.g. First Nations literature (English). Such collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the heading for the literature for the specific language group, e.g. Cree literature.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of First Nations literature written by authors in a particular location e.g. First Nations literature--Canada First Nations literature--Ontario--Toronto.

Works on First Nations authors as a class of persons are entered under the heading First Nations authors , with applicable topical, geographic and/or form subdivisions, e.g. First Nations authors--Canada--Biography First Nations authors--Ontario--Toronto.

Notes under Indigenous literature.

UF Canada--Indian literature
UF Canadian Indian literature
UF Canadian literature--First Nations authors
UF Canadian literature--Indian authors
UF First Nations--Canada--Literature
UF Indian literature (Canadian Indian)
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Literature
UF Indian literature--Canada [Former heading]
BT Canada--Literatures
BT Indigenous literature
LCSH EQ Indian literature--Canada

First Nations magic--Canada

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction.

UF Indian magic--Canada
UF Magic, First Nations--Canada
UF Magic, Indian--Canada
BT Magic--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian magic--Canada
RVM EQ Magie indienne d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations masks [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations masks in or from a particular location.

UF Indian masks--Canada
UF Masks, First Nations--Canada
UF Masks, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations masks--Canada [Former heading]
BT Masks--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian masks--Canada
RVM EQ Masques indiens d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations mass media [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works on mass media operated for and/or by First Nations of Canada. Works about the portrayal First Nations in the mass media are entered under First Nations in mass media.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations mass media in or from a particular Canadian location.

Notes under First Nations in mass media.

UF Indian mass media--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Mass media
UF Mass media, First Nations
UF Mass media, First Nations--Canada
UF Mass media, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations mass media--Canada [Former heading]
BT Indigenous mass media--Canada
BT Mass media--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian mass media--Canada
RVM EQ Médias indiens d'Amérique

First Nations men [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations men in or from a particular location.

UF Indian men--Canada
UF First Nations men--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations
BT Indigenous men--Canada
BT Men--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian men--Canada
RVM EQ Hommes indiens d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations metal-work [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations metal-work in or from a particular location.

UF Indian metal-work--Canada
UF Metal-work, First Nations--Canada

UF Metal-work, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations metal-work--Canada [Former heading]
BT Metal-work--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian metal-work--Canada
RVM EQ Métallurgie indienne d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations models [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations models in or from a particular location.

UF Indian models--Canada
UF Models, First Nations
UF Models, First Nations--Canada
UF Models, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations models--Canada [Former heading]
BT Models (Persons)--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian models--Canada
RVM EQ Mannequins Premières Nations

First Nations Mormons [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations Mormons in or from a particular location.

UF Indian Mormons--Canada
UF Mormons, First Nations--Canada
UF Mormons, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations Mormons--Canada [Former heading]
BT Mormons--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian Mormons--Canada
RVM EQ Mormons indiens d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations mothers [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations mothers in or from a particular location.

UF Indian mothers--Canada
UF Mothers, First Nations
UF Mothers, First Nations--Canada
UF Mothers, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations mothers--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations women
BT Mothers--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian mothers--Canada
RVM EQ Mères indiennes d'Amérique

First Nations motion picture actors and actresses [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations motion picture actors and actresses in or from a particular location.

UF Indian motion picture actors and actresses--Canada
UF Motion picture actors and actresses, First Nations
UF Motion picture actors and actresses, First Nations--Canada
UF Motion picture actors and actresses, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations motion picture actors and actresses--Canada [Former heading]
BT Motion picture actors and actresses--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian motion picture actors and actresses--Canada
RVM EQ Acteurs de cinéma indiens d'Amérique
RVM EQ Actrices de cinéma indiennes d'Amérique

First Nations motion picture producers and directors [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations motion picture producers and directors in or from a particular location.

UF Indian motion picture producers and directors--Canada
UF Motion picture producers and directors, First Nations
UF Motion picture producers and directors, First Nations--Canada
UF Motion picture producers and directors, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations motion picture producers and directors--Canada [Former heading]
BT Motion picture producers and directors--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian motion picture producers and directors--Canada
RVM EQ Producteurs et réalisateurs de cinéma indiens d'Amérique

First Nations motion pictures [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works on motion pictures produced by First Nations. Works about the portrayal of First Nations in motion pictures are entered under First Nations in motion pictures.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations motion pictures in or from a particular Canadian location.

Notes under First Nations in motion pictures.

UF Indian motion pictures--Canada
UF Motion pictures, First Nations
UF Motion pictures, First Nations--Canada
UF Motion pictures, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations motion pictures--Canada [Former heading]
BT Motion pictures--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian motion pictures--Canada
RVM EQ Cinéma indien d'Amérique

First Nations mural painting and decoration [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations mural painting and decoration in or from a particular location.

UF Indian mural painting and decoration--Canada
UF First Nations mural painting and decoration--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations painting
BT Mural painting and decoration--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian mural painting and decoration--Canada
RVM EQ Fresque indienne d'Amérique--Canada
RVM EQ Peinture et décoration murales indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations museum curators [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations museum curators in or from a particular location.

UF Indian museum curators--Canada
UF Museum curators, First Nations--Canada
UF Museum curators, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations museum curators--Canada [Former heading]
BT Museum curators--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian museum curators--Canada
RVM EQ Conservateurs de musée indiens d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations musicians [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations musicians in or from a particular location.

UF Indian musicians--Canada
UF Musicians, First Nations--Canada
UF Musicians, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations musicians--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations
BT Indigenous musicians--Canada
BT Musicians--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian musicians--Canada
RVM EQ Musiciens Premières Nations

First Nations mythology--Canada

UF Canada--First Nations mythology
UF Canada--Indian mythology
UF First Nations--Canada--Religion and mythology
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Religion and mythology
UF Mythology, First Nations--Canada
UF Mythology, Indian--Canada
UF Indian mythology--Canada [Former heading]
SA Canada--Religion
SA First Nations--Canada--Folklore
SA First Nations--Canada--Religion
BT Mythology
LCSH EQ Indian mythology--Canada
RVM EQ Mythologie indienne d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations newspapers [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations newspapers published in a particular location.

UF First Nations--Newspapers--Canada
UF Indian newspapers--Canada
UF Indians--Newspapers--Canada
UF First Nations newspapers--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations press
BT Newspapers--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian newspapers--Canada
RVM EQ Journaux indiens d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations numeration [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

UF First Nations numbers--Canada
UF Indian numbers--Canada
UF Indian numeration--Canada
UF Numeration, First Nations--Canada
UF Numeration, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations numeration--Canada [Former heading]
BT Numeration
LCSH EQ Indian numeration--Canada
RVM EQ Numération indienne d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations nuns [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations nuns in or from a particular location.

UF Indian nuns--Canada
UF Nuns, First Nations
UF Nuns, First Nations--Canada
UF Nuns, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations nuns--Canada [Former heading]
BT Nuns--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian nuns--Canada
RVM EQ Religieuses Premières Nations

First Nations nurses [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations nurses in or from a particular location.

UF Indian nurses--Canada
UF First Nations nurses--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations in medicine
BT Indigenous nurses--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian nurses--Canada
RVM EQ Infirmières indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations on postage stamps

Not subdivided geographically.

UF Indians on postage stamps--Canada
BT Postage stamps
RVM EQ Peuples autochtones sur les timbres-poste
RVM EQ Premières Nations sur les timbres-poste

First Nations on television

Here are entered works on the portrayal of First Nations on television. Works on the employment of First Nations in television are entered under First Nations in television broadcasting

Not subdivided geographically.

Note under First Nations in television broadcasting

UF Indians on television--Canada
BT Television
RVM EQ Indiens d'Amérique à la télévision

First Nations painters [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations painters in or from a particular location.

UF Indian painters--Canada
UF Painters, First Nations
UF Painters, First Nations--Canada
UF Painters, Indian--Canada

UF First Nations painters--Canada [Former heading]
BT Painters--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian painters--Canada
RVM EQ Peintres Premières Nations

First Nations painting [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations painting in or from a particular location.

UF First Nations painting, Modern--Canada
UF First Nations painting, Traditional--Canada
UF First Nations--Painting--Canada
UF Indian painting--Canada
UF Indian painting, Modern--Canada
UF Indian painting, Traditional--Canada
UF Indians--Painting--Canada
UF Painting, First Nations
UF Painting, First Nations--Canada
UF Painting, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations painting--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations art
BT Painting, Canadian
LCSH EQ Indian painting--Canada
RVM EQ Peinture indienne d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations parents [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations parents in or from a particular location.

UF Indian parents--Canada
UF First Nations parents--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations
BT Parents--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian parents--Canada
RVM EQ Parents indiens d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations Pentecostals [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations Pentecostals in or from a particular location.

UF Indian Pentecostals--Canada
UF Pentecostals, First Nations--Canada
UF Pentecostals, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations Pentecostals--Canada [Former heading]
BT Pentecostals--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian Pentecostals--Canada
RVM EQ Pentecôtistes Premières Nations

First Nations periodicals [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations periodicals published in a particular location.

UF Indian periodicals--Canada
UF Periodicals, First Nations--Canada
UF Periodicals, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations periodicals--Canada [Former heading]
BT Canadian periodicals
BT First Nations press
LCSH EQ Indian periodicals--Canada
RVM EQ Périodiques indiens d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations philosophy--Canada

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations philosophy in or from a particular location.

UF Indian philosophy--Canada
UF Philosophy, First Nations--Canada
UF Philosophy, Indian--Canada
BT Indigenous philosophy--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian philosophy--Canada
RVM EQ Philosophie indienne d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations photographers [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations photographers in or from a particular location.

UF Indian photographers--Canada
UF Photographers, First Nations
UF Photographers, First Nations--Canada
UF Photographers, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations photographers--Canada [Former heading]
BT Photographers--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian photographers--Canada
RVM EQ Photographes Premières Nations

First Nations physicians [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations physicians in or from a particular location.

UF Indian physicians--Canada
UF Physicians, First Nations--Canada
UF Physicians, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations physicians--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations in medicine
BT Physicians--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian physicians--Canada
RVM EQ Médecins indiens d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations poetry (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of poetry in English by First Nations authors residing in Canada. Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree poetry.

Notes under First Nations literature (English).

UF Canadian poetry (English)--First Nations authors
UF Canadian poetry (English)--Indian authors [Former heading]
BT First Nations literature (English)
BT Indigenous poetry (English)
LCSH EQ Canadian poetry--Indian authors

First Nations poetry (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of poetry in French by First Nations authors residing in Canada. Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree poetry.

Notes under First Nations literature (French).

UF Canadian poetry (French)--First Nations authors
UF Canadian poetry (French)--Indian authors
BT First Nations literature (French)
BT Indigenous poetry (French)
LCSH EQ French-Canadian poetry--Indian authors

First Nations poetry--Translations into English

LCSH EQ Indian poetry--Canada--Translations into English
RVM EQ Poésie indienne d'Amérique--Traductions anglaises

First Nations poetry [May Subd. Geog.]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: First Nations poetry--Criticism, Textual First Nations poetry--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: First Nations poetry--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. First Nations poetry--Ontario--Toronto. 2. First Nations poetry--20th century.

Collections of, or individual poems about First Nations people are entered under First Nations--Canada--Poetry.

Here are entered collections of poetry by First Nations authors residing in Canada written in First Nations languages. Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree poetry. Collections in a particular non-First Nations language are entered under the heading First Nations poetry qualified by the language, e.g.: First Nations poetry (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of poetry written in First Nations languages by First Nations authors in a particular location, e.g.: First Nations poetry--Ontario--Toronto.

Example under First Nations literature; First Nations--Canada--Languages--Texts.

UF Canadian poetry--First Nations authors
UF Indian poetry--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations literature

BT Indigenous poetry
LCSH EQ Indian poetry--Canada
RVM EQ Poésie indienne d'Amérique

First Nations poets [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations poets in or from a particular location.

UF Indian poets--Canada
UF Poets, First Nations
UF Poets, First Nations--Canada
UF Poets, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations poets--Canada [Former heading]
BT Poets
LCSH EQ Indian poets--Canada
RVM EQ Poètes indiens d'Amérique

First Nations potters [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations potters in or from a particular location.

UF Indian potters--Canada
UF Potters, First Nations
UF Potters, First Nations--Canada
UF Potters, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations potters--Canada [Former heading]
BT Potters--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian potters--Canada
RVM EQ Céramistes indiens d'Amérique

First Nations pottery [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations pottery in or from a particular location.

UF Canada--First Nations pottery
UF Canada--Indian pottery
UF Canadian First Nations pottery
UF Canadian Indian pottery
UF First Nations--Canada--Pottery
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Pottery
UF Pottery, Canadian First Nations
UF Pottery, Canadian Indian
UF Pottery, First Nations
UF Pottery, First Nations--Canada
UF Pottery, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations pottery--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indian pottery--Canada [Former heading]
SA First Nations art
SA First Nations--Antiquities
BT Pottery, Canadian
LCSH EQ Indian pottery--Canada
RVM EQ Céramique indienne d'Amérique--Canada
RVM EQ Poterie indienne d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations Presbyterians [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations Presbyterians in or from a particular location.

UF Indian Presbyterians--Canada
UF Presbyterians, First Nations--Canada
UF Presbyterians, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations Presbyterians--Canada [Former heading]
BT Presbyterians--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian Presbyterians--Canada
RVM EQ Presbytériens indiens d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations press [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations press in or from a particular location.

UF First Nations journalism--Canada
UF Indian journalism--Canada
UF Indian press--Canada
UF First Nations press--Canada [Former heading]

BT Ethnic press--Canada
BT First Nations mass media
LCSH EQ Indian press--Canada
RVM EQ Presse Premières Nations

First Nations prints [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations prints in or from a particular location.

UF Indian prints--Canada
UF Print, First Nations
UF Prints, First Nations--Canada
UF Prints, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations prints--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations art
BT Prints--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian prints--Canada
RVM EQ Estampe indienne d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations prisoners [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations prisoners in or from a particular location.

UF Indian prisoners--Canada
UF First Nations prisoners--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations
BT Indigenous prisoners--Canada
BT Prisoners--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian prisoners--Canada
RVM EQ Prisonniers indiens d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations prose literature (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of prose literature in English by First Nations authors residing in Canada. Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree prose literature.
Notes under First Nations literature (English).

UF Canadian prose literature (English)--First Nations authors
UF Canadian prose literature (English)--Indian authors
BT First Nations literature (English)
BT Indigenous prose literature (English)
LCSH EQ Canadian prose literature--Indian authors

First Nations prose literature (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of prose literature in French by First Nations authors residing in Canada. Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree prose literature.
Notes under First Nations literature (French).

UF Canadian prose literature (French)--First Nations authors
UF Canadian prose literature (French)--Indian authors
BT First Nations literature (French)
BT Indigenous prose literature (French)

First Nations prose literature [May Subd. Geog.]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: First Nations prose literature--Criticism, Textual First Nations prose literature--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: First Nations prose literature--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. First Nations prose literature--Ontario--Toronto. 2 First Nations prose literature--20th century.

Here are entered collections of prose literature, which include a variety of prose forms such as essays, stories, speeches, etc., by First Nations authors residing in Canada written in First Nations languages.

Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree prose literature. Collections in a particular non-First Nations language are entered under the heading First Nations prose literature qualified by the language, e.g.: First Nations prose literature (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of prose literature written in First Nations languages by First Nations authors in a particular location, e.g.: First Nations prose literature--Ontario--Toronto.

Example under First Nations literature.

UF Canadian prose literature--First Nations authors
UF Canadian prose literature--Indian authors
UF Indian prose literature--Canada
BT First Nations literature
BT Indigenous prose literature

First Nations proverbs [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations proverbs from a particular location.

- UF* Indian proverbs--Canada
- UF* Proverbs, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Proverbs, Indian--Canada
- UF* First Nations proverbs--Canada [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ Indian proverbs--Canada
- RVM EQ Proverbes indiens d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations quiltmakers [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations quiltmakers in or from a particular location.

- UF* Indian quiltmakers--Canada
- UF* Quiltmakers, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Quiltmakers, Indian--Canada
- UF* First Nations quiltmakers--Canada [Former heading]
- BT Quiltmakers--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indian quiltmakers--Canada
- RVM EQ Courtepointiers Premières Nations

First Nations quilts [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations quilts in or from a particular location.

- UF* Indian quilts--Canada
- UF* Quilts, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Quilts, Indian--Canada
- UF* First Nations quilts--Canada [Former heading]
- BT Quilts--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indian quilts--Canada
- RVM EQ Courtepointes indiennes d'Amérique--Canada
- RVM EQ Quilts indiens d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations radio stations [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations radio stations in a particular location.

- UF* Indian radio stations--Canada
- UF* Radio stations, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Radio stations, Indian--Canada
- UF* First Nations radio stations--Canada [Former heading]
- BT Ethnic radio broadcasting--Canada
- BT First Nations mass media
- BT Radio stations--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indian radio stations--Canada
- RVM EQ Radio indienne d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations rap musicians [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations rap musicians in or from a particular location.

- UF* Indian rap musicians--Canada
- UF* Rap musicians, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Rap musicians, Indian--Canada
- UF* First Nations rap musicians--Canada [Former heading]
- BT First Nations musicians
- BT Rap musicians--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indian rap musicians--Canada
- RVM EQ Rappeurs Premières Nations

First Nations religious leaders [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations religious leaders in or from a particular location.

- UF* Indian religious leaders--Canada
- UF* First Nations religious leaders--Canada [Former heading]
- BT Religious leaders--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indian religious leaders--Canada
- RVM EQ Chefs religieux indiens d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations reservations--Alberta

UF Indian reservations--Alberta [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indian reservations--Alberta
RVM EQ Réserves indiennes--Alberta

First Nations reservations--British Columbia

UF Indian reservations--British Columbia [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indian reservations--British Columbia
RVM EQ Réserves indiennes--Colombie-Britannique

First Nations reservations--Manitoba

Example under First Nations reservations--Canada.
UF Indian reservations--Manitoba [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indian reservations--Manitoba
RVM EQ Réserves indiennes--Manitoba

First Nations reservations--New Brunswick

UF Indian reservations--New Brunswick [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indian reservations--New Brunswick
RVM EQ Réserves indiennes--Nouveau-Brunswick

First Nations reservations--Northwest Territories

UF Indian reservations--Northwest Territories
LCSH EQ Indian reservations--Northwest Territories
RVM EQ Réserves indiennes--Territoires du Nord-Ouest

First Nations reservations--Ontario

UF Indian reservations--Ontario [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indian reservations--Ontario
RVM EQ Réserves indiennes--Ontario

First Nations reservations--Prince Edward Island

UF Indian reservations--Prince Edward Island [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indian reservations--Prince Edward Island
RVM EQ Réserves indiennes--Île-du-Prince-Édouard

First Nations reservations--Québec (Province)

UF Indian reservations--Québec (Province) [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indian reservations--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Réserves indiennes--Québec (Province)

First Nations reservations--Saskatchewan

UF Indian reservations--Saskatchewan [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indian reservations--Saskatchewan
RVM EQ Réserves indiennes--Saskatchewan

First Nations reservations--Yukon

UF Indian reservations--Yukon
LCSH EQ Indian reservations--Yukon
RVM EQ Réserves indiennes--Yukon

First Nations reservations [May Subd. Geog.]

headings for names of particular reserves, e.g. Stony Creek Indian Reserve No. 1 (B.C.)
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations reservations in a particular Canadian location.

Works on First Nations reserves emphasizing that the reserves are occupied by or associated with a particular people or First Nation are assigned a series of headings: 1. First Nations reservations-- [geographic subdivision]. 2. [the heading for the particular people]--[geographic subdivision, if appropriate]. 3. the name heading for the particular First Nation, if appropriate, and 4. any additional headings for the specific topic of the work. For example, a work on reserves occupied by or associated with the Ojibwa in Manitoba is assigned: 1. First Nations reservations--Manitoba .2. Ojibway--Manitoba.

UF Canada--First Nations reservations
UF Canada--First Nations reserves
UF Canada--Indian reservations
UF Canada--Indian reserves
UF First Nations reserve lands
UF First Nations reserve lands--Canada
UF First Nations reserves

UF First Nations reserves--Canada
UF Indian reserve lands--Canada
UF Indian reserves--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Reservations
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Reserves
UF Reservations, First Nations
UF Reservations, First Nations--Canada
UF Reservations, Indian--Canada
UF Reserves, First Nations
UF Reserves, First Nations--Canada
UF Reserves, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations reservations--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indian reservations--Canada [Former heading]
BT Land use--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian reservations--Canada
RVM EQ Réserves indiennes

First Nations riddles [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations riddles from a particular location.

UF Indian riddles--Canada
UF Riddles, First Nations--Canada
UF Riddles, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations riddles--Canada [Former heading]
BT Riddles
LCSH EQ Indian riddles--Canada
RVM EQ Devinettes et énigmes indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations roads [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations roads in a particular location.

UF Indian roads--Canada
UF Roads, First Nations--Canada
UF Roads, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations roads--Canada [Former heading]
SA First Nations trails--Canada
BT Roads--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian roads--Canada
RVM EQ Routes indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations rock musicians [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations rock musicians in or from a particular location.

UF Indian rock musicians--Canada
UF Rock musicians, First Nations--Canada
UF Rock musicians, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations rock musicians--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations musicians
BT Rock musicians--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian rock musicians--Canada
RVM EQ Musiciens rock Premières Nations

First Nations sailors [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations sailors in or from a particular location.

UF Indian sailors--Canada
UF Sailors, First Nations--Canada
UF Sailors, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations sailors--Canada [Former heading]
BT Sailors--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian sailors--Canada
RVM EQ Marins indiens d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations scholars [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations scholars in or from a particular location.

UF Indian scholars--Canada
UF Scholars, First Nations--Canada
UF Scholars, Indian--Canada

UF First Nations scholars--Canada [Former heading]
BT Scholars--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian scholars--Canada
RVM EQ Savants indiens d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations school children [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations school children in or from a particular location.

UF Indian school children--Canada
UF School children, First Nations--Canada
UF School children, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations school children--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations children
BT School children--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian school children--Canada
RVM EQ Élèves du primaire Premières Nations

First Nations scientists [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations scientists in or from a particular location.

UF Indian scientists--Canada
UF Scientists, First Nations--Canada
UF Scientists, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations scientists--Canada [Former heading]
BT Scientists--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian scientists--Canada
RVM EQ Chercheurs indiens d'Amérique--Canada
RVM EQ Scientifiques indiens d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations sculptors [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations sculptors in or from a particular location.

UF Indian sculptors--Canada
UF Sculptors, First Nations--Canada
UF Sculptors, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations sculptors--Canada [Former heading]
BT Sculptors--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian sculptors--Canada
RVM EQ Sculpteurs Premières Nations

First Nations sculpture [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations sculpture in or from a particular location.

UF Canada--First Nations sculpture
UF Canada--Indian sculpture
UF Canadian First Nations sculpture
UF Canadian Indian sculpture
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Sculpture
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Stone-sculpture
UF Sculpture, Canadian First Nations
UF Sculpture, Canadian Indian
UF Sculpture, First Nations
UF Sculpture, First Nations--Canada
UF Sculpture, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations sculpture--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indian sculpture--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations art
BT Sculpture, Canadian
LCSH EQ Indian sculpture--Canada
RVM EQ Sculpture Premières Nations

First Nations shell engraving [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations shell engraving in a particular location.

UF Indian shell engraving--Canada
UF Shell engraving, First Nations--Canada
UF Shell engraving, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations shell engraving--Canada [Former heading]
BT Shell engraving--Canada

LCSH EQ Indian shell engraving--Canada
RVM EQ Gravure sur coquillages indienne d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations sign language [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations sign language in a particular location.

UF Canada--First Nations sign language
UF Canada--Indian sign language
UF First Nations--Canada--Sign language
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Sign language
UF Sign language, First Nations--Canada
UF Sign language, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations sign language--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indian sign language--Canada [Former heading]
SA First Nations--Languages
BT Sign language
LCSH EQ Indian sign language--Canada
RVM EQ Langage par signes indien d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations silversmiths [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations silversmiths in or from a particular location.

UF Indian silversmiths--Canada
UF Silversmiths, First Nations--Canada
UF Silversmiths, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations silversmiths--Canada [Former heading]
BT Silversmiths--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian silversmiths--Canada
RVM EQ Orfèvres Premières Nations

First Nations silverwork [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works on silver objects made by First Nations. Works on ornamental silver objects made to trade with First Nations are entered under First Nations trade silver.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations silverwork in or from a particular location.

Note under First Nations trade silver

UF First Nations--Silverwork--Canada
UF Indian silverwork--Canada
UF Indians--Silverwork--Canada
UF Silverwork, First Nations--Canada
UF Silverwork, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations silverwork--Canada [Former heading]
BT Silverwork--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian silverwork--Canada
RVM EQ Orfèvrerie indienne d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations single mothers [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations single mothers in or from a particular location.

UF Indian single mothers--Canada
UF Single mothers, First Nations
UF Single mothers, First Nations--Canada
UF Single mothers, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations single mothers--Canada [Former heading]
BT Single mothers--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian single mothers--Canada
RVM EQ Mères de famille monoparentale Premières Nations

First Nations soldiers [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations soldiers in or from a particular location.

UF First Nations military personnel--Canada
UF Indian military personnel--Canada
UF Indian soldiers--Canada
UF Soldiers, First Nations--Canada
UF Soldiers, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations soldiers--Canada [Former heading]
BT Canada--Armed Forces--First Nations
BT Soldiers--Canada

RVM EQ Militaires Premières Nations

First Nations student counselors [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations student counselors in or from a particular location.

UF Indian student counselors--Canada
UF Student counselors, First Nations--Canada
UF Student counselors, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations student counselors--Canada [Former heading]
BT Student counselors--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian student counselors--Canada
RVM EQ Conseillers d'orientation indiens d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations students [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations students in or from a particular Canadian location.

UF Indian students--Canada
UF Students, First Nations
UF Students, First Nations--Canada
UF Students, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations students--Canada [Former heading]
BT Students--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian students--Canada
RVM EQ Élèves Premières Nations
RVM EQ Étudiants Premières Nations

First Nations teachers [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations teachers in or from a particular location.

UF Indian teachers--Canada
UF Teachers, First Nations--Canada
UF Teachers, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations teachers--Canada [Former heading]
BT Indigenous teachers--Canada
BT Teachers--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian teachers--Canada
RVM EQ Enseignants indiens d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations teenage boys [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations teenage boys in or from a particular location.

UF Indian teenage boys--Canada
UF Teenage boys, First Nations--Canada
UF Teenage boys, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations teenage boys--Canada [Former heading]
BT Teenage boys--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian teenage boys--Canada
RVM EQ Garçons adolescents Premières Nations

First Nations teenagers [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations teenagers in or from a particular Canadian location.

UF Teenagers, First Nations
UF Teenagers, First Nations--Canada
UF First Nations teenagers--Canada [Former heading]
BT Teenagers--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian teenagers--Canada
RVM EQ Adolescents Premières Nations

First Nations television stations [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations television stations in a particular location.

UF Indian television stations--Canada
UF Television stations, First Nations--Canada
UF Television stations, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations television stations--Canada [Former heading]
BT Ethnic television broadcasting--Canada

BT First Nations mass media
BT Indigenous television stations--Canada
BT Television stations--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian television stations--Canada
RVM EQ Stations de télévision Premières Nations

First Nations textile fabrics [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations textile fabrics in or from a particular location.

UF First Nations--Textile industry and fabrics
UF Indian textile fabrics--Canada
UF Indians--Textile industry and fabrics
UF Textile fabrics, First Nations--Canada
UF Textile fabrics, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations textile fabrics--Canada [Former heading]
BT Textile fabrics--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian textile fabrics--Canada
RVM EQ Textiles et tissus indiens d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations theater [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations theater in or from a particular location.

UF Indian theater--Canada
UF Theater, First Nations--Canada
UF Theater, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations theater--Canada [Former heading]
BT Theater--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian theater--Canada
RVM EQ Théâtre Premières Nations

First Nations toys [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations toys from a particular location.

UF Indian toys--Canada
UF Toys, First Nations--Canada
UF Toys, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations toys--Canada [Former heading]
BT Toys--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian toys--Canada
RVM EQ Jouets indiens d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations trade silver [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works on ornamental silver objects made to trade with First Nations. Works on silver objects made by First Nations are entered under First Nations silverwork.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

Note under First Nations silverwork

UF Fur trade silver--Canada
UF Indian trade silver--Canada
UF Silver, First Nations trade--Canada
UF Silver, Indian trade--Canada
UF Trade silver, First Nations--Canada
UF Trade silver, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations trade silver--Canada [Former heading]
BT Silverwork--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian trade silver--Canada
RVM EQ Orfèvrerie de traite des Peuples autochtones
RVM EQ Orfèvrerie de traite Premières Nations

First Nations traders' spouses [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations traders' spouses in or from a particular location.

UF Indian traders' spouses--Canada
UF First Nations traders' spouses--Canada [Former heading]
BT Spouses--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian traders' spouses--Canada
RVM EQ Commerçants auprès des Premières Nations--Conjoints

First Nations traders [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works on individuals engaged in exchanging goods, services, or currency with First Nations.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations traders in or from a particular location.

UF Indian traders--Canada
UF Traders, First Nations--Canada
UF Traders, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations traders--Canada [Former heading]
BT Merchants--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian traders--Canada
RVM EQ Commerçants auprès des Indiens d'Amérique

First Nations trails [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations trails in a particular location.

UF First Nations--Trails--Canada
UF Indian trails--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Trails--Canada
UF Trails, First Nations--Canada
UF Trails, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations trails--Canada [Former heading]
SA First Nations roads
SA Portages--Canada
BT Trails--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian trails--Canada
RVM EQ Pistes indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations universities and colleges [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works on universities and colleges that focus on the education of First Nations peoples.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations universities and colleges in a particular location.

UF Colleges, First Nations--Canada
UF First Nations colleges--Canada
UF Universities and colleges, First Nations--Canada
UF First Nations universities and colleges--Canada [Former heading]
BT Universities and colleges--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian universities and colleges--Canada
RVM EQ Universités indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations veterans [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations veterans in or from a particular location.

UF Indian veterans--Canada
UF Veterans, First Nations--Canada
UF Veterans, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations veterans--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations
BT Veterans--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian veterans--Canada
RVM EQ Anciens combattants indiens d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations weapons [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations weapons in a particular location.

UF Canada--First Nations weapons
UF Canada--Indian weapons
UF First Nations--Canada--Arms and armor
UF First Nations--Canada--Weapons
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Arms and armor
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Weapons
UF Weapons, First Nations--Canada
UF Weapons, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations weapons--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indian weapons--Canada [Former heading]
SA First Nations armor
BT Weapons--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian weapons--Canada

First Nations weavers [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations weavers in or from a particular location.

- UF Indian weavers--Canada
- UF Weavers, First Nations--Canada
- UF Weavers, Indian--Canada
- UF First Nations weavers--Canada [Former heading]
- BT Weavers--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indian weavers--Canada
- RVM EQ Tisserands indiens d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations weights and measures [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

- UF Indian weights and measures--Canada
- UF Weights and measures, First Nations--Canada
- UF Weights and measures, Indian--Canada
- UF First Nations weights and measures--Canada [Former heading]
- BT Weights and measures--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indian weights and measures--Canada
- RVM EQ Poids et mesures indiens d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations whalers [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations whalers in or from a particular location.

- UF Indian whalers--Canada
- UF Whalers, First Nations--Canada
- UF Whalers, Indian--Canada
- UF First Nations whalers--Canada [Former heading]
- BT Whalers (Persons)--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indian whalers--Canada
- RVM EQ Chasseurs de baleines indiens d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations wit and humor, Pictorial [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing pictorial First Nations wit and humor in or from a particular location.

- UF Indian wit and humor, Pictorial--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indian wit and humor, Pictorial--Canada
- RVM EQ Humour par l'image indien d'Amérique

First Nations wit and humor [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations wit and humor in or from a particular location.

- UF Indian wit and humor--Canada
- UF Indians of North America--Joking
- BT First Nations literature
- LCSH EQ Indian wit and humor--Canada
- RVM EQ Humour indien d'Amérique

First Nations with disabilities [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations with disabilities in or from a particular location.

- UF First Nations handicapped
- UF First Nations with disabilities--Canada
- UF Indian handicapped
- UF Indians of North America--Handicapped--Canada
- UF Indians with disabilities--Canada
- BT People with disabilities--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indians with disabilities--Canada
- RVM EQ Personnes des Premières Nations handicapées

First Nations women activists [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works on women activists who are First Nations.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women activists in or from a particular location.

- UF First Nations women political activists--Canada

UF Indian women activists--Canada
UF Women activists, First Nations--Canada
UF Women activists, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations women activists--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations activists
BT Women political activists
LCSH EQ Indian women activists--Canada
RVM EQ Femmes activistes indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations women air pilots [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women air pilots in or from a particular location.

UF Indian women air pilots--Canada
UF Women air pilots, First Nations--Canada
UF Women air pilots, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations women air pilots--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations air pilots
BT Women air pilots--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian women air pilots--Canada
RVM EQ Femmes pilotes d'aéronef Premières Nations

First Nations women artisans [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women artisans in or from a particular location.

UF Indian women artisans--Canada
UF Women artisans, First Nations--Canada
UF Women artisans, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations women artisans--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations women artists
BT Women artisans
LCSH EQ Indian women artisans--Canada
RVM EQ Artisanes des Peuples autochtones
RVM EQ Artisanes Premières Nations

First Nations women artists [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women artists in or from a particular location.

UF Indian women artists--Canada
UF Women artists, First Nations--Canada
UF Women artists, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations women artists--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations artists
BT Women artists
LCSH EQ Indian women artists--Canada
RVM EQ Femmes artistes Premières Nations

First Nations women authors [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works on First Nations women authors residing in Canada as a class of persons. Collections of literary works by First Nations authors are entered under First Nations literature and similar headings.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women authors in or from a particular location.

UF Indian women authors--Canada
UF Women authors, First Nations--Canada
UF Women authors, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations women authors--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations authors
BT Women authors--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian women authors--Canada
RVM EQ Écrivaines Premières Nations

First Nations women basket makers [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women basket makers in or from a particular location.

UF Indian women basket makers--Canada

UF Women basket makers, First Nations--Canada
UF Women basket makers, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations women basket makers--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations basket makers
BT Women basket makers--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian women basket makers--Canada
RVM EQ Vannières Premières Nations

First Nations women civic leaders [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women civic leaders in or from a particular location.

UF Indian women civic leaders--Canada
UF Women civic leaders, First Nations--Canada
UF Women civic leaders, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations women civic leaders--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations civic leaders
BT Women civic leaders--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian women civic leaders--Canada
RVM EQ Femmes leaders indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations women college students [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women college students in or from a particular Canadian location.

UF Indian women college students--Canada
UF Women college students, First Nations
UF Women college students, First Nations--Canada
UF Women college students, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations women college students--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations college students
BT Women college students--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian women college students--Canada
RVM EQ Étudiantes Premières Nations

First Nations women dramatists [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women dramatists in or from a particular location.

UF Indian women dramatists--Canada
UF Women dramatists, First Nations--Canada
UF Women dramatists, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations women dramatists--Canada [Former heading]
BT Women dramatists--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian women dramatists--Canada
RVM EQ Femmes dramaturges Premières Nations

First Nations women educators [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women educators in or from a particular location.

UF Indian women educators--Canada
UF Women educators, First Nations--Canada
UF Women educators, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations women educators--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations educators
BT Women educators--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian women educators--Canada
RVM EQ Éducatrices indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations women Elders [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women Elders in or from a particular location.

UF Indian women elders (Indigenous leaders)--Canada
UF Women Elders, First Nations--Canada
UF First Nations women Elders--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations Elders
BT First Nations women
LCSH EQ Indian women elders (Indigenous leaders)--Canada

RVM EQ Aînées Premières Nations

First Nations women employees [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women employees in or from a particular location.

UF Indian women employees--Canada
UF Women employees, First Nations--Canada
UF Women employees, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations women employees--Canada [Former heading]
BT Women employees--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian women employees--Canada
RVM EQ Personnel féminin Premières Nations

First Nations women entertainers [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women entertainers in or from a particular location.

UF Indian women entertainers--Canada
UF Women entertainers, First Nations--Canada
UF Women entertainers, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations women entertainers--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations entertainers
BT Women entertainers--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian women entertainers--Canada
RVM EQ Femmes artistes du spectacle Premières Nations

First Nations women healers [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women healers in or from a particular Canadian location.

UF Indian women healers--Canada
UF Women healers, First Nations
UF Women healers, First Nations--Canada
UF Women healers, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations women healers--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations healers
BT Women healers--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian women healers--Canada
RVM EQ Guérisseuses indiennes d'Amérique

First Nations women in art

Not subdivided geographically.

UF Indian women in art--Canada
RVM EQ Indiennes d'Amérique dans l'art

First Nations women in literature

Not subdivided geographically.

UF Indian women in literature--Canada
RVM EQ Indiennes d'Amérique dans la littérature

First Nations women in motion pictures

Not subdivided geographically.

UF Indian women in motion pictures--Canada
RVM EQ Femmes Premières Nations au cinéma

First Nations women jewelers [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women jewelers in or from a particular location.

UF Indian women jewelers--Canada
UF First Nations women jewelers--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations jewelers
BT Women jewelers--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian women jewelers--Canada
RVM EQ Bijoutières indiennes d'Amérique

First Nations women painters [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women painters in or from a particular location.

UF Indian women painters--Canada
UF Women painters, First Nations
UF Women painters, First Nations--Canada
UF Women painters, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations women painters--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations painters
BT Women painters--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian women painters--Canada
RVM EQ Femmes peintres Premières Nations

First Nations women photographers [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women photographers in or from a particular location.

UF Indian women photographers--Canada
UF Women photographers, First Nations
UF Women photographers, First Nations--Canada
UF Women photographers, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations women photographers--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations photographers
BT Women photographers--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian women photographers--Canada
RVM EQ Femmes photographes Premières Nations

First Nations women physicians [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women physicians in or from a particular location.

UF Indian women physicians--Canada
UF Women physicians, First Nations--Canada
UF Women physicians, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations women physicians--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations physicians
BT Women physicians--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian women physicians--Canada
RVM EQ Femmes médecins indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations women poets [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women poets in or from a particular location.

UF Indian women poets--Canada
UF Women poets, First Nations
UF Women poets, First Nations--Canada
UF Women poets, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations women poets--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations poets
BT Women poets
LCSH EQ Indian women poets--Canada
RVM EQ Poétesses indiennes d'Amérique

First Nations women politicians [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women politicians in or from a particular location.

UF Indian women politicians--Canada
UF Women politicians, First Nations--Canada
UF Women politicians, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations women politicians--Canada [Former heading]
BT Women politicians--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian women politicians--Canada
RVM EQ Femmes politiques Premières Nations

First Nations women potters [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women potters in or from a particular location.

UF Indian women potters--Canada

UF Women potters, First Nations
UF Women potters, First Nations--Canada
UF Women potters, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations women potters--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations potters
BT Women potters--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian women potters--Canada
RVM EQ Céramistes indiennes d'Amérique

First Nations women sculptors [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women sculptors in or from a particular location.

UF Indian women sculptors--Canada
UF Women sculptors, First Nations--Canada
UF Women sculptors, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations women sculptors--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations sculptors
BT Women sculptors--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian women sculptors--Canada
RVM EQ Sculptrices Premières Nations

First Nations women shamans [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women shamans in or from a particular location.

UF First Nations women shamans--Canada
UF Indian women shamans--Canada
UF Women shamans, First Nations
UF Women shamans, First Nations--Canada
UF Women shamans, Indian--Canada
BT First Nations women
BT Women shamans--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian women shamans--Canada
RVM EQ Femmes chamans indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations women singers [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women singers in or from a particular location.

UF Women singers, First Nations--Canada
UF First Nations women singers--Canada [Former heading]
BT Women singers--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian women singers--Canada
RVM EQ Chanteuses indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations women teachers [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women teachers in or from a particular location.

UF Indian women teachers--Canada
UF Women teachers, First Nations--Canada
UF Women teachers, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations women teachers--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations teachers
BT Women teachers--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian women teachers--Canada
RVM EQ Enseignantes indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations women veterans [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women veterans in or from a particular location.

UF Indian women veterans--Canada
UF Women veterans, First Nations--Canada
UF Women veterans, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations women veterans--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations veterans
BT Women veterans--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian women veterans--Canada

RVM EQ Anciennes combattantes indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations women wood-carvers [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women wood-carvers in or from a particular location.

UF First Nations women wood-carvers--Canada
UF Indian women wood-carvers--Canada
UF Women wood-carvers, First Nations
UF Women wood-carvers, First Nations--Canada
UF Women wood-carvers, Indian--Canada
BT First Nations women
BT Wood-carvers--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian women wood-carvers--Canada
RVM EQ Sculptrices sur bois Premières Nations

First Nations women--Fiction

Here are entered works for fiction about First Nations women.

UF First Nations women--Canada--Fiction
UF Indian women--Canada--Fiction
LCSH EQ Indian women--Canada--Fiction
RVM EQ Femmes Premières Nations--Romans, nouvelles, etc.

First Nations women [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women in or from a particular Canadian location.

UF Canada--First Nations women
UF Canada--Indian women
UF Canadian First Nations women
UF Canadian Indian women
UF First Nations--Canada--Women
UF Indian women (Canadian First Nations)
UF Indian women (Canadian Indian)
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Women
UF Women, First Nations
UF Women, First Nations--Canada
UF Women, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations women--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indian women--Canada [Former heading]
BT Indigenous women--Canada
BT Women--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian women--Canada
RVM EQ Femmes Premières Nations

First Nations wood-carving [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations wood-carving in or from a particular location.

UF First Nations wood-carving--Canada
UF Indian wood-carving--Canada
UF Wood-carving, First Nations
UF Wood-carving, First Nations--Canada
UF Wood-carving, Indian--Canada
BT Wood-carving--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian wood-carving--Canada
RVM EQ Sculpture sur bois Premières Nations (Arts décoratifs)

First Nations wrestlers [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations wrestlers in or from a particular location.

UF First Nations wrestlers--Canada
UF Indian wrestlers--Canada
UF Wrestlers, First Nations
UF Wrestlers, Indian--Canada
BT First Nations athletes
BT Wrestlers--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian wrestlers--Canada
RVM EQ Lutteurs Premières Nations

First Nations young men [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations young men in or from a particular location.

- UF Indian young men--Canada
- UF Young men, First Nations--Canada
- UF Young men, Indian--Canada
- UF First Nations young men--Canada [Former heading]
- BT First Nations
- BT Young men--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indian young men--Canada
- RVM EQ Jeunes hommes Premières Nations

First Nations youth [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations youth in or from a particular location.

- UF Canada--First Nations youth
- UF Canada--Indian youth
- UF First Nations--Canada--Youth
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Youth
- UF Youth, First Nations--Canada
- UF Youth, Indian--Canada
- UF First Nations youth--Canada [Former heading]
- UF Indian youth--Canada [Former heading]
- BT Indigenous youth--Canada
- BT Youth--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indian youth--Canada
- RVM EQ Jeunesse indienne d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations--African influences

- UF First Nations--Canada--African influences
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--African influences
- BT Africa--Civilization
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--African influences
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Influence africaine

First Nations--Agriculture--Health aspects [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing health aspects of First Nations agriculture in a particular Canadian location.

- UF First Nations--Agriculture--Health aspects--Canada
- UF Indians of North America--Agriculture--Health aspects--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Agriculture--Health aspects--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Agriculture--Aspect sanitaire

First Nations--Agriculture [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations agriculture in a particular Canadian location.

- UF First Nations farming--Canada
- UF First Nations--Canada--Agriculture
- UF Indian farming--Canada
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Agriculture
- UF First Nations--Agriculture--Canada [Former heading]
- UF Indians of North America--Agriculture--Canada [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Agriculture--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Agriculture

First Nations--Alberta--Antiquities

- UF Indians of North America--Alberta--Antiquities
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Alberta--Antiquities
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Alberta--Antiquités

First Nations--Alberta

- UF Indians of North America--Alberta
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Alberta
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Alberta

First Nations--Alcohol use--Law and legislation [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

- UF First Nations--Alcohol use--Law and legislation--Canada

UF Indians of North America--Alcohol use--Law and legislation--Canada
BT Liquor laws
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Alcohol use--Law and legislation--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Consommation d'alcool--Droit
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Consommation d'alcool--Droit--Législation

First Nations--Alcohol use [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

UF First Nations--Canada--Alcohol use
UF First Nations--Canada--Liquor problem
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Alcohol use
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Liquor problem
UF First Nations--Alcohol use--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Alcohol use--Canada [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Alcohol use--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Consommation d'alcool

First Nations--Anecdotes

Here are entered works for anecdotes about First Nations.

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Anecdotes
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Anecdotes
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Anecdotes

First Nations--Anthropometry [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations anthropometry in a particular Canadian location.

UF First Nations--Canada--Anthropometry
UF First Nations--Canada--Physical characteristics
UF First Nations--Canada--Somatology
UF First Nations--Physical characteristics--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Anthropometry
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Physical characteristics
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Somatology
UF Indians of North America--Physical characteristics--Canada
UF First Nations--Anthropometry--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Anthropometry--Canada [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Anthropometry--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Anthropométrie--Canada

First Nations--Antiquities--Collection and preservation [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the methods of collection and preservation of First Nations antiquities in a particular location.

UF Indians of North America--Antiquities--Collection and preservation--Canada
UF First Nations--Antiquities--Collection and preservation--Canada [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Antiquities--Collection and preservation--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Antiquités--Collections et conservation

First Nations--Antiquities--Collectors and collecting [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing collectors of First Nations antiquities and the history of collecting First Nations antiquities in a particular location.

UF Indians of North America--Antiquities--Collectors and collecting--Canada
UF First Nations--Antiquities--Collectors and collecting--Canada [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Antiquities--Collectors and collecting--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Antiquités--Collectionneurs et collections

First Nations--Antiquities--Law and legislation [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the law and legislation regarding First Nations antiquities in a particular location.

UF Indians of North America--Antiquities--Law and legislation--Canada
UF First Nations--Antiquities--Law and legislation--Canada [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Antiquities--Law and legislation--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Antiquités--Droit
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Antiquités--Droit--Législation

First Nations--Antiquities--Private collections [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing private collections of First Nations antiquities in a particular location.

UF Indians of North America--Antiquities--Private collections--Canada
UF First Nations--Antiquities--Private collections--Canada [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Antiquities--Private collections--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Antiquités--Collections privées

First Nations--Antiquities--Religious aspects

UF Indians of North America--Antiquities--Religious aspects
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Antiquities--Religious aspects
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Antiquités--Aspect religieux

First Nations--Antiquities

For works about First Nations antiquities limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Antiquities. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

UF Antiquities, Canadian First Nations
UF Antiquities, Canadian Indian
UF Canadian First Nations antiquities
UF Canadian Indian antiquities
UF First Nations antiquities
UF Indian antiquities (Canadian Indian)
UF First Nations--Canada--Antiquities [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Antiquities [Former heading]
SA First Nations--History
SA First Nations--Material culture
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Antiquities
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Antiquités

First Nations--Archives

Here are entered works for collections of documents or historical records, including notes, correspondence, minutes, photographs, legal papers, etc. of First Nations.

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Archives
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Archives
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Archives

First Nations--Asian influences

UF First Nations--Canada--Asian influences
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Asian influences
BT Asia--Civilization
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Asian influences
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Influence asiatique

First Nations--Attitudes

Here are entered works on attitudes or opinions held by members of First Nations.

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Attitudes
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Attitudes
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Attitudes

First Nations--Band membership

A band is usually a group of several extended family groups. As defined by the Indian Act, the band is the basic unit of First Nations government recognized by the federal government.

Here are entered works on band membership of First Nations. Works on First Nations' holding of Canadian citizenship are assigned two headings: 1. Citizenship--Canada. 2. First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.

UF First Nations--Canada--Tribal citizenship
UF First Nations--Tribal citizenship--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Tribal citizenship
UF Indians of North America--Tribal citizenship--Canada
UF First Nations--Canada--Band membership [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Band membership [Former heading]
SA First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Nationalité ethnique

First Nations--Bibliography

Here are entered works for bibliographies about First Nations.

UF First Nations--Canada--Bibliography
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Bibliography
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Bibliography

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Bibliographie

First Nations--Biography--Dictionaries

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Biography--Dictionaries

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Biography--Dictionaries

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Biographies--Dictionnaires anglais

First Nations--Biography--History and criticism

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Biography--History and criticism

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Biography--History and criticism

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Biographies--Histoire et critique

First Nations--Biography

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Biography

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Biography

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Biographies

First Nations--Boats [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations boats in or from a particular location.

UF First Nations--Canada--Boats

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Boats

UF First Nations--Boats--Canada [Former heading]

UF Indians of North America--Boats--Canada [Former heading]

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Boats--Canada

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Bateaux

First Nations--British Columbia--Antiquities

UF Indians of North America--British Columbia--Antiquities

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--British Columbia--Antiquities

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Colombie-Britannique--Antiquités

First Nations--British Columbia--Claims

UF Indians of North America--British Columbia--Claims [Former heading]

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Colombie-Britannique--Réclamations

First Nations--British Columbia--Languages

UF Indians of North America--British Columbia--Languages

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--British Columbia--Languages

RVM EQ Langues Premières Nations--Colombie-Britannique

First Nations--British Columbia--Rites and ceremonies

UF Indians of North America--British Columbia--Rites and ceremonies [Former heading]

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--British Columbia--Rites and ceremonies

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Colombie-Britannique--Rites et cérémonies

First Nations--British Columbia

Example under First Nations--Study and teaching.

UF Indians of North America--British Columbia [Former heading]

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--British Columbia

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Colombie-Britannique

First Nations--Canada, Eastern

UF Indians of North America--Canada, Eastern

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada, Eastern

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Canada (Est)

First Nations--Canada, Northern

UF Indians of North America--Canada, Northern

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada, Northern

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Canada (Nord)

First Nations--Census, [date]

UF First Nations--Canada--Census, [date]

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Census, [date]

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Census, [date]

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Recensement, [année]

First Nations--Census

For works about the census of First Nations limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Census. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

- UF First Nations--Canada--Census [Former heading]
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Census [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Census
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Recensement

First Nations--Chinese influences

- UF First Nations--Canada--Chinese influences
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Chinese influences
- BT China--Civilization
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Chinese influences
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Influence chinoise

First Nations--Civil rights [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the civil rights of First Nations in or from a particular location.

- UF First Nations--Canada--Civil rights
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Civil rights
- UF First Nations--Civil rights--Canada [Former heading]
- UF Indians of North America--Civil rights--Canada [Former heading]
- SA First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.
- BT Civil rights--Canada
- BT Indigenous peoples--Civil rights--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Civil rights--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Droits

First Nations--Claims

For works about First Nations land claims limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Land claims. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

For works on First Nations land claims, an additional entry is made under First Nations land transfers.

Note under First Nations land transfers.

- UF First Nations land claim disputes--Canada
- UF First Nations land claims disputes--Canada
- UF First Nations land claims--Canada
- UF Indian land claim disputes--Canada
- UF Indian land claims disputes--Canada
- UF Indian land claims--Canada
- UF Land claim disputes, First Nations--Canada
- UF Land claim disputes, Indian--Canada
- UF Land claims disputes, First Nations--Canada
- UF Land claims disputes, Indian--Canada
- UF Land claims, First Nations--Canada
- UF Land claims, Indian--Canada
- UF First Nations--Canada--Claims [Former heading]
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Claims [Former heading]
- BT First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Claims
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Réclamations

First Nations--Clothing [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations clothing in or from a particular location.

- UF First Nations clothing--Canada
- UF First Nations footwear--Canada
- UF First Nations--Costume and adornment--Canada
- UF First Nations--Costume--Canada
- UF First Nations--Footwear--Canada
- UF Indian clothing--Canada
- UF Indian footwear--Canada
- UF Indians of North America--Costume and adornment--Canada
- UF Indians of North America--Costume--Canada
- UF Indians of North America--Footwear--Canada
- UF First Nations--Clothing--Canada [Former heading]
- UF Indians of North America--Clothing--Canada [Former heading]
- SA First Nations--Social life and customs
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Clothing--Canada

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Costume

First Nations--Colonization [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing colonization of First Nations in a particular location.

UF First Nations--Colonization--Canada

UF Indians of North America--Colonization--Canada

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Colonization--Canada

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Colonisation

First Nations--Commerce [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations commerce and commercial activity in a particular location.

UF First Nations--Canada--Commerce

UF First Nations--Commercial activity--Canada

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Commerce

UF Indians of North America--Commercial activity--Canada

UF First Nations--Commerce--Canada [Former heading]

UF Indians of North America--Commerce--Canada [Former heading]

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Commerce--Canada

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Commerce

First Nations--Communication

UF First Nations--Canada--Communication

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Communication

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Communication

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Communications

First Nations--Craniology [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing craniology of First Nations in a particular Canadian location.

UF First Nations--Craniology--Canada

UF Indians of North America--Craniology--Canada

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Craniology--Canada

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Craniologie

First Nations--Crimes against [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing crimes against First Nations in a particular location.

Example under Crime.

UF Crimes against First Nations peoples of Canada

UF Crimes against First Nations peoples--Canada

UF Crimes against Indians of Canada

UF Crimes against Indians--Canada

UF First Nations crime victims--Canada

UF First Nations victims of crime--Canada

UF First Nations--Canada--Crimes against

UF Indian crime victims--Canada

UF Indian victims of crime--Canada

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Crimes against

UF First Nations--Crimes against--Canada [Former heading]

UF Indians of North America--Crimes against--Canada [Former heading]

BT Indigenous peoples--Crimes against--Canada

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Crimes against--Canada

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Crimes contre

First Nations--Criminal justice system [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the criminal justice system and First Nations in a particular location.

UF First Nations--Criminal justice system--Canada

UF Indians of North America--Criminal justice system--Canada

BT Criminal justice, Administration of--Canada

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Criminal justice system--Canada

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Système pénal

First Nations--Cultural assimilation [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

- UF First Nations--Canada--Cultural assimilation
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Cultural assimilation
- UF First Nations--Cultural assimilation--Canada [Former heading]
- UF Indians of North America--Cultural assimilation--Canada [Former heading]
- SA First Nations, Treatment of
- SA First Nations--Government relations
- SA First Nations--History
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Cultural assimilation--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Acculturation

First Nations--Dental care [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing dental care of First Nations in a particular location.

- UF Indians of North America--Dental care--Canada
- UF First Nations--Dental care--Canada [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Dental care--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Soins dentaires

First Nations--Dentistry [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing dentistry and First Nations in a particular location.

- UF First Nations--Dentistry--Canada
- UF Indians of North America--Dentistry--Canada
- BT First Nations--Medicine
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Dentistry--Canada
- RVM EQ Dentisterie Premières Nations

First Nations--Dictionaries--French

For French language dictionaries of First Nations limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Dictionaries--French.

Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

Example under First Nations--Dictionaries.

- UF French language dictionaries of Canadian First Nations
- UF French language dictionaries of Canadian Indians
- UF First Nations--Canada--Dictionaries--French [Former heading]
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Dictionaries--French [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Dictionaries--French
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Dictionnaires français

First Nations--Dictionaries

For English language dictionaries of First Nations limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Dictionaries. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

Here are entered English language dictionaries of First Nations residing in Canada, i.e. comprehensive alphabetical lists of terms pertaining to the subject. Such dictionaries in other languages are entered under this heading further subdivided by language, e.g. First Nations--Dictionaries--French.

- UF English language dictionaries of Canadian First Nations
- UF English language dictionaries of Canadian Indians
- UF First Nations--Canada--Dictionaries and encyclopedias
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Dictionaries and encyclopedias
- UF First Nations--Canada--Dictionaries [Former heading]
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Dictionaries [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Dictionaries
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Dictionnaires anglais

First Nations--Diseases [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

- UF First Nations--Canada--Diseases
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Diseases
- UF First Nations--Diseases--Canada [Former heading]
- UF Indians of North America--Diseases--Canada [Former heading]
- SA First Nations--Health and hygiene
- BT First Nations--Medicine
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Diseases--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Maladies

First Nations--Domestic animals [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing domestic animals of First Nations in a particular location.

- UF First Nations--Animals, Domestic
- UF First Nations--Domestic animals--Canada
- UF Indians of North America--Domestic animals--Canada
- BT First Nations--Agriculture
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Domestic animals--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Animaux domestiques

First Nations--Drama

For collections of, or individual plays on, the topic of First Nations limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Drama. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

Here are entered collections of, or individual plays on, the topic of First Nations residing in Canada.

Example under First Nations--Literary collections.

- UF First Nations--Canada--Drama [Former heading]
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Drama [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Drama
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Émissions télévisées
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Films
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Théâtre
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Webémissions

First Nations--Drug use [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

- UF First Nations--Canada--Drug use
- UF First Nations--Canada--Narcotics
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Drug use
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Narcotics
- UF First Nations--Drug use--Canada [Former heading]
- UF Indians of North America--Drug use--Canada [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Drug use--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Usage des drogues
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Usage des médicaments

First Nations--Dwellings [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works discussing dwellings of First Nations residing in Canada from the standpoint of architecture, construction, ethnology, etc. Works discussing the social and economic aspects of housing of First Nations are entered under First Nations--Housing.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations dwellings in a particular location.

Note under First Nations--Housing.

- UF First Nations--Canada--Dwellings
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Dwellings
- UF First Nations--Dwellings--Canada [Former heading]
- UF Indians of North America--Dwellings--Canada [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Dwellings--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Habitations

First Nations--Economic conditions

For works about economic conditions of First Nations limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Economic conditions.

Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

- UF First Nations--Canada--History, Economic
- UF First Nations--Canada--Socioeconomic status
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--History, Economic
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Socioeconomic status
- UF First Nations--Canada--Economic conditions [Former heading]
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Economic conditions [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Economic conditions
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Conditions économiques

First Nations--Education (Higher) [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing higher education of First Nations in or from a particular location.

- UF First Nations--Education (Higher)--Canada
- UF Indians of North America--Education (Higher)--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Education (Higher)--Canada

- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Enseignement collégial
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Enseignement supérieur

First Nations--Education--Law and legislation [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works the law and legislation of the education of First Nations in or from a particular location.

- UF First Nations--Canada--Education--Law and legislation
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Education--Law and legislation
- UF First Nations--Education--Law and legislation--Canada [Former heading]
- UF Indians of North America--Education--Law and legislation--Canada [Former heading]
- SA First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Education--Law and legislation--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Éducation--Droit
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Éducation--Droit--Législation

First Nations--Education [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered general works on the education and schooling of First Nations peoples residing in Canada. Works on courses of study, teaching methods, etc., in Canada, on the topic of First Nations peoples, are entered under First Nations--Study and teaching.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the education and schooling of First Nations in or from a particular location.

Note under First Nations--Study and teaching.

- UF Band-run schools (First Nations)--Canada
- UF First Nations education--Canada
- UF First Nations schools--Canada
- UF First Nations--Canada--Education
- UF First Nations--Canada--Schools
- UF First Nations--Schooling--Canada
- UF Indian education--Canada
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Education
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Schools
- UF Indians of North America--Schooling--Canada
- UF Reserve schools (First Nations)--Canada
- UF First Nations--Education--Canada [Former heading]
- UF Indians of North America--Education--Canada [Former heading]
- BT Indigenous peoples--Education--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Education--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Éducation

First Nations--Egyptian influences

- UF First Nations--Canada--Egyptian influences
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Egyptian influences
- BT Egypt--Civilization
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Egyptian influences
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Influence égyptienne

First Nations--Employment--Law and legislation [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

- UF Indians of North America--Employment--Law and legislation--Canada
- UF First Nations--Employment--Law and legislation--Canada [Former heading]
- BT Labor laws and legislation--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Employment--Law and legislation--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Travail--Droit
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Travail--Droit--Législation

First Nations--Employment [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing employment of First Nations in a particular location.

- UF First Nations--Canada--Employment
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Employment
- UF First Nations--Employment--Canada [Former heading]
- UF Indians of North America--Employment--Canada [Former heading]
- SA First Nations--Economic conditions
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Employment--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Travail

First Nations--Encyclopedias

For encyclopedic compendia of First Nations limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Encyclopedias. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

Here are entered, regardless of language, encyclopedic compendia consisting of explanatory articles about First Nations residing in Canada, whether or not arranged alphabetically.

UF First Nations--Canada--Dictionaries and encyclopedias
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Dictionaries and encyclopedias
UF First Nations--Canada--Encyclopedias [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Encyclopedias [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Encyclopedias
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Encyclopédies

First Nations--Ethnic identity

For works about the ethnic identity of First Nations limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Ethnic identity. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

UF First Nations--Canada--Ethnic identity [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Ethnic identity [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Ethnic identity
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Identité ethnique

First Nations--Ethnobotany [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations and ethnobotany in or from a particular location.

UF First Nations--Ethnobotany--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Ethnobotany--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Ethnobotany--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Ethnobotanique

First Nations--Ethnozoology [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations and ethnozoology in or from a particular location.

UF First Nations--Ethnozoology--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Ethnozoology--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Ethnozoology--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Ethnozoologie

First Nations--Exhibitions

Here are entered works on exhibitions about First Nations.

UF First Nations--Canada--Exhibitions
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Exhibitions
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Exhibitions
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Expositions

First Nations--Extraterrestrial influences

UF Extraterrestrial influences on First Nations
UF First Nations--Canada--Extraterrestrial influences
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Extraterrestrial influences
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Extraterrestrial influences
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Influence extraterrestre

First Nations--Fiction

Here are entered works for fiction about First Nations.

UF First Nations--Canada--Fiction
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Fiction
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Fiction
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Romans, nouvelles, etc.

First Nations--Finance--Law and legislation [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the law and legislation of First Nations finance in a particular location.

UF First Nations--Finance--Law and legislation--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Finance--Law and legislation--Canada
SA First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Finance--Law and legislation--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Finances--Droit
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Finances--Droit--Législation

First Nations--Finance, Personal

For works limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Finance, Personal. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

Here are entered works on the management or condition of the personal financial affairs of individual First Nations people residing in Canada. Works on the financial affairs of First Nations, considered as a group, in an organized fashion, rather than as individuals, are entered under First Nations--Finance.

Note under First Nations--Finance.

- UF First Nations--Canada--Personal finance
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Personal finance
- UF First Nations--Canada--Finance, Personal [Former heading]
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Finance, Personal [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Finance, Personal
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Finances personnelles

First Nations--Finance

For works about the financial affairs of First Nations limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Finance. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

Here are entered works on the financial affairs of First Nations residing in Canada, considered as a group, in an organized fashion, rather than as individuals. Works on the management or condition of the personal financial affairs of individual First Nations people are entered under First Nations--Finance, Personal.

Note under First Nations--Finance, Personal.

- UF First Nations--Canada--Financial affairs
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Financial affairs
- UF First Nations--Canada--Finance [Former heading]
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Finance [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Finance
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Finances

First Nations--First contact with other peoples [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations' first contact with other peoples in a particular Canadian location.

- UF First Nations--Canada--First contact with Occidental civilization
- UF First Nations--First contact with Occidental civilization
- UF First Nations--First contact with Occidental civilization--Canada
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--First contact with Europeans
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--First contact with Occidental civilization
- UF First Nations--First contact with Europeans--Canada [Former heading]
- UF Indians of North America--First contact with Europeans--Canada [Former heading]
- BT First contact (Anthropology)
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--First contact with other peoples--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Premiers contacts avec d'autres peuples

First Nations--Fishing--Law and legislation [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the law and legislation of First Nations fishing in a particular location.

- UF First Nations--Canada--Fishing--Law and legislation
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Fishing--Law and legislation
- UF First Nations--Fishing--Law and legislation--Canada [Former heading]
- UF Indians of North America--Fishing--Law and legislation--Canada [Former heading]
- SA First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.
- BT Fishery law and legislation--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Fishing--Law and legislation--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Pêche--Droit
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Pêche--Droit--Législation

First Nations--Fishing [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations fishing in a particular location.

- UF First Nations--Canada--Fishing
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Fishing
- UF First Nations--Fishing--Canada [Former heading]
- UF Indians of North America--Fishing--Canada [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Fishing--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Pêche

First Nations--Folklore

Here are entered collections of First Nations folkloric texts or narratives regardless of whether they are limited to one specific genre or consist of more than one genre. Here also are entered works discussing such texts or narratives. Additional headings are assigned, if appropriate, for other aspects of the work, including theme and specific genre(s). For legends, include the additional heading Legends-- [geographical subdivision], e.g. Legends--Canada for tales, include the additional heading Tales-- [geographical subdivision]. For works discussing folkloric texts or narratives, the heading for the genre is further subdivided by --History and criticism, e.g. Tales--Canada--History and criticism or by another more specific subdivision.

- UF Canadian First Nations folklore
- UF Canadian Indian folklore
- UF First Nations--Canada--Legends
- UF Folk-lore, Canadian First Nations
- UF Folk-lore, Canadian Indian
- UF Folk-lore, First Nations
- UF Folk-lore, Indian (Canadian Indian)
- UF Indian folklore (Canadian Indian)
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Legends
- UF First Nations--Canada--Folklore [Former heading]
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Folklore [Former heading]
- SA First Nations mythology--Canada
- SA First Nations--Material culture
- SA First Nations--Social life and customs
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Folklore
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Folklore

First Nations--Food--British Columbia

- UF Indians of North America--Food--British Columbia [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Food--British Columbia
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Alimentation--Colombie-Britannique

First Nations--Food [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations food in or from a particular location.

- UF First Nations--Canada--Beverages
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Beverages
- UF First Nations--Canada--Food
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Food
- UF First Nations--Food--Canada [Former heading]
- UF Indians of North America--Food--Canada [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Food--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Alimentation

First Nations--Foreign influences

- UF First Nations--Canada--Foreign influences
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Foreign influences
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Foreign influences
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Influence étrangère

First Nations--Funeral customs and rites [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations funeral customs and rites in or from a particular location.

- UF First Nations--Canada--Burial
- UF First Nations--Canada--Funeral customs and rites
- UF First Nations--Canada--Mortuary customs
- UF Funeral rites and ceremonies, First Nations--Canada
- UF Funeral rites and ceremonies, Indian--Canada
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Burial
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Funeral customs and rites
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Mortuary customs
- UF First Nations--Funeral customs and rites--Canada [Former heading]
- UF Indians of North America--Funeral customs and rites--Canada [Former heading]
- BT First Nations--Religion
- BT First Nations--Rites and ceremonies
- BT First Nations--Social life and customs
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Funeral customs and rites--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Rites et cérémonies funéraires

First Nations--Gambling [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered general works on gambling by First Nations participants. Works on gambling by specific First Nations are entered under the heading for the specific group with the subdivision Gambling. Works on gambling taking place on First Nations reservations without regard to the ethnicity of the participants, including works on reservation gambling enterprises owned by First Nations, are entered under Gambling on First Nations reservations.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

Note under Gambling on First Nations reservations.

- UF* First Nations gaming
- UF* Indian gaming--Canada
- UF* Indians of North America--Gambling--Canada
- UF* Indians--Gambling--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Gambling--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indians--Gambling--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Jeux de hasard

First Nations--Games [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations games in or from a particular location.

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Amusements
- UF* First Nations--Canada--Games
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Amusements
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Games
- UF* First Nations--Games--Canada [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Games--Canada [Former heading]
- BT First Nations--Recreation
- BT First Nations--Social life and customs
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Games--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Jeux

First Nations--Genealogy

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Genealogy
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Genealogy
- BT Genealogy
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Genealogy
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Généalogies

First Nations--Government relations--1830-1860

Do not use geographic subdivision.

Here are entered works about government relations with First Nations between 1830, when First Nations administration was transferred from military to civil authorities, and 1860, when the government of the Province of Canada took over the responsibility from the British government.

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Government relations--1830-1860 [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Government relations--1830-1860 [Former heading]
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Relations avec l'État--1830-1860

First Nations--Government relations--1860-1951

Do not use geographic subdivision.

Here are entered works about government relations with First Nations between 1860, when the government of the Province of Canada took over responsibility for First Nations administration, and 1951, the year of a major revision of the Indian Act.

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Government relations--1860-1951 [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Government relations--1860-1951 [Former heading]
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Relations avec l'État--1860-1951

First Nations--Government relations--1951-

Do not use geographic subdivision.

Here are entered works about government relations with First Nations since the major revision of the Indian Act in 1951.

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Government relations--1951- [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Government relations--1951- [Former heading]
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Relations avec l'État--1951-

First Nations--Government relations--To 1830

Do not use geographic subdivision.

Here are entered works about government relations with First Nations prior to 1830, when First Nations administration was transferred from military to civil authorities.

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Government relations--To 1830 [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Government relations--To 1830 [Former heading]

First Nations--Government relations

Chronological subdivisions listed here are not used under Métis--Government relations; Inuit--Government relations, or the subdivision Government relations when it is used under headings for groups of First Nations or particular First Nations.

Here are entered works on the policies of the federal government concerning First Nations residing in Canada and their affairs, as well as works on relations in general between the federal government and those peoples. Works on the federal government's relations with First Nations of a particular province or territory are assigned an additional heading: First Nations--Ontario--Government relations; etc. Works on the relations of a provincial or territorial government with First Nations within it, or on that government's policy towards them, are entered under First Nations--Ontario--Government relations; etc., without the additional heading First Nations--Government relations. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

Works on self government and governmental institutions among First Nations residing in Canada, as well as works on political activities of and political participation by those peoples both acting as a group and as individuals, are entered under First Nations--Politics and government.

Note under First Nations--Politics and government.

- UF Federal-First Nations relations--Canada
- UF Federal-Indian relations--Canada
- UF First Nations--Canada--Government policy
- UF First Nations--Canada--Government relations--History
- UF First Nations--Government policy--Canada
- UF First Nations--Government relations--Canada
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Government policy
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Government relations--History
- UF Indians of North America--Government policy--Canada
- UF Indians of North America--Government relations--Canada
- UF First Nations--Canada--Government relations [Former heading]
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Government relations [Former heading]
- SA First Nations--Treaties
- SA First Nations, Treatment of
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Government relations
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Relations avec l'État

First Nations--Great Lakes Region (North America)

- UF First Nations--Great Lakes Region
- UF Indians of North America--Great Lakes Region
- UF Indians of North America--Great Lakes Region (North America)
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Great Lakes Region (North America)
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Grands Lacs, Région des (Amérique du Nord)

First Nations--Health and hygiene--Law and legislation [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing law and legislation of health and hygiene of First Nations in a particular location.

- UF First Nations--Health and hygiene--Law and legislation--Canada
- UF Indians of North America--Health and hygiene--Law and legislation--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Health and hygiene--Law and legislation--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Santé et hygiène--Droit
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Santé et hygiène--Droit--Législation

First Nations--Health and hygiene [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the health and hygiene of First Nations in a particular location.

- UF First Nations--Canada--Health and hygiene
- UF First Nations--Canada--Hygiène
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Health and hygiene
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Hygiène
- UF First Nations--Health and hygiene--Canada [Former heading]
- UF Indians of North America--Health and hygiene--Canada [Former heading]
- SA First Nations--Diseases
- SA First Nations--Medical care
- BT First Nations--Medicine
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Health and hygiene--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Santé et hygiène

First Nations--Hindu influences

- UF First Nations--Canada--Hindu influences

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Hindu influences
BT Hindu civilization
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Hindu influences
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Influence hindoue

First Nations--Historiography

UF First Nations--Canada--Historiography
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Historiography
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Historiography
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Historiographie

First Nations--History--16th century

UF First Nations--Canada--History--16th century
UF Indians of North America--Canada--History--16th century
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--History--16th century
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Histoire--16e siècle

First Nations--History--17th century

UF First Nations--Canada--History--17th century
UF Indians of North America--Canada--History--17th century
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--History--17th century
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Histoire--17e siècle

First Nations--History--18th century

UF First Nations--Canada--History--18th century
UF Indians of North America--Canada--History--18th century
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--History--18th century
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Histoire--18e siècle

First Nations--History--19th century

UF First Nations--Canada--History--19th century
UF Indians of North America--Canada--History--19th century
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--History--19th century
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Histoire--19e siècle

First Nations--History--20th century

UF First Nations--Canada--History--20th century
UF Indians of North America--Canada--History--20th century
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--History--20th century
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Histoire--20e siècle

First Nations--History--Chronology

For works limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--History--Chronology. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

Here are entered works containing listings of events and dates in order of occurrence in the history of First Nations residing in Canada. Works on systems of arranging time used by First Nations are entered under First Nations chronology.

Note under First Nations chronology.

UF Lists of events in the history of Canadian First Nations
UF Lists of events in the history of Canadian Indians
UF First Nations--Canada--History--Chronology [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Canada--History--Chronology [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--History--Chronology
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Histoire--Chronologie

First Nations--History--Study and teaching [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

UF First Nations--History--Study and teaching--Canada
UF Indians of North America--History--Study and teaching--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--History--Study and teaching--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Histoire--Étude et enseignement

First Nations--History--Textbooks

UF First Nations--Canada--History--Textbooks
UF Indians of North America--Canada--History--Textbooks
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--History--Textbooks
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Histoire--Manuels d'enseignement supérieur
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Histoire--Manuels scolaires

First Nations--History

For works about First Nations history limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--History. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

Example under Historical materials.

- UF* First Nations--Canada--History [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--History [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--History
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Histoire

First Nations--Hospital care [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing hospital care of First Nations in a particular location.

- UF* First Nations--Hospital care--Canada
- UF* Indians of North America--Hospital care--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Hospital care--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Soins hospitaliers

First Nations--Hospitals [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

- UF* First Nations hospitals
- UF* First Nations--Hospitals--Canada
- UF* Hospitals, First Nations
- UF* Hospitals, Indian
- UF* Indian hospitals
- UF* Indians of North America--Hospitals--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Hospitals--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Hôpitaux

First Nations--Housing--Finance

- UF* First Nations--Housing--Canada--Finance
- UF* Indians of North America--Housing--Canada--Finance
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Housing--Canada--Finance
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Logement--Finances

First Nations--Housing--Law and legislation [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing law and legislation of housing of First Nations in a particular location.

- UF* First Nations--Housing--Law and legislation--Canada
- UF* Indians of North America--Housing--Law and legislation--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Housing--Law and legislation--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Logement--Droit
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Logement--Droit--Législation

First Nations--Housing [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works discussing the social and economic aspects of housing of First Nations residing in Canada. Works discussing dwellings of First Nations from the standpoint of architecture, construction, ethnology, etc. are entered under First Nations--Dwellings.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing housing of First Nations in a particular location.

Note under First Nations--Dwellings.

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Housing
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Housing
- UF* First Nations--Housing--Canada [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Housing--Canada [Former heading]
- SA First Nations--Economic conditions
- SA First Nations--Social conditions
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Housing--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Logement

First Nations--Humor

- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Humor
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Humor
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Humour

First Nations--Hunting--Law and legislation [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the law and legislation of First Nations hunting in a particular location.

- UF First Nations--Canada--Hunting--Law and legislation
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Hunting--Law and legislation
- UF First Nations--Hunting--Law and legislation--Canada [Former heading]
- UF Indians of North America--Hunting--Law and legislation--Canada [Former heading]
- SA First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.
- BT Game laws--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Hunting--Law and legislation--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Chasse--Droit
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Chasse--Droit--Législation

First Nations--Hunting [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations hunting in a particular location.

- UF First Nations--Canada--Hunting
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Hunting
- UF First Nations--Hunting--Canada [Former heading]
- UF Indians of North America--Hunting--Canada [Former heading]
- SA First Nations--Trapping
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Hunting--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Chasse

First Nations--Implements [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations implements in or from a particular location.

- UF First Nations--Canada--Implements
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Implements
- UF First Nations--Implements--Canada [Former heading]
- UF Indians of North America--Implements--Canada [Former heading]
- SA First Nations--Antiquities
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Implements--Canada

First Nations--Industries [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

- UF Indians--Industries--Canada
- UF Industries, First Nations--Canada
- UF First Nations--Industries--Canada [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ Indians--Industries--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Métiers traditionnels

First Nations--Interviews

- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Interviews
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Interviews
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Entretiens

First Nations--Jewelry [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations jewelry in or from a particular location.

- UF Indians of North America--Jewelry--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Jewelry--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Bijoux

First Nations--Kinship [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations kinship in or from a particular location.

- UF Indians of North America--Kinship--Canada
- BT First Nations--Social life and customs
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Kinship--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Parenté

First Nations--Land tenure--British Columbia

- UF Indians of North America--Land tenure--British Columbia [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Land tenure--British Columbia
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Terres--Colombie-Britannique

First Nations--Land tenure--Ontario

- UF First Nations--Ontario--Land tenure

UF Indians of North America--Ontario--Land tenure
UF Indians of North America--Land tenure--Ontario [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Land tenure--Ontario
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Terres--Ontario

First Nations--Land tenure [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations land tenure in a particular Canadian location.

UF First Nations--Canada--Land tenure
UF First Nations--Canada--Land titles
UF First Nations--Canada--Real property
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Land tenure
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Land titles
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Real property
UF First Nations--Land tenure--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Land tenure--Canada [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Land tenure--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Terres

First Nations--Languages--Texts

For collections of texts limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Languages--Texts. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

Here are entered collections of texts on all topics in First Nations languages. Literary collections are entered under the appropriate literary headings, e.g. First Nations literature; First Nations poetry.

UF First Nations--Canada--Languages--Texts [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Languages--Texts [Former heading]
SA Canada--Languages--Texts
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Languages--Texts
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Langues--Textes

First Nations--Languages--Writing

For works about writing in First Nations languages limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Languages--Writing. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

UF First Nations--Canada--Writing
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Writing
UF First Nations--Canada--Languages--Writing [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Languages--Writing [Former heading]
RVM EQ Langues Premières Nations--Écriture

First Nations--Languages

names of language families and particular languages, e.g. Algonquian languages; Athapascan languages; Dogrib language; Ojibwemowin language

For works about languages of First Nations limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Languages. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

UF Canadian First Nations languages
UF Canadian Indian languages
UF First Nations languages--Canada
UF Indian languages--Canada
UF First Nations--Canada--Languages [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Languages [Former heading]
SA Canada--Languages
BT Indigenous peoples--Canada--Languages
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Languages
RVM EQ Langues Premières Nations

First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.--Interpretation and construction

For works on the topic limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Legal status, laws, etc.--Interpretation and construction. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

UF First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada--Interpretation and construction [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada--Interpretation and construction [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada--Interpretation and construction
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Droit--Interprétation

First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc. [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing legal status and laws of First Nations in a particular Canadian location.

Works on First Nations' holding of Canadian citizenship are assigned two headings: 1. Citizenship--Canada. 2. First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.

Note under First Nations--Band membership.

- UF* Enfranchisement of Canadian Indians
- UF* Enfranchisement of First Nations
- UF* First Nations status
- UF* First Nations--Canada--Citizenship
- UF* First Nations--Canada--Legal status, laws, etc
- UF* Indian status--Canada
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Citizenship
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Legal status, laws, etc
- UF* Status First Nations--Canada
- UF* Status Indians--Canada
- UF* First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Droit
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Droit--Législation

First Nations--Library resources

Here are entered works describing the resources and collections available in libraries for research about First Nations.

- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Library resources
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Canada--Library resources
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Fonds documentaires

First Nations--Literary collections

For literary collections about First Nations limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Literary collections. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

Here are entered literary collections about First Nations residing in Canada in two or more forms.

Anthologies limited to a particular form are entered under headings of the type First Nations--Drama; First Nations--Poetry, etc. For collections by First Nations authors see the note under First Nations literature.

Note under First Nations literature.

- UF* Literary anthologies about Canadian First Nations
- UF* Literary anthologies about Canadian Indians
- UF* First Nations--Canada--Literary collections [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Literary collections [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Canada--Literary collections
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Anthologies

First Nations--Manitoba--Antiquities

- UF* Indians of North America--Manitoba--Antiquities
- LCSH EQ* First Nations--Manitoba--Antiquities
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Manitoba--Antiquités

First Nations--Manitoba

- UF* Indians of North America--Manitoba
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Manitoba
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Manitoba

First Nations--Maps

- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Maps
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Canada--Maps
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Atlas
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Cartes

First Nations--Maritime Provinces--Antiquities

- UF* Indians of North America--Maritime Provinces--Antiquities
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Maritime Provinces--Antiquities
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Provinces maritimes--Antiquités

First Nations--Maritime Provinces

- UF* Indians of North America--Maritime Provinces
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Maritime Provinces
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Provinces maritimes

First Nations--Marriage customs and rites [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations marriage customs and rites in or from a particular location.

- UF* Indians of North America--Marriage customs and rites--Canada
- BT* First Nations--Social life and customs
- LCSH EQ* First Nations--Marriage customs and rites
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Rites et cérémonies du mariage

First Nations--Material culture [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works discussing objects made or used by Canadian First Nations, especially the folk artifacts produced by traditional methods, as well as techniques of their production.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations material culture in a particular Canadian location.

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Handicraft
- UF* First Nations--Canada--Material culture
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Handicraft
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Material culture
- UF* First Nations--Material culture--Canada [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Material culture--Canada [Former heading]
- SA* First Nations--Folklore
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Material culture--Canada
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Culture matérielle

First Nations--Mathematics

- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Mathematics
- BT* Mathematics
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Canada--Mathematics
- RVM EQ* Mathématiques Premières Nations

First Nations--Medals [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction.

- UF* First Nations--Medals--Canada
- UF* Indians of North America--Medals--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Medals--Canada
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Médailles

First Nations--Medical care--Law and legislation [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

- UF* Indians of North America--Medical care--Law and legislation--Canada
- UF* First Nations--Medical care--Law and legislation--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Medical laws and legislation--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Medical care--Law and legislation--Canada
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Soins médicaux--Droit
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Soins médicaux--Droit--Législation

First Nations--Medical care [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing medical care of First Nations in a particular location.

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Health care
- UF* First Nations--Canada--Medical care
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Health care
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Medical care
- UF* First Nations--Medical care--Canada [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Medical care--Canada [Former heading]
- SA* First Nations--Health and hygiene
- SA* First Nations--Medicine
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Medical care--Canada
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Soins médicaux

First Nations--Medicine--Formulae, receipts, prescriptions

- UF* First Nations--Medicine--Canada--Formulae, receipts, prescriptions
- UF* Indians of North America--Medicine--Canada--Formulae, receipts, prescriptions
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Medicine--Canada--Formulae, receipts, prescriptions
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Médecine--Formules et recettes

First Nations--Medicine [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

- UF First Nations--Canada--Medicine
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Medicine
- UF First Nations--Medicine--Canada [Former heading]
- UF Indians of North America--Medicine--Canada [Former heading]
- SA First Nations--Medical care
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Medicine--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Médecine

First Nations--Mental health services--Law and legislation [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

- UF Indians of North America--Mental health services--Law and legislation--Canada
- UF First Nations--Mental health services--Law and legislation--Canada [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Mental health services--Law and legislation--Canada
- RVM EQ Indiens d'Amérique--Services de santé mentale--Droit--Canada

First Nations--Mental health services [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

- UF Indians of North America--Mental health services--Canada
- UF First Nations--Mental health services--Canada [Former heading]
- BT First Nations--Health and hygiene
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Mental health services--Canada
- RVM EQ Indiens d'Amérique--Services de santé mentale--Canada

First Nations--Mental health [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

- UF Indians of North America--Mental health--Canada
- UF First Nations--Mental health--Canada [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Mental health--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Santé mentale

First Nations--Migrations

- UF First Nations--Canada--Migrations
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Migrations
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Migrations
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Migrations

First Nations--Missions [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works on missions to First Nations residing in Canada.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing missions to First Nations in a particular location.

- UF First Nations--Canada--Missions
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Missions
- UF First Nations--Missions--Canada [Former heading]
- UF Indians of North America--Missions--Canada [Former heading]
- BT Indigenous peoples--Missions--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Missions--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Missions

First Nations--Money [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction.

- UF First Nations--Money--Canada
- UF Indians of North America--Money--Canada
- BT Shell money
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Money--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Monnaie

First Nations--Mortality [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

- UF First Nations--Mortality--Canada [Former heading]
- UF Indians of North America--Mortality--Canada [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Mortality--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Mortalité

First Nations--Museums--Law and legislation [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

- UF First Nations--Museums--Law and legislation--Canada
- UF Indians of North America--Museums--Law and legislation--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Museums--Law and legislation--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Musées--Droit
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Musées--Droit--Législation

First Nations--Museums [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

- UF First Nations--Museums--Canada [Former heading]
- UF Indians of North America--Museums--Canada [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Museums--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Musées

First Nations--Music

For works about music of First Nations limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Music. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

- UF Canadian First Nations music
- UF Canadian Indian music
- UF Indian music (Canadian First Nations)
- UF Indian music (Canadian Indian)
- UF Music, Canadian First Nations
- UF Music, Canadian Indian
- UF Music, Indian (Canadian First Nations)
- UF Music, Indian (Canadian Indian)
- UF First Nations--Canada--Music [Former heading]
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Music [Former heading]
- BT First Nations arts
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Music
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Musique

First Nations--New Brunswick--Claims

- UF Indians of North America--New Brunswick--Claims [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--New Brunswick--Claims
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Nouveau-Brunswick--Réclamations

First Nations--New Brunswick

- UF Indians of North America--New Brunswick
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--New Brunswick
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Nouveau-Brunswick

First Nations--Newfoundland and Labrador--Languages

- UF Indians of North America--Newfoundland and Labrador--Languages
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Newfoundland and Labrador--Languages
- RVM EQ Langues Premières Nations--Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador

First Nations--Newfoundland and Labrador

- UF Indians of North America--Newfoundland
- UF Indians of North America--Newfoundland and Labrador
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Newfoundland and Labrador
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador

First Nations--Northwest Territories--Antiquities

- UF Indians of North America--Northwest Territories--Antiquities
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Northwest Territories--Antiquities
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Antiquités

First Nations--Northwest Territories

- UF Indians of North America--Northwest Territories
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Northwest Territories
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Territoires du Nord-Ouest

First Nations--Northwest, Pacific

- UF Indians of North America--Northwest, Pacific
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Northwest, Pacific

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Canada (Sud-Ouest)

First Nations--Nutrition [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

UF First Nations--Canada--Nutrition

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Nutrition

UF First Nations--Nutrition--Canada

UF Indians of North America--Nutrition--Canada [Former heading]

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Nutrition--Canada

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Alimentation

First Nations--Ontario--Antiquities

UF Indians of North America--Ontario--Antiquities

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Ontario--Antiquities

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Ontario--Antiquités

First Nations--Ontario--Government relations

Example under First Nations--Canada--Government relations.

UF Indians of North America--Ontario--Government relations [Former heading]

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Ontario

First Nations--Ontario--Residential schools

Example under First Nations--Canada--Residential schools.

RVM EQ Internats pour Autochtones--Ontario

First Nations--Ontario

UF Indians of North America--Ontario [Former heading]

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Ontario

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Ontario

First Nations--Origin

UF First Nations--Canada--Origin

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Origin

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Origin

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Origines

First Nations--Pensions [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction.

UF First Nations--Pensions--Canada

UF Indians of North America--Pensions--Canada

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Pensions--Canada

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Pensions

First Nations--Pictorial works--Exhibitions

UF First Nations--Canada--Pictorial works--Exhibitions

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Pictorial works--Exhibitions

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Pictorial works--Exhibitions

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Ouvrages illustrés--Expositions

First Nations--Pictorial works

UF First Nations--Canada--Pictorial works

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Pictorial works

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Pictorial works

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Ouvrages illustrés

First Nations--Poetry

Here are entered collections of poetry about First Nations.

UF First Nations--Canada--Poetry

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Poetry

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Poetry

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Poésie

First Nations--Politics and government

For works about self government and governmental institutions among First Nations limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Politics and government. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

Here are entered works on self government and governmental institutions among First Nations residing in Canada. Here also are entered works on political activities of and political participation by those peoples both acting as a group and as individuals. Works on the policies of the federal government concerning First Nations and their affairs, as well as works on relations in general between the federal government and those peoples are entered under First Nations--Government relations.

Note under First Nations--Government relations.

UF First Nations governance--Canada
UF First Nations government--Canada
UF First Nations governments--Canada
UF First Nations--Canada--Band government
UF First Nations--Canada--Political activity
UF First Nations--Canada--Tribal government
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Band government
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Political activity
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Tribal government
UF First Nations--Canada--Politics and government [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Politics and government [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Politics and government
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Politique et gouvernement

First Nations--Population

For works about the population of First Nations limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Population. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

UF First Nations--Canada--Population [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Population [Former heading]
SA First Nations--Census
BT Canada--Population
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Population
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Population

First Nations--Portraits

UF First Nations--Canada--Portraits
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Portraits
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Portraits
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Portraits

First Nations--Prairie Provinces

UF Indians of North America--Prairie Provinces
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Prairie Provinces
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Provinces des Prairies

First Nations--Press coverage [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing press coverage of First Nations in a particular Canadian location.

UF First Nations in the press
UF First Nations--Press coverage--Canada
UF Indians--Press coverage--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians--Press coverage--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Couverture de presse

First Nations--Psychology

For works limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Psychology. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

UF First Nations--Canada--Psychology [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Psychology [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Psychology
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Psychologie

First Nations--Public opinion

UF First Nations--Canada--Public opinion
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Public opinion
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Public opinion
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Opinion publique

First Nations--Public welfare [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

UF First Nations--Canada--Public welfare
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Public welfare
UF First Nations--Public welfare--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Public welfare--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations--Economic conditions
BT First Nations--Social conditions
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Public welfare--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Aide sociale

First Nations--Québec (Province)--Claims

UF Indians of North America--Québec (Province)--Claims [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Québec (Province)--Claims
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Québec (Province)--Réclamations

First Nations--Québec (Province)

UF Indians of North America--Québec (Province)
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Québec (Province)

First Nations--Recreation [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations recreation in a particular location.

UF First Nations--Canada--Amusements
UF First Nations--Canada--Recreation
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Amusements
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Recreation
UF First Nations--Recreation--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Recreation--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations--Social life and customs
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Recreation--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Loisirs

First Nations--Religion

UF First Nations religions
UF First Nations--Canada--Religion and mythology
UF Indian religions (Canadian Indian)
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Religion and mythology
UF First Nations--Canada--Religion [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Religion [Former heading]
SA First Nations mythology--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Religion
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Religion

First Nations--Relocation [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction.

UF First Nations--Relocation--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Relocation--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Relocation--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Déplacement
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Relogement

First Nations--Research [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction.

UF First Nations--Research--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Research--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Research--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Recherche

First Nations--Residential schools

Here are entered works on the system of residential schools which were developed in Canada for the schooling of children of First Nation ancestry. Works on residential schools related to specific First Nations peoples or tribes are assigned: 1. First Nations-- [geographic subdivision]--Residential schools. 2. [heading for the specific people or tribe]--Education-- [geographic subdivision], e.g. a work on Cree residential schools in Ontario: 1. First Nations--Ontario--Residential schools. 2. Cree--Education--Ontario. Works discussing collectively residential schools educating all three groups of Indigenous peoples, First Nations, Inuit and Métis, are entered under Indigenous peoples--Canada--Residential schools. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

Note under Indigenous peoples--Canada--Residential schools.

UF Boarding schools, First Nations--Canada
 UF Boarding schools, Indian--Canada
 UF First Nations boarding schools--Canada
 UF First Nations residential school education--Canada
 UF First Nations residential school system--Canada
 UF First Nations residential schools--Canada
 UF Indian boarding schools--Canada
 UF Indian residential school education--Canada
 UF Indian residential school system--Canada
 UF Indian residential schools--Canada
 UF Off-reserve First Nations boarding schools--Canada
 UF Off-reserve First Nations schools--Canada
 UF Off-reserve Indian boarding schools--Canada
 UF Off-reserve Indian schools--Canada
 UF Residential school education, First Nations--Canada
 UF Residential school education, Indian--Canada
 UF Residential school system, First Nations--Canada
 UF Residential school system, Indian--Canada
 UF Residential schools, First Nations--Canada
 UF Residential schools, Indian--Canada
 UF First Nations--Canada--Residential schools [Former heading]
 UF Indians of North America--Canada--Residential schools [Former heading]
 SA First Nations--Education
 SA Indigenous peoples--Canada--Residential schools
 BT Schools--Canada
 LCSH EQ Off-reservation boarding schools--Canada
 RVM EQ Internats pour Autochtones

First Nations--Rites and ceremonies

For works about the rites and ceremonies of First Nations limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Rites and ceremonies. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

UF First Nations rites and ceremonies
 UF Indian rites and ceremonies (Canadian Indian)
 UF Rites and ceremonies, First Nations
 UF Rites and ceremonies, Indian (Canadian Indian)
 UF First Nations--Canada--Rites and ceremonies [Former heading]
 UF Indians of North America--Canada--Rites and ceremonies [Former heading]
 SA First Nations--Social life and customs
 LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Rites and ceremonies
 RVM EQ Premières Nations--Rites et cérémonies

First Nations--Saskatchewan--Antiquities

UF Indians of North America--Saskatchewan--Antiquities
 LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Saskatchewan--Antiquities
 RVM EQ Premières Nations--Saskatchewan--Antiquités

First Nations--Saskatchewan

UF Indians of North America--Saskatchewan
 LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Saskatchewan
 RVM EQ Premières Nations--Saskatchewan

First Nations--Scholarships, fellowships, etc. [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction.

UF First Nations scholarships
 UF First Nations--Scholarships, fellowships, etc.--Canada
 UF Indian scholarships--Canada
 UF Indians of North America--Scholarships, fellowships, etc.--Canada
 BT First Nations--Education
 LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Scholarships, fellowships, etc.--Canada
 RVM EQ Premières Nations--Bourses d'études

First Nations--Semitic influences

UF First Nations--Canada--Semitic influences
 UF Indians of North America--Canada--Semitic influences
 BT Civilization, Semitic
 LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Semitic influences
 RVM EQ Premières Nations--Influence sémitique

First Nations--Services for [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing services for First Nations in a particular location.

UF Indians of North America--Services for--Canada

UF First Nations--Services for--Canada [Former heading]

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Services for--Canada

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Services

First Nations--Sexual behavior [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction.

UF First Nations--Sexual behavior--Canada

UF Indians of North America--Sexual behavior--Canada

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Sexual behavior--Canada

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Sexualité

First Nations--Social conditions

For works about the social conditions of First Nations limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Social conditions. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

Example under First Nations.

UF First Nations--Canada--Crime

UF First Nations--Canada--Socioeconomic status

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Crime

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Socioeconomic status

UF First Nations--Canada--History, Social

UF First Nations--Canada--Social history

UF First Nations--Canada--Sociology

UF Indians of North America--Canada--History, Social

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Social history

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Sociology

UF First Nations--Canada--Social conditions [Former heading]

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Social conditions [Former heading]

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Social conditions

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Conditions sociales

First Nations--Social life and customs

For works about the social conditions of First Nations limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Social conditions. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

UF First Nations--Canada--Amusements

UF First Nations--Canada--Customs

UF First Nations--Canada--Customs, Social

UF First Nations--Canada--Manners and customs

UF First Nations--Canada--Social life and customs--History

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Amusements

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Customs

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Customs, Social

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Manners and customs

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Social life and customs--History

UF First Nations--Canada--Social life and customs [Former heading]

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Social life and customs [Former heading]

SA First Nations--Rites and ceremonies

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Social life and customs

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Mœurs et coutumes

First Nations--Societies, etc.

UF First Nations--Canada--Societies, etc.

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Societies, etc.

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Societies, etc.

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Associations

First Nations--Sports [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations sports in or from a particular location.

UF First Nations--Canada--Sports

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Sports

UF First Nations--Sports--Canada [Former heading]

UF Indians of North America--Sports--Canada [Former heading]

BT First Nations--Games

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Sports--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Sports

First Nations--Statistics, Vital

For works about vital statistics of First Nations limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Statistics, Vital. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

UF First Nations--Canada--Vital statistics
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Vital statistics
UF First Nations--Canada--Statistics, Vital [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Statistics, Vital [Former heading]
SA First Nations--Population
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Statistics, Vital
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Statistiques de l'état civil

First Nations--Statistics

UF First Nations--Canada--Statistics
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Statistics
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Statistics
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Statistiques

First Nations--Study and teaching (Elementary) [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction.

Example under First Nations--Study and teaching.

UF First Nations--Study and teaching (Elementary)--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Study and teaching (Elementary)--Canada [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Study and teaching (Elementary)--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Étude et enseignement (Primaire)

First Nations--Study and teaching--Activity programs [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction.

UF First Nations--Study and teaching--Activity programs--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Study and teaching--Activity programs--Canada
BT Activity programs in education--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Study and teaching--Activity programs--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Étude et enseignement--Méthodes actives

First Nations--Study and teaching [May Subd. Geog.]

General works on the education and schooling of First Nations peoples residing in Canada are entered under First Nations--Education.

Here are entered works on courses of study, teaching methods, etc., in Canada, on the topic of First Nations. For works on study and teaching about First Nations of a specific region, province, territory, etc., an additional heading of the type First Nations-- [location] is assigned to indicate that location. For example, for a work on study and teaching at the elementary level in Canada on the topic of First Nations from British Columbia, assign the headings: 1. First Nations--Study and teaching (Elementary). 2. First Nations--British Columbia.

May be qualified by level of study for works on the study and teaching of First Nations limited to a particular educational level.

Note under First Nations--Education.

UF First Nations studies--Canada
UF First Nations--Canada--Study and teaching
UF Indian studies--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Study and teaching
UF First Nations--Study and teaching--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Study and teaching--Canada [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Study and teaching--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Étude et enseignement

First Nations--Suffrage [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction.

UF First Nations--Suffrage--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Suffrage--Canada
BT First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Suffrage--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Suffrage

First Nations--Suicidal behavior [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

- UF First Nations--Canada--Attempted suicide
- UF First Nations--Canada--Suicidal behavior
- UF First Nations--Canada--Suicide attempts
- UF First Nations--Suicidal behavior--Canada
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Attempted suicide
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Suicidal behavior
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Suicide attempts
- UF Suicidal behavior among First Nations--Canada
- UF Suicidal behavior among Indians--Canada
- UF Suicide among First Nations--Canada
- UF Suicide among Indians--Canada
- UF Indians of North America--Suicidal behavior--Canada [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Suicidal behavior--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Comportement suicidaire

First Nations--Taxation--Law and legislation [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the law and legislation of taxation of First Nations in a particular location.

- UF First Nations--Taxation--Law and legislation--Canada
- UF Indians of North America--Taxation--Law and legislation--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Taxation--Law and legislation--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Impôts--Droit
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Impôts--Droit--Législation

First Nations--Taxation [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the taxation of First Nations in a particular location.

- UF First Nations--Canada--Taxation
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Taxation
- UF First Nations--Taxation--Canada [Former heading]
- UF Indians of North America--Taxation--Canada [Former heading]
- BT Indigenous peoples--Taxation--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Taxation--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Impôts

First Nations--Tobacco use [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

- UF First Nations--Canada--Tobacco use
- UF First Nations--Smoking--Canada
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Tobacco use
- UF Indians of North America--Smoking--Canada
- UF Tobacco use among First Nations--Canada
- UF Tobacco use among Indians--Canada
- UF Tobacco use by First Nations--Canada
- UF Tobacco use by Indians--Canada
- UF First Nations--Tobacco use--Canada [Former heading]
- UF Indians of North America--Tobacco use--Canada [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Tobacco use--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Tabagisme

First Nations--Transatlantic influences

- UF First Nations--Canada--Transatlantic influences
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Transatlantic influences
- UF Transatlantic influences on First Nations
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Transatlantic influences
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Influence transatlantique

First Nations--Transpacific influences

- UF First Nations--Canada--Transpacific influences
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Transpacific influences
- UF Transpacific influences on First Nations
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Transpacific influences
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Influence transpacifique

First Nations--Transportation [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction.

- UF First Nations--Transportation--Canada
- UF Indians of North America--Transportation--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Transportation--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Transport

First Nations--Trapping [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations trapping in a particular location.

- UF First Nations--Canada--Trapping
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Trapping
- UF First Nations--Trapping--Canada [Former heading]
- UF Indians of North America--Trapping--Canada [Former heading]
- SA First Nations--Hunting
- SA Fur trade--Canada
- BT Trapping--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Trapping--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Piégeage

First Nations--Treaties

For works about First Nations treaties limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Treaties. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

- UF First Nations--Canada--Treaties [Former heading]
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Treaties [Former heading]
- SA First Nations land transfers
- SA First Nations--Government relations
- SA First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Treaties
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Traités

First Nations--Violence against [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing violence against First Nations in or from a particular Canadian location.

- UF First Nations--Violence against--Canada [Former heading]
- RVM EQ Peuples autochtones--Violence envers
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Violence envers

First Nations--Vocational education [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction.

- UF First Nations--Vocational education--Canada
- UF Indians of North America--Vocational education--Canada
- BT First Nations--Education
- BT Vocational education--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Vocational education--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Enseignement professionnel

First Nations--Warfare [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction.

- UF First Nations--Military capacity and organization
- UF First Nations--Warfare--Canada
- UF Indians of North America--Warfare--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Warfare--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Guerre

First Nations--Wars--1763-1814

Do not add geographic subdivision.

Here are entered works about First Nations warfare from the end of the French régime in 1763 to the end of the War of 1812.

- UF First Nations--Canada--Wars--1763-1814 [Former heading]
- BT Canada--History--1763-1791
- BT Canada--History--1775-1783
- BT Canada--History--War of 1812
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Guerres--1763-1814

First Nations--Wars--1814-1885

Do not add geographic subdivision.

Here are entered works about First Nations warfare from the end of the War of 1812 to the Riel Rebellion.

UF First Nations--Canada--Wars--1814-1885 [Former heading]
BT Northwest, Canadian--History--1870-1905
BT Northwest, Canadian--History--To 1870
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Guerres--1814-1885

First Nations--Wars--ca. 1600-1763

Do not add geographic subdivision.

Here are entered works about First Nations warfare from the beginning of European settlement to the end of the French régime in 1763.

UF First Nations--Canada--Wars--ca. 1600-1763 [Former heading]
BT Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)
BT Canada--History--1713-1763 (New France)
BT Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763
BT Canada--History--To 1663 (New France)
BT Canada--History--To 1763 (New France)
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Guerres--ca 1600-1763

First Nations--Wars--Veterans [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

UF First Nations--Wars--Veterans--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Wars--Veterans--Canada
BT Veterans--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Wars--Veterans--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Guerres--Anciens combattants

First Nations--Wars [May Subd. Geog.]

Chronological subdivisions listed under First Nations--Wars are not used under Métis--Wars or subdivision Wars when used under headings for particular tribes or First Nations peoples.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations wars in a particular location.

Note under Indians--Warfare

UF First Nations--Canada--Wars
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Wars
UF First Nations--Wars--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Wars--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations--History
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Wars--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Guerres

First Nations--Wounds and injuries [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction.

UF First Nations--Wounds and injuries--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Wounds and injuries--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Wounds and injuries--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Lésions et blessures

First Nations--Yukon--Antiquities

UF Indians of North America--Yukon--Antiquities
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Yukon--Antiquities
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Yukon--Antiquités

First Nations--Yukon

UF Indians of North America--Yukon
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Yukon
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Yukon

First Nations, Treatment of [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the treatment of First Nations in a particular Canadian location.

UF Canada--First Nations, Treatment of
UF Canada--Indians, Treatment of
UF First Nations--Canada--Treatment
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Treatment
UF Indians of North America, Treatment of--Canada

UF First Nations, Treatment of--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indians, Treatment of--Canada [Former heading]
SA First Nations--Government relations
LCSH EQ Indians, Treatment of--Canada
RVM EQ Attitudes envers les Premières Nations

First Nations [May Subd. Geog.]

Headings for particular topics related to Métis, Inuit and Indigenous peoples in Canada in general are formulated in a similar fashion, unless otherwise noted, e.g. Métis--Government relations; Inuit dance--Canada; Indigenous business enterprises--Canada.

Here are entered works discussing collectively First Nations in residing Canada, including those peoples referred to legally as Status Indians, non-Status Indians and Treaty Indians. Works discussing collectively all three groups of Indigenous ancestry in Canada, that is, First Nations, Inuit and Métis, are entered under Indigenous peoples--Canada. Works discussing only a particular nation or people are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g. Cree; Nlaka'pamux; Algonquian Indians.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations in or from a particular Canadian location.

Works discussing a particular topic in relation to First Nations in general are formulated as First Nations-- [topical subdivision] or First Nations [topic] or another similar phrase heading, with appropriate geographical subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Land tenure--Ontario; First Nations--Manitoba--Social conditions; First Nations art--British Columbia; First Nations children--Québec (Province); Older First Nations peoples--Alberta. Headings for works on particular topics, limited to a particular nation or people are formulated in a similar fashion, unless otherwise noted, e.g. Cree--Land tenure--Québec (Province); Sarcee mythology; Ojibway women--Ontario; Older Nisga'a. For works on a particular nation or people, an additional general heading of the type First Nations-- [topical subdivision] or First Nations [topic], with appropriate geographical subdivision, is not assigned unless justified by the contents of the work.

Note under Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, First Nations.

UF Canada--First Nations
UF Amerinds--Canada
UF Canadian Indians
UF Indians of Canada
UF First Nations--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Canada [Former heading]
SA Inuit--Canada
SA Métis
BT Indigenous peoples--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations

Fish Creek, Battle of, Sask., 1885

UF Fish Creek (Sask.), Battle of, 1885
UF Tourond's Coulee, Battle of, Sask., 1885
SA Riel Rebellion, 1885--Campaigns
SA Battle of Tourond's Coulee/Fish Creek National Historic Site (Sask.)
RVM EQ Bataille de Fish Creek, Sask., 1885

Fishing stories, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian fiction.

SA Fishing stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Histoires de pêche canadiennes-anglaises

Flag-of-truce Incident, 1837

SA Canada--History--Rebellion, 1837-1838
RVM EQ Incident du drapeau blanc, 1837

Flemish Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Flemish ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Flemish
UF Canadians of Flemish ancestry
UF Canadians of Flemish origin
UF Flemish Canadians--Canada
SA Belgian Canadians
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine flamande

Folk art, German-Canadian

- UF* German-Canadian folk art
SA Folk art--Canada
RVM EQ Art populaire canadien (allemand)

Folk drama, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF* Folk drama, French Canadian--Québec (Province)
UF Folk drama, Québécois
UF Québécois folk drama
RVM EQ Théâtre populaire québécois

Folk drama, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

- May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature; Folk literature, Canadian.
UF Folk drama, French-Canadian
UF French-Canadian folk drama
SA Folk drama, Canadian
RVM EQ Théâtre populaire canadien-français

Folk drama, Canadian [May Subd. Geog.]

- May be qualified by language; cf. instructions under Folk literature, Canadian.
May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature; Folk literature, Canadian.
UF Canadian folk drama
UF Folk plays, Canadian
SA Canadian drama
SA Folk literature, Canadian
RVM EQ Théâtre populaire canadien

Folk literature, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

- May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.
Example under Folk literature, Canadian.
Note under Folk literature, Canadian.
SA Canadian literature (English)
SA Folk literature, Canadian
RVM EQ Littérature populaire canadienne-anglaise

Folk literature, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF* Folk literature, Québécois
UF Québécois folk literature
LCSH EQ Folk literature, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Littérature populaire québécoise

Folk literature, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

- May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.
Example under Folk literature, Canadian.
Note under Folk literature, Canadian.
UF French-Canadian folk literature
SA Canadian literature (French)
SA Folk literature, Canadian
LCSH EQ Folk literature, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Littérature populaire canadienne-française

Folk poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

- May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry; Folk literature, Canadian.
SA Folk poetry, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie populaire canadienne-anglaise

Folk poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF* Folk poetry, French Canadian--Québec (Province)
UF Folk poetry, Québécois
UF Québécois folk poetry
RVM EQ Poésie populaire québécoise

Folk poetry, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

- May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry; Folk literature, Canadian.
UF Folk poetry, French-Canadian

UF French-Canadian folk poetry
SA Folk poetry, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie populaire canadienne-française

Folk poetry, Canadian (Icelandic) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry; Folk literature, Canadian.

UF Folk poetry, Icelandic Canadian
UF Icelandic Canadian folk poetry
SA Folk poetry, Canadian
LCSH EQ Folk poetry, Icelandic--Canada
RVM EQ Poésie populaire canadienne (islandaise)

Ford Motor Company of Canada Strike, Windsor, Ont., 1945

Example under Strikes and lockouts--Automobile industry--Canada; Strikes and lockouts--Canada.

UF Ford of Canada Strike, Windsor, Ont., 1945
UF Ford Strike, Windsor, Ont., 1945
UF Windsor Ford Strike, Windsor, Ont., 1945
UF Windsor Strike, Windsor, Ont., 1945
SA Strikes and lockouts--Canada
RVM EQ Ford du Canada Limitée--Grève, 1945

Foreign credential recognition--Canada

SA Immigrants--Employment--Canada
RVM EQ Reconnaissance des études, diplômes, etc.--Canada

Fort Beauséjour (Aulac, N.B.)--Capture, 1755

Example under Military history.

UF Butte à Charles, 1st Battle of, N.B., 1755
UF Butte à Charles, 2nd Battle of, N.B., 1755
UF Fort Beauséjour (Aulac, N.B.)--Siege, 1755
UF Fort Beauséjour (Aulac, N.B.)--Surrender to the British, 1755
UF Fort Beauséjour (N.B.)--Capture, 1755
UF Fort Beauséjour, Attack on, N.B., 1755
UF Fort Cumberland (Aulac, N.B.)--Capture, 1755
UF Pont à Buot, Battle for, N.B., 1755
BT Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Campaigns
BT Nova Scotia--History--1713-1775
LCSH EQ Fort Beauséjour, Siege of, N.B., 1755
RVM EQ Fort Beauséjour (Aulac, N.-B.)--Prise, 1755

Fort Beauséjour (Aulac, N.B.)--Siege, 1776

UF Fort Beauséjour (N.B.)--Siege, 1776
UF Fort Cumberland (Aulac, N.B.)--Siege, 1776
SA Eddy Rebellion, 1776
BT Canada--History--1775-1783
BT Nova Scotia--History--1775-1783
BT United States--History--Revolution, 1775-1783--Campaigns
LCSH EQ Fort Cumberland (N.B.)--Siege, 1776
RVM EQ Fort Beauséjour (Aulac, N.-B.)--Siège, 1776

Fort Beauséjour (Aulac, N.B.)

UF Beauséjour, Fort (Aulac, N.B.)
UF Fort Beauséjour (N.B.)
UF Fort Cumberland (Aulac, N.B.)
BT Fortification--New Brunswick
LCSH EQ Fort Cumberland (N.B.)
RVM EQ Fort Beauséjour (Aulac, N.-B.)

Fort Duquesne (Pa.)--Capture, 1758

UF Fort Duquesne (Pittsburgh, Pa.)--Capture, 1758
UF Fort Duquesne, British Advance on, Pa., 1758
BT Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Campaigns
BT United States--History--French and Indian War, 1755-1763--Campaigns
LCSH EQ Forbes Expedition against Fort Duquesne, Pa., 1758
RVM EQ Fort Duquesne (Pittsburgh, Penns.)--Prise, 1758

Fort Frontenac (Kingston, Ont.)--Capture, 1758

UF Fort Frontenac (Kingston, Ont.)--Destruction, 1758
UF Fort Frontenac, Attack on, Ont., 1758

BT Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Campaigns
LCSH EQ Fort Frontenac (Ont. : Fort)--Capture, 1758
RVM EQ Fort Frontenac (Kingston, Ont.)--Prise, 1758

Fort Frontenac (Kingston, Ont.)

UF Fort Cataracoui (Kingston, Ont.)
UF Fort Cataracoui (Kingston, Ont.)
UF Frontenac, Fort (Kingston, Ont.)
BT Fortification--Ontario
LCSH EQ Fort Frontenac (Ont. : Fort)
RVM EQ Fort Frontenac (Kingston, Ont.)

Fort Lévis (N.Y.)--Capture, 1760

UF Fort Lévis (N.Y.)--Siege, 1760
UF Fort Lévis (Ont.)--Capture, 1760
BT Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Campaigns
BT United States--History--French and Indian War, 1755-1763--Campaigns
RVM EQ Fort Lévis (N.Y.)--Prise, 1760

Fort Lévis (N.Y.)

UF Fort de Lévis (N.Y.)
UF Fort Lévis (Ont.)
UF Fort William Augustus (N.Y.)
UF Lévis, Fort (N.Y.)
UF William Augustus, Fort (N.Y.)
BT Fortification--New York (State)
RVM EQ Fort Lévis (N.Y.)

Fort Mackinac (Mackinac Island, Mich.)--Capture, 1812

UF Fort Mackinac (Mich.)--Capture, 1812
UF Michilimackinac, Battle of, Mich., 1812
BT Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns
BT United States--History--War of 1812--Campaigns
RVM EQ Fort Mackinac (Île Mackinac, Mich.)--Prise, 1812

Fort William Henry (N.Y.)--Capture, 1759

BT Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Campaigns
BT United States--History--French and Indian War, 1755-1763--Campaigns
SA Amherst's Expedition against Ticonderoga and Crown Point, N.Y., 1759
RVM EQ Fort William Henry (N.Y.)--Prise, 1759

French Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works on people of French (France) birth or ancestry who are Canadian citizens. Works on people of French-Canadian birth or ancestry (Francophone Canadians or French-speaking Canadians) are entered under Canadians, French-speaking. Works on Canadian residents of French nationality who are not yet citizens, or who are not permanently domiciled in Canada are entered under French--Canada.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--French
UF Canadians of French ancestry
UF Canadians of French ethnic origin
UF Canadians of French origin
UF French Canadians--Canada
SA European Canadians
BT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine française

French language--Computer-assisted instruction for second language learners

LCSH EQ French language--Computer-assisted instruction for foreign speakers
RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Enseignement assisté par ordinateur pour allophones

French language--Films for second language learners

UF French language--Video recordings for second language learners
LCSH EQ French language--Films for foreign speakers
RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Films pour allophones

French language--Law and legislation--Canada

UF French language--Canada--Law and legislation
SA Bilingualism--Law and legislation--Canada
SA French language--Political aspects--Canada
RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Droit--Canada

French language--Pronunciation by second language learners

UF French language--Pronunciation by foreign speakers
RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Prononciation par des allophones

French language--Readers (Elementary)

Example under French language--Readers.

RVM EQ Lectures et morceaux choisis (Enseignement primaire)

French language--Readers (Primary)

UF French language--Readers--Juvenile literature
UF Juvenile readers, French
RVM EQ Lectures et morceaux choisis (Enseignement primaire)

French language--Readers (Secondary)

RVM EQ Lectures et morceaux choisis (Enseignement secondaire)

French language--Sound recordings for second language learners

RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Enregistrements sonores pour allophones

French language--Study and teaching as a second language (Elementary)

Example under French language--Study and teaching as a second language.

RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Étude et enseignement (Primaire)--Allophones

French language--Study and teaching as a second language (Secondary)

RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Étude et enseignement (Secondaire)--Allophones

French language--Study and teaching as a second language--Audio-visual aids

Here are entered works discussing collectively films, filmstrips and sound or video recordings and other types of audiovisual aids as media of language instruction, or as a method of teaching French.

UF Audio-visual method of teaching French as a second language
UF French language--Study and teaching as a second language--Audio-visual instruction
UF Audio-visual materials for teaching French as a second language
SA Motion pictures--Canada
SA Sound recordings--Canada
RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Étude et enseignement--Allophones--Aides audiovisuelles

French language--Study and teaching as a second language--Audio-visual instruction

Here are entered works discussing films, filmstrips, sound and video recordings as media of language instruction. Actual audio-visual materials are entered under French language--Study and teaching as a second language--Audio-visual aids.

Note under French language--Study and teaching as a second language--Audio-visual aids.

French language--Study and teaching as a second language--Immersion method

UF French immersion (Method of study and teaching of French as a second language)
UF Immersion method of study and teaching of French as a second language
RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Étude et enseignement--Immersion

French language--Study and teaching as a second language--Psychological aspects

Example under reference from Psychological aspects.

RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Étude et enseignement--Allophones--Aspect psychologique

French language--Study and teaching as a second language [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works discussing the study of French by persons with other linguistic backgrounds. Actual textbooks for such persons are entered under French language--Textbooks for second language learners.

May be further subdivided by level and/or by place, cf. instructions under Canada--Study and teaching, e.g. French language--Study and teaching as a second language (Elementary).

Works discussing the study of French as a second language by persons from a particular linguistic background are entered under French language--Study and teaching--[mother tongue] speakers, e.g. French language--Study and teaching--English speakers French language--Study and teaching (Elementary)--English speakers.

Note under French language--Study and teaching.

UF FSL (Language study)
UF French as a second language
UF French language--Study and teaching--Non-French-speaking students

UF Teaching French as a second language
SA Communication in second language education--Canada
LCSH EQ French language--Study and teaching--Foreign speakers
RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Étude et enseignement--Allophones

French language--Textbooks for second language learners--Berber speakers

UF French language--Textbooks for non-French-speaking students--Berber
RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Manuels pour berbérophones

French language--Textbooks for second language learners--Creole speakers

UF French language--Textbooks for non-French-speaking students--Creole
RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Manuels pour créolophones

French language--Textbooks for second language learners--English speakers

Example under French language--Textbooks for second language learners.

UF French language--Text-books for non-French-speaking students--English
UF French language--Textbooks for non-French-speaking students--English
UF French language--Textbooks for second language learners--English speakers--Juvenile literature
RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Manuels pour anglophones

French language--Textbooks for second language learners

May be further subdivided by the mother tongue or first language of the student, e.g. French language--Textbooks for second language learners--English speakers.

Example under reference from Second language learning.

Notes under French language--Readers; French language--Study and teaching as a second language.

UF French language--Textbooks for non-French-speaking students
UF Textbooks of French language for second language learners
RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Manuels pour allophones

French language--Textbooks for second language learners

May be further subdivided by mother tongue of the student, e.g. French language--Textbooks for second language learners--English speakers.

Example under reference from Second language learning.

Notes under French language--Readers; French language--Study and teaching as a second language.

UF French as a second language
UF French language--Textbooks for non-French-speaking students
UF French language--Textbooks for second language learners--Juvenile literature
UF Textbooks of French language for second language learners
UF FSL

French Shore Problem (Newfoundland and Labrador)

SA Canada--Foreign relations--France
SA Fisheries--Newfoundland and Labrador
SA France--Foreign relations--Canada
SA Newfoundland and Labrador--History
RVM EQ Question du littoral français (Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador)

Frenchman's Butte, Battle of, Sask., 1885

UF Frenchman Butte (Sask.), Battle of, 1885
UF Frenchman Butte, Battle of, Sask., 1885
UF Frenchman's Butte (Sask.), Battle of, 1885
SA Frenchman Butte National Historic Site (Sask.)
SA Riel Rebellion, 1885--Campaigns
RVM EQ Bataille de la Butte-aux-Français, Sask., 1885

Frontenac's Expedition against the Iroquois, 1696

SA Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)
SA Iroquois Indians--Wars
SA United States--History--King William's War, 1689-1697--Campaigns
RVM EQ Expédition de Frontenac contre les Iroquois, 1696

Frontenac's Raiding Parties, 1690

SA Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)
SA United States--History--King William's War, 1689-1697--Campaigns
RVM EQ Expéditions de Frontenac contre les Anglais, 1690

Furniture, Early Canadian [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under Art, Canadian.

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under Antiques--Canada.

Note under Furniture--Canada.

UF Early Canadian furniture
SA Furniture--Canada
RVM EQ Meubles anciens--Canada

G'psgolox Pole (Totem pole)

UF G'psgoalux Pole (Totem pole)
UF G'psgolox Memorial Pole (Totem pole)
UF G'psgolox Totem (Totem pole)
UF Gupsgolox Pole (Totem pole)
UF Haisla Pole (Totem pole)
UF Haisla Totem Pole (Totem pole)
UF Misk'usa Pole (Totem pole)
UF Spirit Pole (Totem pole)
SA Totem poles--Canada
RVM EQ Totem de G'psgolox

Gainers Inc. Strike, Edmonton, Alta., 1986

UF Gainers Dispute, Edmonton, Alta., 1986
UF Gainers Meat-packing Strike, Edmonton, Alta., 1986
UF Gainers Strike, Edmonton, Alta., 1986
SA Strikes and lockouts--Canada
RVM EQ Grève de la Gainers Inc., Edmonton, Alb., 1986

Gambling on First Nations reservations [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works on gambling taking place on First Nations reservations without regard to the ethnicity of the participants, including works on reservation gambling enterprises owned by First Nations.

Works on gambling by First Nations participants are entered under First Nations--Gambling.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

Note under First Nations--Gambling

UF First Nations gaming--Canada
UF Gambling on Indian reservations--Canada
UF Indian gaming--Canada
UF Gambling on First Nations reservations--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations reservations
LCSH EQ Gambling on Indian reservations--Canada
RVM EQ Jeux de hasard dans les réserves indiennes--Canada

Gananoque, Battle of, Ont., 1812

UF Gananoque (Ont.), Battle of, 1812
SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns
RVM EQ Gananoque, Bataille de, 1812

Gay men's writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

UF Writings of gay men, Canadian (English)
BT Gay men's writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits d'homosexuels masculins canadiens-anglais

Gay people's writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

UF Writings of gays, Canadian (English)
UF Gays' writings, Canadian (English) [Former heading]
BT Gay people's writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de personnes homosexuelles canadiens-anglais

Gay people's writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Gays' writings, Québécois
UF Québécois gays' writings
UF Gays' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province) [Former heading]
RVM EQ Écrits de personnes homosexuelles québécois

Gay people's writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

UF French-Canadian gays' writings

UF Gays' writings, French-Canadian
UF Writings of gays, Canadian (French)
UF Gays' writings, Canadian (French) [Former heading]
BT Gay people's writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de personnes homosexuelles canadiens-français

Geology--Rocky Mountains, Canadian (B.C. and Alta.)

Example under Rocky Mountains, Canadian (B.C. and Alta.).

RVM EQ Géologie--Rocheuses canadiennes (C.-B. et Alb.)

German Canadian women [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF German Canadian women--Canada
UF Women, German Canadian
SA German Canadians
SA Women--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine allemande

German Canadians--Evacuation and relocation, 1939-1943

UF Evacuation and relocation of German Canadians, 1939-1943
UF Internment of German Canadians, 1939-1943
UF Relocation of German Canadians, 1939-1943
BT World War, 1939-1945--Evacuation of civilians--Canada
BT World War, 1939-1945--German Canadians
LCSH EQ Germans--Canada--Evacuation and relocation, 1939-1943
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine allemande--Évacuation et relogement, 1939-1945

German Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of German ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of German ancestry
UF Canadians of German ethnic origin
UF Canadians of German origin
UF Canada--Germans
UF German Canadians--Canada
SA European Canadians
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine allemande

Gershon Iskowitz Prize

UF Gershon Iskowitz Prize at the AGO
UF Iskowitz Prize
SA Art--Awards--Canada
SA Awards--Canada
RVM EQ Prix Gershon-Iskowitz

Ghanaian Canadian women [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Ghanaian Canadian women--Canada
UF Women, Ghanaian Canadian
SA Ghanaian Canadians
SA Women--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine ghanéenne

Ghanaian Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Ghanaian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Ghanaians
UF Canadians of Ghanaian ancestry
UF Canadians of Ghanaian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Ghanaian origin
UF Ghanaian Canadians--Canada
SA Africans--Canada
SA Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine ghanéenne

Ghost stories, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

SA Ghost stories, Canadian

RVM EQ Histoires de fantômes canadiennes-anglaises

Gifted First Nations children [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing gifted First Nations children in or from a particular location.

UF First Nations gifted children--Canada

UF Gifted children, First Nations--Canada

UF Gifted children, Indian--Canada

UF Gifted Indian children--Canada

UF Indian gifted children--Canada

UF Gifted First Nations children--Canada [Former heading]

BT First Nations children

BT Gifted children--Canada

LCSH EQ Gifted Indian children--Canada

RVM EQ Enfants Premières Nations surdoués

Giller Prize

UF Giller Award

UF Giller Literary Award

SA Literary prizes--Canada

RVM EQ Prix Giller

Gold mine accidents--Canada

headings for names of particular gold mine accidents, e.g. Moose River Gold Mine Disaster, Moose River

Gold Mines, N.S., 1936

Example under Mine accidents--Canada.

UF Accidents, Gold mine--Canada

UF Canada--Gold mine accidents

UF Gold mines and mining--Canada--Accidents

RVM EQ Or--Mines et extraction--Accidents--Canada

Goods and services tax--Canada

UF Canada--Harmonized sales tax

UF Harmonized sales tax--Canada

UF Harmonized Sales Tax--Canada

UF HST (Harmonized Sales Tax)--Canada

UF Tax on added value--Canada

UF Canada--Goods and services tax

UF GST (Goods and services tax)--Canada

SA Taxation--Canada

LCSH EQ Value-added tax--Canada

RVM EQ Taxe sur les produits et services

Goods and services tax--Law and legislation--Canada

UF Goods and services tax--Canada--Law and legislation

RVM EQ Taxe sur les produits et services--Droit--Canada

RVM EQ Taxe sur les produits et services--Droit--Canada--Législation

Goods and services tax--Ontario

Example under Native peoples--Taxation--Canada.

UF Harmonized Sales Tax--Ontario

UF HST (Harmonized Sales Tax)--Ontario

RVM EQ Taxe sur les produits et services--Ontario

Goose Creek, Battle of, N.Y., 1813

UF Cranberry Creek, Battle of, N.Y., 1813

UF Cranberry Creek, Skirmish at, N.Y., 1813

UF Goose Creek (N.Y.), Battle of, 1813

UF Goose Creek, Skirmish at, N.Y., 1813

UF Goose Creek, U.S. Victory at, N.Y., 1813

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns

SA United States--History--War of 1812--Campaigns

RVM EQ Goose Creek, Bataille de, 1813

Gothic fiction (Literary genre), Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

- SA Gothic fiction (Literary genre), Canadian
- RVM EQ Nouvelles gothiques canadiennes-anglaises
- RVM EQ Roman gothique canadien-anglais

Gothic fiction (Literary genre), Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF Gothic fiction (Literary genre), Québécois
- UF Québécois gothic fiction (Literary genre)
- RVM EQ Nouvelles gothiques québécoises
- RVM EQ Roman gothique québécois

Gothic fiction (Literary genre), Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

- UF French-Canadian gothic fiction (Literary genre)
- UF Gothic fiction (Literary genre), French-Canadian
- SA Gothic fiction (Literary genre), Canadian
- RVM EQ Nouvelles gothiques canadiennes-françaises
- RVM EQ Roman gothique canadien-français

Government employees--Canada

subdivision Officials and employees under Canada, names of provinces and cities, e.g. Ontario--Officials and employees; Toronto (Ont.)--Officials and employees

Government House National Historic Site (Edmonton, Alta.)

Here are entered works discussing Government House, the former official residence of Alberta's Lieutenant Governors, as a national historic site. General works on Government House, including works on its history, architecture, etc., are entered under Government House (Edmonton, Alta.).

Note under Government House (Edmonton, Alta.).

- UF Government House National Historic Site of Canada (Edmonton, Alta.)
- BT Historic sites--Canada
- SA Government House (Edmonton, Alta.)
- RVM EQ Lieu historique de la Maison du gouvernement (Edmonton, Alb.)

Governor General's Awards in Visual and Media Arts

- UF GGVMA Awards (Canadian awards)
- UF Governor General's Awards for Visual and Media Arts
- UF Governor General's Visual and Media Arts Awards
- SA Arts--Awards--Canada
- SA Awards--Canada
- RVM EQ Prix du Gouverneur général en arts visuels et médiatiques

Governor General's Literary Awards

Example under Awards--Canada.

- SA Literary prizes--Canada
- RVM EQ Prix littéraires du Gouverneur général

Governor General's Medals for Architecture

- UF Governor General's Awards for Architecture
- UF Governor General's Medals in Architecture
- UF Massey Medal for Architecture
- SA Architecture--Medals--Canada
- SA Medals--Canada
- RVM EQ Médailles du Gouverneur général en architecture

Governors general--Canada--Messages

Example under Prime ministers--Canada.

- RVM EQ Gouverneurs généraux--Canada--Messages

Great Fire, Montréal, Québec, 1765

Example under Fires--Canada.

- UF Fire, Montréal, Québec, 1765
- UF Great Montréal Fire, Montréal, Québec, 1765
- UF Montréal (Québec)--History--Fire, 1765
- UF Montréal Fire, Montréal, Québec, 1765
- BT Fires--Canada
- RVM EQ Grand incendie de Montréal, Montréal, Québec, 1765

Great Fire, Saint John, N.B., 1877

- UF* Saint John (N.B.)--Fire, 1877
- UF* Saint John (N.B.)--History--Fire, 1877
- BT* Fires--Canada
- RVM EQ* Grand incendie de Saint-Jean, Saint-Jean, N.-B., 1877

Greek Canadian students [May Subd. Geog.]

- May be subdivided geographically.
- UF* Greek Canadian students--Canada
- UF* Students, Greek Canadian
- SA* Greek Canadians
- SA* Students--Canada
- RVM EQ* Élèves canadiens d'origine grecque
- RVM EQ* Étudiants canadiens d'origine grecque

Greek Canadian women [May Subd. Geog.]

- May be subdivided geographically.
- UF* Greek Canadian women--Canada
- UF* Women, Greek Canadian
- SA* Greek Canadians
- SA* Women--Canada
- RVM EQ* Canadiennes d'origine grecque

Greek Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

- Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Greek ancestry.
- May be subdivided geographically.
- Note under Italian Canadians.
- UF* Canada--Greeks
- UF* Greek Canadians--Canada
- SA* Canadians
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine grecque

Grosse Île (Montmagny, Québec)

- UF* Grace Island (Montmagny, Québec)
- UF* Grâce, Île de (Montmagny, Québec)
- UF* Grosse Île, La (Montmagny, Québec)
- UF* Grosse Isle (Montmagny, Québec)
- UF* Quarantine Island (Québec)
- UF* Quarantine, Île de (Québec)
- UF* Quarantine, Île de la (Québec)
- UF* Quarantine Island (Québec)
- BT* Islands--Québec (Province)
- LCSH EQ* Grosse Ile (Montmagny, Québec)
- RVM EQ* Grosse Île, La (Montmagny, Québec)

Grosse Île and the Irish Memorial National Historic Site (Québec)

- UF* Grosse Île and the Irish Memorial National Historic Site of Canada (Québec)
- UF* Grosse Île National Historic Site (Québec)
- BT* Historic sites--Québec (Province)
- BT* National parks and reserves--Québec (Province)
- LCSH EQ* Grosse Ile and the Irish Memorial National Historic Site (Québec)
- RVM EQ* Lieu historique national de la Grosse-Île-et-le-Mémorial-des-Irlandais (Québec)

Grues, Île aux (Montmagny, Québec)

- UF* Crane Island (Montmagny, Québec)
- UF* Crane, Île (Montmagny, Québec)
- UF* Cranes, Isle of the (Montmagny, Québec)
- UF* Grues, Isle-aux- (Montmagny, Québec)
- UF* Île aux Grues (Montmagny, Québec)
- UF* Le Moine, Île (Québec)
- UF* Mules, Île aux (Québec)
- UF* Outardes, Île aux (Montmagny, Québec)
- BT* Islands--Québec (Province)
- LCSH EQ* Grues, Ile aux (Québec)
- RVM EQ* Grues, Île aux (Montmagny, Québec)

Guatemalan Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Guatemalan ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF Canada--Guatemalans
- UF Canadians of Guatemalan origin
- UF Canadians of Guatemalan ancestry
- UF Canadians of Guatemalan ethnic origin
- UF Guatemalan Canadians--Canada
- BT Canadians
- BT Central American Canadians
- BT Latin American Canadians
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine guatémaltèque

Guelph Document System

- SA Libraries--Canada--Automation
- SA Libraries--Canada--Special collections--Government publications
- RVM EQ Guelph Document System

Guinean Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Guinean ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF Canada--Guineans
- UF Canadians of Guinean ancestry
- UF Canadians of Guinean ethnic origin
- UF Canadians of Guinean origin
- UF Guinean Canadians--Canada
- BT Africans--Canada
- BT Canadians
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine guinéenne

Gujarati Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Gujarati ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF Canada--Gujaratis
- UF Gujarati Canadians--Canada
- SA Canadians
- SA East Indian Canadians
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine gujarāti

Gulf of Saint Lawrence, Battle of the, 1942-1944

- UF Gulf of St. Lawrence, Battle of the, 1942-1944
- UF Saint Lawrence, Battle of the, 1942-1944
- UF St. Lawrence, Battle of the, 1942-1944
- SA World War, 1939-1945--Campaigns--Atlantic Ocean
- RVM EQ Bataille du Saint-Laurent, 1942-1944

Gustafsen Lake Standoff, B.C., 1995

- UF Gustafsen Lake Confrontation, B.C., 1995
- UF Gustafsen Lake Crisis, B.C., 1995
- UF Gustafsen Lake Occupation, B.C., 1995
- UF Gustafsen Lake Siege, B.C., 1995
- UF Gustafsen Lake Stand-off, B.C., 1995
- BT First Nations--British Columbia--Claims
- BT First Nations--Government relations--1951-
- BT First Nations--Land tenure--British Columbia
- BT Indigenous people--Canada--Government relations--1951-
- RVM EQ Crise autochtone du lac Gustafsen, C.-B., 1995

Guyanese Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Guyanese ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF Canada--Guyanese
- UF Canadians of Guyanese ancestry

UF Canadians of Guyanese ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Guyanese origin
UF Guyanese Canadians--Canada
SA Canadians
SA South American Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine guyanaise

Habitants--Canada

Peasant proprietors were called "habitants" in New France to distinguish them from seigneurs, town residents or indentured servants. By the end of the 18th century this term came to mean all those who earned their living by agricultural labour, whether or not they owned land.

UF Canada--Habitants
UF Censitaires--Canada
SA Canadians, French-speaking
SA Seigniorial tenure--Canada
RVM EQ Agriculteurs--Canada--Histoire--17e siècle
RVM EQ Agriculteurs--Canada--Histoire--18e siècle

Haibun, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian prose literature.

SA Haibun, Canadian
RVM EQ Haibun canadien-anglais

Haibun, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Haibun, Québécois
UF Québécois haibun
RVM EQ Haibun québécois

Haibun, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian prose literature.

UF French-Canadian haibun
SA Haibun, Canadian
LCSH EQ Haibun, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Haibun canadien-français

Haida [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations.
Chronological subdivision are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Haida in or from a particular location.
Note under First Nations.

UF Haida Indians
UF Haida--Canada
UF Skittagetan Indians
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Haida Indians
RVM EQ Haida

Haiku, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

SA Haiku, Canadian
RVM EQ Haïku canadien-anglais

Haiku, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Haiku, Québécois
UF Québécois haiku
LCSH EQ Haiku, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Haïku québécois

Haiku, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

UF French-Canadian haiku
SA Haiku, Canadian
LCSH EQ Haiku, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Haïku canadien-français

Haiku, Canadian (Japanese) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

UF Haiku, Japanese-Canadian

UF Japanese-Canadian haiku

SA Haiku, Canadian

RVM EQ Haïku canadien (japonais)

Haitian Canadian authors [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian authors of Haitian ancestry, not limited to authors from a particular time period or those writing in a particular language. Works on Haitian Canadian authors writing in a particular language are assigned this same heading, and an additional heading for authors writing in the specific language, e.g. Authors, Canadian (French). Subdivisions listed under Authors, Canadian, including the chronological ones, may, if appropriate, also be used under Haitian Canadian authors.

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively authors from one particular area.

UF Authors, Canadian (Haitian)

UF Authors, Haitian Canadian

SA Authors, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrivains canadiens d'origine haïtienne

Haitian Canadian poets [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian poets of Haitian ancestry, not limited to poets from a particular time period or those writing in a particular language. Works on Haitian Canadian poets writing in a particular language are assigned this same heading, and an additional heading for poets writing in the specific language, e.g. Poets, Canadian (French). Subdivisions listed under Authors, Canadian, including the chronological ones, may, if appropriate, also be used under Haitian Canadian poets.

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively poets from one particular area.

UF Poets, Canadian (Haitian)

UF Poets, Haitian Canadian

SA Poets, Canadian

RVM EQ Poètes canadiens d'origine haïtienne

Haitian Canadian students [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Haitian Canadian students--Canada

UF Students, Haitian Canadian

SA Haitian Canadians

SA Students--Canada

RVM EQ Élèves canadiens d'origine haïtienne

RVM EQ Étudiants canadiens d'origine haïtienne

Haitian Canadian youth [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Haitian Canadian youth--Canada

UF Youth, Haitian Canadian

SA Haitian Canadians

SA Youth--Canada

RVM EQ Jeunesse canadienne d'origine haïtienne

Haitian Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Haitian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Haitians

UF Haitian Canadians--Canada

SA Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine haïtienne

Halq'eméylem dialect [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works on the Halq'eméylem dialect. For works on one of its related dialects, please see Hul'q'umi'num' dialect and hə́ŋqəmiŋə́ŋ dialect.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Halq'eméylem dialect in a particular location.

UF Halq'eméylem dialect--Canada

UF Halq'eméylem language

UF Upriver Halkomelem dialect

SA hə́ŋqəmiŋə́ŋ dialect

SA Hul'q'umi'num' dialect

BT First Nations--Languages
BT Salishan languages
LCSH EQ Upriver Halkomelem dialect
RVM EQ Halq'eméylem (Dialecte)

Hamatsa (Kwakwaka'wakw rite)

UF Hamatsa (Indian rite) [Former heading]
BT First Nations--British Columbia--Rites and ceremonies
BT Indigenous peoples--British Columbia--Rites and ceremonies
RVM EQ Hamatsa (Rite indien d'Amérique)

Harbors--Newfoundland and Labrador

UF Outports--Newfoundland and Labrador
SA Fishing villages--Newfoundland and Labrador
RVM EQ Ports--Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador

Hector-Trudel Site (Beauharnois, Québec)

UF Hector-Trudel Site (Melocheville, Québec)
UF Hector-Trudel Site (Parc archéologique de la Pointe-du-Buisson, Beauharnois, Québec)
UF Hector-Trudel Site (Pointe-du-Buisson Archaeological Park, Beauharnois, Québec)
BT Excavations (Archaeology)--Québec (Province)
BT First Nations--Québec (Province)--Antiquities
BT Québec (Province)--Antiquities
LCSH EQ Hector Trudel Site (Québec)
RVM EQ Hector-Trudel (Beauharnois, Québec : Site archéologique)

hə́ŋq̄əmiŋə́m̄ dialect [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works on the hə́ŋq̄əmiŋə́m̄ dialect. For works on one of its related dialects, please see Halq'eméylem dialect and Hul'q'umi'num' dialect.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the hə́ŋq̄əmiŋə́m̄ dialect in a particular location.

UF Downriver Halkomelem dialect
UF Hə́ŋq̄əmiŋə́m̄ dialect--Canada
UF Hə́ŋq̄əmiŋə́m̄ language
UF hə́ŋq̄əmiŋə́m̄ dialect--Canada
UF hə́ŋq̄əmiŋə́m̄ langauge
UF Musqueam dialect
UF Hə́ŋq̄əmiŋə́m̄ dialect [Former heading]
SA Halq'eméylem dialect
SA Hul'q'umi'num' dialect
BT First Nations--Languages
BT Salishan languages
LCSH EQ Musqueam dialect
RVM EQ hə́ŋq̄əmiŋə́m̄ (Dialecte)

Hibernia Oil Field

UF Hibernia Oilfield
SA Petroleum in submerged lands--Canada
RVM EQ Hibernia (Gisement pétrolifère)

High school students' writings, Canadian (English)--British Columbia--Comox

Example under High school students' writings, Canadian.

RVM EQ Écrits d'élèves du secondaire canadiens-anglais--Colombie-Britannique--Comox

High school students' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by students from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; High school students' writings, Canadian.

SA High school students' writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits d'élèves du secondaire canadiens-anglais

High school students' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF High school students' writings, Québécois
RVM EQ Écrits d'élèves du secondaire québécois

High school students' writings, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by students from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; High school students' writings, Canadian.

UF Canadian high school students, Writings of (French)
UF French-Canadian high school students' writings
UF High school students' writings, French-Canadian

UF Writings of high school students, Canadian (French)
SA High school students' writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits d'élèves du secondaire canadiens-français

Historical drama, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature.

SA Historical drama, Canadian
RVM EQ Théâtre historique canadien-anglais

Historical drama, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Historical drama, Québécois
RVM EQ Théâtre historique québécois

Historical drama, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature.

UF French-Canadian historical drama
UF Historical drama, French-Canadian
SA Historical drama, Canadian
RVM EQ Théâtre historique canadien-français

Historical fiction, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature; Historical fiction, Canadian.

SA Historical fiction, Canadian
RVM EQ Roman historique canadien-anglais

Historical fiction, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Historical fiction, Québécois
LCSH EQ Historical fiction, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Roman historique québécois

Historical fiction, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature; Historical fiction, Canadian.

UF French-Canadian historical fiction
SA Historical fiction, Canadian
LCSH EQ Historical fiction, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Roman historique canadien-français

Hockey stories, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

SA Hockey stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Récits de hockey canadiens-anglais

Hockey stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Hockey stories, Québécois
UF Québécois hockey stories
RVM EQ Récits de hockey québécois

Hockey stories, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

UF French-Canadian hockey stories
UF Hockey stories, French-Canadian
SA Hockey stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Récits de hockey canadiens-français

Homeless person's writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.

UF French-Canadian homeless persons' writings
UF Homeless persons' writings, French-Canadian
UF Writings of homeless persons, Canadian (French)
UF Writings of homeless persons, French-Canadian
SA Homeless persons' writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de sans-abri canadiens-français

Homeless persons' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

UF Writings of homeless persons, Canadian (English)

SA Homeless persons' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits de sans-abri canadiens-anglais

Homeless persons' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Homeless persons' writings, Québécois

UF Québécois homeless persons' writings

RVM EQ Écrits de sans-abri québécois

Honduran Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Honduran ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Hondurans

UF Canadians of Honduran ancestry

UF Canadians of Honduran ethnic origin

UF Canadians of Honduran origin

UF Honduran Canadians--Canada

SA Canadians

SA Latin American Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine hondurienne

Horror plays, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature.

SA Horror plays, Canadian

RVM EQ Théâtre d'horreur canadien-anglais

Horror plays, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Horror plays, Québécois

UF Québécois horror plays

RVM EQ Théâtre d'horreur québécois

Horror plays, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature.

UF French-Canadian horror plays

UF Horror plays, French-Canadian

SA Horror plays, Canadian

RVM EQ Théâtre d'horreur canadien-français

Horror tales, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

SA Horror tales, Canadian

RVM EQ Récits d'horreur canadiens-anglais

Horror tales, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Horror tales, Québécois

RVM EQ Récits d'horreur québécois

Horror tales, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

UF French-Canadian horror tales

UF Horror tales, French-Canadian

SA Horror tales, Canadian

RVM EQ Récits d'horreur canadiens-français

Horror tales, Indigenous (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of horror tales and fiction in English by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

UF Horror fiction, Indigenous (English)

UF Horror stories, Indigenous (English)

UF Horror tales, Canadian (English)--Indigenous authors
BT Indigenous fiction (English)

Horror tales, Indigenous (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of horror tales and fiction in French by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

UF Horror fiction, Indigenous (French)
UF Horror stories, Indigenous (French)
UF Horror tales, Canadian (French)--Indigenous authors
BT Indigenous fiction (French)

Horror tales, Indigenous [May Subd. Geog.]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Horror tales, Indigenous--History and criticism. Chronological subdivisions may not be added. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Horror tales, Indigenous. 2 Indigenous fiction--20th century.

Here are entered collections of horror tales and fiction by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit, written in Indigenous languages. Such collections in particular Indigenous languages are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Horror tales, Cree. Such collections in a particular non-Indigenous language are entered under Horror tales, Indigenous qualified by the language, e.g.: Horror tales, Indigenous (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Indigenous horror tales and fiction written by authors in a particular location e.g.: Horror tales, Indigenous--Ontario--Toronto.

UF Horror fiction, Indigenous
UF Horror stories, Indigenous
UF Horror tales, Canadian--Indigenous authors
BT Indigenous fiction

Hudson's Bay blankets [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Chief's blankets
UF Hudson Bay blankets
UF Hudson's Bay Company blankets
UF Hudson's Bay Company point blankets
UF Hudson's Bay point blankets
UF Point blankets
UF Pointed blankets
SA Fur trade--Canada
SA Hudson's Bay Company
RVM EQ Couvertures de la Baie d'Hudson

Hul'q'umi'num' dialect [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works on the Hul'q'umi'num' dialect. For works on one of its related dialects, please see Halq'eméylem dialect and hə́ŋq̓əmiŋə́m̓ dialect.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Hul'q'umi'num' dialect in a particular location.

UF Hul'q'umi'num' dialect--Canada
UF Hul'q'umi'num' language
UF Island Halkomelem dialect
SA Halq'eméylem dialect
SA hə́ŋq̓əmiŋə́m̓ dialect
BT First Nations--Languages
BT Salishan languages
LCSH EQ Island Halkomelem dialect
RVM EQ Hul'q'umi'num (Dialecte)

Humorists, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively humorists from one particular area. Note under Authors, Canadian.

SA Humorists, Canadian
RVM EQ Humoristes canadiens-anglais

Humorists, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Humorists, Québécois
RVM EQ Humoristes québécois

Humorists, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively humorists from one particular area.

Note under Authors, Canadian.

UF French-Canadian humorists
UF Humorists, French-Canadian
BT Humorists, Canadian
RVM EQ Humoristes canadiens-français

Humorous poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

SA Humorous poetry, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie humoristique canadienne-anglaise

Humorous recitations, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Humorous recitations, Québécois
RVM EQ Monologues comiques québécois

Humorous recitations, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

UF French-Canadian humorous recitations
UF Humorous recitations, French-Canadian
SA Humorous recitations, Canadian
RVM EQ Monologues comiques canadiens-français

Humorous recitations, Canadian [May Subd. Geog.]

May be qualified by language; cf. instructions under Canadian literature.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

UF Canadian humorous recitations
UF Humorous monologues, Canadian
UF Monologues, Humorous, Canadian
UF Recitations, Humorous, Canadian
SA Canadian wit and humor
RVM EQ Monologues comiques canadiens

Humorous stories, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

SA Humorous stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Récits humoristiques canadiens-anglais

Humorous stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Humorous stories, Québécois
LCSH EQ Humorous stories, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Récits humoristiques québécois

Humorous stories, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

UF French-Canadian humorous stories
SA Humorous stories, Canadian
LCSH EQ Humorous stories, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Récits humoristiques canadiens-français

Hungarian Canadian artists [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Artists, Hungarian Canadian
UF Hungarian Canadian artists--Canada
SA Artists--Canada
SA Hungarian Canadians
RVM EQ Artistes canadiens d'origine hongroise

Hungarian Canadian women [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Hungarian Canadian women--Canada
UF Women, Hungarian Canadian
SA Hungarian Canadians
SA Women--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine hongroise

Hungarian Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Hungarian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF Canadians of Hungarian ancestry
- UF Canadians of Hungarian ethnic origin
- UF Canadians of Hungarian origin
- UF Canada--Hungarians
- UF Hungarian Canadians--Canada
- SA European Canadians
- SA Canadians
- SA East European Canadians
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine hongroise

Hunters' lodges (Secret societies)

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF Frères chasseurs (Secret societies)
- UF Frères-Chasseurs (Secret societies)
- UF Hunters (Secret societies)
- UF Hunters' lodges (Organization)
- UF Hunters' Lodges (Secret societies)
- UF Patriot Hunters (Secret societies)
- UF Patriot hunters (Secret societies)
- SA Canada--History--Rebellion, 1837-1838
- RVM EQ Frères-Chasseurs

Hunting stories, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian fiction.

- SA Hunting stories, Canadian
- RVM EQ Histoires de chasse canadiennes-anglaises

Hunting stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF Hunting stories, Québécois
- UF Québécois hunting stories
- RVM EQ Histoires de chasse canadiennes-françaises--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ Histoires de chasse--Québec (Province)

Hunting stories, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

- UF French-Canadian hunting stories
- UF Hunting stories, French-Canadian
- SA Hunting stories, Canadian
- RVM EQ Histoires de chasse canadiennes-françaises

Hupa'časath [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations--Canada. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

Here are entered works on the Hupa'časath Nation, one of the peoples who are part of the Nuu-chah-nulth along the west coast of Vancouver Island.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Hupa'časath in a particular Canadian location.

- UF Ho:pach'as'ath Indians
- UF Hupa'časath Indians--Canada
- UF Hupa'časath--Canada
- UF Opetchesaht Indians
- UF Hupa'časath Indians [Former heading]
- BT Nuu-chah-nulth
- RVM EQ Hupa'časath

Huron mythology [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

- RVM EQ Mythologie huronne

Huron-Wendat language [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF Huron language [Former heading]

LCSH EQ Wyandot language
RVM EQ Huron (Langue)

Huron-Wendat traditional knowledge [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Huron traditional knowledge
UF Wyandot traditional knowledge
UF Huron philosophy [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Wyandot philosophy
RVM EQ Philosophie huronne

Huron-Wendat--Missions [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Huron Indians--Missions
UF Huron-Wendat people--Missions
UF Wyandot Indians--Missions
UF Wyandot people--Missions [Former heading]
RVM EQ Hurons--Missions

Huron-Wendat--Wars [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Huron-Wendat people--Wars
UF Wyandot Indians--Wars
UF Huron Indians--Wars [Former heading]
UF Wyandot people--Wars [Former heading]
RVM EQ Hurons--Guerres

Huron-Wendat [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of additional subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Huron-Wendat in or from a particular location.

Note under First Nations.

UF Huron-Wendat people
UF Huron-Wendat--Canada
UF Huron Indians [Former heading]
UF Wyandot people [Former heading]
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Wyandot Indians
RVM EQ Hurons

Hymns, Inuktitut--Canada

UF Inuit hymns--Canada
UF Inuktitut hymns--Canada
UF Inuit--Canada--Hymns
LCSH EQ Hymns, Inuit--Canada
RVM EQ Hymnes inuktitut--Canada

Hymns, Ojibwemowin [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Ojibwemowin hymns from a particular location.

Notes under references from Canada--Hymns Canadian hymns Christian hymns, Canadian Hymns, Canadian.

UF Hymns, Ojibwa
UF Hymns, Ojibway
UF Hymns, Ojibwe
UF Hymns, Ojibwemowin--Canada
UF Ojibwa hymns
UF Ojibway hymns
UF Ojibwe hymns
UF Ojibwemowin hymns
UF Hymns, Ojibwa--Canada [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Hymns, Ojibwa--Canada
RVM EQ Hymnes ojibwa--Canada

Hysteria, Arctic

UF Arctic hysteria
UF Menerik
UF Pibloktoq
UF Polar hysteria

UF Transitorial madness
SA Inuit--Canada--Psychology
RVM EQ Hystérie polaire

Iberville's Expedition to Newfoundland, 1696

SA Newfoundland and Labrador--History--To 1763
SA Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)
RVM EQ Le Moyne, d'Iberville, Expédition de, à Terre-Neuve, 1696

Icelandic Canadian veterans [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Veterans--Canada.

UF Icelandic Canadian veterans--Canada
UF Icelandic Canadian war veterans
UF Veterans, Icelandic Canadian
SA Icelandic Canadians
SA Veterans--Canada
RVM EQ Anciens combattants canadiens d'origine islandaise

Icelandic Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Icelandic ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of Icelandic ancestry
UF Canadians of Icelandic ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Icelandic origin
UF Canada--Icelanders
UF Icelandic Canadians--Canada
SA European Canadians
SA Scandinavian Canadians
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine islandaise

Iglulik [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations.

Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

Here are entered works on the Iglulik, an Inuit people who live in the area extending from Igluligaarjuk or Chesterfield Inlet on northwestern Hudson Bay northward along Melville Peninsula and across the northern third of Baffin Island. For works on one of the three specific groups of Inuit from Iglulik (Iglulik), see Iglulingmiut, Tununirmiut, or Aivilingmiut.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Iglulik from one particular area.

Note under First Nations.

UF Iglulik (Inuit)
UF Iglulik--Canada
BT Inuit--Canada
LCSH EQ Iglulingmiut
RVM EQ Iglulik (Inuits)

Iglulingmiut [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works on the Iglulingmiut. For works on Iglulingmiut, Tununirmiut, and Aivilingmiut collectively, see Iglulik.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically for works on the Iglulingmiut in one particular area.

UF Iglulingmiut
UF Iglulingmiut--Canada
UF Iglulirmiut
SA Aivilingmiut
SA Tununirmiut
BT Iglulik
LCSH EQ Iglulingmiut
RVM EQ Iglulingmiut (Inuits)

Îles, Lac des (Entrelacs, Matawinie, Québec)

BT Lakes--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Îles, Lac des (Entrelacs, Matawinie, Québec)

Immigrant sponsorship--Canada

UF Sponsorship of immigrants

RVM EQ Parrainage (Immigration)--Canada

Immigrants' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.

UF Writings of immigrants, Canadian (English)

SA Immigrants' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits d'immigrants canadiens-anglais

Immigrants' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Immigrants' writings, Québécois

RVM EQ Écrits d'immigrants québécois

Immigrants' writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.

UF French-Canadian immigrants' writings

UF Writings of immigrants, Canadian (French)

SA Immigrants' writings, Canadian

LCSH EQ Immigrants' writings, French-Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits d'immigrants canadiens-français

Impact and benefits agreements--Canada

UF Canada--Impact and benefits agreements

UF I.B.A.s (Impact and benefits agreements)--Canada

UF IBAs (Impact and benefits agreements)--Canada

UF Impact and benefit agreements--Canada

SA Canada--Economic conditions

SA Canada--Social conditions

RVM EQ Autochtones--Ententes sur les répercussions et les avantages--Canada

Indigenous activists--Canada

UF Aboriginal activists--Canada

UF Aboriginal political activists--Canada

UF Activists, Aboriginal--Canada

UF Activists, Indigenous--Canada

UF Activists, Native--Canada

UF Canada--Aboriginal activists

UF Canada--Indigenous activists

UF Canada--Native activists

UF Indigenous political activists--Canada

UF Native political activists--Canada

UF Political activists, Aboriginal--Canada

UF Political activists, Indigenous--Canada

UF Political activists, Native--Canada

UF Native activists--Canada [Former heading]

BT Indigenous peoples--Canada

BT Political activists

RVM EQ Activistes autochtones--Canada

Indigenous artists--Canada

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous artists in or from a particular location e.g. Indigenous artists--Ontario--Toronto.

UF Aboriginal artists--Canada

UF Artists, Aboriginal--Canada

UF Artists, Indigenous--Canada

UF Canada--Indigenous artists

UF Artists, Native--Canada

UF Canada--Native artists

UF Native artists--Canada [Former heading]

SA Indigenous art--Canada

SA Indigenous arts--Canada

BT Artists--Canada

RVM EQ Artistes autochtones--Canada

Indigenous athletes--Canada

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for occupational groups or other classes of persons see subdivisions listed under Actors--Canada.

UF Aboriginal athletes--Canada

UF Athletes, Native--Canada

UF Canada--Aboriginal athletes
 UF Canada--Indigenous athletes
 UF Canada--Native athletes
 UF Native athletes--Canada [Former heading]
 SA Athletes--Canada
 RVM EQ Sportifs autochtones--Canada
 RVM EQ Sportives autochtones--Canada

Indigenous beadwork [May Subd. Geog.]

UF Beadwork, Indigenous
 UF Indigenous peoples--Beading
 BT Beadwork

Indigenous boys--Canada

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous boys in a particular location e.g. Indigenous boys--Ontario--Toronto.

UF Aboriginal boys--Canada
 UF Boys, Indigenous--Canada
 UF Boys, Native--Canada
 UF Canada--Aboriginal boys
 UF Canada--Indigenous boys
 UF Canada--Native boys
 UF Native boys--Canada [Former heading]
 BT Indigenous children--Canada
 RVM EQ Garçons autochtones--Canada

Indigenous business enterprises--Canada

Here are entered works discussing collectively the business enterprises of Canadians of First Nations, Métis and Inuit ancestry.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous business enterprises in a particular location e.g. Indigenous business enterprises--Ontario--Toronto.

UF Business enterprises, Indigenous--Canada
 UF Canada--Indigenous business enterprises
 UF Indigenous peoples--Canada--Business enterprises
 UF Business enterprises, Native--Canada
 UF Canada--Native business enterprises
 UF Native peoples--Canada--Business enterprises
 UF Native business enterprises--Canada [Former heading]
 BT Business enterprises--Canada
 RVM EQ Entreprises autochtones--Canada

Indigenous business enterprises--Law and legislation--Canada

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous business enterprises in a particular location e.g. Indigenous business enterprises--Law and legislation--Ontario--Toronto.

UF Indigenous business enterprises--Canada--Law and legislation
 UF Native business enterprises--Canada--Law and legislation
 UF Native business enterprises--Law and legislation--Canada [Former heading]
 BT Commercial law--Canada
 BT Indigenous peoples--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada
 RVM EQ Entreprises autochtones--Droit--Canada
 RVM EQ Entreprises autochtones--Droit--Canada--Législation
 RVM EQ Gens d'affaires autochtones--Droit--Canada
 RVM EQ Gens d'affaires autochtones--Droit--Canada--Législation

Indigenous businesspeople--Canada

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian businesspeople of First Nations, Métis and Inuit ancestry.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous businesspeople in or from a particular location e.g. Indigenous businesspeople--Ontario--Toronto.

UF Businesspeople, Indigenous--Canada
 UF Indigenous peoples in business--Canada
 UF Businesspeople, Native--Canada
 UF Native peoples in business--Canada
 UF Native businesspeople--Canada [Former heading]
 BT Businesspeople--Canada
 RVM EQ Gens d'affaires autochtones--Canada

Indigenous college students--Canada

- UF Aboriginal college students--Canada
- UF Canada--Aboriginal college students
- UF Canada--Indigenous college students
- UF Canada--Native college students
- UF College students, Indigenous--Canada
- UF College students, Native--Canada
- UF Indigenous university students--Canada
- UF Native university students--Canada
- UF Native college students--Canada [Former heading]
- BT Indigenous peoples--Canada
- BT Indigenous peoples--Education (Higher)--Canada
- BT Indigenous students--Canada
- RVM EQ Étudiants autochtones--Canada

Indigenous criminals--Canada

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous criminals in a particular location e.g. Indigenous criminals--Ontario--Toronto.

- UF Canada--Indigenous criminals
- UF Criminals, Indigenous--Canada
- UF Canada--Native criminals
- UF Criminals, Native--Canada
- UF Native criminals--Canada [Former heading]
- BT Criminals--Canada
- RVM EQ Criminels autochtones--Canada

Indigenous drama (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of drama in English by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

Notes under Indigenous literature (English).

- UF Canadian drama (English)--Indigenous authors
- UF Canadian drama (English)--Native authors
- BT Indigenous literature (English)

Indigenous drama (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of drama in French by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

Notes under Indigenous literature (French).

- UF Canadian drama (French)--Indigenous authors
- UF Canadian drama (French)--Native authors
- BT Indigenous literature (French)

Indigenous drama [May Subd. Geog.]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Indigenous drama--Criticism, Textual Indigenous drama--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Indigenous drama--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Indigenous drama--Ontario--Toronto. 2 Indigenous drama--20th century.

Here are entered collections of drama by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit, written in Indigenous languages. Such collections in particular Indigenous languages are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Inuit drama. Such collections in a particular non-Indigenous language are entered under Indigenous drama qualified by the language, e.g.: Indigenous drama (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Indigenous drama written by authors in a particular location e.g.: Indigenous drama--Ontario--Toronto.

- UF Canadian drama--Indigenous authors
- UF Canadian drama--Native authors
- BT Indigenous literature

Indigenous Elders--Canada

Here are entered works on the topic of those members of the Indigenous peoples of Canada whose wisdom about spirituality, culture and life is recognized among and sought by their people. They ensure that traditional values, principles and other teachings are passed along. Elders are not necessarily limited to older or aged persons. The definition of an Elder varies among Indigenous peoples. Works on older or aged persons in general, among Indigenous peoples in Canada, are entered under Older Indigenous people--Canada.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous Elders in a particular location e.g. Indigenous Elders--Ontario--Toronto.

Note under Older Indigenous people--Canada.

UF Canada--Elders (Indigenous peoples)
 UF Aboriginal elders--Canada
 UF Canada--Elders (Native peoples)
 UF Elders (Aboriginal peoples)--Canada
 UF Native elders--Canada
 UF Elders (Native peoples)--Canada [Former heading]
 SA Indigenous leaders--Canada
 BT Indigenous peoples--Canada
 LCSH EQ Elders (Indigenous leaders)--Canada
 RVM EQ Aînés des Peuples autochtones

Indigenous employees--Canada

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous employees in or from a particular location e.g. Indigenous business enterprises--Ontario--Toronto.

UF Aboriginal employees--Canada
 UF Native employees--Canada [Former heading]
 BT Employees--Canada
 RVM EQ Personnel autochtone--Canada
 RVM EQ Personnel féminin autochtone--Canada

Indigenous essays (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of essays in English by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

Notes under Indigenous literature (English).

UF Canadian essays (English)--Indigenous authors
 UF Canadian essays (English)--Native authors
 BT Indigenous literature (English)

Indigenous essays (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of essays in French by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

Notes under Indigenous literature (French).

UF Canadian essays (French)--Indigenous authors
 UF Canadian essays (French)--Native authors
 BT Indigenous literature (French)

Indigenous essays [May Subd. Geog.]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Indigenous essays--Criticism, Textual Indigenous essays--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Indigenous essays--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Indigenous essays--Ontario--Toronto. 2 Indigenous essays--20th century.

Here are entered collections of essays by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit, written in Indigenous languages. Such collections in particular Indigenous languages are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree essays. Such collections in a particular non-Indigenous language are entered under Indigenous essays qualified by the language, e.g.: Indigenous essays (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of essays written by Indigenous authors in a particular location e.g.: Indigenous essays--Ontario--Toronto.

UF Canadian essays--Indigenous authors
 UF Canadian essays--Native authors
 BT Indigenous literature

Indigenous fiction (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of fiction in English by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

Notes under Indigenous literature (English).

UF Canadian fiction (English)--Indigenous authors
 UF Canadian fiction (English)--Native authors
 BT Indigenous literature (English)

Indigenous fiction (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of fiction in French by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

Notes under Indigenous literature (French).

UF Canadian fiction (French)--Indigenous authors
 UF Canadian fiction (French)--Native authors
 BT Indigenous literature (French)

Indigenous fiction [May Subd. Geog.]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Indigenous fiction--Criticism, Textual Indigenous fiction--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Indigenous fiction--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Indigenous fiction--Ontario--Toronto. 2 Indigenous fiction--20th century.

Here are entered collections of fiction by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit, written in Indigenous languages. Such collections in particular Indigenous languages are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree fiction. Such collections in a particular non-Indigenous language are entered under Indigenous fiction qualified by the language, e.g.: Indigenous fiction (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Indigenous fiction written by authors in a particular location e.g.: Indigenous fiction--Ontario--Toronto.

- UF Canadian fiction--Indigenous authors
- UF Canadian fiction--Native authors
- BT Indigenous literature

Indigenous girls--Canada

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous girls in a particular location e.g. Indigenous girls--Ontario--Toronto.

- UF Aboriginal girls--Canada
- UF Canada--Aboriginal girls
- UF Canada--Indigenous girls
- UF Canada--Native girls
- UF Girls, Indigenous--Canada
- UF Girls, Native--Canada
- UF Native girls--Canada [Former heading]
- BT Indigenous children--Canada
- RVM EQ Filles autochtones--Canada

Indigenous hockey players--Canada

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous hockey players in or from a particular location e.g. Indigenous hockey players--Ontario--Toronto.

- UF Aboriginal hockey players--Canada
- UF Hockey players, Aboriginal--Canada
- UF Hockey players, Indigenous--Canada
- UF Hockey players, Native--Canada
- UF Native hockey players--Canada [Former heading]
- BT Hockey players--Canada
- BT Indigenous athletes--Canada
- RVM EQ Joueurs de hockey autochtones--Canada
- RVM EQ Joueuses de hockey autochtones--Canada

Indigenous land transfers--Canada

Here are entered works on land transfers involving Canadian Indigenous peoples in general. For works on Indigenous land claims, an additional entry is made under Indigenous peoples--Canada--Claims.

Notes under First Nations land transfers--Canada; Indigenous peoples--Canada--Claims.

- UF Canada--Indigenous land transfers
- UF Indigenous land claims--Canada
- UF Indigenous peoples--Canada--Land transfers
- UF Land claims, Indigenous--Canada
- UF Land transfers, Indigenous--Canada
- UF Canada--Native land transfers
- UF Land claims, Native--Canada
- UF Land transfers, Native--Canada
- UF Native land claims--Canada
- UF Native peoples--Canada--Land transfers
- UF Native land transfers--Canada [Former heading]
- RVM EQ Autochtones--Terres--Canada

Indigenous leaders--Canada

Here are entered works on community, group, or business leaders of First Nations, Métis, and Inuit ancestry. For works about Indigenous Elders who are considered spiritual or cultural leaders in their communities see Indigenous Elders-Canada.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous leaders in a particular location e.g. Indigenous leaders--Ontario--Toronto.

- UF Aboriginal leaders--Canada

UF Canada--Aboriginal leaders
 UF Canada--Indigenous leaders
 UF Canada--Native leaders
 UF Native leaders--Canada [Former heading]
 SA Indigenous Elders--Canada
 BT Indigenous peoples--Canada
 LCSH EQ Elders (Indigenous leaders)--Canada
 RVM EQ Leaders autochtones--Canada

Indigenous legislators--Canada [May Subd. Geog.]

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous legislators in or from a particular location e.g. Indigenous legislators--Ontario--Toronto.

UF Legislators, Indigenous--Canada
 BT Legislators--Canada
 RVM EQ Parlementaires des Peuples autochtones

Indigenous letters (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of letters in English by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

Notes under Indigenous literature (English).

UF Canadian letters (English)--Indigenous authors
 UF Canadian letters (English)--Native authors
 BT Indigenous literature (English)

Indigenous letters (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of letters in French by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

Notes under Indigenous literature (French).

UF Canadian letters (French)--Indigenous authors
 UF Canadian letters (French)--Native authors
 BT Indigenous literature (French)

Indigenous letters [May Subd. Geog.]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Indigenous letters--Criticism, Textual Indigenous letters--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Indigenous letters--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Indigenous letters--Ontario--Toronto. 2 Indigenous letters--20th century.

Here are entered collections of letters by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit, written in Indigenous languages. Such collections in particular Indigenous languages are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Inuit letters. Such collections in a particular non-Indigenous language are entered under Indigenous letters qualified by the language, e.g.: Indigenous letters (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Indigenous letters written by authors in a particular location e.g.: Indigenous letters--Ontario--Toronto.

UF Canadian letters--Indigenous authors
 UF Canadian letters--Native authors
 BT Indigenous literature

Indigenous literature (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Indigenous literature (English)--Criticism, Textual Indigenous literature (English)--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Indigenous literature (English)--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Indigenous literature (English)--Ontario--Toronto. 2 Indigenous literature (English)--20th century.

Here are entered collections in English by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit, not limited to a particular literary form. Such collections limited to a particular form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g.: Indigenous poetry (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of literature written in English by Indigenous authors in a particular location e.g.: Indigenous literature (English)--Ontario--Toronto.

Example under Indigenous literature.

UF Canadian literature (English)--Indigenous authors [Former heading]
 UF Canadian literature (English)--Native authors [Former heading]
 BT Canadian literature (English)--Minority authors
 BT Indigenous literature

Indigenous literature (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Indigenous literature (French)--Criticism, Textual
Indigenous literature (French)--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Indigenous literature (French)--20th century. Do not
combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Indigenous
literature (French)--Ontario--Toronto. 2 Indigenous literature (French)--20th century.

Here are entered collections in French by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in
Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit, not limited to a
particular literary form. Such collections limited to a particular form are entered under the heading for the
form, e.g. Indigenous poetry (French).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for
collections of literature written in French by Indigenous authors in a particular location e.g.: Indigenous
literature (French)--Ontario--Toronto.

Example under Indigenous literature.

UF Canadian literature (French)--Indigenous authors [Former heading]

UF Canadian literature (French)--Native authors [Former heading]

BT Indigenous literature

Indigenous literature [May Subd. Geog.]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Indigenous literature--Criticism, Textual Indigenous
literature--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Indigenous literature--20th century. Do not combine
geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Indigenous
literature--Ontario--Toronto. 2 Indigenous literature--20th century.

Here are entered collections by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada
included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit, written in Indigenous
languages and not limited to a particular literary form. Such collections in particular Indigenous languages
are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree literature. Such collections in a particular non-
Indigenous language are entered under Indigenous literature qualified by the language, e.g.: Indigenous
literature (English). Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for
the form similarly treated, e.g.: Indigenous poetry.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for
collections of Indigenous literature written by authors in a particular location e.g.: Indigenous literature--
Ontario--Toronto.

Works on Indigenous authors as a class of persons are entered under the LCSH heading Indigenous authors
, with applicable topical, geographic and/or form subdivisions, e.g. Indigenous authors--Canada--Biography
Indigenous authors--Ontario--Toronto.

UF Aboriginal Canadian literature

UF Canada--Aboriginal literature

UF Canada--Indigenous literature

UF Canada--Native literature

UF Canadian literature--Aboriginal authors

UF Indigenous Canadian literature

UF Indigenous peoples--Canada--Literature

UF Literature written by aboriginal authors--Canada

UF Literature written by Indigenous authors--Canada

UF Literature written by native authors--Canada

UF Native Canadian literature

UF Native peoples--Canada--Literature

UF Canadian literature--Indigenous authors [Former heading]

UF Canadian literature--Native authors [Former heading]

BT Canadian literature--Minority authors

Indigenous mass media--Canada

Here are entered works on mass media operated for and/or by Indigenous peoples of Canada. Works about
the relationship between Indigenous peoples and the mass media in general, topics such as working with
and building relationships with various mass media, are entered under Indigenous peoples and mass
media--Canada. Works about the portrayal of Indigenous peoples in the mass media are entered under
Indigenous peoples in mass media.

Notes under Indigenous peoples in mass media.

UF Aboriginal mass media--Canada

UF Aboriginal peoples--Canada--Mass media

UF Canada--Aboriginal mass media

UF Canada--Indigenous mass media

UF Canada--Native mass media

UF Indigenous peoples--Canada--Mass media

UF Mass media, Aboriginal--Canada

UF Mass media, Indigenous--Canada

UF Mass media, Native--Canada

UF Native peoples--Canada--Mass media

UF Native mass media--Canada [Former heading]
BT Mass media--Canada
RVM EQ Médias autochtones

Indigenous musicians--Canada

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous musicians in a particular location e.g. Indigenous musicians--Ontario--Toronto.

UF Aboriginal musicians--Canada
UF Canada--Aboriginal musicians
UF Canada--Indigenous musicians
UF Canada--Native musicians
UF Musicians, Aboriginal--Canada
UF Musicians, Indigenous--Canada
UF Musicians, Native--Canada
UF Native musicians--Canada [Former heading]
BT Indigenous peoples--Canada
BT Musicians--Canada
RVM EQ Musiciens autochtones--Canada

Indigenous nurses--Canada [May Subd. Geog.]

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous nurses in or from a particular location e.g. Indigenous nurses--Ontario--Toronto.

BT Nurses--Canada
RVM EQ Infirmières des Peuples autochtones--Canada

Indigenous people with disabilities--Canada

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadians with disabilities, of Indigenous ancestry, that is, people of First Nations, Métis or Inuit ancestry.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous people with disabilities in a particular location e.g. Indigenous people with disabilities--Ontario--Toronto.

UF Aboriginal persons with disabilities--Canada
UF Canada--Indigenous people with disabilities
UF Canada--Native people with disabilities
UF Disabled Indigenous peoples--Canada
UF Disabled Indigenous persons--Canada
UF Disabled native peoples--Canada
UF Disabled native persons--Canada
UF Handicapped Indigenous peoples--Canada
UF Handicapped Indigenous persons--Canada
UF Handicapped native peoples--Canada
UF Handicapped native persons--Canada
UF Indigenous handicapped--Canada
UF Indigenous people with physical disabilities--Canada
UF Indigenous people--Canada--Disabled
UF Indigenous people--Canada--Handicapped
UF Indigenous peoples with disabilities--Canada
UF Indigenous persons with disabilities--Canada
UF Native handicapped--Canada
UF Native people with physical disabilities--Canada
UF Native peoples with disabilities--Canada
UF Native peoples--Canada--Disabled
UF Native peoples--Canada--Handicapped
UF Native persons with disabilities--Canada
UF Native people with disabilities--Canada [Former heading]
BT Indigenous peoples--Canada
BT People with disabilities--Canada
RVM EQ Autochtones handicapés--Canada

Indigenous peoples in mass media

Here are entered works about the portrayal of Indigenous peoples of Canada in the mass media. Works about the relationship between Indigenous peoples of Canada and the mass media in general, topics such as working with and building relationships with various mass media, are entered under Indigenous peoples and mass media--Canada. Works on mass media operated for and/or by Indigenous peoples of Canada are entered under Indigenous mass media--Canada.

Notes under Indigenous mass media--Canada.

UF Aboriginal peoples in mass media
UF Aboriginal peoples in mass media--Canada
UF Aboriginal peoples of Canada in mass media
UF Indigenous peoples in mass media--Canada

UF Native peoples in mass media--Canada
 UF Native peoples of Canada in mass media
 UF Native peoples in mass media [Former heading]
 BT Mass media
 RVM EQ Autochtones dans les médias

Indigenous peoples in television broadcasting--Canada

Here are entered works on the employment of Indigenous people in Canada in television broadcasting. Works on the portrayal of Indigenous peoples in Canada on television are entered under Indigenous peoples on television. Works on television stations operated for and/or by Indigenous peoples in Canada are entered under Indigenous television stations--Canada. May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous peoples working in television broadcasting in a particular location e.g. Indigenous peoples in television broadcasting--Ontario--Toronto.

UF Aboriginal peoples in television broadcasting--Canada
 UF Indigenous people in television broadcasting--Canada
 UF Indigenous peoples in the television industry--Canada
 UF Native peoples in television broadcasting--Canada
 UF Aboriginal television broadcasting--Canada [Former heading]
 SA Indigenous peoples on television
 SA Indigenous television stations--Canada
 RVM EQ Télévision autochtone--Canada

Indigenous peoples on television

Here are entered works on the portrayal of Indigenous peoples on television in Canada. Works on television stations or broadcasting services operated for and/or by Indigenous peoples are entered under Indigenous television stations--Canada. Works on the employment of Indigenous peoples in Canada in television are entered under Indigenous peoples in television broadcasting--Canada.

UF Aboriginal people on television
 UF Aboriginal peoples on television
 UF Aboriginal peoples on television series
 UF Aboriginal peoples on television--Canada
 UF Indigenous peoples on television series
 UF Indigenous peoples on television--Canada
 UF Native people on television
 UF Native peoples on television series
 UF Native peoples on television--Canada
 UF Portrayal of Aboriginal peoples on television
 UF Portrayal of Aboriginal peoples on television series
 UF Portrayal of Indigenous peoples on television
 UF Portrayal of Indigenous peoples on television series
 UF Portrayal of Native peoples on television
 UF Portrayal of Native peoples on television series
 UF Native peoples on television [Former heading]
 SA Indigenous peoples in television broadcasting--Canada
 SA Indigenous television stations--Canada
 RVM EQ Autochtones à la télévision

Indigenous peoples--Canada--Claims

For works on Indigenous land claims, an additional entry is made under Indigenous land transfers--Canada.

Note under Indigenous land transfers--Canada.

UF Aboriginal land claim disputes--Canada
 UF Aboriginal land claims disputes--Canada
 UF Aboriginal land claims--Canada
 UF Indigenous land claim disputes--Canada
 UF Indigenous land claims disputes--Canada
 UF Indigenous land claims--Canada
 UF Land claim disputes, Aboriginal--Canada
 UF Land claim disputes, Indigenous--Canada
 UF Land claim disputes, Native--Canada
 UF Land claims disputes, Aboriginal--Canada
 UF Land claims disputes, Indigenous--Canada
 UF Land claims disputes, Native--Canada
 UF Land claims, Aboriginal--Canada
 UF Land claims, Indigenous--Canada
 UF Native land claim disputes--Canada
 UF Native land claims disputes--Canada
 UF Land claims, Native--Canada
 UF Native land claims--Canada

UF Native peoples--Canada--Claims [Former heading]
BT Indigenous peoples--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada
RVM EQ Autochtones--Canada--Réclamations

Indigenous peoples--Canada--Residential schools

Here are entered works on the system of residential schools which were developed in Canada for the schooling of children of Indigenous ancestry. Works entered under this heading discuss collectively schools educating all three groups of such ancestry, First Nations, Inuit and Métis. Works on the schools serving a specific one of these groups are entered under First Nations--Residential schools; Inuit--Canada--Residential schools; or Métis--Residential schools, as appropriate. The note under First Nations--Residential schools discusses headings for works on schools related to specific First Nations peoples.

UF Aboriginal boarding schools--Canada
UF Aboriginal residential school education--Canada
UF Aboriginal residential school system--Canada
UF Aboriginal residential schools--Canada
UF Boarding schools, Aboriginal--Canada
UF Boarding schools, Indigenous--Canada
UF Boarding schools, Native--Canada
UF Indigenous boarding schools--Canada
UF Indigenous residential school education--Canada
UF Indigenous residential school system--Canada
UF Indigenous residential schools--Canada
UF Native boarding schools--Canada
UF Native residential school education--Canada
UF Native residential school system--Canada
UF Native residential schools--Canada
UF Residential school education, Aboriginal--Canada
UF Residential school education, Indigenous--Canada
UF Residential school education, Native--Canada
UF Residential school system, Aboriginal--Canada
UF Residential school system, Indigenous--Canada
UF Residential school system, Native--Canada
UF Residential schools, Aboriginal--Canada
UF Residential schools, Indigenous--Canada
UF Residential schools, Native--Canada
UF Native peoples--Canada--Residential schools [Former heading]
SA Indigenous peoples--Education--Canada
BT Schools--Canada
LCSH EQ Off-reservation boarding schools--Canada
RVM EQ Internats pour autochtones--Canada

Indigenous peoples--Canada--Rites and ceremonies

UF Rites and ceremonies, Indigenous peoples
SA Indigenous peoples--Canada--Social life and customs

Indigenous philosophy--Canada

UF Canada--Indigenous philosophy
UF Canada--Native philosophy
UF Indigenous peoples--Canada--Philosophy
UF Native peoples--Canada--Philosophy
UF Philosophy, Indigenous--Canada
UF Philosophy, Native--Canada
UF Native philosophy--Canada [Former heading]
BT Philosophy, Canadian
RVM EQ Philosophie autochtone--Canada

Indigenous poetry (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered poetry collections in English by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

Notes under Indigenous literature (English).

UF Canadian poetry (English)--Indigenous authors [Former heading]
UF Canadian poetry (English)--Native authors [Former heading]
BT Indigenous literature (English)
RVM EQ Poésie canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs autochtones

Indigenous poetry (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered poetry collections in French by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

Notes under Indigenous literature (French).

UF Canadian poetry (French)--Indigenous authors [Former heading]
UF Canadian poetry (French)--Native authors [Former heading]
BT Indigenous literature (French)
RVM EQ Poésie canadienne-française--Auteurs autochtones

Indigenous poetry [May Subd. Geog.]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Indigenous poetry--Criticism, Textual Indigenous poetry--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Indigenous poetry--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Indigenous poetry--Ontario--Toronto. 2 Indigenous poetry--20th century.

Here are entered collections of poetry by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit, written in Indigenous languages. Such collections in particular Indigenous languages are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree poetry. Such collections in a particular non-Indigenous language are entered under Indigenous poetry qualified by the language, e.g.: Indigenous poetry (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Indigenous poetry written by authors in a particular location e.g.: Indigenous poetry--Ontario--Toronto.

UF Canadian poetry--Indigenous authors
UF Canadian poetry--Native authors
BT Indigenous literature

Indigenous policing--Canada

Here are entered works on the concept of Indigenous policing in Canada or on actual Indigenous policing programs or services. Indigenous policing involves Indigenous peoples having greater control over and involvement in policing in their communities.

UF Aboriginal policing--Canada
UF Canada--Indigenous policing
UF First Nations policing--Canada
UF Indigenous police forces--Canada
UF Indigenous police services--Canada
UF Indigenous policing programs--Canada
UF Indigenous policing services--Canada
UF Reserve policing (Indigenous peoples)--Canada
UF Reserve policing (Native peoples)--Canada
UF Tribal policing (Indigenous peoples)--Canada
UF Tribal policing (Native peoples)--Canada
UF Canada--Native policing
UF Native police forces--Canada
UF Native police services--Canada
UF Native policing programs--Canada
UF Native policing services--Canada
UF On-reserve policing--Canada
UF Native policing--Canada [Former heading]
BT Police--Canada
RVM EQ Policiers autochtones--Canada

Indigenous prisoners--Canada

UF Aboriginal population in Canadian prisons
UF Aboriginal prisoners--Canada
UF Canada--Indigenous prisoners
UF Canada--Native prisoners
UF Indigenous population in Canadian prisons
UF Native population in Canadian prisons
UF Prisoners, Indigenous--Canada
UF Prisoners, Native--Canada
UF Native prisoners--Canada [Former heading]
BT Prisoners
RVM EQ Prisonniers autochtones--Canada

Indigenous prose literature (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of prose literature in English by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

Notes under Indigenous literature (English).

UF Canadian prose literature (English)--Indigenous authors
UF Canadian prose literature (English)--Native authors
BT Indigenous literature (English)

Indigenous prose literature (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of prose literature in French by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

Notes under Indigenous literature (French).

- UF Canadian prose literature (French)--Indigenous authors
- UF Canadian prose literature (French)--Native authors
- BT Indigenous literature (French)

Indigenous prose literature [May Subd. Geog.]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Indigenous prose literature--Criticism, Textual
Indigenous prose literature--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Indigenous prose literature--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Indigenous prose literature--Ontario--Toronto. 2 Indigenous prose literature--20th century.

Here are entered collections of prose literature, which include a variety of prose forms such as essays, stories, speeches, etc., by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit, written in Indigenous languages. Such collections in particular Indigenous languages are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree prose literature. Such collections in a particular non-Indigenous language are entered under Indigenous prose literature qualified by the language, e.g.: Indigenous prose literature (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Indigenous prose literature written by authors in a particular location e.g.: Indigenous prose literature--Ontario--Toronto.

- UF Canadian prose literature--Indigenous authors
- UF Canadian prose literature--Native authors
- BT Indigenous literature

Indigenous sex offenders--Canada

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous sex offenders in a particular location e.g. Indigenous sex offenders--Ontario--Toronto.

- UF Aboriginal sex offenders--Canada
- UF Aboriginal sexual offenders--Canada
- UF Canada--Aboriginal sex offenders
- UF Canada--Indigenous sex offenders
- UF Canada--Native sex offenders
- UF Indigenous sexual offenders--Canada
- UF Native sexual offenders--Canada
- UF Sex offenders, Aboriginal--Canada
- UF Sex offenders, Indigenous--Canada
- UF Sex offenders, Native--Canada
- UF Native sex offenders--Canada [Former heading]
- BT Indigenous criminals--Canada
- RVM EQ Délinquants sexuels autochtones--Canada

Indigenous students--Canada

- UF Aboriginal students--Canada
- UF Canada--Aboriginal students
- UF Canada--Indigenous students
- UF Canada--Native students
- UF Native students--Canada [Former heading]
- BT Indigenous peoples--Canada
- BT Indigenous peoples--Education--Canada
- BT Students--Canada
- RVM EQ Étudiants autochtones--Canada

Indigenous teachers--Canada [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for occupational groups see subdivisions listed under Actors--Canada.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian teachers of Indigenous ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF Aboriginal Canadian teachers--Canada
- UF Canada--Native teachers
- UF Canadian native teachers
- UF Inuit teachers--Canada
- UF Métis teachers--Canada
- UF Native Canadian teachers
- UF Aboriginal Canadian teachers [Former heading]

SA Indigenous peoples--Education--Canada
SA Teachers--Canada
RVM EQ Enseignants autochtones--Canada
RVM EQ Enseignants inuits
RVM EQ Enseignants métis

Indigenous television stations--Canada

Here are entered works on television stations or broadcasting services operated for and/or by Indigenous peoples in Canada. Works on the portrayal of Indigenous peoples on television in Canada are entered under Indigenous peoples on television. Works on the employment of Indigenous peoples in Canada in television are entered under Indigenous peoples in television broadcasting--Canada.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous television stations in a particular location e.g. Indigenous television stations--Ontario--Toronto.

UF Aboriginal peoples' television broadcasting--Canada
UF Aboriginal television broadcasting services--Canada
UF Aboriginal-owned and -operated television broadcasting--Canada
UF Canada--Aboriginal television broadcasting
UF First Peoples' television broadcasting--Canada
UF Indigenous television broadcasting--Canada
UF Native peoples' television broadcasting--Canada
UF Native television broadcasting--Canada
UF Aboriginal television broadcasting--Canada [Former heading]
SA Indigenous mass media--Canada
SA Indigenous peoples in television broadcasting--Canada
SA Indigenous peoples on television
RVM EQ Télévision autochtone--Canada

Indigenous theater--Canada

UF Aboriginal theater--Canada
UF Aboriginal theatre--Canada
UF Canada--Aboriginal theatre
UF Canada--Indigenous theater
UF Canada--Indigenous theatre
UF Canada--Native theater
UF Canada--Native theatre
UF Indigenous theatre--Canada
UF Native theatre--Canada
UF Theater, Indigenous--Canada
UF Theater, Native--Canada
UF Native theater--Canada [Former heading]
BT Indigenous arts--Canada
BT Theater--Canada
RVM EQ Théâtre autochtone--Canada

Indigenous title--Canada

Here are entered works on the legal concept that recognizes Indigenous interest in the land in Canada, based on Indigenous peoples' long-standing use and occupancy of the land as descendants of the original inhabitants of Canada.

UF Aboriginal land title--Canada
UF Aboriginal right of occupancy--Canada
UF Canada--Aboriginal title
UF Canada--Indigenous title
UF Indigenous land title--Canada
UF Indigenous peoples--Canada--Land title
UF Indigenous right of occupancy--Canada
UF Native land title--Canada
UF Native peoples--Canada--Land title
UF Aboriginal title--Canada [Former heading]
SA Indigenous peoples--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada
BT Indigenous peoples--Land tenure--Canada
RVM EQ Autochtones--Titres de propriété--Canada

Indigenous tourism--Canada

Here are entered works on tourism experiences involving interaction with Indigenous peoples in Canada and their culture, traditions and values. Here also are entered works on all tourism businesses that are owned or operated by First Nations, Métis and Inuit peoples. Indigenous tourism draws tourists to an area for an experience that involves the customs, social structure, history, arts and crafts, experience of the natural environment, etc., of an Indigenous culture.

UF Aboriginal Canadian tourism

UF Aboriginal community tourism--Canada
 UF Aboriginal cultural tourism--Canada
 UF Aboriginal culture tourism--Canada
 UF Aboriginal theme tourism--Canada
 UF Canada--Aboriginal tourism
 UF First Nations tourism--Canada
 UF Indian tourism--Canada
 UF Inuit tourism--Canada
 UF Métis tourism
 UF Native peoples tourism--Canada
 UF Native tourism--Canada
 UF Aboriginal tourism--Canada [Former heading]
 BT Tourism--Canada
 RVM EQ Tourisme en milieu autochtone--Canada

Indigenous young adults--Canada

UF Aboriginal young adults--Canada
 UF Canada--Indigenous young adults
 UF Canada--Native young adults
 UF Young adults, Indigenous--Canada
 UF Young adults, Native--Canada
 UF Native young adults--Canada [Former heading]
 BT Indigenous youth--Canada
 BT Young adults--Canada
 RVM EQ Jeunes adultes autochtones--Canada

Innu authors [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works on Innu authors residing in Canada as a class of persons. Collections of literary works by Innu authors are entered under Innu literature and similar headings. May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Innu authors in or from a particular location.

UF Authors, Innu
 UF Canada--Innu authors
 UF Innu authors--Canada
 SA Innu literature
 BT Authors--Canada
 BT First Nations authors

Innu language [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Innu language in a particular location.

UF Innu Aimun language
 UF Innu Aionun language
 UF Innu language--Canada
 UF Montagnais Innu language
 UF Montagnais language
 BT First Nations--Languages
 LCSH EQ Montagnais language

Innu literature (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections in English by Innu authors residing in Canada not limited to a particular literary form. Such collections limited to a particular form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g. Innu poetry (English).

Notes under First Nations literature (English)

UF Canadian literature (English)--Innu authors [Former heading]
 BT First Nations literature (English)
 BT Innu literature

Innu literature (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections in French by Innu authors residing in Canada not limited to a particular literary form. Such collections limited to a particular form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g. Innu poetry (French).

Notes under First Nations literature (French)

UF Canadian literature (French)--Innu authors
 BT First Nations literature (French)
 BT Innu literature

Innu literature [May Subd. Geog.]

Collections in Innu-aimun limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g. Innu poetry.

Collections of literary works about the Innu are entered under Innu--Literary collections.

Here are entered collections by Innu authors residing in Canada in the Innu language and in more than one literary form. Such collections in a particular language other than Innu are entered under Innu literature qualified by the language, e.g. Innu literature (English).

Notes under First Nations literature.

- UF Canada--Innu literature
- UF Canadian Innu literature
- UF Innu literature (Canadian)
- UF Innu--Canada--Literature
- UF Innu literature--Canada [Former heading]
- BT First Nations literature
- RVM EQ Littérature innue

Innu poetry (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of poetry in English by Innu authors residing in Canada. Collections in Innu-aimun are entered under Innu poetry.

Notes under First Nations poetry.

- UF Canadian poetry (English)--Innu authors [Former heading]
- BT Innu literature (English)

Innu poetry (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of poetry in French by Innu authors residing in Canada. Collections in Innu-aimun are entered under Innu poetry.

Notes under First Nations poetry.

- UF Canadian poetry (French)--Innu authors
- BT Innu literature (French)

Innu poetry [May Subd. Geog.]

Collections of, or individual poems about the Innu are entered under Innu--Canada--Poetry.

Here are entered collections of poetry in the Innu language by Innu authors residing in Canada. Such collections in a particular language other than Innu are entered under Innu poetry qualified by the language, e.g. Innu poetry (English).

Notes under First Nations poetry.

- UF Innu poetry--Canada [Former heading]
- BT First Nations poetry
- BT Innu literature
- RVM EQ Poésie innue

Innu women--Canada

- UF Women, Innu--Canada
- RVM EQ Femmes innu--Canada

Innu [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations.

Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

Here are entered works on the Innu, First Nations peoples of northern Québec and Labrador. These peoples were commonly known to non-Innu in the past as the Montagnais and Naskapi. Works discussing one or the other of these groups in an historical sense are entered under Montagnais Indians or Naskapi Indians.

Works discussing these people collectively and in a contemporary sense are entered under Innu.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Innu from a particular area.

- UF Innu Indians
- UF Innu Indians--Canada
- UF Innu--Canada
- BT First Nations--Newfoundland and Labrador
- BT First Nations--Québec (Province)
- LCSH EQ Innu Indians
- RVM EQ Innu

Internet and Indigenous peoples--Canada [May Subd. Geog.]

- UF Indigenous peoples and the Internet
- UF Internet and native peoples--Canada [Former heading]
- BT Indigenous peoples--Canada
- LCSH EQ Internet and indigenous peoples--Canada
- RVM EQ Internet et autochtones--Canada

Interprovincial commerce--Canada

- UF Canada--Government regulation of commerce
- UF Canada--Interprovincial commerce
- UF Freight equalization policy--Canada

UF Government regulation of commerce--Canada
SA Canada--Commerce
LCSH EQ Interstate commerce--Canada
RVM EQ Commerce interprovincial (Canada)

Interprovincial relations--Canada

UF Agreements, Interprovincial--Canada
UF Canada--Interprovincial relations
UF Controversies, Interprovincial--Canada
UF Cooperation, Interprovincial--Canada
UF Interprovincial agreements--Canada
UF Interprovincial controversies--Canada
UF Interprovincial cooperation--Canada
UF Interprovincial disputes--Canada
SA Provincial governments--Canada
SA Constitutional law--Canada
SA Federal government--Canada
LCSH EQ Interstate agreements--Canada
LCSH EQ Interstate controversies--Canada
LCSH EQ Interstate relations--Canada
RVM EQ Accords interprovinciaux (Canada)
RVM EQ Relations interprovinciales (Canada)

Inugaq (Game)

UF Inugaq bone game
SA Inuit--Games--Canada
RVM EQ Inugaq (Jeu)

Inuit activists--Canada

Here are entered works on activists who are Inuit.

May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Inuit activists in or from a particular location.

UF Inuit political activists--Canada
BT Indigenous activists--Canada
BT Political activists
RVM EQ Activistes inuits--Canada

Inuit athletes--Canada

May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Inuit athletes in or from a particular location.

UF Athletes, Inuit--Canada
BT Athletes--Canada
BT Indigenous athletes--Canada
RVM EQ Sportifs de haut niveau--Canada
RVM EQ Sportifs inuits--Canada

Inuit businesspeople--Canada

May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Inuit businesspeople in or from a particular location.

UF Businesspeople, Inuit--Canada
UF Inuit in business--Canada
BT Businesspeople--Canada
BT Indigenous businesspeople--Canada
BT Inuit--Canada
RVM EQ Gens d'affaires inuits--Canada

Inuit drama (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Inuit drama (English)--Criticism, Textual Inuit drama (English)--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Inuit drama (English)--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Inuit drama (English)--Nunavut--Iqaluit. 2. Inuit drama (English)--20th century.

Here are entered collections of drama in English by Inuit authors residing in Canada. Such collections in an Inuit language are entered under the heading Inuit drama.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of drama written in English by Inuit authors in a particular location e.g.: Inuit drama (English)--Nunavut--Iqaluit.

UF Canadian drama (English)--Inuit authors
BT Indigenous drama (English)
BT Inuit literature (English)

Inuit drama (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Inuit drama (French)--Criticism, Textual Inuit drama (French)--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Inuit drama (French)--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Inuit drama (French)--Nunavut--Iqaluit. 2 Inuit drama (French)--20th century.

Here are entered collections of drama in French by Inuit authors residing in Canada. Such collections in an Inuit language are entered under the heading Inuit drama.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of drama written in French by Inuit authors in a particular location e.g.: Inuit drama (French)--Nunavut--Iqaluit.

UF Canadian drama (French)--Inuit authors

BT Indigenous drama (French)

BT Inuit literature (French)

Inuit Elders--Canada

May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Inuit Elders in or from a particular location.

UF Canada--Inuit Elders

UF Elders (Inuit)--Canada

UF Elders, Inuit--Canada

BT Indigenous Elders--Canada

RVM EQ Inuits--Anciens--Canada

Inuit essays (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of essays in English by Inuit authors residing in Canada.

Notes under Inuit literature (English).

UF Canadian essays (English)--Inuit authors

BT Indigenous essays (English)

BT Inuit literature (English)

Inuit essays (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of essays in French by Inuit authors residing in Canada.

Notes under Inuit literature (French).

UF Canadian essays (French)--Inuit authors

BT Indigenous essays (French)

BT Inuit literature (French)

Inuit essays [May Subd. Geog.]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Inuit essays--Criticism, Textual Inuit essays--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Inuit essays--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Inuit essays--Nunavut--Iqaluit. 2 Inuit essays--20th century.

Here are entered collections of essays by Inuit authors residing in Canada written in Inuit languages.

Collections in a particular non-Inuit language are entered under the heading Inuit essays qualified by the language, e.g.: Inuit essays (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of essays written in Inuit languages by Inuit authors in a particular location, e.g.: Inuit essays--Nunavut--Iqaluit.

UF Canadian essays--Inuit authors

UF Inuit essays--Canada

BT Indigenous essays

BT Inuit literature

Inuit fiction (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of fiction in English by Inuit authors residing in Canada.

Notes under Inuit literature (English).

UF Canadian fiction (English)--Inuit authors

BT Indigenous fiction (English)

BT Inuit literature (English)

Inuit fiction (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of fiction in French by Inuit authors residing in Canada.

Notes under Inuit literature (French).

UF Canadian fiction (French)--Inuit authors

BT Indigenous fiction (French)

BT Inuit literature (French)

Inuit fiction [May Subd. Geog.]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Inuit fiction--Criticism, Textual Inuit fiction--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Inuit fiction--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Inuit fiction--Nunavut--Iqaluit. 2. Inuit fiction--20th century.

Here are entered collections of fiction by Inuit authors residing in Canada written in Inuit languages.

Collections in a particular non-Inuit language are entered under the heading Inuit fiction qualified by the language, e.g.: Inuit fiction (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of fiction written in Inuit languages by Inuit authors in a particular location, e.g.: Inuit fiction--Nunavut--Iqaluit.

UF Canadian fiction--Inuit authors

UF Inuit fiction--Canada

BT Indigenous fiction

BT Inuit literature

Inuit in popular culture--Canada

Here are entered works on the representation of Inuit in popular culture in Canada.

UF Canada--Inuit in popular culture

RVM EQ Inuits dans la culture populaire

Inuit literature (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Inuit literature (English)--Criticism, Textual Inuit literature (English)--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Inuit literature (English)--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Inuit literature (English)--Nunavut--Iqaluit. 2. Inuit literature (English)--20th century.

Here are entered collections in English by Inuit authors residing in Canada not limited to a particular literary form. Such collections in an Inuit language are entered under the heading Inuit literature. Such collections limited to a particular form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g.: Inuit poetry (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of literature written in English by Inuit authors in a particular location e.g.: Inuit literature (English)--Nunavut--Iqaluit.

UF Inuit literature (English)--Canada

UF Canadian literature (English)--Inuit authors [Former heading]

BT Indigenous literature (English)

BT Inuit literature

LCSH EQ Canadian literature--Inuit authors

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs inuits

Inuit literature (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Inuit literature (French)--Criticism, Textual Inuit literature (French)--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Inuit literature (French)--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Inuit literature (French)--Nunavut--Iqaluit. 2. Inuit literature (French)--20th century.

Here are entered collections in French by Inuit authors residing in Canada not limited to a particular literary form. Such collections in an Inuit language are entered under the heading Inuit literature. Such collections limited to a particular form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g.: Inuit poetry (French).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of literature written in French by Inuit authors in a particular location e.g.: Inuit literature (French)--Nunavut--Iqaluit.

UF Canadian literature (French)--Inuit authors

UF Inuit literature (French)--Canada

BT Indigenous literature (French)

BT Inuit literature

Inuit poetry (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Inuit poetry (English)--Criticism, Textual Inuit poetry (English)--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Inuit poetry (English)--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Inuit poetry (English)--Nunavut--Iqaluit. 2. Inuit poetry (English)--20th century.

Here are entered poetry collections in English by Inuit authors residing in Canada. Such collections in an Inuit language are entered under the heading Inuit poetry.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of poetry written in English by Inuit authors in a particular location e.g.: Inuit poetry (English)--Nunavut--Iqaluit.

- UF Canadian poetry (English)--Inuit authors [Former heading]
- BT Indigenous poetry (English)
- BT Inuit literature (English)
- RVM EQ Poésie canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs inuits

Inuit poetry (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Inuit poetry (French)--Criticism, Textual Inuit poetry (French)--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Inuit poetry (French)--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Inuit poetry (French)--Nunavut--Iqaluit. 2 Inuit poetry (French)--20th century.

Here are entered poetry collections in French by Inuit authors residing in Canada. Such collections in an Inuit language are entered under the heading Inuit poetry.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of poetry written in French by Inuit authors in a particular location e.g.: Inuit poetry (French)--Nunavut--Iqaluit.

- UF Canadian poetry (French)--Inuit authors
- BT Indigenous poetry (French)
- BT Inuit literature (French)

Inuit prose literature (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of prose literature in English by Inuit authors residing in Canada.

Notes under Inuit literature (English).

- UF Canadian prose literature (English)--Inuit authors
- BT Indigenous prose literature (English)
- BT Inuit literature (English)

Inuit prose literature (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of prose literature in French by Inuit authors residing in Canada.

Notes under Inuit literature (French).

- UF Canadian prose literature (French)--Inuit authors
- BT Indigenous prose literature (French)
- BT Inuit literature (French)

Inuit prose literature [May Subd. Geog.]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Inuit prose literature--Criticism, Textual Inuit prose literature--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Inuit prose literature--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Inuit prose literature--Nunavut--Iqaluit. 2 Inuit prose literature--20th century.

Here are entered collections of prose literature, which include a variety of prose forms such as essays, stories, speeches, etc., by Inuit authors residing in Canada written in Inuit languages. Collections in a particular non-Inuit language are entered under the heading Inuit prose literature qualified by the language, e.g.: Inuit prose literature (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of prose literature written in Inuit languages by Inuit authors in a particular location, e.g.: Inuit prose literature--Nunavut--Iqaluit.

- UF Canadian prose literature--Inuit authors
- BT Indigenous prose literature
- BT Inuit literature

Inuit Sign Language

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF ISL (Inuit Sign Language)
- SA Canada--Languages
- RVM EQ Langue des signes inuite

Inuit--Canada--Residential schools

For works about residential schools for Inuit limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. Inuit--Québec (Province)--Residential schools.

Notes under First Nations--Residential schools; Indigenous peoples--Canada--Residential schools.

- UF Boarding schools, Inuit--Canada
- UF Inuit boarding schools--Canada
- UF Inuit residential schools--Canada
- UF Residential schools, Inuit--Canada
- BT Indigenous peoples--Canada--Residential schools
- BT Schools--Canada

RVM EQ Internats pour Inuits--Canada

Inuksuit in art

RVM EQ Unuksuit dans l'art

Inuksuit [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Inukhuk

UF Inukshook

UF Inukshuit

UF Inukshuk

UF Inuksugait

UF Inuksugaq

UF Inuksuk

UF Inuksuks

UF Inuksuuk

SA Arctic regions--Antiquities

SA Arctic regions--Social life and customs

SA Inuit--Canada--Antiquities

SA Inuit--Canada--Social life and customs

RVM EQ Inuksuit

Inuktitut language--Dictionaries--English

RVM EQ Inuktitut (Langue)--Dictionnaires anglais

Inuktitut language [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Canadian Inuktitut

UF Eskimo language--Canada

UF Inuit language

UF Inuit language

UF Inuit--Canada--Language

UF Inuktitut language--Canada

UF Inupiaq language

UF Inupiat language

UF Inupik language

UF Inuttituut language

SA Canada--Languages

LCSH EQ Inuktitut dialect

RVM EQ Inuktitut (Langue)

Inuvialuit [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations.

Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

Here are entered works on the Inuvialuit, an Inuit people who traditionally occupied the western Canadian Arctic coast and a portion of the Mackenzie River Delta, and still live in that area. Over time, other Inuit have mixed in through intermarriage, particularly Inuit from Alaska.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Inuvialuit from one particular area.

Note under First Nations.

UF Eastern Inuvialuit

UF Inuvialuit--Canada

UF Western Arctic Inuit

BT Inuit--Canada

LCSH EQ Inuvialuit Eskimos

RVM EQ Inuvialuit (Inuits)

Ipperwash Incident, Ont., 1993-

UF Dudley George Shooting, Ont., 1995

UF Ipperwash Affair, Ont., 1993-

UF Ipperwash Cover-up, Ont., 1993-

UF Ipperwash Crisis, Ont., 1993-

UF Ipperwash Land Claim Case, Ont., 1993-

UF Ipperwash Occupation, Ont., 1993-

UF Ipperwash Protests, Ont., 1993-

UF Ipperwash Provincial Park (Ont.)--History--Indian occupation, 1995-

UF Ipperwash Scandal, Ont., 1993-

UF Ipperwash Tragedy, Ont., 1993-

BT First Nations--Government relations--1951-

BT Ojibway--Claims

BT Ojibway--Government relations

BT Ojibway--Land tenure
BT Ontario--Politics and government--1995-2003
BT Ontario--Politics and government--2003-
RVM EQ Ontario--Histoire--1995- (Affaire Ipperwash)

Iranian Canadian business enterprises [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works discussing the business enterprises of Canadians of Iranian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Business enterprises, Iranian Canadian
UF Canada--Iranian Canadian business enterprises
UF Iranian Canadian-owned business enterprises
BT Business enterprises--Canada

Iranian Canadian women [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Iranian Canadian women--Canada
UF Women, Iranian Canadian
SA Asian Canadian women
SA Iranian Canadians
SA Women--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine iranienne

Iranian Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Iranian ancestry or origin.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of Iranian ancestry
UF Canadians of Iranian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Iranian origin
UF Persian Canadians
UF Canada--Iranians
UF Iranian Canadians--Canada
SA West Asian Canadians
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine iranienne

Iraqi Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Iraqi ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of Iraqi ancestry
UF Canadians of Iraqi origin
UF Canada--Iraqis
UF Iraqi Canadians--Canada
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine irakienne

Irish Canadian women [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Irish Canadian women--Canada
UF Women, Irish Canadian
SA Irish Canadians
SA Women--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine irlandaise

Irish Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Irish ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under British Canadians; Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of Irish ancestry
UF Canadians of Irish ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Irish origin
UF Canada--Irish
UF Irish Canadians--Canada
SA European Canadians
SA Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine irlandaise

Israeli Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Israeli ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Israelis

UF Canadians of Israeli ancestry

UF Canadians of Israeli origin

UF Israeli Canadians--Canada

SA Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine israélienne

Italian Canadian artists [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Artists, Italian Canadian

UF Italian Canadian artists--Canada

SA Artists--Canada

SA Italian Canadians

RVM EQ Artistes canadiens d'origine italienne

Italian Canadian families [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Canada--Italian Canadian families

UF Families, Italian Canadian

UF Italian Canadian families--Canada

UF Italian Canadians--Families

UF Italian Canadians--Family relationships

SA Families--Canada

RVM EQ Familles canadiennes d'origine italienne

Italian Canadian students [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Canada--Italian Canadian students

UF Italian Canadian students--Canada

UF Students, Italian Canadian

SA Italian Canadians

SA Students--Canada

RVM EQ Élèves canadiens d'origine italienne

RVM EQ Étudiants canadiens d'origine italienne

Italian Canadian women [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Italian Canadian women--Canada

UF Women, Italian Canadian

SA Italian Canadians

SA Women--Canada

RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine italienne

Italian Canadians--Alcohol use

Example under reference from Alcohol use--Canada.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Consommation d'alcool

Italian Canadians--Anecdotes

Example under Ethnic wit and humor--Canada.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Anecdotes

Italian Canadians--Anthropometry

Example under Anthropometry--Canada.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Anthropométrie

Italian Canadians--Antiquities

Example under Canada--Antiquities.

Italian Canadians--Biography--Dictionaries

Example under reference from Dictionaries.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Biographies--Dictionnaires

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Biographies--Dictionnaires anglais

Italian Canadians--Biography

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Biographies

Italian Canadians--Books and reading--Bibliography

Here are entered works that consist of lists of books recommended for, or of interest to Italian Canadians.

Note under Italian Canadians--Books and reading--Bibliography.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Livres et lecture--Bibliographie

Italian Canadians--Books and reading [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works discussing the reading habits and interests of Italian Canadians, or discussing books recommended for them. Works that consist of lists of such books are entered under Italian Canadians--Books and reading--Bibliography.

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under references from Books and reading for [classes of persons]; Reading habits of [classes of persons]; Reading interests of [classes of persons].

UF Canada--Books and reading for Italian Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Livres et lecture

Italian Canadians--Census

Example under Canada--Census.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Recensement

Italian Canadians--Charities

Example under Charities--Canada.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Oeuvres de bienfaisance

Italian Canadians--Civil rights [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under Civil rights--Canada.

SA Italian Canadians--Legal status, laws, etc.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Droits de l'homme

Italian Canadians--Correspondence

For collections of letters by an individual additional entry is made under the author's name and also under the names of the addressees if no more than two.

Example under reference from Correspondence.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Correspondance

Italian Canadians--Cultural assimilation

Example under Minorities--Canada.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Assimilation culturelle

Italian Canadians--Diaries

Example under Canadian diaries.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Journaux intimes

Italian Canadians--Directories

Example under Canada--Directories.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Répertoires

Italian Canadians--Drug use

Example under reference from Drug use--Canada.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Usage des drogues

Italian Canadians--Economic conditions

Example under Canada--Economic conditions.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Conditions économiques

Italian Canadians--Education [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under Education--Canada; Minorities--Education--Canada.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Éducation

Italian Canadians--Employment

Example under Occupations--Canada.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Travail

Italian Canadians--Ethnic identity

Example under Multiculturalism--Canada.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Identité ethnique

Italian Canadians--Evacuation and relocation, 1940-1945

UF Evacuation and relocation of Italian Canadians, 1940-1945

UF Internment of Italian Canadians, 1940-1945

UF Italian Canadians--Internment, 1940-1945

UF Italian Canadians--Relocation, 1940-1945

UF Italians--Canada--Evacuation and relocation, 1940-1945

UF Italians--Canada--Internment, 1940-1945

UF Relocation of Italian Canadians, 1940-1945

SA World War, 1939-1945--Evacuation of civilians--Canada

SA World War, 1939-1945--Italian Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Évacuation et relogement, 1940-1945

Italian Canadians--Folklore

Example under Folklore--Canada.

UF Folk-lore, Italian-Canadian

UF Italian-Canadian folklore

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Folklore

Italian Canadians--Genealogy

Here are entered works consisting of family trees or genealogies of Italian Canadians or persons of that background.

Example under Canada--Genealogy; Families--Canada.

UF Italian Canadians--Family trees

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Généalogies

Italian Canadians--Genealogy

Here are entered works about doing the family history or genealogy of Italian Canadians or persons of that background.

Example under Canada--Genealogy; Families--Canada.

UF Italian Canadians--Family history

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Généalogie

Italian Canadians--Government policy [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under references from Canada--Government policy Canada--Policy, Government Canada--Public policy Government policy--Canada Public policy--Canada.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Politique gouvernementale

Italian Canadians--History--Chronology

Example under Canada--History--Chronology.

UF Lists events in the history of Italian Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Histoire--Chronologie

Italian Canadians--Housing [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under Housing--Canada.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Logement

Italian Canadians--Humor

Example under Ethnic wit and humor--Canada.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Humour

Italian Canadians--Intellectual life

Example under Canada--Intellectual life.

Italian Canadians--Interviews

Example and note under Interviews--Canada.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Interviews

Italian Canadians--Legal status, laws, etc. [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under Law--Canada.

SA Italian Canadians--Civil rights

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Droit

Italian Canadians--Medals [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under Medals--Canada.

UF Italian Canadians--Medals--Canada

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Médailles

Italian Canadians--Music

Here are entered collections of or single works of vocal or instrumental music of Italian Canadians. An additional heading is assigned for the particular type, genre or style of music, e.g. Folk music--Canada, or the general heading Music--Canada where a distinction is not made. Other additional headings are assigned as appropriate. Collections of or single works of music about Italian Canadians are entered under Italian Canadians--Songs and music.

Example under Ballads--Canada; Folk music--Canada; Folk songs--Canada; Music--Canada; Songs--Canada.

Note under Italian Canadians--Songs and music.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Musique

Italian Canadians--Newspapers

Here are entered individual Canadian newspapers published for and about Italian Canadians.

Example under Canadian newspapers--Ethnic language press; Ethnic press--Canada.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Journaux

Italian Canadians--Politics and government

Here are entered works on the internal or self-government of the Italian Canadians as a group and/or the political activities of the group or its members.

Example under Canada--Politics and government.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Politique et gouvernement

Italian Canadians--Population

Example under Canada--Population.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Population

Italian Canadians--Portraits

Example under Canada--Biography--Portraits and under references from Illustrative materials; Pictorial materials.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Portraits

Italian Canadians--Posters

Example under Posters, Canadian.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Affiches

Italian Canadians--Psychology

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Psychologie

Italian Canadians--Religion

Example under Canada--Religion; Canada--Religious life and customs.

UF Italian Canadians--Religion--History

UF Italian Canadians--Religious life

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Ontario--Toronto--Religion

Italian Canadians--Retirement [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under Retirement--Canada.

UF Italian Canadians--Retirement--Canada

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Retraite

Italian Canadians--Services for [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under Human services--Canada.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Services

Italian Canadians--Social conditions

Example under Canada--Social conditions and under reference from Socioeconomic status--Canada.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Conditions sociales

Italian Canadians--Social life and customs

Example under Canada--Social life and customs.

UF Italian Canadians--Social life and customs--History

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Mœurs et coutumes

Italian Canadians--Songs and music

Here are entered collections of or single works of vocal or instrumental music about Italian Canadians.
Collections of or single works of music of Italian Canadians are entered under Italian Canadians--Music.

Example under Music--Canada.

Note under Italian Canadians--Music.

UF Italian Canadians--Songs

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Chants et musique

Italian Canadians--Statistics, Vital

Example under Canada--Statistics, Vital.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Statistiques démographiques

Italian Canadians--Suicidal behavior

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Comportement suicidaire

Italian Canadians--Tobacco use [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under Tobacco use--Canada.

UF Italian Canadians--Smoking

UF Italian Canadians--Tobacco use--Canada

UF Tobacco use among Italian Canadians

UF Tobacco use by Italian Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Tabagisme

Italian Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Italian ancestry. Works on Canadian residents of Italian nationality who are not yet citizens, or who are not permanently domiciled in Canada are entered under Italians--Canada.

May be subdivided geographically.

Other headings may be constructed in the same way, e.g. Japanese Canadians; Ukrainian Canadians.

Topical and form subdivisions listed here may, if appropriate, also be used under headings for other Canadian ethnic groups, e.g. Japanese Canadians--Economic conditions; Ukrainian Canadians--Ethnic identity.

Example under Canada--Civilization; Canada--Emigration and immigration; Canada--Population--Ethnic groups; Minorities--Canada; Multiculturalism--Canada; National characteristics, Canadian.

UF Canada--Italians

UF Canadians of Italian ancestry

UF Canadians of Italian ethnic origin

UF Canadians of Italian origin

UF Italian Canadians--Canada

BT Canadians

BT European Canadians

BT Italians--Canada

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne

Ivoirian Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Ivoirian/Côte d'Ivoire/Ivory Coast ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Ivoirians

UF Canadians of Côte d'Ivoire ancestry

UF Canadians of Ivoirian ancestry

UF Canadians of Ivoirian ethnic origin

UF Canadians of Ivoirian origin

UF Canadians of Ivory Coast ancestry

UF Ivoirian Canadians--Canada

SA Africans--Canada

SA Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine ivoirienne

Jamaican Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Jamaican ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of Jamaican ancestry

UF Canadians of Jamaican ethnic origin

UF Canadians of Jamaican origin
UF Canada--Jamaicans
UF Jamaican Canadians--Canada
SA Caribbean Canadians
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine jamaïquaine

James Bay

Here are entered works on James Bay, the southern appendage of Hudson Bay.

UF James Bay (Ont. and Québec)
BT Bays--Canada
BT Hudson Bay
LCSH EQ James Bay (Nunavut)
RVM EQ James, Baie

James MacLaren Company Strike, Buckingham, Gatineau, Québec, 1906

UF Buckingham Strike, Buckingham, Gatineau, Québec, 1906
UF James MacLaren Company Lockout, Buckingham, Gatineau, Québec, 1906
UF James MacLaren Company Strike, Buckingham, Québec, 1906
UF MacLaren Lockout, Buckingham, Gatineau, Québec, 1906
UF MacLaren Strike, Buckingham, Gatineau, Québec, 1906
SA Strikes and lockouts--Canada
RVM EQ Grève de Buckingham, Québec, 1906

Japanese Canadian art [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for works by groups of artists from one particular area and/or by century for works by artists from a particular time period.

Note under Art, Canadian.

UF Art, Japanese-Canadian
UF Japanese Canadian art--Canada
SA Art, Canadian
SA Ethnic art--Canada
RVM EQ Art canadien (japonais)

Japanese Canadian artists [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Artists, Japanese Canadian
UF Japanese Canadian artists--Canada
SA Artists--Canada
RVM EQ Artistes canadiens d'origine japonaise

Japanese Canadian women [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Japanese Canadian women--Canada
UF Women, Japanese Canadian
SA Asian Canadian women
SA Japanese Canadians
SA Women--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine japonaise

Japanese Canadians--Economic conditions

Example under Italian Canadians.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine japonaise--Conditions économiques

Japanese Canadians--Forced relocation and internment, 1941-1949

UF Evacuation and relocation of Japanese Canadians, 1941-1949
UF Internment of Japanese Canadians, 1941-1949
UF Relocation of Japanese Canadians, 1941-1949
UF Japanese Canadians--Evacuation and relocation, 1942-1945 [Former heading]
BT World War, 1939-1945--Evacuation of civilians--Canada
BT World War, 1939-1945--Japanese Canadians
SA Canada--Race relations
LCSH EQ Japanese--Canada--Evacuation and relocation, 1942-1945
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine japonaise--Relogement et internement forcés, 1941-1949

Japanese Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of additional topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Japanese
 UF Japanese Canadians--Canada
 SA Asian Canadians
 SA Canadians
 SA East Asian Canadians
 SA Japanese--Canada
 RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine japonaise

Jesuit Estates Issue (Canada)

Early in the nineteenth century, the Jesuit order was reconstituted and began work in Canada in the 1840's. The question of the Jesuit lands arose and in 1888, the government of Quebec passed an act offering the Jesuits {dollar}400,000 in compensation for their lost lands. This decision to endow a religious organization from public funds led to controversy throughout the country. Here are entered works on the controversy in the late nineteenth century concerning compensation to the Jesuits for the loss of the lands that they held during the French régime. Because the Society of Jesus had been suppressed in 1773, the Jesuit lands, now vested in the Crown were transferred to the government with the stipulation that the revenue derived from them should be used for educational purposes.

SA Canada--Church history--1867-1900
 SA Canada--Politics and government--1878-1896
 SA Jesuits--Canada
 RVM EQ Question des biens des Jésuites (Canada)

Jewish religious poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
 Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

SA Jewish religious poetry, Canadian
 RVM EQ Poésie religieuse juive canadienne-anglaise

John Dean Park (B.C.)

SA Provincial parks and reserves--Canada
 LCSH EQ John Dean Provincial Park (B.C.)
 RVM EQ John Dean Park (C.-B.)

Joinville, Lake (Antoine-Labelle, Québec)

BT Lakes--Québec (Province)

Juvenile delinquents' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Juvenile delinquents' writings, Québécois
 RVM EQ Écrits de jeunes délinquants québécois

Juvenile delinquents' writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
 Note under Canadian literature.

UF French-Canadian juvenile delinquents' writings
 UF Juvenile delinquents' writings, French-Canadian
 SA Juvenile delinquents' writings, Canadian
 RVM EQ Écrits de jeunes délinquants canadiens-français

K'asho Got'ine [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable. May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing K'asho Got'ine in or from a particular location.

UF Hare Indians--Canada
 UF K'asho Got'ine
 UF Kawchodinne
 UF Kawchottine
 UF Kawchodinne Indians
 UF Peaux-de-Lièvre Indians
 UF Hare Indians [Former heading]
 BT First Nations
 LCSH EQ Kawchottine Indians
 RVM EQ Hare

K'ashógot'ine Goxedé dialect [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the K'ashógot'ine Goxedé dialect in a particular location.

UF Hare Dene dialect
 UF Hare Dene language

UF Hare dialect
 UF K'ashógot'jine Goxedé dialect--Canada
 UF Kawchottine dialect
 UF Kawchottine language
 UF Locheaux dialect
 UF Locheaux language
 UF Peaux-de-Lièvre dialect
 UF Peaux-de-Lièvre language
 UF Hare language [Former heading]
 BT North Slavey language
 SA Athapascan languages
 LCSH EQ Kawchottine dialect
 RVM EQ Hare (Langue)

Kainai art [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Kainai art in or from a particular location.

UF Art, Kainah
 UF Art, Kainai
 UF Kainah art
 UF Kainai art--Canada
 BT First Nations art
 LCSH EQ Kainah art
 RVM EQ Art gens-du-sang

Kainai [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations.

Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Kainai in or from a particular location.

UF Kainai people--Canada
 UF Kainai--Canada
 UF Blood Indians
 UF Kainai Indians [Former heading]
 UF Blood people [Former heading]
 BT Algonquian Indians
 BT Blackfoot
 BT First Nations
 LCSH EQ Kainah Indians
 RVM EQ Kainah

Kangaroo (Armored personnel carrier)

RVM EQ Kangaroo (Véhicule blindé de transport de troupes)

Kanyen'kéha language [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Kanyen'kéha language in a particular location.

UF Canienga language
 UF Caughnawaga language
 UF Kaniakehaka language
 UF Kanien'kéha language
 UF Kanienkehaka language
 UF Kanyen'kéha language--Canada
 UF Mohaqu language
 UF Mohaux language
 UF Mohawk language
 UF Mohogiea language
 UF Oka language
 BT First Nations--Languages
 LCSH EQ Mohawk language
 RVM EQ Mohawk (Langue)

Kanyen'kehà:ka art [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Kanyen'kehà:ka art in or from a particular location.

UF Art, Kanien'kehá:ka
 UF Art, Kanyen'kehà:ka
 UF Art, Mohwak
 UF Kanien'kehá:ka art
 UF Kanyen'kehà:ka art--Canada

UF Mohawk art
BT First Nations art
LCSH EQ Mohawk art
RVM EQ Art mohawk

Kanyen'kehà:ka artists [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Kanyen'kehà:ka artists in or from a particular location.

UF Artists, Kanien'kehá:ka
UF Artists, Kanyen'kehà:ka
UF Artists, Mohawk
UF Kanien'kehá:ka artists
UF Kanyen'kehà:ka artists--Canada
UF Mohawk artists
BT First Nations artists
LCSH EQ Mohawk artists
RVM EQ Artistes mohawks

Kanyen'kehà:ka children [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Kanyen'kehà:ka children in or from a particular location.

UF Children, Kanien'kehá:ka
UF Children, Kanyen'kehà:ka
UF Children, Mohawk
UF Kanien'kehá:ka children
UF Kanyen'kehà:ka children--Canada
UF Kanyen'kehà:ka--Children
UF Mohawk children
BT First Nations children
LCSH EQ Mohawk children
RVM EQ Enfants mohawks

Kanyen'kehà:ka women [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Kanyen'kehà:ka women in or from a particular location.

UF Kanien'kehá:ka women
UF Kanyen'kehà:ka women--Canada
UF Kanyen'kehà:ka--Women
UF Mohawk women
UF Women, Kanien'kehá:ka
UF Women, Kanyen'kehà:ka
UF Women, Mohawk
BT First Nations women
LCSH EQ Mohawk women
RVM EQ Femmes mohawks

Kanyen'kehà:ka youth [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Kanyen'kehà:ka youth in or from a particular location.

UF Kanien'kehá:ka youth
UF Kanyen'kehà:ka youth--Canada
UF Mohawk youth
UF Youth, Kanien'kehá:ka
UF Youth, Kanyen'kehà:ka
UF Youth, Mohawk
BT First Nations youth
LCSH EQ Mohawk youth
RVM EQ Jeunesse mohawk

Kanyen'kehà:ka [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Kanyen'kehà:ka in a particular Canadian location.

UF Canienga Indians
UF Caughnawaga Indians
UF Kaniakehaka Indians
UF Kanien'kehá:ka
UF Kanyen'kehà:ka Indians
UF Kanyen'kehà:ka Indians--Canada

UF Kanyen'kehà:ka--Canada
 UF Mohaqu Indians
 UF Mohaux Indians
 UF Mohawk Indians
 UF Mohogjea Indians
 UF Oka Indians
 UF Saint Regis Indians
 BT First Nations
 LCSH EQ Mohawk Indians
 RVM EQ Mohawk

Kinmel Park Camp Mutiny, Wales, 1919

UF Kinmel Park Mutiny, Wales, 1919
 UF Kinmel Park Camp Riots, Wales, 1919
 SA World War, 1914-1918--Canada
 RVM EQ Mutinerie de Kinmel Park Camp, 1919

Kirke's Expedition, 1627-1629

SA Canada--History--To 1663 (New France)
 SA United States--History--Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775
 RVM EQ Kirke, Expédition des, 1627-1629

Kitigaaryumiut [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations.

Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

Here are entered works on the Kitigaaryumiut, an Inuit people who were an ancestral group of some of the present-day Inuvialuit. They lived in the area around Kitigaaryuit or Kittigazuit situated in the Mackenzie Delta.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Kitigaaryumiut from one particular place.

Note under First Nations.

UF Kitigaaryumiut--Canada
 UF Kitigariukmeut
 UF Kittegaryumiut
 UF Kittegaryumiut (Inuit)
 UF Kittegaryumiut (Inuits)
 BT Inuit--Canada
 BT Mackenzie Inuit
 RVM EQ Kittegaryumiut (Inuits)

Kitselas [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Kitselas in or from a particular location.

Note under First Nations--Canada.

UF Gits'ilaasü
 UF Gitselasu
 UF Kitselas
 UF Kitselas Indians--Canada
 UF Kitselas--Canada
 UF Canyon Tsimshian Indians
 UF Gitdsilasshoo Indians
 UF Kitzilas Indians
 UF Kitselas Indians [Former heading]
 BT First Nations
 RVM EQ Kitsela

Klallam language [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Klallam language in a particular location.

UF Clallam language
 UF Klallam language--Canada
 UF Na'klallam language
 UF Noosdalum language
 UF Nusdallum language
 UF S'klallam language
 UF Tlalem language
 UF Tlallam language
 BT First Nations--Languages
 LCSH EQ Clallam language
 RVM EQ Callam (Langue)

Klallam [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations--Canada. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Klallam in or from a particular location.

- UF Clallam
- UF Clallam Indians
- UF Klallam--Canada
- BT First Nations
- LCSH EQ Clallam Indians
- RVM EQ Clallam

Komagata Maru Incident, 1914--Drama

Example under Canadian drama.

- RVM EQ Incident du Komagata Maru, 1914--Films
- RVM EQ Incident du Komagata Maru, 1914--Théâtre

Komagata Maru Incident, 1914

- SA East Indian Canadians
- SA Canada--Emigration and immigration
- SA Canada--Race relations
- RVM EQ Incident du Komagata Maru, 1914

Kootenay River

- UF Kootanie River
- UF Kootenie River
- UF Kootienay River
- UF Swan River (B.C.-Idaho)
- BT Rivers--British Columbia
- BT Rivers--Idaho
- BT Rivers--Montana
- LCSH EQ Kootenai River
- RVM EQ Kootenay, Rivière

Korean Canadian women [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF Korean Canadian women--Canada
- UF Women, Korean Canadian
- SA Korean Canadians
- SA Women--Canada
- RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine coréenne

Korean Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Korean ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF Canada--Koreans
- UF Canadians of Korean ancestry
- UF Canadians of Korean ethnic origin
- UF Canadians of Korean origin
- UF Korean Canadians--Canada
- BT Asian Canadians
- BT Canadians
- BT East Asian Canadians
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine coréenne

Kurdish Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Kurdish ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF Canadians of Kurdish ancestry
- UF Canadians of Kurdish ethnic origin
- UF Canadians of Kurdish origin
- UF Kurdish Canadians--Canada
- BT Canadians
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine kurde

Kwakwaka'wakw art [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Kwakwaka'wakw art in or from a particular location.

- UF* Art, Kwakiutl
- UF* Art, Kwakwaka'wakw
- UF* Kwakiutl art
- UF* Kwakwaka'wakw art--Canada
- BT* First Nations art
- LCSH EQ* Kwakiutl art
- RVM EQ* Art kwakiutl

Kwakwaka'wakw artists [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Kwakwaka'wakw artists in or from a particular location.

- UF* Artists, Kwakiutl
- UF* Artists, Kwakwaka'wakw
- UF* Kwakiutl artists
- UF* Kwakwaka'wakw artists--Canada
- BT* First Nations artists
- LCSH EQ* Kwakiutl artists
- RVM EQ* Artistes kwakiutl

Kwakwaka'wakw children [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Kwakwaka'wakw children in or from a particular location.

- UF* Children, Kwakiutl
- UF* Children, Kwakwaka'wakw
- UF* Kwakiutl children
- UF* Kwakiutl Indians--Children
- UF* Kwakwaka'wakw children--Canada
- UF* Kwakwaka'wakw--Children
- BT* First Nations children
- LCSH EQ* Kwakiutl children
- RVM EQ* Enfants kwakiutl

Kwakwaka'wakw dance [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Kwakwaka'wakw dance in a particular location.

- UF* Kwakiutl dance
- UF* Kwakwaka'wakw dance--Canada
- BT* First Nations dance
- LCSH EQ* Kwakiutl dance
- RVM EQ* Danses kwakiutl

Kwakwaka'wakw masks [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Kwakiutl masks
- UF* Masks, Kwakiutl
- UF* Masks, Kwakwaka'wakw
- BT* Masks--British Columbia
- LCSH EQ* Kwakiutl masks
- RVM EQ* Masques Kwakiutl

Kwakwaka'wakw women [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Kwakwaka'wakw women in or from a particular location.

- UF* Kwakwaka'wakw women--Canada
- UF* Kwakiutl Indians--Women
- UF* Kwakiutl women
- UF* Kwakwaka'wakw--Women
- UF* Women, Kwakiutl
- UF* Women, Kwakwaka'wakw
- BT* First Nations women
- LCSH EQ* Kwakiutl women
- RVM EQ* Femmes kwakiutl

Kwakwaka'wakw wood-carving [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for works by groups of wood-carvers from one particular area.

- UF* Kwakiutl Indians--Wood-carving

UF Kwakiutl wood-carving
UF Kwakwaka'wakw wood-carving--Canada
UF Kwakwaka'wakw--Wood-carving
UF Wood-carving, Kwakiutl
UF Wood-carving, Kwakwaka'wakw
LCSH EQ Kwakiutl wood-carving
RVM EQ Sculpture sur bois kwakiutl (Arts décoratifs)

Kwakwaka'wakw [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations.

Chronological subdivision are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Kwakwaka'wakw in or from a particular location.

Note under First Nations.

UF Kwagiutl Indians
UF Kwakiutl Indians
UF Kwakwaka'wakw Indians
UF Kwakwaka'wakw--Canada
UF Kwakwala Indians
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Kwakiutl Indians
RVM EQ Kwakiutl

Kwakwala language [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Kwakwala language in a particular location.

UF Kwakiutl language
UF Kwakwaka'wakw language
UF Kwakwala language--Canada
BT First Nations--Languages
LCSH EQ Kwakiutl language
RVM EQ Kwakiutl (Langue)

La Barre's Expedition against the Iroquois, 1684

UF De la Barre's Expedition against the Iroquois, 1684
SA Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)
SA Iroquois Indians--Wars
SA United States--History--Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775
RVM EQ La Barre, Expédition de, contre les Iroquois, 1684

Labour-sponsored Investment Funds--British Columbia

Example under Labour-sponsored Investment Funds.

RVM EQ Fonds d'investissement des travailleurs--Colombie-Britannique

Labour-sponsored Investment Funds [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically by province or territory for funds in specific provinces or territories, e.g.

Labour-sponsored Investment Funds--British Columbia.

UF Labour Sponsored Venture Capital Corporations
UF Labour-controlled Investment Funds
UF Labour-sponsored Investment Funds--Canada
UF LSIFs (Labour-sponsored Investment Funds)
UF LSVCCs (Labour Sponsored Venture Capital Corporations)
UF Rent-a-union Funds
SA Investments--Canada
RVM EQ Fonds d'investissement des travailleurs

Labrador (N.L.)--Economic conditions--To 1900

RVM EQ Labrador (T.-N.-L.)--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1900

Labrador (N.L.)--Social conditions--To 1900

RVM EQ Labrador (T.-N.-L.)--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1900

Labradorians [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works discussing Labradorians outside of the province of Newfoundland and Labrador.

For works about Labradorians in Newfoundland and Labrador see note under Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Labradorians--Newfoundland and Labrador
UF Labradorians--Newfoundland and Labrador--Labrador
UF Newfoundlanders and Labradorians
SA Canadians

SA Labrador (N.L.)
SA Newfoundland and Labrador
RVM EQ Terre-Neuviens et Labradoriens

Lachine Massacre, Montréal, Québec, 1689

Example under Massacres--Canada and under reference from Historical materials.

UF Lachine (Québec)--History--Massacre, 1689
UF Lachine (Québec)--Massacre, 1689
BT First Nations--Wars--ca. 1600-1763
BT Iroquois Indians--Wars
BT Massacres--Canada
RVM EQ Massacre de Lachine, Montréal, Québec, 1689

Lacolle, Battle of, Québec, 1814

UF Lacolle (Québec), Battle of, 1814
SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns
RVM EQ Bataille de Lacolle, Québec, 1814

Lacolle, Battle of, Québec, 1838

UF Lacolle (Québec), Battle of, 1838
SA Canada--History--Rebellion, 1837-1838--Campaigns
RVM EQ Bataille de Lacolle, Québec, 1838

Lakota language [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Lakota language in a particular location.

UF Lakhota language
UF Lakota dialect
UF Lakota language--Canada
UF Lakotiyapi language
UF Teton dialect
UF Teton language
UF Teton Sioux language
SA Dakota language
SA Nakoda language
SA Stoney language
BT Dakota languages
BT First Nations--Languages
LCSH EQ Lakota dialect
RVM EQ Lakota (Langue)

Language policy--Manitoba--Speeches in Manitoba Legislature

Example under Political oratory--Canada; Speeches, addresses, etc., Canadian and under references from Provincial legislatures, Speeches in--Canada; Speeches in provincial legislatures--Canada.

RVM EQ Politique linguistique--Manitoba--Discours parlementaires

Laotian Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Laotian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Laotians
UF Canadians of Laotian ancestry
UF Canadians of Laotian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Laotian origin
UF Lao Canadians
UF Laotian Canadians--Canada
SA Asian Canadians
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine laotienne

Latin American Canadian women [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Latin American Canadian women--Canada
UF Women, Latin American Canadian
BT Latin American Canadians
BT Women--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine latino-américaine

Latin American Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of additional topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Latin American ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Hispanic Canadians
- UF* Canada--Latin-Americans
- UF* Latin American Canadians--Canada
- SA* Canadians
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine latino-américaine

Latvian Canadian art [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for works by groups of artists from one particular area and/or by century for works by artists from a particular time period.

Note under Art, Canadian.

- UF* Art, Latvian Canadian
- UF* Latvian Canadian art--Canada
- SA* Art, Canadian
- SA* Latvian Canadian artists
- BT* Ethnic art--Canada
- RVM EQ* Art canadien (letton)

Latvian Canadian artists [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Artists, Latvian Canadian
- UF* Latvian Canadian artists--Canada
- SA* Latvian Canadian art
- SA* Latvian Canadians
- BT* Artists--Canada
- RVM EQ* Artistes canadiens d'origine lettone

Latvian Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Latvian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Canada--Latvians
- UF* Canadians of Latvian ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Latvian ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Latvian origin
- UF* Latvian Canadians--Canada
- BT* Canadians
- BT* East European Canadians
- BT* European Canadians
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine lettone

Laurentians (Québec)

Here are entered works on the Laurentides or Laurentians region, in the sense specifically of the region extending northwest from Laval and Montréal, including several MRC's or RCM's, and bordered to the west by the Outaouais region and to the east by the Lanaudière region. Works on Les Laurentides or the Laurentian Mountains in their largest sense, extending approximately from the Outaouais region in the west to northeast of the Saguenay region in the east, are entered under Laurentian Mountains (Québec). Works on the part of the Laurentides or Laurentians region situated to the northwest of Laval and Montréal and north of the Ottawa River, stretching as far north as the Sainte-Adèle area, are entered under Lower Laurentians (Québec).

This heading may also be used as a geographic subdivision in the form [topic]--Québec (Province)--Laurentians.

Note under Lower Laurentians (Québec).

- UF* Laurentian Region (Québec)
- UF* Laurentians Region (Québec)
- RVM EQ* Laurentides, Région des (Québec)

Laurier Palace Movie Theatre Fire, Montréal, Québec, 1927

- UF* Laurier Palace Theatre Fire, Montréal, Québec, 1927
- SA* Fires--Canada
- SA* Montréal (Québec)--History
- SA* Theaters--Accidents--Canada
- RVM EQ* Incendie du cinéma Laurier Palace, Montréal, Québec, 1927

Law stamps--Canada

RVM EQ Timbres judiciaires--Canada

Law--Canada--History

subdivision History under particular legal topics, e.g. Labor laws and legislation--Canada--History

UF Canada--History, Legal
UF Canada--Legal history
UF Canadian legal history
UF History, Legal--Canada
UF Law--Canada--Criticism and history
UF Law--Canada--History and criticism
UF Legal history--Canada
SA Canada--History
RVM EQ Droit--Canada--Histoire

Lebanese Canadian women [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Lebanese Canadian women--Canada
UF Women, Lebanese Canadian
BT Lebanese Canadians
BT Women--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine libanaise

Lebanese Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for names of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Lebanese ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Lebanese
UF Canadians of Lebanese ancestry
UF Canadians of Lebanese origin
UF Lebanese Canadians--Canada
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine libanaise

Legal assistance to Indigenous peoples--Canada

UF Canada--Legal assistance to Indigenous peoples
UF Legal representation of Indigenous peoples--Canada
UF Legal services for Indigenous peoples--Canada
UF Canada--Legal assistance to native peoples
UF Legal representation of native peoples--Canada
UF Legal services for native peoples--Canada
UF Legal assistance to native peoples--Canada [Former heading]
BT Indigenous peoples--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada
BT Legal services--Canada
RVM EQ Aide juridique aux autochtones--Canada

Legislative buildings--Canada

headings for particular legislative buildings, e.g. Hotel du Parlement (Québec, Québec); Parliament Buildings (Victoria, B.C.); Province House (Charlottetown, P.E.I.)

The heading Legislative buildings may also be subdivided by names of Canadian provinces or territories for works discussing several successive legislative buildings in a particular province, e.g. Legislative buildings--Ontario. Works discussing only a specific building are entered under the heading for that building, e.g. Parliament Buildings (Victoria, B.C.). Works on the federal Parliament Buildings in Ottawa are entered under Parliament Buildings (Ottawa, Ont.) and not included within the scope of Legislative buildings--Canada.

UF Canada--Legislative buildings
UF Legislative buildings--Canada--Provinces
UF Legislative buildings, Provincial--Canada
UF Legislatures (Buildings)--Canada--Provinces
UF Parliament buildings--Canada--Provinces
UF Parliament buildings, Provincial--Canada
UF Province Houses--Canada
UF Provincial legislative buildings--Canada
UF Provincial parliament buildings--Canada
SA Public buildings--Canada--Provinces
RVM EQ Édifices parlementaires--Canada

Legislative buildings--Ontario

headings for particular legislative buildings, e.g. Parliament Buildings (Toronto, Ont.)

Here are entered works on the several successive legislative buildings that have served Ontario and its predecessor jurisdiction, Upper Canada. Works on a specific building are entered under the heading for that building; for example, works on the present-day legislative building in Toronto are entered under Parliament Buildings (Toronto, Ont.).

Example under Legislative buildings--Canada.

UF Ontario--Legislative buildings

RVM EQ Édifices parlementaires--Ontario

Lesbians' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

UF Writings of lesbians, Canadian (English)

SA Lesbians' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits de lesbiennes canadiens-anglais

Lesbians' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Québécois lesbians' writings

UF Lesbians' writings, Québécois

RVM EQ Écrits de lesbiennes québécois

Lesbians' writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

UF French-Canadian lesbians' writings

UF Lesbians' writings, French-Canadian

UF Writings of lesbians, Canadian (French)

SA Lesbians' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits de lesbiennes canadiens-français

Libraries and First Nations [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing libraries and First Nations in or from a particular location.

UF First Nations and libraries

UF Libraries and Indians--Canada

UF Libraries--Services to First Nations

UF Library services to First Nations

UF Public libraries--Services to First Nations

BT First Nations

LCSH EQ Libraries and Indians--Canada

RVM EQ Bibliothèques et Indiens d'Amérique

Libraries and Indigenous peoples--Canada

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing libraries and Indigenous peoples in a particular location e.g. Libraries and Indigenous peoples--Ontario--Toronto.

UF Aboriginal libraries--Canada

UF Aboriginal peoples and libraries--Canada

UF Aboriginal peoples' library service--Canada

UF Aboriginal peoples' library systems--Canada

UF Canada--Libraries and aboriginal peoples

UF Canada--Libraries and Indigenous peoples

UF Canada--Libraries and native peoples

UF Indigenous libraries--Canada

UF Indigenous peoples and libraries--Canada

UF Indigenous peoples' library service--Canada

UF Indigenous peoples' library systems--Canada

UF Libraries and aboriginal peoples--Canada

UF Libraries--Canada--Services to aboriginal peoples

UF Libraries--Canada--Services to Indigenous peoples

UF Libraries--Canada--Services to native peoples

UF Library services to aboriginal peoples--Canada

UF Library services to Indigenous peoples--Canada

UF Library services to native peoples--Canada

UF Native peoples and libraries--Canada

UF Native peoples' library service--Canada

UF Native peoples' library systems--Canada

UF Public libraries--Canada--Services to aboriginal peoples

UF Public libraries--Canada--Services to Indigenous peoples

UF Public libraries--Canada--Services to native peoples
UF Libraries and native peoples--Canada [Former heading]
BT Indigenous peoples--Canada
LCSH EQ Libraries and indigenous peoples--Canada
RVM EQ Bibliothèques et autochtones--Canada

Libraries--Canada--Special collections--Ethnic language publications

UF Ethnic language collections in Canadian libraries
UF Libraries--Canada--Ethnic language collections
UF Libraries--Canada--Multilingual collections
UF Libraries--Canada--Special collections--Multilingual publications
UF Multilingual collections in Canadian libraries
SA Ethnic language publications--Canada
RVM EQ Bibliothèques--Canada--Fonds spéciaux--Publications en langues étrangères

Libraries--Special collections--First Nations

Here are entered works describing special collections about First Nations in libraries as well as the methods used to acquire, process, maintain, and provide service using these collections.

UF Libraries--Special collections--Indians of North America--Canada
BT First Nations
RVM EQ Bibliothèques--Fonds spéciaux--Premières Nations

Ligwilda'xw [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations.

Chronological subdivision are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Ligwilda'xw in or from a particular location.

UF Laich-kwil-tach
UF Lekwiltok
UF Ligwilda'xw--Canada
UF Yaculta
UF Yewkaltas
UF Yucletaws
UF Yuculta
BT First Nations
RVM EQ Ligwilda'xw

Lists of archival materials about Canada

headings such as Canada--History--Sources--Bibliography--Catalogs; Canada--History--Manuscripts--Catalogs, etc.

Lithuanian Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Lithuanian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of Lithuanian ancestry
UF Canadians of Lithuanian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Lithuanian origin
UF Canada--Lithuanians
UF Lithuanian Canadians--Canada
SA European Canadians
SA Canadians
SA East European Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine lituanienne

Local community service centres [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works on Local community service centres in the Province of Québec, facilities (other than a professional's private consulting office) offering health and social services to the community.

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing such centres in a particular region of Québec.

UF C.L.S.C.s (Centres locaux de services communautaires)
UF C.L.S.C.s (Local community service centres)
UF CLSCs (Centres locaux de services communautaires)
UF CLSCs (Local community service centres)
UF L.C.S.C.s (Local community service centres)
UF LCSCs (Local community service centres)
UF Local community health centres
UF Local community service centres--Québec (Province)
SA Public health--Québec (Province)

SA Public welfare--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Centres locaux de services communautaires

Longwoods, Battle of the, Ont., 1814

UF Longwood, Battle of, Ont., 1814
UF Longwoods, Battle of, Ont., 1814
SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns
RVM EQ Bataille de Longwoods, Ont., 1814

Love poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

SA Love poetry, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie d'amour canadienne-anglaise

Love poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Love poetry, Québécois
LCSH EQ Love poetry, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Poésie d'amour québécoise

Love poetry, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

UF French-Canadian love poetry
SA Love poetry, Canadian
LCSH EQ Love poetry, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie d'amour canadienne-française

Love stories, Canadian (Chinese) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

BT Love stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Histoires d'amour canadiennes (chinoises)
RVM EQ Roman sentimental canadien (chinois)

Love stories, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

SA Love stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Histoires d'amour canadiennes-anglaises

Love stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Histoires d'amour québécoises

Love stories, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

UF French-Canadian love stories
SA Love stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Histoires d'amour canadiennes-françaises

Lullabies, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

SA Lullabies, Canadian
RVM EQ Berceuses canadiennes-anglaises

Macedonian Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Macedonian ancestry. Works discussing Canadian citizens of Macedonian, Bosnian, Croatian, Montenegrin, Serbian and Slovenian ancestry from the period of Yugoslavia's existence as a single country made up of the constituent republics that were the homeland of these groups, in which no distinction is made among these various peoples, are entered under Yugoslav Canadians. Works on Canadian citizens from only one of the other origins noted here are entered under the appropriate heading, Bosnian Canadians; Croatian Canadians; Montenegrin Canadians; Serbian Canadians or Slovenian Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under Bosnian Canadians; Croatian Canadians; Italian Canadians; Montenegrin Canadians; Serbian Canadians; Slovenian Canadians; Yugoslav Canadians.

UF Canada--Macedonians

UF Canadians of Macedonian ancestry
 UF Canadians of Macedonian ethnic origin
 UF Canadians of Macedonian origin
 UF Macedonian Canadians--Canada
 BT Canadians
 BT East European Canadians
 BT European Canadians
 BT Yugoslav Canadians
 RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine macédonienne

Mackenzie Inuit [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works on the Mackenzie Inuit, an Inuit people comprising 5 regional groups, one of which, the Kitigaaryumuit, were centered at the village of Kitigaaryuit (Kittigazuit) at the mouth of the east channel of the Mackenzie River.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Mackenzie Inuit from one particular area.

UF Mackenzie Inuit--Canada
 UF Siglit
 UF Tchiglit
 BT Inuit--Canada
 BT Inuvialuit
 LCSH EQ Mackenzie Eskimos
 RVM EQ Inuits du Mackenzie

Mackenzie King Estate (Gatineau and Chelsea, Québec)

UF Mackenzie King Estate (Chelsea, Québec)
 UF Mackenzie King Estate (Kingsmere, Québec)
 BT Dwellings--Québec (Province)
 BT Manors--Québec (Province)
 RVM EQ Domaine Mackenzie-King (Gatineau et Chelsea, Québec)

Main Street (Vancouver, B.C.)

BT Streets--British Columbia
 RVM EQ Main Street (Vancouver, C.-B.)

Maine Boundary Dispute

Additional entries are made under Canada--Boundaries--Maine and Maine--Boundaries--Canada.

Here are entered works about the dispute in the early nineteenth century between the United States and Great Britain concerning the location of the international boundary between New Brunswick and Québec and the state of Maine. The course of the dispute included the incident of the Aroostook War in 1839. The dispute was settled by the Treaty of Washington in 1842.

SA Aroostook War, 1839
 SA Canada--Boundaries--Maine
 SA Maine--Boundaries--Canada
 RVM EQ Controverse de la frontière du Maine

Malagasy Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Malagasy (Madagascar) ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Malagasy
 UF Canadians of Malagasy ancestry
 UF Canadians of Malagasy ethnic origin
 UF Canadians of Malagasy origin
 UF Malagasy Canadians--Canada
 SA Africans--Canada
 SA Canadians
 RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine malgache

Malian Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Malian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Maliens
 UF Canadians of Malian ancestry
 UF Canadians of Malian ethnic origin
 UF Canadians of Malian origin

UF Malian Canadians--Canada
BT Africans--Canada
BT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine malienne

Maliseet dialect [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Maliseet dialect in a particular location.

UF Malecite dialect
UF Maliseet dialect--Canada
UF Wolastoqewi dialect
UF Wolastoqiyik dialect
BT First Nations--Languages
BT Maliseet-Passamaquoddy language

Maliseet-Passamaquoddy language [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Maliseet-Passamaquoddy language in a particular location.

UF Etchemin language
UF Machias language
UF Malecite language
UF Malecite-Passamaquoddy language
UF Maliseet language
UF Maliseet-Passamaquoddy language--Canada
UF Openango language
UF Pasamaquoddy language
UF Passamaquoddy language
UF Passamaquoddy-Maliseet language
UF Quaddie language
UF Quoddy language
BT First Nations--Languages
LCSH EQ Passamaquoddy language
RVM EQ Malécite (Langue)

Maltese Canadian art [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for works by groups of artists from one particular area and/or by century for works by artists from a particular time period.

Note under Art, Canadian.

UF Art, Maltese Canadian
UF Maltese Canadian art--Canada
SA Art, Canadian
SA Ethnic art--Canada
RVM EQ Art canadien (maltais)

Maltese Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Maltese ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Maltese Canadians--Canada
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine maltaise

Mandate in case of incapacity--Québec (Province)

SA Civil law--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Mandat en cas d'inaptitude--Québec (Province)

Manitoba School Question

Example under Separate school question--Canada.

SA French language--Political aspects--Manitoba
SA Language policy--Manitoba
SA Manitoba--English-French relations
SA Manitoba--History--1870-1918
RVM EQ Question des écoles du Manitoba

Manitoba--Economic conditions--1870-1918

RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions économiques--1870-1918

Manitoba--Economic conditions--1870-

Note under Manitoba--History--1870- .

RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions économiques--1870-

Manitoba--Economic conditions--1918-1945

RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions économiques--1918-1945

Manitoba--Economic conditions--1945-1991

RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions économiques--1945-1991

Manitoba--Economic conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions économiques--1991-

Manitoba--Economic conditions--20th century

RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions économiques--20e siècle

Manitoba--Economic conditions--To 1870

RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1870

Manitoba--English-French relations

subdivision English-French relations under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. Montréal (Québec)--English-French relations

UF Manitoba--French-English relations

BT Manitoba--History

BT Manitoba--Politics and government

SA Language policy--Manitoba

RVM EQ Manitoba--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

Manitoba--History--1870-1918

RVM EQ Manitoba--Histoire--1870-1918

Manitoba--History--1870-

Here are included general discussions of the effect of Confederation on Manitoba. Works discussing this topic from a political perspective are entered under Manitoba--Politics and government--1870- ; works discussing this topic from an economic perspective are entered under Manitoba--Economic conditions--1870- .

RVM EQ Manitoba--Histoire--1870-

Manitoba--History--1918-1945

RVM EQ Manitoba--Histoire--1918-1945

Manitoba--History--1945-

RVM EQ Manitoba--Histoire--1945-

Manitoba--Politics and government--1870-1900

RVM EQ Manitoba--Politique et gouvernement--1870-1900

Manitoba--Politics and government--1870-

Note under Manitoba--History--1870- .

RVM EQ Manitoba--Politique et gouvernement--1870-

Manitoba--Politics and government--1900-1922

RVM EQ Manitoba--Politique et gouvernement--1900-1922

Manitoba--Politics and government--1922-1958

RVM EQ Manitoba--Politique et gouvernement--1922-1958

Manitoba--Politics and government--1958-1969

RVM EQ Manitoba--Politique et gouvernement--1958-1969

Manitoba--Politics and government--1969-1977

RVM EQ Manitoba--Politique et gouvernement--1969-1977

Manitoba--Politics and government--1977-1988

UF Manitoba--Politics and government--1977-

RVM EQ Manitoba--Politique et gouvernement--1977-1981

RVM EQ Manitoba--Politique et gouvernement--1981-1988

Manitoba--Politics and government--1988-1999

UF Manitoba--Politics and government--1977-

RVM EQ Manitoba--Politique et gouvernement--1988-1999

Manitoba--Politics and government--1999-2016

UF Manitoba--Politics and government--1977-
RVM EQ Manitoba--Politique et gouvernement--1999-2016

Manitoba--Politics and government--2016-

RVM EQ Manitoba--Politique et gouvernement--2016-

Manitoba--Social conditions--1870-

RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions sociales--1870-

Manitoba--Social conditions--1870-1918

RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions sociales--1870-1918

Manitoba--Social conditions--1918-1945

RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions sociales--1918-1945

Manitoba--Social conditions--1945-1991

RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions sociales--1945-1991

Manitoba--Social conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions sociales--1991-

Manitoba--Social conditions--To 1870

RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1870

Manitobans [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are only entered works discussing Manitobans outside the province. For works about Manitobans in

Manitoba see note under Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Manitobans--Manitoba

SA Canadians

SA Manitoba

RVM EQ Manitobains

Manuscripts, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for the location of collections.

SA Manuscripts, Canadian

RVM EQ Manuscrits canadiens-anglais

Manuscripts, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Manuscripts, Québécois

UF Québécois manuscripts

RVM EQ Manuscrits québécois

Manuscripts, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for the location of collections.

UF French-Canadian manuscripts

SA Manuscripts, Canadian

LCSH EQ Manuscripts, French-Canadian

RVM EQ Manuscrits canadiens-français

Maritime Provinces--Economic conditions--1867-1918

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Conditions économiques--1867-1918

Maritime Provinces--Economic conditions--1867-

Note under Maritime Provinces--History--1867- .

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Conditions économiques--1867-

Maritime Provinces--Economic conditions--1918-1945

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Conditions économiques--1918-1945

Maritime Provinces--Economic conditions--1945-1991

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Conditions économiques--1945-1991

Maritime Provinces--Economic conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Conditions économiques--1991-

Maritime Provinces--Economic conditions--To 1867

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1867

Maritime Provinces--English-French relations

subdivision English-French relations under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. Montréal (Québec)--English-French relations

UF Maritime Provinces--French-English relations

BT Maritime Provinces--History

BT Maritime Provinces--Politics and government

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

Maritime Provinces--History--1867-

Here are included general discussions of the effect of Confederation on the Maritime Provinces. Works discussing this topic from a political perspective are entered under Maritime Provinces--Politics and government--1867- ; works discussing this topic from an economic perspective are entered under Maritime Provinces--Economic conditions--1867- .

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Histoire--1867-

Maritime Provinces--History--1867-1918

For works discussing a specific aspect of the Atlantic Provinces during a particular time period use Maritime Provinces and Newfoundland and Labrador with chronological subdivisions provided for those headings, unless chronological subdivisions are provided for that time period under Atlantic Provinces--[subdivision], e.g.: 1. Maritime Provinces--History--1867-1918. 2. Newfoundland and Labrador--History--1855-1934. ; 1. Atlantic Provinces--Economic conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Histoire--1867-1918

Maritime Provinces--History--1918-1945

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Histoire--1918-1945

Maritime Provinces--History--1945-

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Histoire--1945-

Maritime Provinces--History--To 1867

Works discussing Acadia as a historical entity and a political jurisdiction are entered under Acadia. Additional entries are made, if appropriate, under terms for the corresponding current jurisdictions using, again if appropriate, chronological periods provided for them, e.g.: 1. Acadia--Population. 2. Nova Scotia--Population. ; 1. Acadia--History. 2. Maritime Provinces--History--To 1867.

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Histoire--Jusqu'à 1867

Maritime Provinces--Politics and government--1867-

Note under Maritime Provinces--History--1867- .

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Politique et gouvernement--1867-1918

Maritime Provinces--Politics and government--1867-1918

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Politique et gouvernement--1867-1918

Maritime Provinces--Politics and government--1918-1945

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Politique et gouvernement--1918-1945

Maritime Provinces--Politics and government--1945-

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Politique et gouvernement--1945-

Maritime Provinces--Politics and government--To 1867

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Politique et gouvernement--Jusqu'à 1867

Maritime Provinces--Politics and government

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Politique et gouvernement

Maritime Provinces--Social conditions--1867-

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Conditions sociales--1867-

Maritime Provinces--Social conditions--1867-1918

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Conditions sociales--1867-1918

Maritime Provinces--Social conditions--1918-1945

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Conditions sociales--1918-1945

Maritime Provinces--Social conditions--1945-1991

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Conditions sociales--1945-1991

Maritime Provinces--Social conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Conditions sociales--1991-

Maritime Provinces--Social conditions--To 1867

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1867

Maritimers [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works discussing collectively the natives of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island outside the Maritimes. For works about Maritimers in Maritime Provinces see note under Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Maritimers--Maritime Provinces

SA Canadians

RVM EQ Maritimiens

Massawippi Lake (Memphrémagog, Québec)

BT Lakes--Québec (Province)

LCSH EQ Massawippi Lake (Québec)

RVM EQ Massawippi, Lac (Memphrémagog, Québec)

Masson, Lake (Les Pays-d'en-Haut, Québec)

BT Lakes--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Masson, Lac (Les Pays-d'en-Haut, Québec)

Mauritian Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Mauritian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Mauritians

UF Canadians of Mauritian ancestry

UF Canadians of Mauritian ethnic origin

UF Canadians of Mauritian origin

UF Mauritian Canadians--Canada

BT Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine mauricienne

Maxims, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Maxims, Québécois

RVM EQ Maximes québécoises

Maxims, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Maxims, Canadian.

UF French-Canadian maxims

UF Maxims, French-Canadian

SA Maxims, Canadian

RVM EQ Maximes canadiennes-françaises

Maxims, Canadian (Italian) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Maxims, Canadian.

UF Italian Canadian maxims

UF Maxims, Italian Canadian

SA Maxims, Canadian

RVM EQ Maximes canadiennes (italiennes)

Medical assistance in dying--Law and legislation [May Subd. Geog.]

UF MAID--Law and legislation

BT Medical laws and legislation

Medical assistance in dying [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works on the intentional administration, or dispensing, of medication by a physician or nurse practitioner to bring about the death of the eligible person, at their request, with medical professionals present during the process. Works on the act of intentionally killing oneself with the assistance of another person who provides knowledge, means, or both are entered under Assisted suicide.

UF Doctor's aid in death

UF Doctor's aid in dying

UF MAID
UF MAID (Medical assistance in dying)
UF Medical aid in death
UF Medical euthanasia
UF Medically assisted dying
SA Assisted suicide
SA Euthanasia
BT Terminal care
LCSH EQ Assisted suicide
RVM EQ Aide médicale à mourir

Memorial Cup (Hockey)

Here are entered works on the Memorial Cup as an award not as an event.
Example under Awards--Canada.

SA Hockey--Canada
RVM EQ Coupe Memorial (Hockey)

Mental Health Week (Canada) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

BT Special weeks--Canada
RVM EQ Semaine de la santé mentale (Canada)

Mentally ill, Writings of the, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.

UF Canadian mentally ill, Writings of the (English)
UF Writings of the mentally ill, Canadian (English)
SA Mentally ill, Writings of the, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de malades mentaux canadiens-anglais

Mentally ill, Writings of the, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Mentally ill, Writings of the, Québécois
LCSH EQ Mentally ill, Writings of the, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Écrits de malades mentaux québécois

Mentally ill, Writings of the, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.

UF Canadian mentally ill, Writings of the (French)
UF French-Canadian mentally ill, Writings of the
UF French-Canadian writings of the mentally ill
UF Writings of the mentally ill, Canadian (French)
SA Mentally ill, Writings of the, Canadian
LCSH EQ Mentally ill, Writings of the, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de malades mentaux canadiens-français

Métis activists [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works on activists who are Métis.

UF Métis political activists
BT Indigenous activists--Canada
BT Political activists
RVM EQ Activistes métis

Métis athletes [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Athletes, Métis
UF Métis athletes--Canada
BT Athletes--Canada
BT Indigenous athletes--Canada
RVM EQ Sportifs métis
RVM EQ Sportives métisses

Métis authors [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works on Métis authors residing in Canada as a class of persons. Collections of literary works by Métis authors are entered under Métis literature and similar headings.
May be used as a subdivision under headings for specific Indigenous language literatures other than Michif, e.g.: Cree literature--Métis authors.

UF Authors, Métis
UF Canada--Métis authors
UF Métis authors--Canada

SA Métis literature
BT Authors--Canada
BT Indigenous authors--Canada
RVM EQ Écrivains métis

Métis businesspeople [May Subd. Geog.]

UF Businesspeople, Métis
UF Métis in business
BT Businesspeople--Canada
BT Indigenous businesspeople--Canada
RVM EQ Gens d'affaires métis

Métis drama (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Métis drama (English)--Criticism, Textual Métis drama (English)--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Métis drama (English)--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Métis drama (English)--Manitoba--Winnipeg. 2 Métis drama (English)--20th century.

Here are entered collections of drama in English by Métis authors residing in Canada. Such collections in Indigenous languages are entered under the heading Métis drama.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of drama written in English by Métis authors in a particular location e.g.: Métis drama (English)--Manitoba--Winnipeg.

UF Canadian drama (English)--Métis authors
UF Métis drama (English)--Canada
BT Indigenous drama (English)
BT Métis literature (English)

Métis drama (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Métis drama (French)--Criticism, Textual Métis drama (French)--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Métis drama (French)--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Métis drama (French)--Manitoba--Winnipeg. 2 Métis drama (French)--20th century.

Here are entered collections of drama in French by Métis authors residing in Canada. Such collections in Indigenous languages are entered under the heading Métis drama.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of drama written in French by Métis authors in a particular location e.g.: Métis drama (French)--Manitoba--Winnipeg.

UF Canadian drama (French)--Métis authors
UF Métis drama (French)--Canada
BT Indigenous drama (French)
BT Métis literature (French)

Métis drama [May Subd. Geog.]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Métis drama--Criticism, Textual Métis drama--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Métis drama--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Métis drama--Manitoba--Winnipeg. 2 Métis drama--20th century.

Here are entered collections of drama by Métis authors residing in Canada written in more than one Indigenous language. Such collections in non-Indigenous languages are entered under Métis drama qualified by language, e.g. Métis drama (English). Such collections in Michif are entered under the heading Michif drama. Such collections in a particular Indigenous language other than Michif are entered under the heading for drama for the specific language group subdivided by Métis authors, e.g. Cree drama--Métis authors.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of drama written in more than one Indigenous languages by Métis authors in a particular location, e.g.: Métis drama--Manitoba--Winnipeg.

Example under Métis literature.

UF Canada--Métis drama
UF Canadian drama--Métis authors
UF Métis drama--Canada
BT Indigenous drama
BT Métis literature

Métis Elders [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Elders (Métis)
UF Elders, Métis

UF Métis Elders--Canada
UF Métis elders [Former heading]
BT Indigenous Elders--Canada
RVM EQ Métis--Anciens

Métis essays (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of essays in English by Métis authors residing in Canada.

Notes under Métis literature (English).

UF Canadian essays (English)--Métis authors
UF Métis essays (English)--Canada
BT Indigenous essays (English)
BT Métis literature (English)

Métis essays (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of essays in French by Métis authors residing in Canada.

Notes under Métis literature (French).

UF Canadian essays (French)--Métis authors
UF Métis essays (French)--Canada
BT Indigenous essays (French)
BT Métis literature (French)

Métis essays [May Subd. Geog.]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Métis essays--Criticism, Textual Métis essays--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Métis essays--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Métis essays--Manitoba--Winnipeg. 2 Métis essays--20th century.

Here are entered collections of essays by Métis authors residing in Canada written in more than one Indigenous language. Such collections in non-Indigenous languages are entered under Métis essays qualified by language, e.g. Métis essays (English). Such collections in Michif are entered under the heading Michif essays. Such collections in a particular Indigenous language other than Michif are entered under the heading for essays for the specific language group subdivided by Métis authors , e.g. Cree essays--Métis authors.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of essays written in more than one Indigenous languages by Métis authors in a particular location, e.g.: Métis essays--Manitoba--Winnipeg.

Example under Métis literature.

UF Canada--Métis essays
UF Canadian essays--Métis authors
UF Métis essays--Canada
BT Indigenous essays
BT Métis literature

Métis fiction (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of fiction in English by Métis authors residing in Canada.

Notes under Métis literature (English).

UF Canadian fiction (English)--Métis authors
UF Métis fiction (English)--Canada
BT Indigenous fiction (English)
BT Métis literature (English)

Métis fiction (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of fiction in French by Métis authors residing in Canada.

Notes under Métis literature (French).

UF Canadian fiction (French)--Métis authors
UF Métis fiction (French)--Canada
BT Indigenous fiction (French)
BT Métis literature (French)

Métis fiction [May Subd. Geog.]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Métis fiction--Criticism, Textual Métis fiction--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Métis fiction--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Métis fiction--Manitoba--Winnipeg. 2 Métis fiction--20th century.

Here are entered collections of fiction by Métis authors residing in Canada written in more than one Indigenous language. Such collections in non-Indigenous languages are entered under Métis fiction qualified by language, e.g. Métis fiction (English). Such collections in Michif are entered under the heading Michif fiction. Such collections in a particular Indigenous language other than Michif are entered under the heading for fiction for the specific language group subdivided by Métis authors , e.g. Cree fiction--Métis authors.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of fiction written in more than one Indigenous languages by Métis authors in a particular location, e.g.: Métis fiction--Manitoba--Winnipeg.

Example under Métis literature.

UF Canada--Métis fiction
UF Canadian fiction--Métis authors
UF Métis fiction--Canada
BT Indigenous fiction
BT Métis literature

Métis literature (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Métis literature (English)--Criticism, Textual Métis literature (English)--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Métis literature (English)--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Métis literature (English)--Manitoba--Winnipeg. 2 Métis literature (English)--20th century.

Here are entered collections in English by Métis authors residing in Canada not limited to a particular literary form. Such collections in Indigenous languages are entered under the heading Métis literature. Such collections limited to a particular form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g.: Métis poetry (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of literature written in English by Métis authors in a particular location e.g.: Métis literature (English)--Manitoba--Winnipeg.

UF Métis literature (English)--Canada
UF Canadian literature (English)--Métis authors [Former heading]
BT Indigenous literature (English)
BT Métis literature
LCSH EQ Canadian literature--Métis authors
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs métis

Métis literature (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Métis literature (French)--Criticism, Textual Métis literature (French)--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Métis literature (French)--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Métis literature (French)--Manitoba--Winnipeg. 2 Métis literature (French)--20th century.

Here are entered collections in French by Métis authors residing in Canada not limited to a particular literary form. Such collections in Indigenous languages are entered under the heading Métis literature. Such collections limited to a particular form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g.: Métis poetry (French).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of literature written in French by Métis authors in a particular location e.g.: Métis literature (French)--Manitoba--Winnipeg.

UF Canadian literature (French)--Métis authors
UF Métis literature (French)--Canada
BT Indigenous literature (French)
BT Métis literature

Métis literature [May Subd. Geog.]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Métis literature--Criticism, Textual Métis literature--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Métis literature--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Métis literature--Ontario--Toronto. 2 Métis literature--20th century.

Collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form similarly treated; e.g. Métis poetry Métis poetry (English) Cree poetry--Métis authors.

Collections of literary works about Métis are entered under Métis--Literary collections .

Here are entered collections by Métis authors residing in Canada written in more than one Indigenous language and in more than one literary form. Such collections in non-Indigenous languages are entered under Métis literature qualified by language, e.g. Métis literature (English). Such collections in Michif are entered under the heading Michif literature. Such collections in a particular Indigenous language other than Michif are entered under the heading for the literature for the specific language group subdivided by Métis authors , e.g. Cree literature--Métis authors.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Métis literature written by authors in a particular location e.g.: Métis literature--Ontario--Toronto.

Works on Métis authors as a class of persons are entered under the heading Métis authors , with applicable topical, geographic and/or form subdivisions, e.g. Métis authors--Biography Métis authors--Ontario--Toronto.

Notes under Indigenous literature.

UF Canadian literature--Métis authors [Former heading]

BT Indigenous literature

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs métis

Métis poetry (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Métis poetry (English)--Criticism, Textual Métis poetry (English)--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Métis poetry (English)--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Métis poetry (English)--Manitoba--Winnipeg. 2 Métis poetry (English)--20th century.

Here are entered poetry collections in English by Métis authors residing in Canada.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of poetry written in English by Métis authors in a particular location e.g.: Métis poetry (English)--Manitoba--Winnipeg.

UF Métis poetry (English)--Canada

UF Canadian poetry (English)--Métis authors [Former heading]

BT Indigenous poetry (English)

BT Métis literature (English)

Métis poetry (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Métis poetry (French)--Criticism, Textual Métis poetry (French)--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Métis poetry (French)--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Métis poetry (French)--Manitoba--Winnipeg. 2 Métis poetry (French)--20th century.

Here are entered poetry collections in French by Métis authors residing in Canada.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of poetry written in French by Métis authors in a particular location e.g.: Métis poetry (French)--Manitoba--Winnipeg.

UF Métis poetry (French)--Canada

UF Canadian poetry (French)--Métis authors [Former heading]

BT Indigenous poetry (French)

BT Métis literature (French)

Métis poetry [May Subd. Geog.]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Métis poetry--Criticism, Textual Métis poetry--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Métis poetry--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Métis poetry--Manitoba--Winnipeg. 2 Métis poetry--20th century.

Collections of, or individual poems about Métis people are entered under Métis--Poetry.

Here are entered collections of poetry by Métis authors residing in Canada written in more than one Indigenous language. Such collections in non-Indigenous languages are entered under Métis poetry qualified by language, e.g. Métis poetry (English). Such collections in Michif are entered under the heading Michif poetry. Such collections in a particular Indigenous language other than Michif are entered under the heading for the poetry for the specific language group subdivided by Métis authors , e.g. Cree poetry--Métis authors.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of poetry written in more than one Indigenous languages by Métis authors in a particular location, e.g.: Métis poetry--Manitoba--Winnipeg.

Example under Métis literature.

UF Canada--Métis poetry

UF Métis poetry--Canada

UF Canadian poetry--Métis authors [Former heading]

BT Indigenous poetry

BT Métis literature

Métis prose literature (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of prose literature in English by Métis authors residing in Canada.

Notes under Métis literature (English).

UF Canadian prose literature (English)--Métis authors

UF Métis prose literature (English)--Canada

BT Indigenous prose literature (English)

BT Métis literature (English)

Métis prose literature (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of prose literature in French by Métis authors residing in Canada.

Notes under Métis literature (French).

UF Canadian prose literature (French)--Métis authors

UF Métis prose literature (French)--Canada

BT Indigenous prose literature (French)

BT Métis literature (French)

Métis prose literature [May Subd. Geog.]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Métis prose literature--Criticism, Textual Métis prose literature--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Métis prose literature--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Métis prose literature--Manitoba--Winnipeg. 2. Métis prose literature--20th century.

Here are entered collections of prose literature by Métis authors residing in Canada written in more than one Indigenous language. Such collections in non-Indigenous languages are entered under Métis prose literature qualified by language, e.g. Métis prose literature (English). Such collections in Michif are entered under the heading Michif prose literature. Such collections in a particular Indigenous language other than Michif are entered under the heading for prose literature for the specific language group subdivided by Métis authors, e.g. Cree prose literature--Métis authors.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of prose literature written in more than one Indigenous languages by Métis authors in a particular location, e.g.: Métis prose literature--Manitoba--Winnipeg.

Example under Métis literature.

UF Canada--Métis prose literature

UF Canadian prose literature--Métis authors

UF Métis prose literature--Canada

BT Indigenous prose literature

BT Métis literature

Métis--Manitoba--Residential schools

Example under Métis--Residential schools.

RVM EQ Internats pour métis--Manitoba

Métis--Residential schools

May be subdivided geographically as Métis-- [geographic subdivision]--Residential schools, e.g. Métis--Manitoba--Residential schools.

Notes under First Nations--Canada--Residential schools; Indigenous peoples--Canada--Residential schools.

UF Boarding schools, Métis

UF Métis boarding schools

UF Métis residential schools

UF Métis--Canada--Residential schools

UF Residential schools, Métis

BT Indigenous peoples--Canada--Residential schools

BT Schools--Canada

RVM EQ Internats pour métis--Canada

Mexican Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Mexican ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Mexicans

UF Canadians of Mexican ancestry

UF Canadians of Mexican ethnic origin

UF Canadians of Mexican origin

UF Mexican Canadians--Canada

SA Canadians

SA Latin American Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine mexicaine

Mi'kmaq in art

Not subdivided geographically.

UF Mi'kmaw in art

UF Micmac in art

UF Micmac Indians in art

BT First Nations in art

LCSH EQ Micmac Indians in art

RVM EQ Micmac dans l'art

Mi'kmaq [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations.
Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Mi'kmaq in or from a particular location.

UF Mi'kmaq Indians
UF Mi'kmaq people
UF Mi'kmaq--Canada
UF Mi'kmaw
UF Mi'kmaw Indians
UF Mi'kmaw people
UF Mi'kmaw--Canada
UF Micmac
UF Micmac Indians
UF Micmac people
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Micmac Indians
RVM EQ Micmac

Mi'kmaw art [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Mi'kmaw art in or from a particular location.

UF Art, Mi'kmaq
UF Art, Mi'kmaw
UF Art, Micmac
UF Mi'kmaq art
UF Mi'kmaq--Art
UF Mi'kmaw art--Canada
UF Mi'kmaw--Art
UF Micmac art
UF Micmac Indians--Art
BT First Nations art
LCSH EQ Micmac art
RVM EQ Art micmac

Mi'kmaw baskets [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Mi'kmaw baskets and basket making in or from a particular location.

UF Baskets, Mi'kmaq
UF Baskets, Mi'kmaw
UF Baskets, Micmac
UF Mi'kmaq baskets
UF Mi'kmaq--Basket making
UF Mi'kmaw baskets--Canada
UF Mi'kmaw--Basket making
UF Micmac baskets
UF Micmac Indians--Basket making
BT First Nations baskets
LCSH EQ Micmac baskets
RVM EQ Paniers micmacs
RVM EQ Vannerie micmaque

Mi'kmaw business enterprises [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Mi'kmaw business enterprises in a particular location.

UF Business enterprises, Mi'kmaq
UF Business enterprises, Mi'kmaw
UF Business enterprises, Micmac
UF Mi'kmaq business enterprises
UF Mi'kmaq business enterprises--Canada
UF Mi'kmaq--Business enterprises
UF Mi'kmaw business enterprises--Canada
UF Mi'kmaw--Business enterprises
UF Micmac business enterprises
UF Micmac--Business enterprises
BT First Nations business enterprises
LCSH EQ Micmac business enterprises

RVM EQ Entreprises micmaques

Mi'kmaw language [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Mi'kmaw language in a particular location.

UF L'nui'simk language
UF Mi'gmaq language
UF Mi'gmaw language
UF Mi'gmawi'simg language
UF Mi'kmag language
UF Mi'kmaq language
UF Mi'kmaw language--Canada
UF Micmac language
UF Micmaensi language
UF Micmak language
UF Migmaq language
UF Mihemak language
UF Miigmao language
UF Mikmak language
UF Mikmaque language
UF Míkmawísimk language
UF Restigouche language
BT First Nations--Languages
LCSH EQ Micmac language
RVM EQ Micmac (Langue)

Mi'kmaw women [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Mi'kmaw women in or from a particular location.

UF Mi'kmaq women
UF Mi'kmaw women--Canada
UF Micmac women
BT Mi'kmaq
LCSH EQ Micmac women
RVM EQ Femmes micmaques

Michif drama [May Subd. Geog.]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Michif drama--Criticism, Textual Michif drama--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Michif drama--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Michif drama--Manitoba--Winnipeg. 2 Michif drama--20th century.

Here are entered collections of drama by Métis authors residing in Canada written in the Michif language. Such collections in non-Indigenous languages are entered under Métis drama qualified by language, e.g. Métis drama (English). Such collections in a particular Indigenous language other than Michif are entered under the heading for drama for the specific language group subdivided by Métis authors , e.g. Cree drama--Métis authors.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Michif drama written by authors in a particular location e.g.: Michif drama--Manitoba--Winnipeg.

Notes under Michif literature.

UF Michif drama--Métis authors
BT Métis drama
BT Michif literature

Michif essays [May Subd. Geog.]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Michif essays--Criticism, Textual Michif essays--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Michif essays--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Michif essays--Manitoba--Winnipeg. 2 Michif essays--20th century.

Here are entered collections of essays by Métis authors residing in Canada written in the Michif language. Such collections in non-Indigenous languages are entered under Métis essays qualified by language, e.g. Métis essays (English). Such collections in a particular Indigenous language other than Michif are entered under the heading for essays for the specific language group subdivided by Métis authors , e.g. Cree essays--Métis authors.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Michif essays written by authors in a particular location e.g.: Michif essays--Manitoba--Winnipeg.

Notes under Michif literature.

UF Michif essays--Métis authors
BT Métis essays
BT Michif literature

Michif fiction [May Subd. Geog.]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Michif fiction--Criticism, Textual Michif fiction--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Michif fiction--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Michif fiction--Manitoba--Winnipeg. 2 Michif fiction--20th century.

Here are entered collections of fiction by Métis authors residing in Canada written in the Michif language. Such collections in non-Indigenous languages are entered under Métis fiction qualified by language, e.g. Métis fiction (English). Such collections in a particular Indigenous language other than Michif are entered under the heading for fiction for the specific language group subdivided by Métis authors , e.g. Cree fiction--Métis authors.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Michif fiction written by authors in a particular location e.g.: Michif fiction--Manitoba--Winnipeg.

Notes under Michif literature.

UF Michif fiction--Métis authors
BT Métis fiction
BT Michif literature

Michif literature [May Subd. Geog.]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Michif literature--Criticism, Textual Michif literature--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Michif literature--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Michif literature--Ontario--Toronto. 2 Michif literature--20th century.

Collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form; e.g. Michif poetry.

Collections of literary works about Métis are entered under Métis--Literary collections .

Here are entered collections by Métis authors residing in Canada written in the Michif language and in more than one literary form. Such collections in non-Indigenous languages are entered under Métis literature qualified by language, e.g. Métis literature (English). Such collections in a particular Indigenous language other than Michif are entered under the heading for the literature for the specific language group subdivided by Métis authors , e.g. Cree literature--Métis authors.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Michif literature written by authors in a particular location e.g.: Michif literature--Ontario--Toronto.

Works on Métis authors as a class of persons are entered under the heading Métis authors , with applicable topical, geographic and/or form subdivisions, e.g. Métis authors--Biography Métis authors--Ontario--Toronto.

Notes under Métis literature.

UF Michif literature--Métis authors
BT Métis literature

Michif poetry [May Subd. Geog.]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Michif poetry--Criticism, Textual Michif poetry--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Michif poetry--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Michif poetry--Manitoba--Winnipeg. 2 Michif poetry--20th century.

Here are entered collections of poetry by Métis authors residing in Canada written in the Michif language. Such collections in non-Indigenous languages are entered under Métis poetry qualified by language, e.g. Métis poetry (English). Such collections in a particular Indigenous language other than Michif are entered under the heading for the literature for the specific language group subdivided by Métis authors , e.g. Cree poetry--Métis authors.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Michif poetry written by authors in a particular location e.g.: Michif poetry--Manitoba--Winnipeg.

Notes under Michif literature.

UF Michif poetry--Métis authors
BT Métis poetry
BT Michif literature

Michif prose literature [May Subd. Geog.]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Michif prose literature--Criticism, Textual Michif prose literature--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Michif prose literature--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Michif prose literature--Manitoba--Winnipeg. 2 Michif prose literature--20th century.

Here are entered collections of prose literature by Métis authors residing in Canada written in the Michif language. Such collections in non-Indigenous languages are entered under Métis prose literature qualified by language, e.g. Métis prose literature (English). Such collections in a particular Indigenous language other than Michif are entered under the heading for prose literature for the specific language group subdivided by Métis authors , e.g. Cree prose literature--Métis authors.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Michif prose literature written by authors in a particular location e.g.: Michif prose literature--Manitoba--Winnipeg.

Notes under Michif literature.

UF Michif prose literature--Métis authors
BT Métis prose literature
BT Michif literature

Michilimackinac, Battle of, Mich., 1814

UF Mackinac Island (Mich. : Island), Battle of, 1814
UF Michilimackinac (Mich.), Battle of, 1814
SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns
SA United States--History--War of 1812--Campaigns
RVM EQ Bataille de Michilimackinac, Mich., 1814

Mid-Canada Development Corridor

Here are entered works on the concept for the development of the boreal forest area of Canada, proposed in the late 1960's and early 1970's. The proposed corridor extended from the Yukon and British Columbia to Newfoundland.

SA Canada--Economic policy--1945-
RVM EQ Corridor de mise en valeur du Canada médian

Mid-Canada Line (Air defense network)

Here are entered works on the Mid-Canada Line, one of three chains of radar warning and communication stations for early warning air defence built across Canada and Alaska starting in the late 1940s. The Mid-Canada Line was constructed starting in 1954, generally along the fifty-fifth parallel. It was phased out of service in 1965.

UF McGill Fence (Air defense network)
SA Air defenses--Canada
RVM EQ Mid-Canada, Ligne

Military base schools, Canadian [May Subd. Geog.]

Missions, Québécois [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically by foreign country or region only.

UF Missions, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)
UF Québécois missions
BT Missions, Canadian
RVM EQ Missions québécoises

Mississauga [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations.

Chronological subdivision are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Mississauga in or from a particular location.

UF Massassauga
UF Mississauga Indians
UF Mississauga
UF Mississauga Indians
UF Mississauga--Canada
UF Mississaugas
BT Ojibway
LCSH EQ Mississauga Indians
RVM EQ Mississauga

Moldovan Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Moldovan ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Moldovans

UF Canadians of Moldovan ancestry
UF Canadians of Moldovan ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Moldovan origin
UF Moldovan Canadians--Canada
SA European Canadians
BT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine moldave

Monologues, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.

SA Monologues, Canadian
RVM EQ Monologues canadiens-anglais

Monologues, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Monologues, Québécois
RVM EQ Monologues québécois

Monologues, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.

UF French-Canadian monologues
UF Monologues, French-Canadian
SA Monologues, Canadian
RVM EQ Monologues canadiens-français

Mons, 2nd Battle of, Mons, Hainaut, Belgium, 1918

UF Mons (Belgium), 2nd Battle of, 1918
UF Mons (Hainaut, Belgium)--History--Capture, 1918
UF Mons, 2d Battle of, Mons, Hainaut, Belgium, 1918
UF Mons, 2nd Battle for, Mons, Hainaut, Belgium, 1918
SA World War, 1914-1918--Campaigns--Belgium
RVM EQ Mons (Hainaut, Belgique)--Histoire--1918 (Prise)

Montagne Noire, Lac de la (Matawinie, Québec)

BT Lakes--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Montagne noire, Lac de la (Matawinie, Québec)

Montenegrin Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Montenegrin ancestry. Works discussing Canadian citizens of Montenegrin, Bosnian, Croatian, Macedonian, Serbian and Slovenian ancestry from the period of Yugoslavia's existence as a single country made up of the constituent republics that were the homeland of these groups, in which no distinction is made among these various peoples, are entered under Yugoslav Canadians. Works on Canadian citizens from only one of the other origins noted here are entered under the appropriate heading, Bosnian Canadians; Croatian Canadians; Macedonian Canadians; Serbian Canadians or Slovenian Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under Bosnian Canadians; Croatian Canadians; Italian Canadians; Macedonian Canadians; Serbian Canadians; Slovenian Canadians; Yugoslav Canadians.

UF Canada--Montenegrins
UF Canadians of Montenegrin ancestry
UF Canadians of Montenegrin ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Montenegrin origin
UF Montenegrin Canadians--Canada
BT Canadians
BT East European Canadians
BT European Canadians
BT Yugoslav Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine monténégrine

Montmorency, Battle of, Québec, 1759

UF Montmorenci Falls, Battle of the, Québec, 1759
UF Montmorenci Heights, Battle of the, Québec, 1759
UF Montmorenci, Battle of, Québec, 1759
UF Montmorency Falls, Battle of the, Québec, 1759
UF Montmorency Heights, Battle of the, Québec, 1759
UF Montmorency, Battle of, Québec, Québec, 1759
SA Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Campaigns

SA Québec Campaign, 1759
RVM EQ Bataille de Montmorency, Québec, 1759

Montréal (Québec)--English-French relations

Example under Québec (Province)--English-French relations.

UF Montréal (Québec)--French-English relations
BT Montréal (Québec)--History

Montréal (Quebec)--History--Riot, 1849

RVM EQ Montréal (Québec)--Histoire--1849 (Émeute)

Montréal (Quebec)--History--Riot, 1853

RVM EQ Émeutes--Québec (Province)--Montréal

Montréal École Polytechnique Women Students Massacre, Montréal, Québec, 1989

UF École Polytechnique Massacre, Montréal, Québec, 1989
UF École Polytechnique Women Students Massacre, Montréal, Québec, 1989
UF Montréal Massacre of Women Engineering Students, Montréal, Québec, 1989
UF Montréal Massacre, Montréal, Québec, 1989
UF Montréal Polytechnic Women Students Massacre, Montréal, Québec, 1989
UF Montréal Women Engineering Students Massacre, Montréal, Québec, 1989
UF Poly Massacre, Montréal, Québec, 1989
UF Université de Montréal Women Students Massacre, Montréal, Québec, 1989
UF Women Engineering Students Massacre, Montréal, Québec, 1989
UF Ecole polytechnique (Montréal, Québec)--Massacre, 1989
SA Montréal (Québec)--History
RVM EQ Tuerie à l'École polytechnique, Montréal, Québec, 1989
RVM EQ École polytechnique (Montréal, Québec)--Tuerie, 1989

Moose River Gold Mine Disaster, Moose River Gold Mines, N.S., 1936

Example under Gold mine accidents--Canada; Mine accidents--Canada.

RVM EQ Tragédie minière de Moose River Gold Mines, Moose River Gold Mines, Alb., 1936

Moroccan Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Moroccan ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Moroccans
UF Canadians of Moroccan ancestry
UF Canadians of Moroccan ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Moroccan origin
UF Moroccan Canadians--Canada
SA Africans--Canada
SA Arab Canadians
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine marocaine

Motion picture plays, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature.

SA Motion picture plays, Canadian
RVM EQ Scénarios de cinéma canadiens-anglais

Motion picture plays, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Motion picture plays, Québécois
UF Québécois motion picture plays
LCSH EQ Motion picture plays, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Scénarios de cinéma québécois

Motion picture plays, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature.

UF French-Canadian motion picture plays
SA Motion picture plays, Canadian
LCSH EQ Motion picture plays, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Scénarios de cinéma canadiens-français

Mountain passes--Rocky Mountains, Canadian (B.C. and Alta.)

names of particular mountain passes, e.g. Rogers Pass (B.C.)
UF Rocky Mountains, Canadian (B.C. and Alta.)--Passes
RVM EQ Cols de montagne--Rocheuses canadiennes (C.-B. et Alb.)

Mummers--Canada

UF Jannies--Canada
SA Christmas--Canada
SA Newfoundland and Labrador--Social life and customs
RVM EQ Mummers--Canada

Muskeg tractors [May Subd. Geog.]

SA Crawler tractors
RVM EQ Chenillettes pour muskeg

Nakoda language [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Nakoda language in a particular location.

UF Assiniboin dialect
UF Assiniboin language
UF Assiniboine dialect
UF Assiniboine language
UF Nakhoda language
UF Nakhona language
UF Nakhota language
UF Nakoda language--Canada
UF Nakon language
UF Nakón-i'abi language
UF Nakona language
UF Nakota language
SA Dakota language
SA Lakota language
SA Stoney language
BT Dakota languages
BT First Nations--Languages
LCSH EQ Assiniboine dialect
RVM EQ Assiniboin (Dialecte)

Names, Geographical--Indigenous languages--Canada

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian place names of Indigenous or First Nation, Métis and Inuit origin.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works about Indigenous place names in a particular location, e.g.: Names, Geographical--Indigenous languages--British Columbia--Vancouver.

UF Aboriginal geographical names--Canada
UF Aboriginal place names--Canada
UF Native Canadian place names
UF Native place names--Canada
UF Native Canadian geographical names
UF Native geographical names--Canada
UF Native names--Canada
UF Names, Native--Canada [Former heading]
SA Names, Geographical--Canada

Names, Geographical--Kwakwaka [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works discussing place names of Kwakwaka origin.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works about Kwakwaka place names in a particular location, e.g.: Names, Geographical--Kwakwaka--British Columbia.

UF Kwakwaka'wakw geographical names
UF Kwakwaka'wakw geographical names--Canada
UF Kwakwaka'wakw place names
UF Kwakwaka'wakw place names--Canada
UF Kwakwaka geographical names
UF Kwakwaka geographical names--Canada
UF Kwakwaka place names--Canada
UF Names, Geographical--Kwakwaka'wakw
BT Names, Geographical--Canada
BT Names, Geographical--Indigenous languages--Canada
RVM EQ Noms géographiques kwakiutl

Names, Geographical--Mi'kmaw [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works discussing place names of Mi'kmaw origin.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works about Mi'kmaw place names in a particular location, e.g.: Names, Geographical--Mi'kmaw--Nova Scotia.

- UF Mi'kmaq geographical names
- UF Mi'kmaq geographical names--Canada
- UF Mi'kmaq place names
- UF Mi'kmaq place names--Canada
- UF Mi'kmaw geographical names
- UF Mi'kmaw geographical names--Canada
- UF Mi'kmaw place names--Canada
- UF Micmac geographical names
- UF Micmac geographical names--Canada
- UF Micmac place names
- UF Micmac place names--Canada
- UF Names, Geographical--Mi'kmaq
- UF Names, Geographical--Micmac
- BT Names, Geographical--Canada
- BT Names, Geographical--Indigenous languages--Canada
- RVM EQ Noms géographiques micmacs

Names, Geographical--Ojibwemowin [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works discussing place names of Ojibwemowin origin.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works about Ojibwemowin place names in a particular location, e.g.: Names, Geographical--Ojibwemowin--Ontario.

- UF Names, Geographical--Ojibway
- UF Ojibwa geographical names
- UF Ojibwa geographical names--Canada
- UF Ojibwa place names
- UF Ojibwa place names--Canada
- UF Ojibway geographical names
- UF Ojibway geographical names--Canada
- UF Ojibway place names
- UF Ojibway place names--Canada
- UF Ojibwe geographical names
- UF Ojibwe geographical names--Canada
- UF Ojibwe place names
- UF Ojibwe place names--Canada
- UF Ojibwemowin geographical names
- UF Ojibwemowin geographical names--Canada
- UF Ojibwemowin place names--Canada
- BT Names, Geographical--Canada
- BT Names, Geographical--Indigenous languages--Canada
- LCSH EQ Names, Geographical--Ojibwa--Canada
- RVM EQ Noms géographiques ojibwa--Canada

Names, Indigenous--Canada

Here are entered works discussing collectively personal names of First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works about Indigenous personal names in a particular location, e.g.: Names, Indigenous--British Columbia--Vancouver.

- UF Aboriginal names--Canada
- UF Aboriginal personal names--Canada
- UF Canada--Aboriginal names
- UF Canada--Names, Aboriginal
- UF Indigenous names--Canada
- UF Indigenous peoples--Canada--Names
- UF Indigenous personal names--Canada
- UF Native peoples--Canada--Languages--Names
- UF Canada--Names, Native
- UF Canada--Native names
- UF Native Canadian personal names
- UF Native names--Canada
- UF Native peoples--Canada--Names
- UF Native personal names--Canada
- UF Names, Native--Canada [Former heading]
- SA Names, Personal--Canada
- RVM EQ Noms autochtones--Canada

Names, Klallam [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works discussing collectively personal names in the Klallam language.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works about Klallam personal names in a particular location, e.g.: Names, Klallam--British Columbia--Vancouver.

- UF Clallam names
- UF Clallam personal names
- UF Klallam language--Names
- UF Klallam names
- UF Klallam personal names
- UF Klallam--Names
- UF Names, Clallam
- UF Names, Klallam--Canada
- SA Names, Personal--Canada
- LCSH EQ Names, Clallam
- RVM EQ Noms clallam

Names, Kwakwala [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works discussing collectively personal names in the Kwakwala language.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works about Kwakwala personal names in a particular location, e.g.: Names, Kwakwala--British Columbia--Vancouver.

- UF Kwakiutl names
- UF Kwakiutl personal names
- UF Kwakwaka'wakw names
- UF Kwakwaka'wakw personal names
- UF Kwakwaka'wakw--Names
- UF Kwakwala language--Names
- UF Kwakwala names
- UF Kwakwala names--Canada
- UF Kwakwala personal names
- UF Kwakwala personal names--Canada
- UF Names, Kwakiutl
- UF Names, Kwakwaka'wakw
- UF Names, Kwakwala--Canada
- SA Names, Personal--Canada
- LCSH EQ Names, Kwakiutl
- RVM EQ Noms kwakiutl

Names, Ojibwemowin [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works discussing collectively personal names in the Ojibwemowin language.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works about Ojibwemowin personal names in a particular location, e.g.: Names, Ojibwemowin--British Columbia--Vancouver.

- UF Names, Ojibwa
- UF Names, Ojibway
- UF Names, Ojibwe
- UF Names, Ojibwemowin--Canada
- UF Ojibwa names
- UF Ojibwa personal names
- UF Ojibway names
- UF Ojibway personal names
- UF Ojibway--Names
- UF Ojibwe names
- UF Ojibwe personal names
- UF Ojibwemowin language--Names
- UF Ojibwemowin names
- UF Ojibwemowin names--Canada
- UF Ojibwemowin personal names
- UF Ojibwemowin personal names--Canada
- SA Names, Personal--Canada
- LCSH EQ Names, Ojibwa--Canada
- RVM EQ Noms ojibwa--Canada

Natural health products--Canada

- RVM EQ Produits de santé naturels--Canada

Natural health products--Law and legislation--Canada

Note under Labor laws and legislation--Canada.

SA Law--Canada
SA Legislation--Canada
RVM EQ Produits de santé naturels--Droit--Canada
RVM EQ Produits de santé naturels--Droit--Canada--Législation

Nature stories, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

SA Nature stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Récits sur la nature canadiens-anglais

nêhinaw [May Subd. Geog.]

For works on nêhinaw, two headings are assigned: Swampy Cree and nêhinaw. When the specific group is unknown, use: Cree.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing nêhinaw (Swampy Cree) in a particular Canadian location.

UF nêhinaw--Canada
SA Swampy Cree
BT Cree
RVM EQ nêhinaw

nêhinawêwin [May Subd. Geog.]

For works on or in nêhinawêwin, three headings are assigned: Cree language--N dialect, Swampy Cree language, and nêhinawêwin.. When the specific dialect is unknown, use: Cree language.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing nêhinawêwin in a particular location.

UF nêhinawêwin--Canada
SA Cree language--N dialect
SA Swampy Cree language
BT Cree language
BT First Nations--Languages

nêhiyaw [May Subd. Geog.]

For works on nêhiyaw, two headings are assigned: Plains Cree and nêhiyaw. When the specific group is unknown, use: Cree.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing nêhiyaw (Plains Cree) in a particular Canadian location.

UF nêhiyaw--Canada
SA Plains Cree
BT Cree
RVM EQ nêhiyaw

nêhiyawêwin [May Subd. Geog.]

For works on or in nêhiyawêwin, three headings are assigned: Cree language--Y dialect, Plains Cree language, and nêhiyawêwin. When the specific dialect is unknown, use: Cree language.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing nêhiyawêwin in a particular location.

UF nêhiyawêwin--Canada
SA Cree language--Y dialect
SA Plains Cree language
BT Cree language
BT First Nations--Languages

Netsilik [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations.

Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

Here are entered works on the Netsilik, an Inuit people who lived along the Arctic coast northwest of Hudson Bay, now mostly living around Pelly Bay, and on the Boothia Peninsula and King William Island.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Netsilik from one particular area.

Note under First Nations.

UF Netschilluk
UF Netsilik--Canada
UF Netsilingmiut
SA Inuit--Canada
LCSH EQ Netsilik Eskimos
RVM EQ Netsilik (Inuits)

New Brunswick--Economic conditions--1867-

Note under New Brunswick--History--1867- .

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions économiques--1867-

New Brunswick--Economic conditions--1867-1918

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions économiques--1867-1918

New Brunswick--Economic conditions--1918-1945

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions économiques--1918-1945

New Brunswick--Economic conditions--1945-1991

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions économiques--1945-1991

New Brunswick--Economic conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions économiques--1991-

New Brunswick--Economic conditions--To 1867

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1867

New Brunswick--English-French relations

subdivision English-French relations under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. Montréal (Québec)--English-French relations

UF English-French relations--New Brunswick

UF French-English relations--New Brunswick

UF New Brunswick--French-English relations

UF Relations between Acadians in New Brunswick and English-speaking New Brunswickers

UF Relations between English-speaking and French-speaking New Brunswickers

UF Relations between English-speaking New Brunswickers and Acadians in New Brunswick

UF Relations between French-speaking and English-speaking New Brunswickers

BT New Brunswick--History

BT New Brunswick--Politics and government

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

New Brunswick--History--1784-1867

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Histoire--1784-1867

New Brunswick--History--1867-

Here are included general discussions of the effect of Confederation on New Brunswick. Works discussing this topic from a political perspective are entered under New Brunswick--Politics and government--1867- works discussing this topic from an economic perspective are entered under New Brunswick--Economic conditions--1867- .

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Histoire--1867-

New Brunswick--History--1867-1918

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Histoire--1867-1918

New Brunswick--History--1918-1945

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Histoire--1918-1945

New Brunswick--History--1945-

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Histoire--1945-

New Brunswick--Politics and government--1784-1867

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Politique et gouvernement--1784-1867

New Brunswick--Politics and government--1867-

Note under New Brunswick--History--1867- .

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Politique et gouvernement--1867-

New Brunswick--Politics and government--1867-1908

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Politique et gouvernement--1867-1908

New Brunswick--Politics and government--1908-1925

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Politique et gouvernement--1908-1925

New Brunswick--Politics and government--1925-1952

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Politique et gouvernement--1925-1952

New Brunswick--Politics and government--1952-1970

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Politique et gouvernement--1952-1970

New Brunswick--Politics and government--1970-1987

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Politique et gouvernement--1970-1987

New Brunswick--Politics and government--1987-1999

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Politique et gouvernement--1987-1999

New Brunswick--Politics and government--1999-2006

UF New Brunswick--Politics and government--1999-

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Politique et gouvernement--1999-2006

New Brunswick--Politics and government--2006-2010

UF New Brunswick--Politics and government--1999-

UF New Brunswick--Politics and government--2006-

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Politique et gouvernement--2006-2010

New Brunswick--Politics and government--2010-

UF New Brunswick--Politics and government--2006-

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Politique et gouvernement--2010-

New Brunswick--Social conditions--1867-

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions sociales--1867-

New Brunswick--Social conditions--1867-1918

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions sociales--1867-1918

New Brunswick--Social conditions--1918-1945

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions sociales--1918-1945

New Brunswick--Social conditions--1945-1991

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions sociales--1945-1991

New Brunswick--Social conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions sociales--1991-

New Brunswick--Social conditions--To 1867

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1867

New Brunswickers [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are only entered works discussing New Brunswickers outside the province. For works about New Brunswickers in New Brunswick see note under Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.

UF New Brunswickers--New Brunswick

SA Canadians

SA Maritimers

SA New Brunswick

RVM EQ Néo-Brunswickois

New England planters--Maritime Provinces

UF Planters (Persons)--Maritime Provinces

SA Maritime Provinces--History--To 1867

SA Nova Scotia--History--1784-1867

SA Nova Scotia--History--To 1784

RVM EQ Colons de Nouvelle-Angleterre

New literates' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

UF Writings of new literates, Canadian (English)

SA New literates' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits de nouveaux alphabétisés canadiens-anglais

New literates' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF New literates' writings, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

UF New literates' writings, Québécois

UF Québécois new literates' writings

RVM EQ Écrits de nouveaux alphabétisés québécois

New literates' writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

UF Canadian new literates, Writings of (French)
UF French-Canadian new literates' writings
UF New literates' writings, French-Canadian
UF Writings of new literates, Canadian (French)
SA New literates' writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de nouveaux alphabétisés canadiens-français

New literates' writings, Canadian (Portuguese) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.

UF Portuguese-Canadian new literates' writings
SA New literates' writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de nouveaux alphabétisés canadiens (portugais)

Newfoundland and Labrador--Economic conditions--1900-1949

UF Newfoundland--Economic conditions--1900-1949
RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Conditions économiques--1900-1949

Newfoundland and Labrador--Economic conditions--1949-

Note under Newfoundland and Labrador--History--1949- .

UF Newfoundland--Economic conditions--1949-
RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Conditions économiques--1949-

Newfoundland and Labrador--Economic conditions--1949-1991

UF Newfoundland--Economic conditions--1949-1991
RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Conditions économiques--1949-1991

Newfoundland and Labrador--Economic conditions--1991-

UF Newfoundland--Economic conditions--1991-
RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Conditions économiques--1991-

Newfoundland and Labrador--Economic conditions--To 1900

UF Newfoundland--Economic conditions--To 1900
RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1900

Newfoundland and Labrador--English-French relations

subdivision English-French relations under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. Montréal (Québec)--English-French relations

UF Newfoundland and Labrador--French-English relations
BT Newfoundland and Labrador--History
BT Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government
RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

Newfoundland and Labrador--History--1763-1855

UF Newfoundland--History--1763-1855
RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Histoire--1763-1855

Newfoundland and Labrador--History--1855-1934

For works discussing a specific aspect of the Atlantic Provinces during a particular time period use Maritime Provinces and Newfoundland and Labrador with chronological subdivisions provided for those headings, unless chronological subdivisions are provided for that time period under Atlantic Provinces--[subdivision], e.g.: 1. Maritime Provinces--History--1867-1918. 2. Newfoundland and Labrador--History--1855-1934. ; 1. Atlantic Provinces--Economic conditions--1991- .

UF Newfoundland--History--1855-1934
RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Histoire--1855-1934

Newfoundland and Labrador--History--1934-1949

UF Newfoundland--History--1934-1949
RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Histoire--1934-1949

Newfoundland and Labrador--History--1949-

Here are included general discussions of the effect of Confederation on Newfoundland. Works discussing this topic from a political perspective are entered under Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--1949- works discussing this topic from an economic perspective are entered under Newfoundland and Labrador--Economic conditions--1949- .

UF Newfoundland--History--1949-
RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Histoire--1949-

Newfoundland and Labrador--History--To 1763

UF Newfoundland--History--To 1763

RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Histoire--Jusqu'à 1763

Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--1763-1855

UF Newfoundland--Politics and government--1763-1855

RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Politique et gouvernement--1763-1855

Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--1855-1934

UF Newfoundland--Politics and government--1855-1934

RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Politique et gouvernement--1855-1934

Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--1934-1949

Here are included discussions of the negotiations and events leading to Newfoundland's entry into Confederation in 1949.

UF Newfoundland--Politics and government--1934-1949

RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Politique et gouvernement--1934-1949

Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--1949-

Note under Newfoundland and Labrador--History--1949- .

UF Newfoundland--Politics and government--1949-

RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Politique et gouvernement--1949-

Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--1949-1972

UF Newfoundland--Politics and government--1949-1972

RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Politique et gouvernement--1949-1972

Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--1972-1989

UF Newfoundland--Politics and government--1972-1989

RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Politique et gouvernement--1972-1989

Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--1989-2003

UF Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--1989-

UF Newfoundland--Politics and government--1989-2003

RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Politique et gouvernement--1989-2003

Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--2003-

UF Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--1989-

UF Newfoundland--Politics and government--2003-

RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Politique et gouvernement--2003-

Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--To 1763

UF Newfoundland--Politics and government--To 1763

RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Politique et gouvernement--Jusqu'à 1763

Newfoundland and Labrador--Social conditions--1900-1949

UF Newfoundland--Social conditions--1900-1949

RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Conditions sociales--1900-1949

Newfoundland and Labrador--Social conditions--1949-

UF Newfoundland--Social conditions--1949-

RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Conditions sociales--1949-

Newfoundland and Labrador--Social conditions--1949-1991

UF Newfoundland--Social conditions--1949-1991

RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Conditions sociales--1949-1991

Newfoundland and Labrador--Social conditions--1991-

UF Newfoundland--Social conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Conditions sociales--1991-

Newfoundland and Labrador--Social conditions--To 1900

UF Newfoundland--Social conditions--To 1900

RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1900

Newfoundlanders [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are only entered works discussing Newfoundlanders outside the province. For works about Newfoundlanders in Newfoundland and Labrador see note under Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Newfoundlanders and Labradorians

UF Newfoundlanders--Newfoundland and Labrador--Newfoundland, Island of

UF Newfies
UF Newfoundlanders--Newfoundland and Labrador
SA Newfoundland and Labrador
SA Newfoundland, Island of (N.L.)
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Terre-Neuviens et Labradoriens

Newtown, Battle of, N.Y., 1779

UF Chemung, Battle of, N.Y., 1779
UF Newton, Battle of, N.Y., 1779
UF Newtown (N.Y.), Battle of, 1779
UF Newtown, Battle of, Elmira, N.Y., 1779
SA Canada--History--1775-1783
SA United States--History--Revolution, 1775-1783--Campaigns
SA Great Britain.\$bArmy.\$bButler's Rangers
RVM EQ Bataille de Newtown, N.Y., 1779

Nicaraguan Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Nicaraguan ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Nicaraguans
UF Canadians of Nicaraguan ancestry
UF Canadians of Nicaraguan ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Nicaraguan origin
UF Nicaraguan Canadians--Canada
SA Canadians
SA Latin American Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine nicaraguayenne

Nigerian Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Nigerian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Nigerians
UF Canadians of Nigerian ancestry
UF Canadians of Nigerian origin
UF Nigerian Canadians--Canada
SA Africans--Canada
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine nigériane

nîhithaw [May Subd. Geog.]

For works on nîhithaw, two headings are assigned: Woodland Cree and nîhithaw. When the specific group is unknown, use: Cree.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing nîhithaw (Woodland Cree) in a particular Canadian location.

UF nîhithaw--Canada
SA Woodland Cree
BT Cree
RVM EQ nîhithaw

nîhithawîwin [May Subd. Geog.]

For works on or in nîhithawîwin, three headings are assigned: Cree language--TH dialect, Woodland Cree language, and nîhithawîwin. When the specific dialect is unknown, use: Cree language.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing nîhithawîwin in a particular location.

UF nîhithawîwin--Canada
SA Cree language--TH dialect
SA Woodland Cree language
BT Cree language
BT First Nations--Languages

Nisga'a art [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Nisga'a art in or from a particular location.

UF Art, Nisga'a
UF Nisga'a art--Canada
UF Nisga'a Indians--Art
BT First Nations art
LCSH EQ Niska art
RVM EQ Art nisga'a

Nisga'a language [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Nisga'a language in a particular location.

UF Nasqua language
UF Nis_ga'a language
UF Nis_ga'a language--Canada
UF Nisga language
UF Nisga'a language--Canada
UF Nishga language
UF Nisk'a language
UF Niska language
RVM EQ Nisga'a (Langue)

Nisga'a sculpture [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Nisga'a sculpture in or from a particular location.

UF Nisga'a Indians--Sculpture
UF Nisga'a sculpture--Canada
UF Nisga'a--Sculpture
UF Niska Indians--Sculpture
UF Niska sculpture
UF Niska--Sculpture
UF Sculpture, Nisga'a
UF Sculpture, Niska
BT Nisga'a art
LCSH EQ Niska sculpture
RVM EQ Sculpture nisga'a

Nisga'a wood-carving [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for works by groups of wood-carvers from one particular area.

UF Nisga'a Indians--Wood-carving
UF Nisga'a wood-carving--Canada
UF Wood-carving, Nisga'a
LCSH EQ Niska wood-carving
RVM EQ Sculpture sur bois nisga'a (Arts décoratifs)

Nisga'a [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations.

Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Nisga'a in or from a particular location.

Note under First Nations.

UF Nass River Indians
UF Nisga Indians
UF Nisga'a Indians--Canada
UF Nisga'a--Canada
UF Nishga Indians
UF Nishka Indians
UF Nisk'a Indians
UF Nisga'a Indians [Former heading]
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Niska Indians
RVM EQ Nisga'a

Nlaka'pamux language [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Nlaka'pamux language in a particular location.

UF Netlakapamuk language
UF Nikutamuk language
UF Nikutemuk language
UF Nittlakapamuk language

UF Nlaka'pamux language--Canada
 UF Nteʔkepmxcín language
 UF Ntlakyapamuk language
 UF Thompson language
 BT First Nations--Languages
 BT Salishan languages
 LCSH EQ Ntlakyapamuk language
 RVM EQ Nlaka'pamux (Langue)

Nlaka'pamux leatherwork [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Nlaka'pamux leatherwork in or from a particular location.

UF Leatherwork, Nlaka'pamux
 UF Leatherwork, Ntlakyapamuk
 UF Nlaka'pamux leatherwork--Canada
 UF Ntlakyapamuk leatherwork
 BT First Nations leatherwork
 LCSH EQ Ntlakyapamuk leatherwork
 RVM EQ Maroquinerie Nlaka'pamux

Nlaka'pamux [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations.

Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Nlaka'pamux in or from a particular location.

Example and note under First Nations.

UF Nlaka'pamux--Canada
 UF Nteʔkepmx
 UF Ntlakyapamuk Indians
 UF Atlakyapamulc Indians
 UF Netlakapamuk Indians
 UF Nlaka'pamux Indians--Canada
 UF Ntlaka pamux Indians
 UF Thompson Indians
 UF Thompson River Indians
 UF Thompson Salish Indians
 UF Nlaka'pamux Indians [Former heading]
 BT First Nations
 LCSH EQ Ntlakyapamuk Indians
 RVM EQ Nlaka'pamux

Noir fiction, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

BT Canadian fiction (English)
 BT Noir fiction, Canadian
 RVM EQ Nouvelles policières noires canadiennes-anglaises (Genre littéraire)
 RVM EQ Roman policier noir canadien-anglais (Genre littéraire)

Noix, île aux (Le Haut-Richelieu, Québec)

UF Isle-aux-Noix (Le Haut-Richelieu, Québec)
 UF Noix Island (Le Haut-Richelieu, Québec)
 SA Fort Lennox National Historic Site (Québec)
 BT Islands--Québec (Province)
 LCSH EQ Noix Island (Le Haut-Richelieu, Québec)
 RVM EQ Noix, île aux (Le Haut-Richelieu, Québec)

Nonsense verses, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

SA Nonsense verses, Canadian
 RVM EQ Vers nonsensiques canadiens-anglais

Nootka Sound Controversy, 1789-1794

Here are entered works on the controversy arising from competing claims of Spain and Britain for control of trade and navigation along the Northwest Coast, the Pacific Coast between northern California and Alaska.

The controversy was resolved through the three Nootka Conventions.

Example under Great Britain. Treaties, etc. Spain, 1790 Oct. 28.

UF Nootka Controversy, 1789-1794
 UF Nootka Sound Controversy
 SA Northwest Coast of North America

SA Northwest, Canadian--History--To 1870
RVM EQ Controverse du détroit de Nootka, 1789-1794

Nord River (Les Laurentides-Argenteuil, Québec)

UF Du Nord River (Les Laurentides-Argenteuil, Québec)
UF Nord River (Argenteuil, Québec)
BT Rivers--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Nord, Rivière du (Argenteuil, Québec)

Nord River Region (Les Laurentides-Argenteuil, Québec)

RVM EQ Nord, Région de la rivière du (Argenteuil, Québec)

Nordicity

May be subdivided geographically.
UF Geographic nordicity
BT Human geography--Canada
BT Physical geography--Canada
RVM EQ Nordicité

North African Canadian authors [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian authors of North African or Maghrebian or Maghrebi ancestry, not limited to authors from a particular time period or those writing in a particular language. Works on North African Canadian authors writing in a particular language are assigned this same heading, and an additional heading for authors writing in the specific language, e.g. Authors, Canadian (French). Subdivisions listed under Authors, Canadian, including the chronological ones, may, if appropriate, also be used under North African Canadian authors.

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively authors from one particular area.

UF Authors, Canadian (Maghrebi)
UF Authors, Canadian (Maghrebian)
UF Authors, Canadian (North African)
UF Authors, North African Canadian
UF Maghrebi Canadian authors
UF Maghrebian Canadian authors
SA Authors, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrivains canadiens d'origine maghrébine

North African Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of North African ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--North African
UF Canadians of North African ancestry
UF Canadians of North African ethnic origin
UF Canadians of North African origin
UF Maghrebi Canadians
UF Maghrebian Canadians
UF North African Canadians--Canada
BT Africans--Canada
BT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine maghrébine

North America, French-speaking

UF Francophone North America
UF French-speaking North America
RVM EQ Amérique du Nord francophone

Northern Peninsula (N.L.)

UF Northern Peninsula (Nfld.)
UF Petit Nord Peninsula (N.L.)
BT Peninsulas--Newfoundland and Labrador
LCSH EQ Great Northern Peninsula (N.L.)
RVM EQ Nord, Péninsule (T.-N.-L.)

Northern Tutchone [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

Here are entered works on the Northern Tutchone people (Nacho Nyak Dun, Selkirk, and Little Salmon Carmacks First Nations). For works also about Southern Tutchone people, assign a second heading, Southern Tutchone.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Northern Tutchone in or from a particular location.

Note under First Nations.

UF Northern Tutchone--Canada
UF Tutchone, Northern
SA Southern Tutchone
BT First Nations
BT Tutchone
RVM EQ Tutchone du Nord

Northwest School Question, 1905

Example under Separate School Question--Canada.

SA Canada--Languages--Political aspects
SA Northwest Territories--Politics and government--1870-1905
RVM EQ Question des écoles du Nord-Ouest, 1905

Northwest Territories--Economic conditions--1945-1999

RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Conditions économiques--1945-1999

Northwest Territories--Economic conditions--1999-

RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Conditions économiques--1999-

Northwest Territories--Economic conditions--To 1945

RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1945

Northwest Territories--History--1870-1905

Here are entered works discussing the history, during the period 1870 to 1905, of the Northwest Territories (spelled, North-West Territories, at the time) as they existed during that time period.

UF Alberta--History--To 1905
UF Nunavut--History--To 1999
UF Prairie Provinces--History--To 1905
UF Saskatchewan--History--To 1905
UF Yukon--History--To 1895
RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Histoire--1870-1905

Northwest Territories--History--1905-1951

UF Nunavut--History--To 1999
RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Histoire--1905-1951

Northwest Territories--History--1905-1999

UF Northwest Territories--History--20th century
UF Nunavut--History--To 1999
RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Histoire--1905-1999

Northwest Territories--History--1951-1999

UF Nunavut--History--To 1999
RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Histoire--1951-1999

Northwest Territories--History--1999-

RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Histoire--1999-

Northwest Territories--Politics and government--1870-1905

Here are entered works discussing politics and government, during the period 1870 to 1905, of the Northwest Territories as they existed at that time. Here also are included discussions of the negotiations and events leading to the creation of the provinces of Alberta and Saskatchewan in 1905.

UF Nunavut--Politics and government--To 1999
UF Alberta--Politics and government--1870-1905
UF Prairie Provinces--Politics and government--1870-1905
UF Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1870-1905
RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Politique et gouvernement--1870-1905

Northwest Territories--Politics and government--1905-1951

UF Nunavut--Politics and government--To 1999
RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Politique et gouvernement--1905-1951

Northwest Territories--Politics and government--1905-1999

UF Northwest Territories--Politics and government--20th century

UF Nunavut--Politics and government--To 1999
RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Politique et gouvernement--1905-1999

Northwest Territories--Politics and government--1951-1999

UF Nunavut--Politics and government--To 1999
RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Politique et gouvernement--1951-1999

Northwest Territories--Politics and government--1999-

RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Politique et gouvernement--1999-

Northwest Territories--Social conditions--1945-1999

RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Conditions sociales--1945-1999

Northwest Territories--Social conditions--1999-

RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Conditions sociales--1999-

Northwest Territories--Social conditions--To 1945

RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1945

Northwest, Canadian--History--1870-1905

UF Prairie Provinces--History--To 1905
RVM EQ Nord-Ouest canadien--Histoire--1870-1905

Northwest, Canadian--History--To 1870

Here are included discussions of the negotiations and events leading to the acquisition of the Hudson's Bay Company lands by Canada in 1870.

UF Alberta--History--To 1905
UF British Columbia--History--To 1849
UF Manitoba--History--To 1870
UF Northwest Territories--History--To 1870
UF Nunavut--History--To 1999
UF Prairie Provinces--History--To 1905
UF Saskatchewan--History--To 1905
UF Yukon--History--To 1895
RVM EQ Nord-Ouest canadien--Histoire--Jusqu'à 1870

Norwegian Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Norwegian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of Norwegian ancestry
UF Canadians of Norwegian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Norwegian origin
UF Canada--Norwegians
UF Norwegian Canadians--Canada
SA European Canadians
SA Canadians
SA Scandinavian Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine norvégienne

Nova Scotia--Economic conditions--1867-

Here are included works discussing history from an economic perspective and general discussions of the economic effect of Confederation on Nova Scotia.

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions économiques--1867-

Nova Scotia--Economic conditions--1867-1918

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions économiques--1867-1918

Nova Scotia--Economic conditions--1918-1945

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions économiques--1918-1945

Nova Scotia--Economic conditions--1945-1991

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions économiques--1945-1991

Nova Scotia--Economic conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions économiques--1991-

Nova Scotia--Economic conditions--To 1867

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1867

Nova Scotia--English-French relations

subdivision English-French relations under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. Montréal (Québec)--English-French relations

UF Nova Scotia--French-English relations

SA Nova Scotia--Politics and government

BT Nova Scotia--History

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

Nova Scotia--History--1713-1775

UF New Brunswick--History--To 1784

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Histoire--1713-1775

Nova Scotia--History--1784-1867

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Histoire--1784-1867

Nova Scotia--History--1867-1918

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Histoire--1867-1918

Nova Scotia--History--1918-1945

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Histoire--1918-1945

Nova Scotia--History--1945-

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Histoire--1945-

Nova Scotia--History--To 1784

UF New Brunswick--History--To 1784

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Histoire--Jusqu'à 1784

Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1784-1867

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Politique et gouvernement--1784-1867

Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1867-1896

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Politique et gouvernement--1867-1896

Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1896-1923

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Politique et gouvernement--1896-1923

Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1923-1956

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Politique et gouvernement--1923-1956

Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1956-1970

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Politique et gouvernement--1956-1970

Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1970-1978

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Politique et gouvernement--1970-1978

Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1978-1993

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Politique et gouvernement--1978-1993

Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1993-1999

UF Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1993-

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Politique et gouvernement--1993-1999

Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1999-2009

UF Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1993-

UF Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1999-

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Politique et gouvernement--1999-2009

Nova Scotia--Politics and government--2009-

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Politique et gouvernement--2009-

Nova Scotia--Politics and government--To 1784

UF New Brunswick--Politics and government--To 1784

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Politique et gouvernement--Jusqu'à 1784

Nova Scotia--Social conditions--1867-

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions sociales--1867-

Nova Scotia--Social conditions--1867-1918

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions sociales--1867-1918

Nova Scotia--Social conditions--1918-1945

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions sociales--1918-1945

Nova Scotia--Social conditions--1945-1991

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions sociales--1945-1991

Nova Scotia--Social conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions sociales--1991-

Nova Scotia--Social conditions--To 1867

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1867

Nova Scotians [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are only entered works discussing Nova Scotians outside the province. For works about Nova Scotians in Nova Scotia see note under Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Nova Scotians--Nova Scotia

SA Canadians

SA Maritimers

SA Nova Scotia

RVM EQ Néo-Écossais

Novelists, Canadian (English)--20th century--Correspondence

Example under Authors, Canadian; Authors, Canadian--Correspondence; Canadian letters and under reference from Correspondence.

RVM EQ Romanciers canadiens-anglais--20e siècle--Correspondance

Novelists, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively novelists from one particular area.

Example under Authors, Canadian.

Note under Authors, Canadian.

SA Novelists, Canadian

RVM EQ Romanciers canadiens-anglais

Novelists, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Novelists, Québécois

RVM EQ Romanciers québécois

RVM EQ Romanciers québécois--20e siècle

Novelists, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively novelists from one particular area.

Note under Authors, Canadian.

UF French-Canadian novelists

SA Novelists, Canadian

LCSH EQ Novelists, French-Canadian

RVM EQ Romanciers canadiens-français

Nunavut--Economic conditions--1945-1999

RVM EQ Nunavut--Conditions économiques--1945-1999

Nunavut--Economic conditions--1999-

RVM EQ Nunavut--Conditions économiques--1999-

Nunavut--Economic conditions--To 1945

RVM EQ Nunavut--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1945

Nunavut--History--1999-

UF Nunavut--History--21st century

RVM EQ Nunavut--Histoire--1999-

Nunavut--Politics and government--1999-

UF Nunavut--Politics and government--21st century

RVM EQ Nunavut--Politique et gouvernement--1999-

Nunavut--Social conditions--1945-1999

RVM EQ Nunavut--Conditions sociales--1945-1999

Nunavut--Social conditions--1999-

RVM EQ Nunavut--Conditions sociales--1999-

Nunavut--Social conditions--To 1945

RVM EQ Nunavut--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1945

Nursery rhymes, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

Notes under Children's literature, Canadian; Folk literature, Canadian.

SA Nursery rhymes, Canadian

RVM EQ Comptines canadiennes-anglaises

Nursery rhymes, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Nursery rhymes, Québécois

RVM EQ Comptines québécoises

Nursery rhymes, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

Example under Folk literature, Canadian.

Notes under Children's literature, Canadian; Folk literature, Canadian.

UF French-Canadian nursery rhymes

UF Nursery rhymes, French-Canadian

SA Nursery rhymes, Canadian

RVM EQ Comptines canadiennes-françaises

Nurses' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

UF Writings of nurses, Canadian (English)

BT Nurses' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits d'infirmières canadiens-anglais

Nurses' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Nurses' writings, Québécois

UF Québécois nurses' writings

RVM EQ Écrits d'infirmières québécois

Nurses' writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

UF Writings of nurses, Canadian (French)

BT Nurses' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits d'infirmières canadiens-français

Nuu-chah-nulth [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations.

Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Nuuchahnulth in a particular Canadian location.

UF Aht Indians

UF Nootka Indians

UF Noutka Indians

UF Nutka Indians

UF Nuuchahnulth Indians

UF Nuuchahnulth--Canada

UF Nuuchahnulth Indians

UF Tahkaht Indians

BT First Nations

LCSH EQ Nuuchahnulth Indians

RVM EQ Nuuchahnulth

Off-reserve Indigenous people--Canada

UF Off-reserve Indians--Canada [Former heading]

SA Urban First Nations

BT First Nations

BT Indigenous peoples--Canada

LCSH EQ Off-reservation Indians--Canada

RVM EQ Indiens d'Amérique vivant hors réserve--Canada

Oji-Cree [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations.

Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Oji-Cree in a particular Canadian location.

UF Oji-Cree--Canada

BT First Nations

RVM EQ Oji-Cris

Ojibway art [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Ojibway art in or from a particular location.

UF Art, Ojibwa

UF Art, Ojibway

UF Art, Ojibwe

UF Ojibwa art

UF Ojibwa art--Canada

UF Ojibwa Indians--Art

UF Ojibwa--Art

UF Ojibway art--Canada

UF Ojibway--Art

UF Ojibwe art

UF Ojibwe--Art

BT First Nations art

LCSH EQ Ojibwa art--Canada

RVM EQ Art ojibwa--Canada

Ojibway artists [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Ojibway artists in or from a particular location.

UF Artists, Ojibwa

UF Artists, Ojibway

UF Artists, Ojibwe

UF Ojibwa artists

UF Ojibwa artists--Canada

UF Ojibway artists--Canada

UF Ojibwe artists

UF Ojibwe artists--Canada

BT First Nations artists

LCSH EQ Ojibwa artists--Canada

RVM EQ Artistes ojibwa--Canada

Ojibway baskets [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Ojibway baskets and basket making in or from a particular location.

UF Baskets, Ojibwa

UF Baskets, Ojibway

UF Baskets, Ojibwe

UF Ojibwa baskets

UF Ojibwa--Basket making

UF Ojibway baskets--Canada

UF Ojibway--Basket making

UF Ojibwe baskets

UF Ojibwe--Basket making

BT First Nations baskets

LCSH EQ Ojibwa baskets--Canada

RVM EQ Paniers ojibwa--Canada

RVM EQ Vannerie ojibwa--Canada

Ojibway beadwork [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Ojibway beadwork in or from a particular location.

UF Beadwork, Ojibwa

UF Beadwork, Ojibway

UF Beadwork, Ojibwe

UF Ojibwa beadwork

UF Ojibwa--Beadwork

UF Ojibway beadwork--Canada
UF Ojibway--Beadwork
UF Ojibwe beadwork
UF Ojibwe--Beadwork
BT First Nations beadwork
LCSH EQ Ojibwa beadwork--Canada
RVM EQ Broderie de perles ojibwa--Canada

Ojibway business enterprises [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Ojibway business enterprises in a particular location.

UF Business enterprises, Ojibwa
UF Business enterprises, Ojibway
UF Business enterprises, Ojibwe
UF Ojibwa business enterprises
UF Ojibwa business enterprises--Canada
UF Ojibwa--Business enterprises
UF Ojibway business enterprises--Canada
UF Ojibway--Business enterprises
UF Ojibwe business enterprises
UF Ojibwe business enterprises--Canada
UF Ojibwe--Business enterprises
BT First Nations business enterprises
LCSH EQ Ojibwa business enterprises--Canada
RVM EQ Entreprises ojibwa--Canada

Ojibway children [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Ojibway children in or from a particular location.

UF Children, Ojibwa
UF Children, Ojibway
UF Children, Ojibwe
UF Ojibwa children
UF Ojibwa--Children
UF Ojibway children--Canada
UF Ojibway--Children
UF Ojibwe children
UF Ojibwe--Children
BT First Nations children
LCSH EQ Ojibwa children--Canada
RVM EQ Enfants ojibwa--Canada

Ojibway dance [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Ojibway dance in a particular location.

UF Dance, Ojibwa
UF Dance, Ojibway
UF Dance, Ojibwe
UF Ojibwa dance
UF Ojibwa--Dances
UF Ojibway dance--Canada
UF Ojibway--Dances
UF Ojibwe dance
UF Ojibwe--Dances
BT First Nations dance
LCSH EQ Ojibwa dance--Canada
RVM EQ Danses ojibwa--Canada

Ojibway fiction [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of fiction by Ojibway authors residing in Canada in the Ojibwemowin language. Such collections in a particular language other than Ojibwemowin are entered under Ojibway fiction qualified by the language, e.g. Ojibway fiction (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of fiction written in Ojibwemowin by Ojibway authors in a particular location, e.g.: Ojibway fiction--Ontario--Toronto.

UF Canada--Ojibway fiction
UF Ojibwa fiction
UF Ojibway fiction--Canada
UF Ojibwe fiction
UF Ojibwemowin fiction

BT First Nations fiction
BT Ojibway literature
LCSH EQ Ojibwa fiction--Canada

Ojibway girls [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Ojibway girls in or from a particular location.

UF Girls, Ojibwa
UF Girls, Ojibway
UF Girls, Ojibwe
UF Ojibwa girls
UF Ojibway girls--Canada
UF Ojibwe girls
BT First Nations girls
LCSH EQ Ojibwa girls--Canada

Ojibway literature [May Subd. Geog.]

Collections in Ojibwemowin limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g. Ojibway poetry.

Collections of literary works about the Ojibway are entered under Ojibway--Literary collections.

Here are entered collections by Ojibway authors residing in Canada in the Ojibwemowin language and in more than one literary form. Such collections in a particular language other than Ojibwemowin are entered under Ojibway literature qualified by the language, e.g. Ojibway literature (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of literature written in Ojibwemowin by Ojibway authors in a particular location, e.g.: Ojibway literature--Ontario--Toronto.

Notes under First Nations literature.

UF Canada--Ojibway literature
UF Ojibwa literature
UF Ojibway literature--Canada
UF Ojibway--Canada--Literature
UF Ojibway--Literature
UF Ojibwe literature
UF Ojibwemowin literature
BT First Nations literature
LCSH EQ Ojibwa literature--Canada
RVM EQ Littérature ojibwa--Canada

Ojibway painting [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Ojibway painting in or from a particular location.

UF Ojibwa painting
UF Ojibway painting--Canada
UF Ojibway painting, Modern
UF Ojibway painting, Traditional
UF Ojibway--Painting
UF Ojibwe painting
UF Painting, Ojibwa
UF Painting, Ojibway
UF Painting, Ojibwe
BT First Nations painting
LCSH EQ Ojibwa painting--Canada
RVM EQ Peinture ojibwa--Canada

Ojibway poetry [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of poetry by Ojibway authors residing in Canada in the Ojibwemowin language. Such collections in a particular language other than Ojibwemowin are entered under Ojibway poetry qualified by the language, e.g. Ojibway poetry (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of poetry written in Ojibwemowin by Ojibway authors in a particular location, e.g.: Ojibway poetry--Ontario--Toronto.

UF Canada--Ojibway poetry
UF Ojibwa poetry
UF Ojibway poetry--Canada
UF Ojibwe poetry
UF Ojibwemowin poetry
BT First Nations poetry
BT Ojibway literature
LCSH EQ Ojibwa poetry--Canada

Ojibway wit and humor [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Ojibway wit and humor in or from a particular location.

- UF Ojibwa wit and humor
- UF Ojibway wit and humor--Canada
- UF Ojibway--Joking
- UF Ojibwe wit and humor
- UF Ojibwemowin wit and humor
- BT First Nations wit and humor
- BT Ojibway literature
- LCSH EQ Ojibwa wit and humor--Canada
- RVM EQ Humour ojibwa--Canada

Ojibway women [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Ojibway women in or from a particular location.

- UF Ojibwa women
- UF Ojibwa women--Canada
- UF Ojibway women--Canada
- UF Ojibwe women
- UF Ojibwe women--Canada
- BT First Nations women
- LCSH EQ Ojibwa women--Canada
- RVM EQ Femmes ojibwa--Canada

Ojibway youth [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Ojibway youth in or from a particular location.

- UF Ojibwa youth
- UF Ojibway youth--Canada
- UF Ojibwe youth
- UF Youth, Ojibwa
- UF Youth, Ojibway
- UF Youth, Ojibwe
- BT First Nations youth
- LCSH EQ Ojibway youth--Canada
- RVM EQ Jeunesse ojibwa--Canada

Ojibway--Claims

For works about Ojibway land claims limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. Ojibway--Ontario--Ottawa--Land claims. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

- UF Ojibwa Indians--Canada--Claims
- UF Ojibwa--Canada--Claims
- UF Ojibwa--Claims
- UF Ojibwa--Claims--Canada
- UF Ojibway--Canada--Claims
- UF Ojibway--Claims--Canada
- UF Ojibwe--Canada--Claims
- UF Ojibwe--Claims
- UF Ojibwe--Claims--Canada
- BT First Nations--Claims
- BT Ojibway--Legal status, laws, etc.
- LCSH EQ Ojibwa Indians--Canada--Claims
- RVM EQ Ojibwa (Indiens)--Canada--Réclamations

Ojibway--Government relations

Here are entered works on the policies of the federal government concerning Ojibway residing in Canada and their affairs, as well as works on relations in general between the federal government and Ojibway. Works on the federal government's relations with Ojibway of a particular province or territory are assigned an additional heading: Ojibway--Ontario--Government relations; etc. Works on the relations of a provincial or territorial government with Ojibway within it, or on that government's policy towards them, are entered under Ojibway--Ontario--Government relations; etc., without the additional heading Ojibway--Government relations. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision. Works on self government and governmental institutions among Ojibway residing in Canada, as well as works on political activities of and political participation by Ojibway both acting as a group and as individuals, are entered under Ojibway--Politics and government.

- UF Ojibwa Indians--Canada--Government relations
- UF Ojibwa--Canada--Government relations
- UF Ojibwa--Government relations

UF Ojibwa--Government relations--Canada
 UF Ojibway--Canada--Government relations
 UF Ojibway--Government relations--Canada
 UF Ojibwe--Canada--Government relations
 UF Ojibwe--Government relations
 UF Ojibwe--Government relations--Canada
 BT First Nations--Government relations
 RVM EQ Ojibwa (Indiens)--Canada--Relations avec l'État

Ojibway--Land tenure [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Ojibway land tenure in a particular Canadian location.

UF Ojibwa--Canada--Land tenure
 UF Ojibwa--Land tenure
 UF Ojibwa--Land tenure--Canada
 UF Ojibway--Canada--Land tenure
 UF Ojibway--Land tenure--Canada
 UF Ojibwe--Canada--Land tenure
 UF Ojibwe--Land tenure
 UF Ojibwe--Land tenure--Canada
 UF Ojibwa Indians--Land tenure--Canada [Former heading]
 BT First Nations--Land tenure
 LCSH EQ Ojibwa Indians--Land tenure--Canada
 RVM EQ Ojibwa (Indiens)--Terres--Canada

Ojibway--Medicine [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

UF Ojibwa--Medicine
 UF Ojibway--Canada--Medicine
 UF Ojibway--Medicine--Canada
 UF Ojibwe--Medicine
 BT First Nations--Medicine
 LCSH EQ Ojibwa Indians--Medicine--Canada
 RVM EQ Ojibwa (Indiens)--Médecine--Canada

Ojibway--Treaties

For works about Ojibway treaties limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. Ojibway--Ontario--Ottawa--Treaties. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

UF Ojibwa--Treaties
 UF Ojibway--Canada--Treaties
 UF Ojibwe--Treaties
 SA Ojibway--Government relations
 LCSH EQ Ojibwa Indians--Canada--Treaties

Ojibway [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations--Canada. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Ojibway from one particular area.

UF Bungee Indians
 UF Bungi Indians
 UF Chippewa Indians
 UF Chippeway Indians
 UF Ochipawa Indians
 UF Ojibwa
 UF Ojibwa Indians
 UF Ojibwa people
 UF Ojibway Indians
 UF Ojibway people
 UF Ojibwe
 UF Ojibwe people
 UF Otchipwe Indians
 UF Salteaux Indians
 UF Saulteaux Indians
 UF Saulteux Indians
 UF Sauteux Indians
 BT First Nations
 LCSH EQ Ojibwa Indians
 RVM EQ Ojibwa

Ojibwemowin imprints--Canada

Example under First Nations imprints.

- UF Canada--Ojibwemowin imprints
- UF Lists of Ojibwemowin books and serials printed in Canada
- UF Ojibwemowin imprints--Canada--Bibliography
- UF Canada--Ojibwa imprints
- UF Lists of Ojibwa books and serials printed in Canada
- UF Ojibwa imprints--Canada--Bibliography
- UF Ojibwa imprints--Canada [Former heading]
- RVM EQ Imprimés ojibwa--Canada

Ojibwemowin imprints [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically. For lists of Ojibwemowin language works published in Canada, see Ojibwemowin imprints--Canada.

Example under First Nations imprints.

- UF Lists of Ojibwemowin books and serials
- UF Ojibwemowin imprints--Bibliography
- UF Lists of Ojibwa books and serials
- UF Ojibwa imprints--Bibliography
- UF Ojibwa imprints [Former heading]
- RVM EQ Imprimés ojibwa

Ojibwemowin language--Dictionaries

For Ojibwemowin dictionaries limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. Ojibwemowin language--Ontario--Ottawa--Dictionaries. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

- UF Ojibwa language--Dictionaries
- UF Ojibway language--Dictionaries
- UF Ojibwe language--Dictionaries
- UF Ojibwemowin language--Canada--Dictionaries
- LCSH EQ Ojibwa language--Canada--Dictionaries

Ojibwemowin language [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Ojibwemowin language in a particular location.

- UF Anishinaabemowin language
- UF Anishinaabemowin language--Canada
- UF Chippewa language
- UF Chippewa language--Canada
- UF Ojibwa language
- UF Ojibwa language--Canada
- UF Ojibway language
- UF Ojibway language--Canada
- UF Ojibwe language
- UF Ojibwe language--Canada
- UF Ojibwemowin language--Canada
- UF Otchipwe language
- UF Otchipwe language--Canada
- UF Sauteux language
- UF Sauteux language--Canada
- BT First Nations--Languages
- LCSH EQ Ojibwa language
- RVM EQ Ojibwa (Langue)

Old Fort Niagara (N.Y.)--Capture, 1813

- BT Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns
- BT United States--History--War of 1812--Campaigns
- RVM EQ Fort Niagara (N.Y.)--Prise, 1813

Older Chinese Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF Chinese Canadian aged
- UF Chinese Canadian older people
- UF Older Chinese Canadians--Canada
- UF Older people, Chinese Canadian
- SA Chinese Canadians
- SA Older people--Canada
- RVM EQ Personnes âgées canadiennes d'origine chinoise

Older First Nations peoples [May Subd. Geog.]

headings for older people from particular peoples or groups, e.g. Older Nisga'a

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing older First Nations people in or from a particular Canadian location.

Example under First Nations.

- UF Canada--Older First Nations peoples
- UF Canada--Older Indians
- UF First Nations aged--Canada
- UF First Nations older peoples--Canada
- UF First Nations peoples, Older--Canada
- UF First Nations senior citizens--Canada
- UF First Nations seniors--Canada
- UF First Nations--Canada--Aged
- UF Indian aged--Canada
- UF Indian older people--Canada
- UF Indian senior citizens--Canada
- UF Indian seniors--Canada
- UF Indians of North America--Canada--Aged
- UF Indians, Older--Canada
- UF Older people, Indian--Canada
- UF Older peoples, First Nations--Canada
- UF Older First Nations peoples--Canada [Former heading]
- UF Older Indians--Canada [Former heading]
- SA Older people--Canada
- BT First Nations
- LCSH EQ Older Indians--Canada
- RVM EQ Personnes âgées Premières Nations

Older Indigenous peoples--Canada

Here are entered works on older or aged persons, in general, among Indigenous peoples in Canada. Works on the topic of those members of Indigenous peoples whose wisdom about spirituality, culture and life is recognized among and sought by their people, are entered under Indigenous Elders--Canada. Such Elders are not necessarily limited to older or aged persons.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing older Indigenous peoples in a particular location e.g. Older Indigenous peoples--Ontario--Toronto.

Note under Indigenous Elders--Canada.

- UF Canada--Older Indigenous people
- UF Indigenous aged--Canada
- UF Indigenous older people--Canada
- UF Indigenous people, Older--Canada
- UF Indigenous peoples--Canada--Aged
- UF Indigenous senior citizens--Canada
- UF Indigenous seniors--Canada
- UF Older people, Indigenous--Canada
- UF Aboriginal older people--Canada
- UF Aboriginal people, Older--Canada
- UF Aboriginal senior citizens--Canada
- UF Aboriginal seniors--Canada
- UF Canada--Older Aboriginal people
- UF Canada--Older Native people
- UF Native aged--Canada
- UF Native older people--Canada
- UF Native people, Older--Canada
- UF Native peoples--Canada--Aged
- UF Native senior citizens--Canada
- UF Native seniors--Canada
- UF Older Aboriginal people--Canada
- UF Older people, Aboriginal--Canada
- UF Older people, Native--Canada
- UF Older Indigenous people--Canada [Former heading]
- UF Older Native people--Canada [Former heading]
- BT Indigenous peoples--Canada
- BT Older people--Canada
- RVM EQ Personnes âgées autochtones--Canada

Older Nisga'a [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing older Nisga'a in or from a particular location.

Example under First Nations; Older First Nations peoples.

UF Nisga'a aged
UF Nisga'a Indians--Aged
UF Nisga'a older people
UF Older Nisga'a Indians--Canada
UF Older Nisga'a--Canada
UF Older people, Nisga'a
UF Older Nisga'a Indians [Former heading]
BT Nisga'a
BT Older First Nations peoples
BT Older people--Canada
RVM EQ Personnes âgées nisga'a

Older Ojibway [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing older Ojibway in or from a particular Canadian location.

UF Ojibwa aged
UF Ojibwa older people
UF Ojibwa--Aged
UF Ojibway aged
UF Ojibway older people
UF Ojibway--Aged
UF Ojibwe aged
UF Ojibwe older people
UF Ojibwe--Aged
UF Older Ojibwa
UF Older Ojibwa Indians
UF Older Ojibwa--Canada
UF Older Ojibway--Canada
UF Older Ojibwe
UF Older Ojibwe--Canada
UF Older people, Ojibwa
UF Older people, Ojibway
UF Older people, Ojibwe
BT Ojibway
BT Older First Nations peoples
BT Older people--Canada
LCSH EQ Older Ojibway Indians--Canada
RVM EQ Personnes âgées ojibwa--Canada

Older people's writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.

UF Aged, Writings of the, Canadian (English)
SA Older people's writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de personnes âgées canadiens-anglais

Older people's writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Aged, Writings of the, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)
UF Older people's writings, Québécois
LCSH EQ Older people's writings, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Écrits de personnes âgées québécois

Older people's writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.

UF Aged, Writings of the, Canadian (French)
UF French-Canadian aged, Writings of
UF French-Canadian older people, Writings of
UF French-Canadian older people's writings
UF Older people, Writings of, Canadian (French)
UF Writings of older people, Canadian (French)
SA Older people's writings, Canadian
LCSH EQ Older people's writings, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de personnes âgées canadiens-français

On-reserve Status Indians--Canada

UF First Nations people living on reserves--Canada
UF First Nations people living on-reserve--Canada
UF Indigenous people living on reserves--Canada

UF Indigenous people living on-reserve--Canada
UF On-reserve First Nations people--Canada
UF On-reserve Indians--Canada
UF On-reserve Registered Indians--Canada
UF On-reserve Status Indigenous people--Canada
UF Status Indians living on reserves--Canada
UF Status Indians living on-reserve--Canada
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Reservation Indians--Canada
RVM EQ Indiens d'Amérique vivant dans les réserves--Canada

One-act plays, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature.

SA One-act plays, Canadian
RVM EQ Pièces en un acte canadiennes-anglaises

One-act plays, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF One-act plays, Québécois
UF Québécois one-act plays
LCSH EQ One-act plays, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Pièces en un acte québécoises

One-act plays, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature.

UF French-Canadian one-act plays
SA One-act plays, Canadian
LCSH EQ One-act plays, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Pièces en un acte canadiennes-françaises

One-act plays, Canadian (German) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature.

UF German Canadian one-act plays
UF One-act plays, German Canadian
SA Canadian drama (German)
SA One-act plays, Canadian
RVM EQ Pièces en un acte canadiennes (allemandes)

Ontarians [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are only entered works discussing Ontarians outside the province. For works about Ontarians in Ontario see note under Canadians.
May be subdivided geographically.

UF Ontarians--Ontario
UF Ontarioans
SA Canadians
SA Ontario
RVM EQ Ontariens

Ontario--Economic conditions--1867-1918

RVM EQ Ontario--Conditions économiques--1867-1918

Ontario--Economic conditions--1867-

Note under Ontario--History--1867- .

RVM EQ Ontario--Conditions économiques--1867-

Ontario--Economic conditions--1918-1945

RVM EQ Ontario--Conditions économiques--1918-1945

Ontario--Economic conditions--1945-1991

RVM EQ Ontario--Conditions économiques--1945-1991

Ontario--Economic conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Ontario--Conditions économiques--1991-

Ontario--Economic conditions--To 1867

RVM EQ Ontario--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1867

Ontario--English-French relations

subdivision English-French relations under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. Montréal (Québec)--English-French relations

UF Ontario--French-English relations

BT Ontario--History

BT Ontario--Politics and government

RVM EQ Ontario--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

Ontario--History--1791-1841

RVM EQ Ontario--Histoire--1791-1841

Ontario--History--1841-1867

RVM EQ Ontario--Histoire--1841-1867

Ontario--History--1867-1918

RVM EQ Ontario--Histoire--1867-1918

Ontario--History--1867-

Here are included general discussions of the effect of Confederation on Ontario. Works discussing this topic from a political perspective are entered under Ontario--Politics and government--1867- ; works discussing this topic from an economic perspective are entered under Ontario--Economic conditions--1867- .

RVM EQ Ontario--Histoire--1867-

Ontario--History--1918-1945

RVM EQ Ontario--Histoire--1918-1945

Ontario--History--1945-

RVM EQ Ontario--Histoire--1945-

Ontario--Politics and government--1791-1841

RVM EQ Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--1791-1841

Ontario--Politics and government--1841-1867

RVM EQ Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--1841-1867

Ontario--Politics and government--1867-1905

RVM EQ Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--1867-1905

Ontario--Politics and government--1867-

Note under Ontario--History--1867- .

RVM EQ Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--1867-

Ontario--Politics and government--1905-1919

RVM EQ Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--1905-1919

Ontario--Politics and government--1919-1923

RVM EQ Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--1919-1923

Ontario--Politics and government--1923-1943

RVM EQ Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--1923-1943

Ontario--Politics and government--1943-1985

RVM EQ Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--1943-1985

Ontario--Politics and government--1985-1990

RVM EQ Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--1985-1990

Ontario--Politics and government--1990-1995

RVM EQ Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--1990-1995

Ontario--Politics and government--1995-2003

UF Ontario--Politics and government--1995-

RVM EQ Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--1995-2003

Ontario--Politics and government--2003-

UF Ontario--Politics and government--1995-

RVM EQ Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--2003-

Ontario--Social conditions--1867-

RVM EQ Ontario--Conditions sociales--1867-

Ontario--Social conditions--1867-1918

RVM EQ Ontario--Conditions sociales--1867-1918

Ontario--Social conditions--1918-1945

RVM EQ Ontario--Conditions sociales--1918-1945

Ontario--Social conditions--1945-1991

RVM EQ Ontario--Conditions sociales--1945-1991

Ontario--Social conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Ontario--Conditions sociales--1991-

Ontario--Social conditions--To 1867

RVM EQ Ontario--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1867

Ontario, French-speaking

Here are entered works discussing French-speaking Ontario as an area.

May also be used as a geographical subdivision under topical headings for works discussing topics in fields of study such as history, culture, economic conditions and social conditions.

UF Francophone Ontario

UF French-speaking Ontario

RVM EQ Ontario francophone

Ontario, South Central

Here are entered works discussing the part of Ontario comprising Norfolk, Haldimand, Brant, Wellington, Dufferin, Simcoe and Peterborough Counties; the Regional Municipalities of Niagara, Waterloo, Halton, Peel, York and Durham; and the cities of Hamilton, Toronto and Kawartha Lakes. Its exact boundaries may vary.

This term may also be used as a geographical subdivision under topical headings. This term is used mainly for topics such as history, collective biography, economic conditions, social conditions, description and travel, ecology, etc., of South Central Ontario.

UF Ontario, South-central

UF Ontario, Southcentral

UF South Central Ontario

UF South-central Ontario

UF Southcentral Ontario

RVM EQ Ontario (Centre-Sud)

Ookpik

SA Inuit--Canada--Material culture

RVM EQ Ookpik

Orléans, Île d' (Québec)

UF Île d'Orléans (Québec : Island)

UF Orléans Island (Québec)

UF Orléans, Isle of (Québec)

BT Islands--Québec (Province)

LCSH EQ Orleans, Island of (Québec)

RVM EQ Orléans, Île d' (Québec)

Outdoor recreation--Saint Lawrence River

Example under Outdoor recreation--Canada.

UF Saint Lawrence River--Recreational use

RVM EQ Loisirs de plein air--Saint-Laurent (Fleuve)

Pacific Scandal, 1873

SA Canada--Politics and government--1867-1873

SA Political corruption--Canada

RVM EQ Scandale du Pacifique, 1873

Painters Eleven (Group of artists)

UF Painters Eleven (Canadian painters)

SA Painting, Canadian--20th century

LCSH EQ Painters Eleven (Group of painters)

RVM EQ Groupe des Onze (Groupe d'artistes)

Pakistani Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Pakistani ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF Canada--Pakistanis
- UF Pakistani Canadians--Canada
- SA Canadians
- SA South Asian Canadians
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine pakistanaise

Palestinian Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Palestinian ancestry or origin.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF Canada--Palestinians
- UF Canadians of Palestinian ancestry
- UF Canadians of Palestinian origin
- UF Palestinian Canadians--Canada
- SA Canadians
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine palestinienne

Panjabi Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Panjabi ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF Panjabi Canadians--Canada
- UF Punjabi Canadians
- SA Canadians
- SA South Asian Canadians
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine pendjabi

Parc national de Plaisance (Québec)

- UF Parc provincial de Plaisance (Québec)
- UF Plaisance National Park (Québec)
- UF Plaisance Park (Québec)
- UF Plaisance Provincial Park (Québec)
- UF Plaisance, Parc national de (Québec)
- BT Provincial parks and reserves--Canada
- LCSH EQ Parc de Plaisance (Québec)
- RVM EQ Parc national de Plaisance (Québec)

Parliamentary secretaries (Legislators)--Canada

Here are entered works on parliamentary secretaries in Canada, members of the government party who are appointed by the Prime Minister from the Parliament of Canada or by provincial premiers from the provincial legislatures to assist cabinet ministers with their parliamentary or legislative duties. The term "parliamentary secretary" is used in Parliament. In the provinces, only some of which have this office, the official term varies among parliamentary secretary, parliamentary assistant, legislative secretary or legislative assistant. These appointees are not part of the cabinet. This heading is not assigned to works on those staff members of Members of Parliament who are known as legislative or parliamentary assistants and assist members with their legislative duties, communication and media relations.

- UF Legislative assistants (Legislators)--Canada
- UF Legislative secretaries (Legislators)--Canada
- UF Parliamentary assistants (Legislators)--Canada
- SA Legislators--Canada
- SA Cabinet ministers--Canada
- RVM EQ Adjoints parlementaires--Canada

Pathfinders (Girl Guides)--Canada

Example under Girl Guides--Canada.

- UF Canada--Pathfinders (Girl Guides)
- RVM EQ Kamsoks (Guidisme)--Canada

Patriotic poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

- SA Patriotic poetry, Canadian
- RVM EQ Poésie patriotique canadienne-anglaise

Patriotic poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF Patriotic poetry, Québécois

UF Québécois patriotic poetry
LCSH EQ Patriotic poetry, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Poésie patriotique québécoise

Patriotic poetry, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

UF French-Canadian patriotic poetry
UF Patriotic poetry, French-Canadian
SA Patriotic poetry, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie patriotique canadienne-française

Pekuakamiulnuatsh [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations.
Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Pekuakamiulnuatsh in or from a particular location.

UF First Nation of the Pekuakami
UF Ilnu du Lac-Saint-Jean Indians
UF Ilnu of Mashteuiatsh Indians
UF Innuatsh du Pekuakami Indians
UF Montagnais du Lac-Saint-Jean Indians
UF Montagnais of Lac Saint-Jean Indians
UF Pekuakamiulnuatsh--Canada
UF Première nation des Pekuakamiulnuatsh
UF Pekuakamiulnuatsh Indians [Former heading]
BT Innu
BT Montagnais Indians
RVM EQ Pekuakamiulnuatsh

Pelee Island, Battle of, Ont., 1838

UF Pelee Island (Ont.), Battle of, 1838
SA Canada--History--Rebellion, 1837-1838--Campaigns
RVM EQ Bataille de l'île Pelee, Ont., 1838

Pelican Narrows (Sask.) Region

RVM EQ Pelican Narrows, Région de (Sask.)

Pelican Narrows Region (Sask.)

RVM EQ Pelican Narrows, Région de (Sask.)

Pend-d'Oreille River Valley

BT Valleys--British Columbia
LCSH EQ Pend Oreille River Valley
RVM EQ Pend Oreille, Vallée de la

Pend-d'Oreille River

UF Pend'Oreille River
UF Pend d'Oreille River
BT Rivers--British Columbia
LCSH EQ Pend Oreille River
RVM EQ Pend Oreille (Rivière)

People with disabilities, Writings of, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.

UF Physically handicapped, Writings of the, Canadian (English)
SA People with disabilities, Writings of, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de handicapés canadiens-anglais

People with disabilities, Writings of, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF People with disabilities, Writings of, Québécois
UF Québécois people with disabilities, Writings of
RVM EQ Écrits de handicapés québécois

People with disabilities, Writings of, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.

UF French-Canadian people with disabilities, Writings of
UF People with disabilities, Writings of, French-Canadian

UF Physically handicapped, Writings of the, Canadian (French)
UF Physically handicapped, Writings of the, French-Canadian
UF Writings of people with disabilities, Canadian (French)
UF Writings of people with disabilities, French-Canadian
SA People with disabilities, Writings of, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de handicapés canadiens-français

People with disabilities, Writings of, Canadian [May Subd. Geog.]

May be qualified by language; cf. instructions under Canadian literature.
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.

UF Canadian people with disabilities, Writings of
UF Physically handicapped, Writings of the, Canadian
UF Writings of people with disabilities, Canadian
SA Canadian literature
RVM EQ Écrits de handicapés canadiens

People with mental disabilities, Writings of, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.

UF Mentally handicapped, Writings of the, Canadian (English)
SA People with mental disabilities, Writings of, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de handicapés mentaux canadiens-anglais

People with mental disabilities, Writings of, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF People with mental disabilities, Writings of, Québécois
RVM EQ Écrits de handicapés mentaux québécois

People with mental disabilities, Writings of, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.

UF French-Canadian people with mental disabilities, Writings of
UF Mentally handicapped, Writings of the, Canadian (French)
UF People with mental disabilities, Writings of, French-Canadian
UF Writings of people with mental disabilities, Canadian (French)
SA People with mental disabilities, Writings of, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de handicapés mentaux canadiens-français

Peruvian Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Peruvian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Peruvians
UF Canadians of Peruvian ancestry
UF Canadians of Peruvian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Peruvian origin
UF Peruvian Canadians--Canada
BT Canadians
BT Latin American Canadians
BT South American Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine péruvienne

Petitcodiac, Battle of, N.B., 1755

UF Hillsborough (N.B.), Battle near, 1755
UF Hillsborough, Battle at, N.B., 1755
UF Hillsborough, Battle near, N.B., 1755
UF Petcoudiac, Battle of, N.B., 1755
UF Petcoudiak, Battle of, N.B., 1755
UF Petitcodiac River, Battle on the, N.B., 1755
SA Acadians--Expulsion, 1755
SA Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Campaigns
SA Nova Scotia--History--1713-1775
SA Winslow's Expedition for the Expulsion of the Acadians, 1755
RVM EQ Bataille de Petitcodiac, N.-B., 1755

Phoenix group (Group of craftsmen)

SA Decorative arts--Canada
RVM EQ Phoenix group (Artisans canadiens)

Picaresque literature, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

- SA Canadian literature (English)
- SA Canadian fiction (English)
- SA Picaresque literature, Canadian
- RVM EQ Roman picaresque canadien-anglais

Picture dictionaries, Ojibwemowin [May Subd. Geog.]

For Ojibwemowin picture dictionaries limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. Picture dictionaries, Ojibwemowin--Ontario--Ottawa. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

- UF Ojibwemowin picture dictionaries
- UF Picture dictionaries, Ojibwa
- UF Picture dictionaries, Ojibway
- UF Picture dictionaries, Ojibwe
- UF Picture dictionaries, Ojibwemowin--Canada
- BT Ojibwemowin language--Dictionaries
- LCSH EQ Picture dictionaries, Ojibwa--Canada

Piikani art [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Piikani art in or from a particular location.

- UF Art, Piegan
- UF Art, Piikani
- UF Piegan art
- UF Piikani art--Canada
- BT First Nations art
- LCSH EQ Piegan art
- RVM EQ Art piegan

Piikani

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations.

Chronological subdivision are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Piikani in or from a particular location.

Note under First Nations.

- UF Peigan Indians
- UF Piegan
- UF Piegan Indians
- UF Piikani Indians
- UF Piikani--Canada
- UF Pikuni Indians
- BT Blackfoot
- BT First Nations
- LCSH EQ Piegan Indians
- RVM EQ Piegan

Plains Cree language [May Subd. Geog.]

For works on or in the Plains Cree language, three headings are assigned: Cree language--Y dialect, Plains Cree language, and nêhiyawêwin. When the specific dialect is unknown, use: Cree language.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Plains Cree language in a particular location.

- UF Plains Cree language--Canada
- SA Cree language--Y dialect
- SA nêhiyawêwin
- BT Cree language
- BT First Nations--Languages

Plains Cree [May Subd. Geog.]

For works on Plains Cree, two headings are assigned: Plains Cree and nêhiyaw. When the specific group is unknown, use: Cree.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Plains Cree (nêhiyaw) in a particular Canadian location.

- UF Plains Cree--Canada
- SA nêhiyaw
- BT Cree
- RVM EQ nêhiyaw

Plains of Abraham (Québec, Quebec)

UF Québec (Québec).\$bPlains of Abraham
RVM EQ Plaines d'Abraham (Québec, Québec)

Plattsburgh, Battle of, Plattsburgh, N.Y., 1814

UF Plattsburgh (N.Y.), Battle of, 1814
SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns
SA Lake Champlain, Battle of, N.Y., 1814
SA United States--History--War of 1812--Campaigns
LCSH EQ Plattsburg, Battle of, Plattsburgh, N.Y., 1814
RVM EQ Bataille de Plattsburgh, Plattsburgh, N.Y., 1814

Poets, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively poets from one particular area.
 Note under Authors, Canadian.

SA Poets, Canadian
RVM EQ Poètes canadiens-anglais

Poets, Canadian (French)--19th century--Biography

Example under Authors, Canadian--Biography.

RVM EQ Poètes québécois--19e siècle--Biographies

Poets, Canadian (French)--19th century--Portraits

Example under Authors, Canadian.

RVM EQ Poètes québécois--19e siècle--Portraits

Poets, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Poets, Québécois
UF Québécois poets
LCSH EQ Poets, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Poètes québécois
RVM EQ Poètes québécois--20e siècle
RVM EQ Poètes québécois--21e siècle

Poets, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively poets from one particular area.
 Example under Authors, Canadian; Haitian Canadian poets.
 Note under Authors, Canadian.

UF French-Canadian poets
SA Poets, Canadian
LCSH EQ Poets, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Poètes canadiens-français

Poets, Canadian (Icelandic) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively poets from one particular area.
 Note under Authors, Canadian.

UF Icelandic Canadian poets
UF Poets, Icelandic Canadian
SA Poets, Canadian
RVM EQ Poètes canadiens d'origine islandaise

Poets, Canadian (Ukrainian) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively poets from one particular area.
 Note under Authors, Canadian.

UF Poets, Ukrainian Canadian
UF Ukrainian Canadian poets
SA Poets, Canadian
RVM EQ Poètes canadiens d'origine ukrainienne

Pointe-du-Buisson Site (Beauharnois, Québec)

UF Pointe-aux-Buissons Site (Beauharnois, Québec)
UF Pointe-du-Buisson Archaeological Site (Beauharnois, Québec)
UF Pointe-du-Buisson Archaeological Site (Melocheville, Québec)
UF Pointe-du-Buisson Site (Melocheville, Québec)
BT Excavations (Archaeology)--Québec (Province)
BT Québec (Province)--Antiquities
RVM EQ Pointe-du-Buisson (Beauharnois, Québec : Site archéologique)

Polar Bear Swim, Vancouver, B.C.

RVM EQ Polar Bear Swim, Vancouver, C.-B.

Police, Provincial--Canada

corporate headings for names of particular provincial police forces

The heading Police, Provincial may be subdivided by names of provinces and assigned to works when the corporate heading for the specific force is inappropriate or cannot be subdivided by the appropriate topical subdivision for the work in hand, e.g. Police, Provincial--Ontario.

UF Canada--Police, Provincial

UF Canada--Provincial police

UF Provincial police--Canada

SA Police--Canada

LCSH EQ Police--Canada--Provinces

LCSH EQ Police, State--Canada

RVM EQ Police provinciale--Canada

Police, Provincial--Ontario

Here are entered works on the provincial police or police force in Ontario for which the corporate heading for the Ontario Provincial Police or OPP is inappropriate or cannot be subdivided by the appropriate subdivision for the work in hand.

Example under Police, Provincial--Canada.

UF Ontario--Provincial police

UF Provincial police--Ontario

RVM EQ Police provinciale--Ontario

Polish Canadian women [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Polish Canadian women--Canada

UF Women, Polish Canadian

SA Polish Canadians

SA Women--Canada

RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine polonaise

Polish Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Polish ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of Polish ancestry

UF Canadians of Polish ethnic origin

UF Canadians of Polish origin

UF Canada--Poles

UF Polish Canadians--Canada

SA European Canadians

SA Canadians

SA East European Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine polonaise

Political fiction, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

BT Canadian fiction (English)

BT Political fiction, Canadian

RVM EQ Politique-fiction canadienne-anglaise

Political plays, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Political plays, Québécois

RVM EQ Théâtre politique québécois

Political plays, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature.

UF French-Canadian political plays

SA Political plays, Canadian

LCSH EQ Political plays, French-Canadian

RVM EQ Théâtre politique canadien-français

Political poetry, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

SA Political poetry, Canadian

RVM EQ Poésie politique canadienne-anglaise

Political poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Poésie politique québécoise

Political poetry, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

UF French-Canadian political poetry

UF Political poetry, French-Canadian

SA Political poetry, Canadian

RVM EQ Poésie politique canadienne-française

Political prisoners' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

UF Writings of political prisoners, Canadian (English)

SA Political prisoners' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits de prisonniers politiques canadiens-anglais

Political prisoners' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Political prisoners' writings, Québécois

UF Québécois political prisoners' writings

RVM EQ Écrits de prisonniers politiques québécois

Political prisoners' writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

UF French-Canadian political prisoners' writings

UF Political prisoners' writings, French-Canadian

UF Writings of political prisoners, Canadian (French)

SA Political prisoners' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits de prisonniers politiques canadiens-français

Political satire, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

SA Political satire, Canadian

RVM EQ Satire politique canadienne-anglaise

Pont de Québec (Lévis and Québec, Québec)

UF Quebec Bridge (Lévis and Québec, Québec)

UF Québec Bridge (Lévis and Québec, Québec)

SA Bridges--Canada

LCSH EQ Pont de Québec (Québec)

RVM EQ Pont de Québec (Lévis et Québec, Québec)

Portuguese Canadian women [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Portuguese Canadian women--Canada

UF Women, Portuguese Canadian

SA Portuguese Canadians

SA Women--Canada

RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine portugaise

Portuguese Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Portuguese ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of Portuguese ancestry

UF Canadians of Portuguese ethnic origin

UF Canadians of Portuguese origin

UF Luso Canadians

UF Canada--Portuguese

UF Portuguese Canadians--Canada

SA Azorean Canadians

SA European Canadians

SA Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine portugaise

Prairie Provinces--Economic conditions--1905-1945

RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Conditions économiques--1905-1945

Prairie Provinces--Economic conditions--1905-

Note under Prairie Provinces--History--1905- .

RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Conditions économiques--20e siècle

Prairie Provinces--Economic conditions--1945-1991

RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Conditions économiques--1945-1991

Prairie Provinces--Economic conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Conditions économiques--1991-

Prairie Provinces--Economic conditions--To 1905

RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1905

Prairie Provinces--English-French relations

subdivision English-French relations under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. Montréal (Québec)--English-French relations

UF Prairie Provinces--French-English relations

BT Prairie Provinces--History

BT Prairie Provinces--Politics and government

RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

Prairie Provinces--History--1905-1945

RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Histoire--1905-1945

Prairie Provinces--History--1905-

Here are included general discussions of the effect of Confederation on the Prairie Provinces. Works discussing this topic from a political perspective are entered under Prairie Provinces--Politics and government--1905- ; works discussing this topic from an economic perspective are entered under Prairie Provinces--Economic conditions--1905- .

RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Histoire--1905-

Prairie Provinces--History--1945-

RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Histoire--1945-

Prairie Provinces--Politics and government--1905-1945

RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Politique et gouvernement--1905-1945

Prairie Provinces--Politics and government--1905-

Note under Prairie Provinces--History--1905- .

RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Politique et gouvernement--1905-

Prairie Provinces--Politics and government--1945-

RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Politique et gouvernement--1945-

Prairie Provinces--Social conditions--1905-

RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Conditions sociales--20e siècle

Prairie Provinces--Social conditions--1905-1945

RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Conditions sociales--1905-1945

Prairie Provinces--Social conditions--1945-1991

RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Conditions sociales--1945-1991

Prairie Provinces--Social conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Conditions sociales--1991-

Prairie Provinces--Social conditions--To 1905

RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1905

Prime ministers--Canada--Family

UF Prime ministers' families--Canada

SA Families--Canada

RVM EQ Premiers ministres--Canada--Relations familiales

Prime ministers--Canada--Messages

RVM EQ Premiers ministres--Canada--Messages

Prime ministers--Canada--Press conferences

RVM EQ Premiers ministres--Canada--Conférences de presse

Prince Edward Island--Economic conditions--1873-1918

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions économiques--1873-1918

Prince Edward Island--Economic conditions--1873-

Note under Prince Edward Island--History--1873- .

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions économiques--1873-

Prince Edward Island--Economic conditions--1918-1945

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions économiques--1918-1945

Prince Edward Island--Economic conditions--1945-1991

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions économiques--1945-1991

Prince Edward Island--Economic conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions économiques--1991-

Prince Edward Island--Economic conditions--To 1873

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1873

Prince Edward Island--English-French relations

subdivision English-French relations under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. Montréal (Québec)--English-French relations

UF Prince Edward Island--French-English relations

BT Prince Edward Island--History

BT Prince Edward Island--Politics and government

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

Prince Edward Island--History--1873-1918

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Histoire--1873-1918

Prince Edward Island--History--1873-

Here are included general discussions of the effect of Confederation on Prince Edward Island. Works discussing this topic from a political perspective are entered under Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--1873- ; works discussing this topic from an economic perspective are entered under Prince Edward Island--Economic conditions--1873- .

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Histoire--1873-

Prince Edward Island--History--1918-1945

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Histoire--1918-1945

Prince Edward Island--History--1945-

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Histoire--1945-

Prince Edward Island--History--To 1873

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Histoire--Jusqu'à 1873

Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--1873-1911

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Politique et gouvernement--1873-1911

Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--1873-

Note under Prince Edward Island--History--1873- .

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Politique et gouvernement--1873-

Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--1911-1935

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Politique et gouvernement--1911-1935

Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--1935-1959

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Politique et gouvernement--1935-1959

Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--1959-1979

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Politique et gouvernement--1959-1979

Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--1979-1986

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Politique et gouvernement--1979-1986

Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--1986-1996

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Politique et gouvernement--1986-1996

Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--1996-2007

UF Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--1996-

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Politique et gouvernement--1996-2007

Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--2007-

UF Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--1996-

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Politique et gouvernement--2007-

Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--To 1873

Here are included discussions of the negotiations and events leading to Prince Edward Island's entry into Confederation in 1873.

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Politique et gouvernement--Jusqu'à 1873

Prince Edward Island--Social conditions--1873-

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions sociales--1873-

Prince Edward Island--Social conditions--1873-1918

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions sociales--1873-1918

Prince Edward Island--Social conditions--1918-1945

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions sociales--1918-1945

Prince Edward Island--Social conditions--1945-1991

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions sociales--1945-1991

Prince Edward Island--Social conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions sociales--1991-

Prince Edward Island--Social conditions--To 1873

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1873

Prince Edward Islanders [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are only entered works discussing Prince Edward Islanders outside the province. For works about Prince Edward Islanders in Prince Edward Island see note under Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.

UF P.E. Islanders

UF Prince Edward Islanders--Prince Edward Island

SA Canadians

SA Maritimers

SA Prince Edward Island

RVM EQ Prince-Édouardiens

Prince of Wales Fort (Man.)

UF Prince of Wales Fort II (Man.)

UF Fort Prince of Wales (Man.)

UF Prince of Wales' Fort (Man.)

BT Fortification--Manitoba

RVM EQ Fort Prince-de-Galles (Man.)

Prisoners' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

UF Writings of prisoners, Canadian (English)

SA Prisoners' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits de prisonniers canadiens-anglais

Prisoners' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Prisoners' writings, Québécois

UF Québécois prisoners' writings

LCSH EQ Prisoners' writings, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Écrits de prisonniers québécois

Prisoners' writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

- UF* French-Canadian prisoners' writings
- UF* Writings of prisoners, Canadian (French)
- SA* Prisoners' writings, Canadian
- LCSH EQ* Prisoners' writings, French-Canadian
- RVM EQ* Écrits de prisonniers canadiens-français

Propaganda, Anti-Canadian [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for the place of origin of the propaganda or the location where it is being released.

- UF* Anti-Canadian propaganda
- UF* Anti-Canadianism
- SA* Canada--Foreign public opinion
- SA* Canada--Relations
- RVM EQ* Propagande anticanadienne

Prose poems, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry; Canadian prose literature.

- SA* Prose poems, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Poèmes en prose canadiens-anglais

Prose poems, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF* Prose poems, Québécois
- UF* Québécois prose poems
- LCSH EQ* Prose poems, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ* Poèmes en prose québécois

Prose poems, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry; Canadian prose literature.

- UF* French-Canadian prose poems
- UF* Prose poems, French-Canadian
- SA* Prose poems, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Poèmes en prose canadiens-français

Prose poems, Canadian (Italian) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry; Canadian prose literature.

- UF* Italian-Canadian prose poems
- SA* Prose poems, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Poèmes en prose canadiens (italiens)

Prospectors--Canada

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for occupational groups see subdivisions listed under Actors--Canada.

- UF* Canada--Prospectors
- UF* Canadian prospectors
- SA* Mines and mineral resources--Canada
- RVM EQ* Prospecteurs--Canada

Protest literature, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

- SA* Protest literature, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Littérature contestataire canadienne-anglaise

Protest poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

- SA* Protest poetry, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Poésie contestataire canadienne-anglaise

Protestant school system--Newfoundland and Labrador [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works on the Protestant school system in Newfoundland and Labrador, one of several denominational school systems that existed in that province until the late 1990s. Works about a particular school board or district are entered under the corporate heading for its name.

May be further subdivided geographically by region or locality.

SA Public schools--Canada
RVM EQ Écoles protestantes--Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador

Protestant school system--Québec (Province) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works on the Protestant school system which coexisted with a Catholic school system in the province of Québec until the late 1990s when denominational school boards or commissions scolaires were replaced with ones organized along linguistic lines, French language or English language. Works about a particular school board are entered under the corporate heading for its name.

May be further subdivided geographically by region or locality.

SA Catholic school system--Québec (Province)
SA Public schools--Canada
RVM EQ Écoles protestantes--Québec (Province)

Proverbs, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

BT Proverbs, Canadian
RVM EQ Proverbes canadiens-anglais

Proverbs, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Proverbs, Québécois
UF Québécois proverbs
LCSH EQ Proverbs, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Proverbes québécois

Proverbs, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

UF French-Canadian proverbs
BT Proverbs, Canadian
LCSH EQ Proverbs, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Proverbes canadiens-français

Provincial aid to adult education--Canada

UF Adult education--Canada--Provincial aid
UF Canada--Provincial aid to adult education
UF Provincial grants for adult education--Canada
SA Adult education--Canada--Finance
SA Provincial aid to education--Canada
RVM EQ Aide de l'État à l'éducation des adultes--Canada

Provincial aid to community development--Canada

UF Canada--Provincial aid to community development
UF Community development--Canada--Provincial aid
UF Government aid to community development--Canada
UF Provincial grants for community development--Canada
SA Canadian provinces--Social policy
SA Economic assistance, Domestic--Canada
RVM EQ Aide de l'État au développement communautaire--Canada

Provincial aid to cultural industries--Canada

UF Canada--Provincial aid to cultural industries
UF Cultural industries--Canada--Provincial aid
UF Government aid to cultural industries--Canada
UF Provincial grants for cultural industries--Canada
SA Canadian provinces--Cultural policy
SA Cultural industries--Canada--Finance
RVM EQ Aide de l'État aux industries culturelles--Canada

Provincial aid to dance--Canada

UF Canada--Provincial aid to dance
UF Dance--Canada--Provincial aid
UF Government aid to dance--Canada
UF Provincial grants for dance--Canada
SA Dance--Canada--Finance
SA Provincial aid to the performing arts--Canada
RVM EQ Aide de l'État à la danse--Canada

Provincial aid to day care centers--Canada

UF Canada--Provincial aid to day care centers
UF Day care centers--Canada--Provincial aid

UF Government aid to day care centers--Canada
UF Provincial grants for day care centers--Canada
SA Children--Services for--Canada--Finance
RVM EQ Aide de l'État aux garderies--Canada

Provincial aid to education--Canada

UF Canada--Provincial aid to education
UF Education--Canada--Provincial aid
UF Provincial grants for education--Canada
SA Education and state--Canada
SA Education--Canada--Finance
SA Federal aid to education--Canada
LCSH EQ Government aid to education--Canada
RVM EQ Aide de l'État à l'éducation--Canada

Provincial aid to higher education--Canada

UF Canada--Provincial aid to higher education
UF Education, Higher--Canada--Provincial aid
UF Provincial grants for higher education--Canada
SA Education and state--Canada
SA Education, Higher--Canada
SA Provincial aid to education--Canada
SA Universities and colleges--Canada--Finance
LCSH EQ Government aid to higher education--Canada
RVM EQ Aide de l'État à l'enseignement supérieur--Canada

Provincial aid to housing--Canada

UF Canada--Provincial aid to housing
UF Government aid to housing--Canada
UF Housing--Canada--Provincial aid
UF Provincial grants for housing--Canada
SA Housing--Canada--Finance
RVM EQ Aide de l'État au logement--Canada

Provincial aid to human services--Canada

UF Canada--Provincial aid to human services
UF Government aid to human services--Canada
UF Human services--Canada--Provincial aid
UF Provincial grants for human services--Canada
SA Human services--Canada--Finance
RVM EQ Aide de l'État aux services sociaux--Canada

Provincial aid to humanities research--Canada

UF Canada--Provincial aid to humanities research
UF Humanities--Research--Canada--Provincial aid
UF Provincial aid to research in the humanities--Canada
UF Provincial grants for humanities research--Canada
UF Provincial grants to humanities research--Canada
UF Provincial support for humanities research--Canada
UF Provincial support of humanities research--Canada
SA Provincial aid to research--Canada
RVM EQ Aide de l'État à la recherche en sciences humaines--Canada

Provincial aid to libraries--Canada

Example under Canada--Cultural policy; Provincial aid--Canada.
UF Canada--Provincial aid to libraries
UF Libraries--Canada--Provincial aid
SA Provincial aid to education--Canada
LCSH EQ Government aid to libraries--Canada
RVM EQ Aide de l'État aux bibliothèques--Canada

Provincial aid to museums--Canada

UF Canada--Provincial aid to museums
UF Museums--Canada--Provincial aid
UF Provincial grants for museums--Canada
SA Museums--Canada
RVM EQ Aide de l'État aux musées--Canada

Provincial aid to private schools--Canada

UF Canada--Provincial aid to private schools

UF Private schools--Canada--Provincial aid
UF Provincial grants for private schools--Canada
SA Provincial aid to education--Canada
LCSH EQ Government aid to private schools--Canada
RVM EQ Aide de l'État aux écoles privées--Canada

Provincial aid to publishing--Canada

UF Canada--Provincial aid to publishing
UF Publishing--Canada--Provincial aid
SA Federal aid to publishing--Canada
RVM EQ Aide de l'État à l'édition--Canada

Provincial aid to research--Canada

Here are entered works on provincial government aid to or support of research in Canada, when four or more provinces are discussed collectively. Works on federal government aid to research are entered under Federal aid to research--Canada. General works on all research grants in Canada, as well as comprehensive works on grants made by non-government bodies, are entered under Research grants--Canada.

Notes under Federal aid to research--Canada; Research grants--Canada.

UF Canada--Provincial aid to research
UF Government aid to research--Canada
UF Provincial grants for research--Canada
UF Provincial support for research--Canada
UF Provincial support of research--Canada
UF Research--Canada--Provincial aid
SA Research grants--Canada
SA Research--Canada--Finance
RVM EQ Aide de l'État à la recherche--Canada

Provincial aid to sports--Canada

UF Canada--Provincial aid to sports
UF Provincial grants for sports--Canada
UF Sports--Canada--Provincial aid
SA Sports--Canada--Finance
RVM EQ Aide de l'État aux sports--Canada

Provincial aid to the arts--Canada

UF Art, Canadian--Provincial aid
UF Canada--Provincial aid to art
UF Provincial aid to art--Canada
UF Provincial grants for art--Canada
UF Provincial patronage of the arts--Canada
UF Arts, Canadian--Provincial aid
UF Canada--Provincial aid to the arts
UF Provincial grants for the arts--Canada
SA Arts, Canadian--Finance
SA Federal aid to the arts--Canada
RVM EQ Aide de l'État aux arts--Canada

Provincial aid to the performing arts--Canada

UF Canada--Provincial aid to the performing arts
UF Government aid to the performing arts--Canada
UF Performing arts--Canada--Provincial aid
UF Provincial grants for the performing arts--Canada
SA Performing arts--Canada--Finance
SA Provincial aid to the arts--Canada
RVM EQ Aide de l'État aux arts du spectacle--Canada

Provincial aid to the theater--Canada

UF Canada--Provincial aid to the theater
UF Provincial grants for the theater--Canada
UF Theater--Canada--Provincial aid
SA Provincial aid to the performing arts--Canada
SA Theater--Canada--Finance
LCSH EQ Government aid to the theater--Canada
RVM EQ Aide de l'État au théâtre--Canada

Provincial aid to women's organizations--Canada

UF Canada--Provincial aid to women's organizations
UF Provincial grants for women's organizations--Canada

UF Women--Canada--Societies and clubs--Provincial aid
SA Women--Canada--Societies and clubs--Finance
RVM EQ Aide de l'État aux organisations féminines--Canada

Provincial aid to women's organizations--Saskatchewan

Example under Provincial aid--Canada.

RVM EQ Aide de l'État aux organisations féminines--Saskatchewan

Provincial aid to youth services--Canada

UF Canada--Provincial aid to youth services
UF Government aid to youth services--Canada
UF Provincial grants for youth services--Canada
UF Youth--Services for--Canada--Provincial aid
SA Youth--Services for--Canada--Finance
RVM EQ Aide de l'État aux services à la jeunesse--Canada

Provincial aid--Canada

Here are entered collective works on aid from provincial and territorial governments in Canada to a variety of activities, organizations, fields of endeavour, industries, etc., in both the public and private sectors. Collective works on the provincial or territorial aid from a specific province or territory are entered under headings of the type Provincial aid--Ontario. Works on provincial aid to specific activities, fields of endeavour, etc. are entered under headings of the type Provincial aid to libraries--Canada; Motion picture industry--Subsidies--Canada--Provinces; Provincial aid to women's organizations--Saskatchewan; etc. Collective works on aid from the federal government are entered under Federal aid--Canada.

Note under Federal aid--Canada.

UF Canada--Provincial aid
SA Federal aid--Canada
SA Finance, Public--Canada--Provinces
SA Subsidies--Canada--Provinces
LCSH EQ Government aid--Canada
RVM EQ Aide de l'État--Canada

Provincial aid--Ontario

Example under Provincial aid--Canada.

RVM EQ Aide de l'État--Ontario

Provincial bonds--Canada

UF Bonds--Canada--Provinces
UF Bonds, Provincial--Canada
UF Canada--Provincial bonds
SA Finance, Public--Canada--Provinces
SA Bonds--Canada
LCSH EQ State bonds--Canada
RVM EQ Obligations provinciales (Canada)

Provincial courts--Canada

Here are entered works about courts at the lowest level of the court systems in Canadian provinces, known by various names, depending on the province, but most often as Provincial Court.

Small claims and juvenile and family matters are handled as divisions of these courts in certain provinces; in other provinces these matters are handled by separate courts.

Works discussing collectively all the courts of Canadian provinces are entered under Courts--Canada--Provinces. Works on all the courts of a particular province are entered under the heading Courts with the appropriate geographic subdivision, e.g. Courts--Ontario.

Note under Courts--Canada--Provinces.

UF Canada--Provincial courts
UF Courts, Provincial--Canada
UF Magistrates' courts--Canada
UF Police courts--Canada
UF Provincial judges' courts--Canada
UF Provincial magistrates' courts--Canada
SA Courts--Canada
RVM EQ Cours provinciales (Canada)

Provincial departments of education--Canada

corporate headings for names of particular provincial departments of education, e.g. Ontario. Ministry of Education

UF Canada--Provincial departments of education
UF Departments of education, Provincial--Canada
UF Provincial school systems--Canada

SA Education--Canada
RVM EQ Ministères de l'éducation--Canada

Provincial governments--Canada--Officials and employees

For examples of further subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under Canada--Officials and employees.

Here are entered works discussing collectively the officials and employees of Canadian provincial governments. Works on officials of a particular provincial government are entered under its name with subdivision Officials and employees, e.g. Ontario--Officials and employees.

Example under Canada--Officials and employees; Employees--Canada.

UF Provincial governments--Officials and employees--Canada
UF Provincial officials and employees--Canada
RVM EQ Gouvernements provinciaux (Canada)--Fonctionnaires

Provincial libraries--Canada

Here are entered general works discussing collectively those Canadian libraries whose chief function is to provide information services and materials to the legislative, executive and judicial branches of the provincial governments. In addition some of them are also responsible for the coordination of library and information services throughout the province. In other provinces this task is performed by separate provincial library agencies.

Works about a particular provincial library are entered under the corporate heading for its name, e.g. Alberta. Legislature Library.

UF Canada--Provincial libraries
UF Legislative libraries--Canada--Provinces
UF Libraries, Legislative--Canada--Provinces
UF Libraries, Provincial--Canada
UF Official libraries--Canada--Provinces
UF State libraries--Canada
SA Government libraries--Canada--Provinces
RVM EQ Bibliothèques provinciales (Canada)

Provincial library agencies--Canada

Here are entered general works discussing provincial government bodies such as boards, commissions, etc., which assist, coordinate, review, etc., library services within a province.

UF Canada--Provincial library agencies
UF Library agencies, Provincial--Canada
UF State library agencies--Canada
SA Provincial libraries--Canada
RVM EQ Organismes provinciaux chargés de bibliothèques--Canada

Provincial parks and reserves--Canada

names of particular provincial parks, e.g. Algonquin Provincial Park (Ont.)

UF Canada--Parks, Provincial
UF Canada--Provincial parks and reserves
SA National parks and reserves--Canada
SA Parks--Canada
RVM EQ Parcs provinciaux--Canada

Provincial rights--Canada

UF Canada--Provincial rights
UF Canada--Rights, Provincial
UF Provinces' rights--Canada
UF Rights, Provincial--Canada
SA Constitutional history--Canada
SA Provincial governments--Canada
SA Constitutional law--Canada
SA Canada--Politics and government
SA Federal government--Canada
RVM EQ Droits provinciaux (Canada)

Provincial-local fiscal relations--Canada

Note under Intergovernmental fiscal relations--Canada.

UF Canada--Provincial-local fiscal relations
UF Fiscal relations, Provincial-local--Canada
UF Local-provincial fiscal relations--Canada
UF Municipal-provincial fiscal relations--Canada
UF Provincial-local fiscal relations (Canada)
UF Provincial-municipal fiscal relations--Canada
SA Finance, Public--Canada--Provinces
SA Intergovernmental fiscal relations--Canada

SA Provincial-local relations--Canada
RVM EQ Relations fiscales provinciales-municipales (Canada)

Provincial-local relations--Canada

UF Canada--Provincial-local relations
UF Local-provincial relations--Canada
UF Municipal-provincial relations--Canada
UF Provincial-local relations (Canada)
UF Provincial-municipal relations--Canada
SA Provincial governments--Canada
SA Municipal government--Canada
LCSH EQ State-local relations--Canada
RVM EQ Relations provinciales-municipales (Canada)

Provincial-local tax relations--Canada

Note under Intergovernmental tax relations--Canada.
UF Canada--Provincial-local tax relations
UF Local-provincial tax relations--Canada
UF Municipal-provincial tax relations--Canada
UF Provincial-local tax relations (Canada)
UF Provincial-municipal tax relations--Canada
UF Tax relations, Provincial-local--Canada
UF Tax sharing--Canada
SA Intergovernmental tax relations--Canada
SA Provincial-local fiscal relations--Canada
SA Provincial-local relations--Canada
SA Taxation, Provincial--Canada
RVM EQ Relations fiscales provinciales-municipales (Canada)

Public libraries--Canada--Services to French-speaking Canadians

UF Canadians, French-speaking, Public library services to
SA Canadians, French-speaking
RVM EQ Bibliothèques et Canadiens français--Canada

Public libraries--Canada--Services to Italian Canadians

Example under Public libraries--Canada--Services to minorities.
UF Italian Canadians, Public library services to
SA Italian Canadians
RVM EQ Bibliothèques publiques--Canada--Services aux Canadiens d'origine italienne

Publication bans in court proceedings--Canada

UF No-publication orders in court proceedings--Canada
UF Orders banning publication in court proceedings--Canada
UF Orders prohibiting publication in court proceedings--Canada
UF Orders restricting publication in court proceedings--Canada
SA Courts--Canada
RVM EQ Ordonnances de non-publication--Canada

Puppet plays, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
SA Puppet plays, Canadian
RVM EQ Théâtre de marionnettes canadien-anglais

Quarter (Canadian coin)

UF 25-cent coin (Canadian coin)
UF 25-cent piece (Canadian coin)
UF Quarter-dollar, Canadian
UF Quarter, Canadian (Coin)
UF Twenty-five-cent coin (Canadian coin)
UF Twenty-five-cent piece (Canadian coin)
SA Coins, Canadian
RVM EQ Vingt-cinq cents

Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1867-

Note under Québec (Province)--History--1867- .
RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions économiques--1867-

Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1867-1918

UF Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1867-1897
RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions économiques--1867-1918

Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1918-1945

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions économiques--1918-1945

Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1945-1960

UF Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1945-1965

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions économiques--1945-1960

Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1960-1991

UF Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1945-1965

UF Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1960-

UF Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1965-

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions économiques--1960-1991

Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1991-

UF Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1960-

UF Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1965-

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions économiques--1991-

Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--To 1867

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1867

Québec (Province)--English-French relations

subdivision English-French relations under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. Montréal (Québec)--English-French relations

UF Québec (Province)--French-English relations

BT Québec (Province)--History

BT Québec (Province)--Politics and government

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

Québec (Province)--History--1791-1841

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Histoire--1791-1841

Québec (Province)--History--1841-1867

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Histoire--1841-1867

Québec (Province)--History--1867-

Here are included general discussions of the effect of Confederation on the Province of Québec. Works discussing this topic from a political perspective are entered under Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1867- ; works discussing this topic from an economic perspective are entered under Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1867- .

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Histoire--1867-

Québec (Province)--History--1867-1897

UF Québec (Province)--History--1867-1918

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Histoire--1867-1897

Québec (Province)--History--1897-1930

UF Québec (Province)--History--1867-1918

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Histoire--1897-1930

Québec (Province)--History--1930-1945

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Histoire--1930-1945

Québec (Province)--History--1945-1960

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Histoire--1945-1960

Québec (Province)--History--1960-1976

UF Québec (Province)--History--Quiet Revolution, 1960-1966

UF Quiet Revolution, Québec, 1960-1966

UF Révolution tranquille, Québec, 1960-1966

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Histoire--1960-1976

Québec (Province)--History--1976-

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Histoire--1976-

Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1791-1841

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--1791-1841

Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1841-1867

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--1841-1867

Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1867-

Note under Québec (Province)--History--1867- .

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--1867-

Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1867-1897

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--1867-1897

Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1897-1920

UF Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1897-1936

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--1897-1920

Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1920-1936

UF Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1897-1936

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--1920-1936

Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1936-1960

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--1936-1960

Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1960-1976

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--1960-1976

Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1976-1985

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--1976-1985

Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1985-1994

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--1985-1994

Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1994-2003

UF Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1994-

UF Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1994-

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--1994-2003

Québec (Province)--Politics and government--2003-2012

UF Québec (Province)--Politics and government--2003-

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--2003-2012

Québec (Province)--Social conditions--1867-

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions sociales--1867-

Québec (Province)--Social conditions--1867-1918

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions sociales--1867-1918

Québec (Province)--Social conditions--1918-1945

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions sociales--1918-1945

Québec (Province)--Social conditions--1945-1960

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions sociales--1945-1960

Québec (Province)--Social conditions--1960-1991

UF Québec (Province)--Social conditions--1960-

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions sociales--1960-1991

Québec (Province)--Social conditions--1991-

UF Québec (Province)--Social conditions--1960-

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions sociales--1991-

Québec (Province)--Social conditions--To 1867

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1867

Québec (Québec)--History--Capture, 1629

UF Québec (Québec)--Capture, 1629

SA Canada--History--To 1663 (New France)

SA Kirke's Expedition, 1627-1629

RVM EQ Québec (Québec)--Prise, 1629

Québec Bridge Disaster, Québec, 1907

UF Québec Bridge Collapse, Québec, 1907
SA Bridge failures--Canada
SA Disasters--Canada
SA Québec (Québec)--History
RVM EQ Effondrement du Pont de Québec, Québec, 1907

Quebec Invasion, 1775-1776

UF American Invasion, 1775-1776
UF Arnold's Expedition, 1775
UF Canada--History--Quebec Campaign, 1775-1776
UF Quebec Expedition, 1775
SA Canada--History--1775-1783
SA United States--History--Revolution, 1775-1783--Campaigns
LCSH EQ Canadian Invasion, 1775-1776
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1775-1776 (Invasion américaine)

Quebec Sign Language [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF LSQ (Sign language)
UF QSL (Sign language)
UF Quebec Sign Language--Quebec (Province)
SA Canada--Languages
RVM EQ Langue des signes québécoise

Quebeckers in motion pictures

Here are entered works on the portrayal of Quebeckers in motion pictures.

UF Portrayal of Quebeckers in motion pictures
UF Portrayal of Quebeckers in movies
UF Quebeckers in motion pictures--Canada
UF Quebeckers in movies
BT Motion pictures--Canada
RVM EQ Québécois au cinéma

Quebeckers [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works discussing Quebeckers who reside outside of the Province of Québec. For instructions on subject headings for works about Quebeckers residing in Québec see the scope note under Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Quebeckers--Québec (Province)
UF Quebecers
SA Québec (Province)
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Québécois

Quinte Region (Ont.)

Here are entered works on the region surrounding the Bay of Quinte in southern Ontario, including Prince Edward County and the southern portion of Hastings County. Its exact boundaries may vary. This term may also be used as a geographical subdivision under topical headings.

UF Bay of Quinte Country (Ont.)
UF Bay of Quinte Region (Ont.)
UF Quinte (Ont.)
UF Quinte Area (Ont.)
LCSH EQ Quinte, Bay of, Region (Ont.)
RVM EQ Quinte, Région de la baie de (Ont.)

Quotations, Canadian (English)

Here are entered collections of Canadian quotations in English or those translated from English into another language or languages.

SA Quotations, Canadian
RVM EQ Citations canadiennes-anglaises

Quotations, Canadian (French)

Here are entered collections of Canadian quotations in French or those translated from French into another language or languages.

UF French-Canadian quotations
UF Quotations, French-Canadian
SA Quotations, Canadian
RVM EQ Citations canadiennes-françaises

Radio plays, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature.

SA Radio plays, Canadian
RVM EQ Audiodrames canadiens-anglais

Radio plays, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Radio plays, Québécois
LCSH EQ Radio plays, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Audiodrames québécois

Radio plays, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature.

UF French-Canadian radio plays
SA Radio plays, Canadian
LCSH EQ Radio plays, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Audiodrames canadiens-français

Raid Harricana (Snowmobile race)

UF Harricana, Raid (Snowmobile race)
SA Snowmobiling--Canada
SA Sports--Canada
RVM EQ Harricana (Course de motoneiges)

Reasonable accommodation--Canada

RVM EQ Accommodement raisonnable--Canada

Recovering addicts' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.

UF Canadian recovering addicts' writings (English)
UF Writings of recovering addicts, Canadian (English)
SA Recovering addicts' writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de dépendants en réadaptation canadiens-anglais

Recovering addicts' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Québécois recovering addicts' writings
UF Recovering addicts' writings, Québécois
RVM EQ Écrits de dépendants en réadaptation québécois

Recovering addicts' writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.

UF Canadian recovering addicts' writings (French)
UF French-Canadian recovering addicts' writings
UF Recovering addicts' writings, French-Canadian
UF Writings of recovering addicts, Canadian (French)
UF Writings of recovering addicts, French-Canadian
SA Recovering addicts' writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de dépendants en réadaptation canadiens-français

Recovering alcoholics' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.

UF Canadian recovering alcoholics' writings (English)
UF Writings of recovering alcoholics, Canadian (English)
SA Recovering alcoholics' writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits d'alcooliques en réadaptation canadiens-anglais

Recovering alcoholics' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Québécois recovering alcoholics' writings
UF Recovering alcoholics' writings, Québécois
RVM EQ Écrits d'alcooliques en réadaptation québécois

Recovering alcoholics' writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.

UF Canadian recovering alcoholics' writings (French)
UF French-Canadian recovering alcoholics' writings
UF Recovering alcoholics' writings, French-Canadian

UF Writings of recovering alcoholics, Canadian (French)
UF Writings of recovering alcoholics, French-Canadian
SA Recovering alcoholics' writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits d'alcooliques en réadaptation canadiens-français

Red Lake (Kenora, Ont. : Lake)

BT Lakes--Ontario
LCSH EQ Red Lake (Ont. : Lake)
RVM EQ Red, Lac (Kenora, Ont.)

Red River (Minn. and N.D.-Man.)

UF Red River of the North
BT Rivers--Manitoba
BT Rivers--Minnesota
BT Rivers--North Dakota
LCSH EQ Red River of the North
RVM EQ Rouge, Rivière (Minn. et Dak. du N.-Man.)

Red River cart in art

Example under Art, Canadian--Themes, motives; Canada--In art; and under references from Illustrative materials; Pictorial materials.

RVM EQ Charette de la rivière Rouge dans l'art

Red River cart

SA Frontier and pioneer life--Prairie Provinces
SA Transportation--Canada
RVM EQ Charette de la rivière Rouge

Red River Expedition, 1870

UF Red River (Minn. and N.D.-Man.) Expedition, 1870
UF Wolseley's Expedition, 1870
SA Red River Rebellion, 1869-1870
RVM EQ Rouge, Expédition de la rivière, 1870

Red River Watershed (Minn. and N.D.-Man.)

BT Watersheds--Manitoba
BT Watersheds--Minnesota
BT Watersheds--North Dakota
LCSH EQ Red River of the North Watershed
RVM EQ Rouge, Bassin de la (Minn. et Dak. du N.-Man.)

Redistribution (Election law)--Canada

UF Canada--Redistribution (Election law)
UF Reapportionment (Election law)--Canada
SA Election districts--Canada
SA Election law--Canada
SA Representative government and representation--Canada
LCSH EQ Apportionment (Election law)--Canada
RVM EQ Répartition des sièges--Canada

Reference books--Canadian literature (French)--Bibliography

Additional entry is made under Canadian literature (French)--Bibliography.

Example under Reference books.

UF Lists of reference books about French-Canadian literature

Reference books--Canadian literature (French)

Example under Reference books.

UF Reference sources about Canadian literature (French)

Regional county municipalities [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works on Regional county municipalities or Municipalités régionales de comté in the Province of Québec. Since 1981 the province, with the exception of certain urban areas, which function as single tier municipalities outside of them, has been divided into these units of second tier government, replacing the former counties.

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing Regional county municipalities or Municipalités régionales de comté in a particular region of Québec.

UF MRCs (Municipalité régionales de comté)
UF MRCs (Municipalités régionales de comté)--Québec (Province)
UF Municipalités régionales de comté
UF Municipalités régionales de comté--Québec (Province)

UF RCMs (Regional county municipalities)
UF RCMs (Regional county municipalities)--Québec (Province)
UF Regional county municipalities--Quebec (Province)
SA Municipal government--Québec (Province)
SA Québec (Province)--Administrative and political divisions
RVM EQ Municipalités régionales de comté

Registered Disability Savings Plans (Canada) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF RDSP's (Registered Disability Savings Plans) (Canada)
UF RDSPs (Registered Disability Savings Plans) (Canada)
SA Tax planning--Canada
RVM EQ Épargne-invalidité

Registered Home Ownership Savings Plans

UF R.H.O.S.P.s
SA Housing--Canada--Finance
SA Tax planning--Canada

Registered Retirement Savings Plans

UF Individual retirement accounts--Canada
UF RRSPs
UF R.R.S.P.s
SA Pension trusts--Canada
SA Tax planning--Canada
RVM EQ Épargne-retraite

Religious drama, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Québécois religious drama
UF Religious drama, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
UF Religious drama, Québécois
RVM EQ Théâtre religieux québécois

Religious drama, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature; Religious literature, Canadian.

UF French-Canadian religious drama
UF Religious drama, French-Canadian
SA Religious drama, Canadian
RVM EQ Théâtre religieux canadien-français

Religious poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Example under Canadian literature.

Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry; Religious literature, Canadian.

SA Religious poetry, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie religieuse canadienne-anglaise

Religious poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Québécois religious poetry
UF Religious poetry, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
UF Religious poetry, Québécois
RVM EQ Poésie religieuse québécoise

Religious poetry, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry; Religious literature, Canadian.

UF French-Canadian religious poetry
UF Religious poetry, French-Canadian
SA Religious poetry, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie religieuse canadienne-française

Religious poetry, Canadian (German) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

UF German Canadian religious poetry
SA Canadian poetry (German)
SA Religious poetry, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie religieuse canadienne (allemande)

Renga, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

SA Renga, Canadian

RVM EQ Renga canadien-anglais

Renga, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Québécois renga

UF Renga, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

UF Renga, Québécois

RVM EQ Renga québécois

Renga, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

UF French-Canadian renga

UF Renga, French-Canadian

SA Renga, Canadian

RVM EQ Renga canadien-français

Reportage literature, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian prose literature.

SA Reportage literature, Canadian

RVM EQ Littérature de reportage canadienne-anglaise

Riddles, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Example under Riddles, Canadian.

Note under Canadian literature.

SA Riddles, Canadian

RVM EQ Devinettes et énigmes canadiennes-anglaises

Riddles, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Québécois riddles

UF Riddles, Québécois

RVM EQ Devinettes et énigmes québécoises

Riddles, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Example under Riddles, Canadian.

Note under Canadian literature.

UF French-Canadian riddles

UF Riddles, French-Canadian

SA Riddles, Canadian

RVM EQ Devinettes et énigmes canadiennes-françaises

Rocky Mountains, Canadian (B.C. and Alta.)--Climate

RVM EQ Rocheuses canadiennes (C.-B. et Alb.)--Climat

Rocky Mountains, Canadian (B.C. and Alta.)--Description and travel

RVM EQ Rocheuses canadiennes (C.-B. et Alb.)--Descriptions et voyages

Rocky Mountains, Canadian (B.C. and Alta.)--Guidebooks

UF Guidebooks to the Canadian Rocky Mountains

UF Guidebooks to the Rocky Mountains in Canada

UF Guides to the Canadian Rocky Mountains

UF Guides to the Rocky Mountains in Canada

UF Rocky Mountains, Canadian (B.C. and Alta.)--Description and travel--Guidebooks

RVM EQ Rocheuses canadiennes (C.-B. et Alb.)--Guides

Rocky Mountains, Canadian (B.C. and Alta.)

names of particular mountains, e.g. Edith Cavell, Mount (Alta.)

May also be used as a geographical subdivision under topical headings, e.g. Geology--Rocky Mountains,

Canadian (B.C. and Alta.)

UF Rocky Mountains, Canadian

UF Canadian Rocky Mountains

BT Mountains--Alberta

BT Mountains--British Columbia

BT Rocky Mountains

LCSH EQ Canadian Rockies (B.C. and Alta.)
RVM EQ Rocheuses canadiennes (C.-B. et Alb.)

Romanian Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Romanian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Romanians
UF Canadians of Romanian ancestry
UF Canadians of Romanian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Romanian origin
UF Romanian Canadians--Canada
BT Canadians
BT East European Canadians
BT European Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine roumaine

Rond, Grand lac (Québec)

BT Lakes--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Rond, Grand lac (Québec)

Russian Canadian artists [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Artists, Russian Canadian
UF Russian Canadian artists--Canada
BT Artists--Canada
BT Russian Canadians
RVM EQ Artistes canadiens d'origine russe

Russian Canadian businesspeople [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Businesspeople, Russian Canadian
UF Russian Canadian businesspeople--Canada
UF Russian Canadians in business
SA Russian Canadians
RVM EQ Gens d'affaires canadiens d'origine russe

Russian Canadian women artists [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Russian Canadian women artists--Canada
UF Women artists, Russian Canadian
BT Women artists--Canada
RVM EQ Femmes artistes canadiennes d'origine russe

Russian Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Russian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of Russian ancestry
UF Canadians of Russian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Russian origin
UF Canada--Russians
UF Russian Canadians--Canada
SA European Canadians
SA Canadians
SA East European Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine russe

Ruthenian Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Ruthenian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of Ruthenian ancestry
UF Canadians of Ruthenian ethnic origin

UF Canadians of Ruthenian origin
UF Canada--Ruthenians
UF Ruthenian Canadians--Canada
SA European Canadians
SA Canadians
SA East European Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine ruthène

Rwandan Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Rwandan ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Rwandans
UF Canadians of Rwandan ancestry
UF Canadians of Rwandan ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Rwandan origin
UF Rwandan Canadians--Canada
SA Africans--Canada
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine rwandaise

Saguenay-St. Lawrence Marine Park (Québec)

BT Marine parks and reserves--Québec (Province)
LCSH EQ Parc marin du Saguenay-Saint-Laurent (Québec)
RVM EQ Parc marin du Saguenay-Saint-Laurent (Québec)

Sahtú Got'ine [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations.

Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Sahtú Got'ine in or from a particular location.

UF Bear Lake Indians
UF Bearlake Indians
UF Great Bear Lake Dene
UF Great Bear Lake Indians
UF Sahtu Dene Indians
UF Sahtú Got'ine--Canada
UF Sahtugotine
UF Sahtúot'dine Indians
UF Sahtúot'ine
UF Satudene Indians
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Bearlake Indians
RVM EQ Bearlake

Saidye Bronfman Award for Excellence in the Crafts

Example under Awards--Canada.

UF Bronfman Award for Excellence in the Crafts
UF Saidye Bronfman Award
UF Saidye Bronfman Award for Excellence
SA Art--Awards--Canada
RVM EQ Prix Saidye-Bronfman

Sailors' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

UF Writings of sailors, Canadian (English)
SA Sailors' writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de marins canadiens-anglais

Saint Marys Bay (N.S.)

UF Saint Mary's Bay (N.S.)
UF St. Marys Bay (N.S.)
BT Bays--Nova Scotia
LCSH EQ Saint Mary Bay (N.S.)
RVM EQ Sainte-Marie, Baie (Digby, N.-É.)

Saint-Benoît Fire, Saint-Benoît, Mirabel, Québec, 1837

UF Saint-Benoît (Mirabel, Québec)--Fire, 1837
UF Saint-Benoît (Mirabel, Québec)--History--Fire, 1837
BT Canada--History--Rebellion, 1837-1838--Campaigns
RVM EQ Incendie de Saint-Benoît, Saint-Benoît, Mirabel, Québec, 1837

Saint-Denis, Battle of, Saint-Denis-sur-Richelieu, Québec, 1837

UF Saint-Denis (Saint-Hyacinthe, Quebec), Battle of, 1837
BT Canada--History--Rebellion, 1837-1838--Campaigns
LCSH EQ Saint-Denis, Battle of, Saint-Denis, Saint-Hyacinthe, Québec, 1837
RVM EQ Bataille de Saint-Denis, Saint-Denis-sur-Richelieu, Québec, 1837

Saint-François River (Québec)

UF Alsiganteku River (Québec)
UF Alsigôntekw River (Québec)
UF Arsikansegou River (Québec)
UF Saint-François River (Nicolet-Yamaska, Québec)
UF St-François River (Québec)
UF St. Francis River (Québec)
BT Rivers--Québec (Province)
LCSH EQ Saint Francis River (Québec)
RVM EQ Saint-François, Rivière (Nicolet-Yamaska, Québec)

Saint-François River Valley (Québec)

UF Saint Francis Valley (Québec)
UF Saint-François Valley (Québec)
BT Valleys--Québec (Province)
LCSH EQ Saint Francis River Valley (Québec)
RVM EQ Saint-François, Vallée de la (Nicolet-Yamaska, Québec)

Saint-François, Lake (Le Granit, Québec)

BT Lakes--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Saint-François, Grand Lac (Québec)

Saint-Jean, Lake (Québec)

UF Lac Saint-Jean (Québec)
UF Lac-Saint-Jean (Québec)
UF Lake Saint John (Québec)
UF Lake Saint-Jean (Québec)
UF Lake St-Jean (Québec)
UF Saint John, Lake (Le Domaine-du-Roy, Lac-Saint-Jean-Est and Maria-Chapdelaine, Québec)
UF Saint-Jean, Lake (Le Domaine-du-Roy, Lac-Saint-Jean-Est and Marie-Chapdelaine, Québec)
UF St. John, Lake (Québec)
BT Lakes--Québec (Province)
LCSH EQ Saint John, Lake (Québec)
RVM EQ Saint-Jean, Lac (Québec)

Saint-Léonard School Crisis, Montréal, Québec, 1968

UF Saint-Léonard (Montréal, Québec) School Crisis, 1968
UF Saint-Léonard School Crisis, 1968
RVM EQ Conflit scolaire de Saint-Léonard, Montréal, Québec, 1968

Saint-Louis, Lake (Québec)

Here are entered works on the enlargement of the Saint Lawrence River at the west end of Montréal Island, extending downstream from Île Perrot and the Soulanges Canal, the point where the Ottawa River joins the Saint Lawrence River, to the Lachine Rapids.

UF Lake Saint-Louis (Québec)
UF Saint-Louis Lake (Québec)
UF Saint-Louis, Lake (Châteauguay, Québec)
UF Saint-Louis, Lake (Roussillon, Québec)
UF St-Louis, Lake (Québec)
UF St. Louis, Lake (Québec)
SA Saint Lawrence River
BT Lakes--Québec (Province)
LCSH EQ Saint Louis, Lake (Québec)
RVM EQ Saint-Louis, Lac (Roussillon, Québec)

Saint-Louis, Lake, Region (Québec)

RVM EQ Saint-Louis, Région du lac (Roussillon, Québec)

Saint-Pierre, Lake (Québec)

Here are entered works on the enlargement of the Saint Lawrence River extending for approximately 35 kilometres downstream from Sorel-Tracy, Québec, to the Nicolet River, a few kilometres west of Trois-Rivières.

UF Saint Peter Lake (Québec)
UF Saint-Pierre, Lac (Québec)
UF Saint-Pierre, Lake (Maskinongé and Yamaska, Québec)
UF St-Pierre, Lake (Québec)
UF St. Peter Lake (Québec)
UF St. Pierre, Lake (Québec)
BT Lakes--Québec (Province)
SA Saint Lawrence River
LCSH EQ Saint Peter, Lake (Québec)
RVM EQ Saint-Pierre, Lac (Québec)

Saint-Pierre, Lake, Region (Québec)

RVM EQ Saint-Pierre, Région du lac (Québec)

Sainte-Hélène, Île (Montréal, Québec)

This heading may not be used as a geographic subdivision. Instead, assign [topic]--Québec (Province)--Montréal and Sainte-Hélène, Île (Montréal, Québec)-- [topical subdivision, if appropriate].

UF Île Sainte-Hélène (Montréal, Québec)
UF Saint Helen Island (Montréal, Québec)
UF Ste-Hélène, Île (Montréal, Québec)
BT Islands--Québec (Province)
LCSH EQ Sainte-Hélène Island (Québec)
RVM EQ Sainte-Hélène, Île (Montréal, Québec)

Salvadoran Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Salvadoran ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Salvadoran
UF Canadians of Salvadoran ancestry.
UF Canadians of Salvadoran ethnic origin.
UF Canadians of Salvadoran origin.
UF Salvadoran Canadians--Canada
BT Canadians
BT Latin American Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine salvadorienne

Sarcee mythology [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under First Nations.

Saskatchewan--Economic conditions--1905-1945

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Conditions économiques--1905-1945

Saskatchewan--Economic conditions--1905-

Note under Saskatchewan--History--1905- .

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Conditions économiques--20e siècle

Saskatchewan--Economic conditions--1945-1991

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Conditions économiques--1945-1991

Saskatchewan--Economic conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Conditions économiques--1991-

Saskatchewan--Economic conditions--To 1905

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1905

Saskatchewan--English-French relations

subdivision English-French relations under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. Montréal (Québec)--English-French relations

UF Saskatchewan--French-English relations
BT Saskatchewan--History
BT Saskatchewan--Politics and government
RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

Saskatchewan--History--1905-1945

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Histoire--1905-1945

Saskatchewan--History--1905-

Here are included general discussions of the effect of Confederation on Saskatchewan. Works discussing this topic from a political perspective are entered under Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1905- ; works discussing this topic from an economic perspective are entered under Saskatchewan--Economic conditions--1905- .

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Histoire--1905-

Saskatchewan--History--1945-

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Histoire--1945-

Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1905-1929

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Politique et gouvernement--1905-1929

Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1905-

Note under Saskatchewan--History--1905- .

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Politique et gouvernement--1905-

Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1929-1934

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Politique et gouvernement--1929-1934

Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1934-1944

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Politique et gouvernement--1934-1944

Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1944-1964

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Politique et gouvernement--1944-1964

Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1964-1971

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Politique et gouvernement--1964-1971

Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1971-1982

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Politique et gouvernement--1971-1982

Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1982-1991

UF Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1982-

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Politique et gouvernement--1982-1991

Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1991-2007

UF Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1982-

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Politique et gouvernement--1991-2007

Saskatchewan--Politics and government--2007-

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Politique et gouvernement--2007-

Saskatchewan--Social conditions--1905-

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Conditions sociales--20e siècle

Saskatchewan--Social conditions--1905-1945

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Conditions sociales--1905-1945

Saskatchewan--Social conditions--1945-1991

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Conditions sociales--1945-1991

Saskatchewan--Social conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Conditions sociales--1991-

Saskatchewan--Social conditions--To 1905

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1905

Saskatchewan, French-speaking

Here are entered works discussing French-speaking Saskatchewan as an area.

May also be used as a geographic subdivision under topical headings for works discussing topics in fields of study such as history, culture, economic conditions and social conditions.

UF Francophone Saskatchewan

UF French-speaking Saskatchewan

RVM EQ Saskatchewan francophone

Saskatchewanians [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are only entered works discussing Saskatchewanians outside the province. For works about Saskatchewanians in Saskatchewan see note under Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Saskatchewanians--Saskatchewan
- SA Canadians
- SA Saskatchewan
- RVM EQ Saskatchewanais

Satire, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

- SA Satire, Canadian
- RVM EQ Satire canadienne-anglaise

Scandinavian Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Scandinavian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Canadians of Scandinavian ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Scandinavian origin
- UF* Canada--Scandinavians
- UF* Scandinavian Canadians--Canada
- SA European Canadians
- SA Canadians
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine scandinave

School boards, Separate--Canada

corporate headings for names of particular separate school boards, e.g. Ottawa Roman Catholic Separate School Board

Note under School boards--Canada.

- UF* Canada--School boards, Separate
- UF* Canada--Separate school boards
- UF* Separate school boards--Canada
- SA School boards--Canada
- SA Separate schools--Canada
- RVM EQ Conseils des écoles séparées

School inspectors--Canada

- SA Schools--Canada
- RVM EQ Inspecteurs de l'enseignement--Canada

School prose, Canadian (English)--New Brunswick--Fredericton

Example under School prose, Canadian.

- RVM EQ Prose d'élèves canadienne-anglaise--Nouveau-Brunswick--Fredericton

School prose, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a particular school an additional entry is made under the name of the school.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by students from one particular area.

- UF* English-Canadian school prose
- UF* School prose, English-Canadian
- BT School prose, Canadian
- RVM EQ Écrits d'élèves canadiens-anglais
- RVM EQ Prose d'élèves canadienne-anglaise

School prose, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a particular school an additional entry is made under the name of the school.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by students from one particular area.

- UF* School prose, Québécois
- RVM EQ Écrits d'élèves québécois
- RVM EQ Prose d'élèves québécoise

School prose, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

For collections limited to a particular school an additional entry is made under the name of the school.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by students from one particular area.

- UF* French-Canadian school prose
- UF* School prose, French-Canadian
- BT School prose, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits d'élèves canadiens-français
RVM EQ Prose d'élèves canadienne-française

School verse, Canadian (English)--New Brunswick--Fredericton

Example under School verse, Canadian.

RVM EQ Poésie d'élèves canadienne-anglaise--Nouveau-Brunswick--Fredericton

School verse, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under School verse, Canadian.

SA School verse, Canadian

RVM EQ Poésie d'élèves canadienne-anglaise

School verse, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF School verse, Québécois

LCSH EQ School verse, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Poésie d'élèves québécoise

School verse, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under School verse, Canadian.

UF French-Canadian school verse

UF Students' writings, Canadian (French)

SA School verse, Canadian

LCSH EQ School verse, French-Canadian

RVM EQ Poésie d'élèves canadienne-française

Schools, English language--Canada

Here are entered works discussing Canadian elementary and/or secondary schools which use English as the language of instruction, but are located outside those areas where English-speaking Canadians are a majority. General works on schools in Canada are entered under Schools--Canada.

UF Anglophone schools--Canada

UF Canada--Schools using English as language of instruction

UF English (Language of instruction) schools--Canada

UF Schools, Anglophone--Canada

SA Schools--Canada

RVM EQ Écoles anglophones--Canada

Schools, French language--Canada

Here are entered works discussing Canadian elementary and/or secondary schools which use French as the language of instruction, but are located outside those areas where French-speaking Canadians are a majority. General works on schools in Canada are entered under Schools--Canada.

UF Canada--Schools using French as language of instruction

UF Francophone schools--Canada

UF French (Language of instruction) schools--Canada

UF Schools, Francophone--Canada

SA Schools--Canada

RVM EQ Écoles francophones--Canada

Science fiction plays, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature.

SA Science fiction plays, Canadian

SA Science fiction, Canadian (English)

RVM EQ Théâtre de science-fiction canadien-anglais

Science fiction, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

SA Science fiction, Canadian

RVM EQ Nouvelles de science-fiction canadiennes-anglaises

RVM EQ Science-fiction canadienne-anglaise

Science fiction, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Québécois science fiction

UF Science fiction, Québécois

LCSH EQ Science fiction, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Science-fiction québécoise

Science fiction, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

- UF French-Canadian science fiction
- SA Science fiction, Canadian
- LCSH EQ Science fiction, French-Canadian
- RVM EQ Science-fiction canadienne-française

Science fiction, Indigenous (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of science fiction in English by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

Notes under Science fiction, Indigenous.

- UF Indigenous science fiction (English)
- UF Science fiction, Canadian (English)--Indigenous authors
- BT Indigenous fiction (English)

Science fiction, Indigenous (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of science fiction in French by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

Notes under Science fiction, Indigenous.

- UF Indigenous science fiction (French)
- UF Science fiction, Canadian (French)--Indigenous authors
- BT Indigenous fiction (French)

Science fiction, Indigenous [May Subd. Geog.]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Science fiction, Indigenous--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may not be added. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Science fiction, Indigenous. 2 Indigenous fiction--20th century.

Here are entered collections of science fiction by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit, written in Indigenous languages. Such collections in particular Indigenous languages are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Science fiction, Cree. Such collections in a particular non-Indigenous language are entered under Science fiction, Indigenous qualified by the language, e.g.: Science fiction, Indigenous (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Indigenous science fiction written by authors in a particular location e.g.: Science fiction, Indigenous--Ontario--Toronto.

- UF Indigenous science fiction
- UF Science fiction, Canadian--Indigenous authors
- BT Indigenous fiction

Scottish Canadian women [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF Highland Scottish Canadian women
- UF Scottish Canadian women--Canada
- UF Women, Scottish Canadian
- SA Scottish Canadians
- SA Women--Canada
- RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine écossaise

Scottish Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Scottish ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under British Canadians; Italian Canadians.

- UF Canadian Scots
- UF Canadians of Scottish ancestry
- UF Canadians of Scottish ethnic origin
- UF Canadians of Scottish origin
- UF Scots Canadians
- UF Canada--Scots
- UF Scottish Canadians--Canada
- SA European Canadians
- SA Canadians
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine écossaise

Sea poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

SA Sea poetry, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie de la mer canadienne-anglaise

Sea stories, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

SA Sea stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Récits de mer canadiens-anglais

Second language learners' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.

UF Writings of second language learners, Canadian (English)
SA Second language learners' writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits d'étudiants en langue seconde canadiens-anglais

Second language learners' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Québécois second language learners' writings
UF Second language learners' writings, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
UF Second language learners' writings, Québécois
RVM EQ Écrits d'étudiants en langue seconde québécois

Second language learners' writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.

UF French-Canadian second language learners' writings
UF Second language learners' writings, French-Canadian
UF Writings of second language learners, Canadian (French)
SA Second language learners' writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits d'étudiants en langue seconde canadiens-français

Second language learners' writings, Canadian [May Subd. Geog.]

May be qualified by language; cf. instructions under Canadian literature.
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.

UF Canadian second language learners' writings
UF Writings of second language learners, Canadian
SA Canadian literature
SA Immigrants' writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits d'étudiants en langue seconde canadiens

Second Narrows Bridge Collapse, Vancouver, B.C., 1958

UF Ironworkers Memorial Second Narrows Crossing Collapse, Vancouver, B.C., 1958
UF Ironworkers Memorial Second Narrows Crossing Disaster, Vancouver, B.C., 1958
UF Second Narrows Bridge Disaster, Vancouver, B.C., 1958
UF Second Narrows Collapse, Vancouver, B.C., 1958
UF Second Narrows Disaster, Vancouver, B.C., 1958
SA Bridge failures--Canada
SA Disasters--Canada
RVM EQ Effondrement du pont Second Narrows, Vancouver, C.-B., 1958

Security certificates (Immigration)--Canada

UF Canada--Security certificates (Immigration)
RVM EQ Certificats de sécurité (Immigration)--Canada

Secwepemc [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations--Canada. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Secwepemc in or from a particular location.

UF Secwepemc--Canada
UF Shushwap Indians
UF Shuswap Indians
BT Coast Salish
LCSH EQ Shuswap Indians
RVM EQ Secwepemc

Segregated funds--Canada

UF Canada--Segregated funds
UF Insurance segregated funds--Canada
UF Non-registered segregated funds--Canada
UF Segregated investment funds--Canada
SA Investments--Canada
RVM EQ Fonds distincts--Canada

Seigneurs--Canada

UF Canada--Seigneurs
UF Seigniors--Canada
SA Seigniorial tenure--Canada
RVM EQ Seigneurs--Canada

Seigniorial tenure--Canada

UF Canada--Seigniorial tenure
UF Seigneurial tenure--Canada
UF Seigneuries--Canada
UF Seignories--Canada
UF Seignorial tenure--Canada
BT Bellevue (Québec : Seigniorie)
SA Canada--History--To 1763 (New France)
SA Land tenure--Canada
RVM EQ Seigneuries
RVM EQ Seigneuries--Canada

Selkirk Mountains

UF Selkirks
BT Mountains--British Columbia
BT Mountains--Idaho
BT Mountains--Montana
BT Rocky Mountains
LCSH EQ Selkirk Range
RVM EQ Selkirk, Monts

Senegalese Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Senegalese ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Senegalese
UF Canadians of Senegalese ancestry
UF Canadians of Senegalese ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Senegalese origin
UF Senegalese Canadians--Canada
BT Africans--Canada
BT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine sénégalaise

Senryu, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

SA Humorous poetry, Canadian (English)
SA Satire, Canadian (English)
SA Senryu, Canadian
RVM EQ Senryû canadien-anglais

Sentencing circles (Native peoples)--Canada

UF Aboriginal sentencing circles--Canada
UF Canada--Sentencing circles (Native peoples)
UF Circle sentencing (Native peoples)--Canada
UF Circular sentencing (Native peoples)--Canada
UF Justice circles (Native peoples)--Canada
UF Native sentencing circles--Canada
UF Peacemaking circles (Native peoples)--Canada
UF Sentence circles (Native peoples)--Canada
UF Sentencing panels (Native peoples)--Canada
SA Justice, Administration of--Canada
RVM EQ Autochtones--Canada--Système pénal

Separate School Question--Canada

Here are entered works on the conflicts arising out of the separation of schools along religious and/or linguistic lines. Works dealing with particular cases are entered under the name of the conflict, e.g. Manitoba School Question; Northwest School Question, 1905.

- UF* Canada--Separate school question
- SA* Canada--Religion
- SA* Education--Canada
- SA* Language policy--Canada
- SA* Minorities--Education--Canada
- SA* Separate schools--Canada
- RVM EQ* Question des écoles séparées--Canada

Separate schools--Canada

Here are entered works on tax-supported denominational schools existing in certain provinces which provide that a minority of ratepayers in a district, whether Roman Catholic or Protestant, may establish a separate school and be liable only for taxes for such. Works on schools controlled and financed by religious denominations and sects are entered under Church schools--Canada.

Note under Church schools--Canada.

- UF* Canada--Separate schools
- UF* Denominational schools--Canada
- UF* Schools, Denominational--Canada
- SA* Canada--Religion
- SA* Church schools--Canada
- SA* Public schools--Canada
- SA* Schools--Canada
- RVM EQ* Écoles séparées--Canada

Serbian Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Serbian ancestry. Works discussing Canadian citizens of Serbian, Bosnian, Croatian, Macedonian, Montenegrin and Slovenian ancestry from the period of Yugoslavia's existence as a single country made up of the constituent republics that were the homeland of these groups, in which no distinction is made among these various peoples, are entered under Yugoslav Canadians. Works on Canadian citizens from only one of the other origins noted here are entered under the appropriate heading, Bosnian Canadians; Croatian Canadians; Macedonian Canadians; Montenegrin Canadians or Slovenian Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under Bosnian Canadians; Croatian Canadians; Italian Canadians; Macedonian Canadians; Montenegrin Canadians; Slovenian Canadians; Yugoslav Canadians.

- UF* Canada--Serbians
- UF* Canadians of Serbian ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Serbian ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Serbian origin
- UF* Serbian Canadians--Canada
- BT* Canadians
- BT* East European Canadians
- BT* European Canadians
- BT* Yugoslav Canadians
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine serbe

Sermons, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections of sermons from a particular place.

- UF* English sermons--Canada
- SA* Sermons, Canadian
- LCSH EQ* Sermons, English--Canada
- RVM EQ* Sermons canadiens-anglais

Sermons, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF* Sermons, Québécois
- LCSH EQ* Sermons, French--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ* Sermons québécois

Sermons, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections of sermons from a particular place.

Example under Sermons, Canadian.

- UF* French sermons--Canada
- UF* French-Canadian sermons
- UF* Sermons, French-Canadian
- SA* Sermons, Canadian

LCSH EQ Sermons, French--Canada
RVM EQ Sermons canadiens-français

Sermons, Canadian [May Subd. Geog.]

subdivision Sermons under topics for Canadian sermons on these topics, e.g. Canada--History--War of 1812--Sermons; Missions, Canadian--Sermons
May be qualified by language for collections in a particular language and for individual Canadian sermons, e.g. Sermons, Canadian (French).
May be subdivided geographically for collections of sermons from a particular place.

UF Canadian sermons
LCSH EQ Sermons, English--Canada
RVM EQ Sermons canadiens

Shaking tent ceremony (Algonquian rite)

UF Psychic tent ceremony (Algonquian rite)
UF Shaking tent rite (Algonquian rite)
BT Algonquian Indians--Rites and ceremonies
BT First Nations--Rites and ceremonies
RVM EQ Cérémonie de la tente tremblante

Sharbot Lake (Ont. : Lake)

BT Lakes--Ontario
RVM EQ Sharbot, Lac (Ont.)

Sharon Temple National Historic Site (Sharon, York, Ont.)

Note under Sharon Temple (Sharon, York, Ont.)
UF Sharon Temple Historic Site and Museum (Sharon, York, Ont.)
UF Sharon Temple Museum (Sharon, York, Ont.)
UF Sharon Temple National Historic Site and Museum (Sharon, York, Ont.)
BT Historic sites--Ontario
BT National parks and reserves--Ontario
RVM EQ Lieu historique national du Temple-de-Sharon (Sharon, York, Ont.)

Short Hills, Battle of the, St. Johns, Thorold, Ont., 1838

UF Short Hills (Ont.), Battle of the, 1838
UF Short Hills Affair, St. Johns, Thorold, Ont., 1838
UF Short Hills Expedition, Ont., 1838
UF Short Hills Raid, St. Johns, Thorold, Ont., 1838
UF Short Hills, Battle of, St. Johns, Thorold, Ont., 1838
UF Short Hills, Insurrection in the, St. Johns, Thorold, Ont., 1838
UF St. Johns, Attack on, St. Johns, Thorold, Ont., 1838
SA Canada--History--Rebellion, 1837-1838--Campaigns
RVM EQ Bataille des Short Hills, St. Johns, Thorold, Ont., 1838

Short stories, Canadian (Czech) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.
UF Czech-Canadian short stories
SA Canadian literature (Czech)
SA Short stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Nouvelles canadiennes (tchèques)

Short stories, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.
SA Short stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Nouvelles canadiennes-anglaises

Short stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Short stories, Québécois
RVM EQ Nouvelles québécoises
RVM EQ Nouvelles québécoises--21e siècle

Short stories, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Example under Canadian literature.
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.
UF French-Canadian short stories
SA Canadian fiction (French)
SA Short stories, Canadian

LCSH EQ Short stories, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Nouvelles canadiennes-françaises

Short stories, Canadian (Icelandic) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

UF Icelandic Canadian short stories
SA Canadian fiction (Icelandic)
SA Short stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Nouvelles canadiennes (islandaises)

Short stories, Canadian (Low German) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

UF Plattdeutsch Canadian short stories
UF Low German Canadian short stories
SA Short stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Nouvelles canadiennes (allemandes)

Short stories, Canadian (Spanish) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

UF Spanish Canadian short stories
SA Short stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Nouvelles canadiennes (espagnoles)

Short stories, Canadian (Yiddish) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

UF Yiddish Canadian short stories
BT Short stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Nouvelles canadiennes (yiddish)

Short stories, Cree [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Short stories, First Nations.

UF Cree short stories
UF Cree short stories--Canada
UF Short stories, Canadian (Cree) [Former heading]
BT Short stories, First Nations
RVM EQ Nouvelles cries

Short stories, First Nations (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of short stories written in English by First Nations authors residing in Canada.

Notes under Short stories, First Nations.

UF First Nations short stories (English)
UF Short stories, Canadian (English)--First Nations authors
BT First Nations fiction (English)

Short stories, First Nations (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of short stories written in French by First Nations authors residing in Canada.

Notes under Short stories, First Nations.

UF First Nations short stories (French)
UF Short stories, Canadian (French)--First Nations authors
BT First Nations fiction (French)

Short stories, First Nations [May Subd. Geog.]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Short stories, First Nations--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may not be added. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Short stories, First Nations. 2 First Nations fiction--20th century.

Here are entered collections of short stories by First Nations authors residing in Canada written in First Nations languages. Such collections in particular First Nations languages are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Short stories, Cree. Such collections in a particular non-First Nations language are entered under Short stories, First Nations qualified by the language, e.g.: Short stories, First Nations (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of First Nations short stories written by authors in a particular location e.g.: Short stories, First Nations--Ontario--Toronto.

- UF* First Nations short stories
- UF* Short stories, Canadian--First Nations authors
- BT* First Nations fiction
- BT* Short stories, Indigenous

Short stories, Indigenous (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of short stories in English by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit. Notes under Short stories, Indigenous.

- UF* Indigenous short stories (English)
- UF* Short stories, Canadian (English)--Indigenous authors
- BT* Indigenous fiction (English)

Short stories, Indigenous (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of short stories in French by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit. Notes under Short stories, Indigenous.

- UF* Indigenous short stories (French)
- UF* Short stories, Canadian (French)--Indigenous authors
- BT* Indigenous fiction (French)

Short stories, Indigenous [May Subd. Geog.]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Short stories, Indigenous--History and criticism. Chronological subdivisions may not be added. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Short stories, Indigenous. 2 Indigenous fiction--20th century.

Here are entered collections of short stories by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit, written in Indigenous languages. Such collections in particular Indigenous languages are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Short stories, Cree. Such collections in a particular non-Indigenous language are entered under Short stories, Indigenous qualified by the language, e.g.: Short stories, Indigenous (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Indigenous short stories written by authors in a particular location e.g.: Short stories, Indigenous--Ontario--Toronto.

- UF* Indigenous short stories
- UF* Short stories, Canadian--Indigenous authors
- BT* Indigenous fiction

Sikh Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Sikh ancestry. May be subdivided geographically. Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Canada--Sikhs
- UF* Sikh Canadians--Canada
- SA* Canadians
- SA* South Asian Canadians
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine sikh

Siksika in art

Not subdivided geographically.

- UF* Siksika Indians in art
- BT* First Nations in art
- LCSH EQ* Siksika Indians in art

Siksiká language [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Siksiká'powahsin
- UF* Blackfeet language
- UF* Blackfoot language [Former heading]
- BT* Algonquian languages
- LCSH EQ* Siksika language
- RVM EQ* Siksika (Langue)

Siksika

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivision are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Siksika in or from a particular location.

Note under First Nations.

UF Siksika Indians
UF Siksika--Canada
BT Blackfoot
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Siksika Indians
RVM EQ Siksika

Simon Lake (Papineau, Québec)

BT Lakes--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Simon, Lac (Papineau, Québec)

Skraeling Island Site (Nunavut)

SA Excavations (Archaeology)--Canada
BT Nunavut--Antiquities
RVM EQ Skraeling Island (Nunavut : Site archéologique)

Slovak Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Slovak ancestry. Works discussing Canadian citizens of Czech ancestry and Slovak ancestry from the period of Czechoslovakia's existence as a single nation, in which no distinction is made between Czech or Slovak ancestry, are entered under Czechoslovak Canadians. Works on Canadian citizens of Czech ancestry are entered Czech Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under Czech Canadians; Czechoslovak Canadians; Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of Slovak ancestry
UF Canadians of Slovak ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Slovak origin
UF Canada--Slovaks
UF Slovak Canadians--Canada
SA European Canadians
SA Canadians
SA Czechoslovak Canadians
SA East European Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine slovaque

Sloven (Cart)

Low slung wagon used in Maritime Provinces.

SA Transportation--Canada
RVM EQ Sloven (Charette)

Slovenian Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Slovenian ancestry. Works discussing Canadian citizens of Slovenian, Bosnian, Croatian, Macedonian, Montenegrin and Serbian ancestry from the period of Yugoslavia's existence as a single country made up of the constituent republics that were the homeland of these groups, in which no distinction is made among these various peoples, are entered under Yugoslav Canadians. Works on Canadian citizens from only one of the other origins noted here are entered under the appropriate heading, Bosnian Canadians; Croatian Canadians; Macedonian Canadians; Montenegrin Canadians or Serbian Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under Bosnian Canadians; Croatian Canadians; Italian Canadians; Macedonian Canadians; Montenegrin Canadians; Serbian Canadians; Yugoslav Canadians.

UF Canada--Slovenes
UF Canada--Slovenians
UF Canadians of Slovenian ancestry
UF Canadians of Slovenian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Slovenian origin
UF Slovene Canadians
UF Slovenian Canadians--Canada
BT Canadians
BT East European Canadians
BT European Canadians
BT Yugoslav Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine slovène

Small art works, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

Here are entered works by groups of artists of small art works from Québec of French-speaking expression or works on small art works distinctive of people from Québec of French-speaking expression. Works of or on small art works limited to a particular time period are further subdivided by the appropriate century.

- UF* Québécois small art works
- UF* Small art works, Québécois
- SA* Art, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ* Petites oeuvres d'art québécoises

Small sculpture, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

Here are entered works by groups of sculptors from Québec of French-speaking expression or works on small sculpture distinctive of people from Québec of French-speaking expression. Works of or on small sculpture limited to a particular time period are further subdivided by the appropriate century.

- UF* Québécois small sculpture
- UF* Small sculpture, Québécois
- SA* Small art works, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
- BT* Sculpture, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ* Petite sculpture québécoise--Expositions

Smudging [May Subd. Geog.]

- BT* Indigenous peoples--Canada--Rites and ceremonies
- LCSH EQ* Smudging (Indian rite)
- RVM EQ* Cérémonie de purification par la fumée

Snow goggles

- UF* Iggaak
- UF* Ilgaak
- UF* Snow glasses
- SA* Inuit--Clothing--Canada
- RVM EQ* Lunettes de neige

Snowshoe biathlon--Canada [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.
Sports event consisting of a snowshoe race combined with a rifle shooting contest.

- UF* Biraqueth lon--Canada
- UF* Biraquethlon--Canada
- UF* Canada--Snowshoe biathlon
- UF* Raqueth lon--Canada
- SA* Snowshoes and snowshoeing--Canada
- SA* Sports--Canada
- RVM EQ* Biraquethlon--Canada

Social work with Indigenous peoples--Canada

- UF* Canada--Social work with Indigenous peoples
- UF* Canada--Social work with native peoples
- UF* Social work with native peoples--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Indigenous peoples--Canada
- BT* Indigenous peoples--Services for--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Social work with indigenous peoples--Canada
- RVM EQ* Service social aux autochtones--Canada

Social workers' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.

- UF* Writings of social workers, Canadian (English)
- SA* Social workers' writings, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Écrits de travailleurs sociaux canadiens-anglais

Soldiers' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.

- UF* Writings of soldiers, Canadian (English)
- SA* Soldiers' writings, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Écrits de militaires canadiens-anglais

Somali Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Somali ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF Canadians of Somali ancestry
- UF Canadians of Somali ethnic origin
- UF Canadians of Somali origin
- UF Canada--Somalis
- UF Somali Canadians--Canada
- UF Somalian Canadians
- SA Africans--Canada
- SA Canadians
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine somalienne

Somalia Affair, Canada, 1992-1997

Here are entered works discussing the Somalia Affair as a whole and, as well, the various incidents in the Affair, beginning with the Canadian involvement in the international operations in Somalia in 1992-1993.

Works limited to a discussion of the Commission of Inquiry, established in 1995 to investigate the Canadian involvement, are also assigned a second heading, Commission of Inquiry into the Deployment of Canadian Forces to Somalia.

Note under Commission of Inquiry into the Deployment of Canadian Forces to Somalia.

- UF Somalia Affair, 1992-1997
- UF Somalia Crisis, Canada, 1992-1997
- UF Somalia Debacle, Canada, 1992-1997
- UF Somalia Scandal, Canada, 1992-1997
- SA Canada--History, Military--20th century
- SA Canada--Politics and government--1984-1993
- SA Canada--Politics and government--1993-2006
- SA Political corruption--Canada
- RVM EQ Affaire somalienne, Canada, 1992-1997

Songs, Ojibwemowin [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for Ojibwemowin songs in or from a particular Canadian location.

- UF Ojibwa songs
- UF Ojibway songs
- UF Ojibwe songs
- UF Ojibwemowin songs
- UF Songs, Ojibwa
- UF Songs, Ojibway
- UF Songs, Ojibwe
- UF Songs, Ojibwemowin--Canada
- LCSH EQ Songs, Ojibwa--Canada
- RVM EQ Chansons ojibwa

Sonnets, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

- SA Canadian poetry (English)
- SA Sonnets, Canadian
- RVM EQ Sonnets canadiens-anglais

South African Canadian women [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF South African Canadian women--Canada
- UF Women, South African Canadian
- SA South African Canadians
- SA Women--Canada
- RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine sud-africaine

South African Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of South African ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF Canada--South Africans
- UF Canadians of South African ancestry
- UF Canadians of South African origin
- UF South African Canadians--Canada
- SA Africans--Canada

SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine sud-africaine

South American Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of South American ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--South Americans
UF Canadians of South American ancestry
UF Canadians of South American origin
UF South American Canadians--Canada
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine sud-americaine

South Asian Canadian arts [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for works by groups of artists from one particular area.
Note under Arts--Canada.

UF Arts, South Asian Canadian
UF Arts, South Asian Canadian--Canada
UF South Asian Canadian arts--Canada
BT Arts, Canadian
RVM EQ Arts canadiens (sud-asiatiques)

South Asian Canadian women [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF South Asian Canadian women--Canada
UF Women, South Asian Canadian
SA Asian Canadian women
SA South Asian Canadians
SA Women--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine asiatique

South Asian Canadian youth [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF South Asian Canadian youth--Canada
UF Youth, South Asian Canadian
SA South Asian Canadians
SA Youth--Canada
RVM EQ Jeunesse canadienne d'origine sud-asiatique

South Asian Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of South Asian ancestry. South Asia comprises India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Afghanistan and Sri Lanka.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--South Asians
UF South Asian Canadians--Canada
SA Asian Canadians
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine asiatique
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine sud-asiatique

South Slavey dialect [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works discussing the dialect of the Slavey language spoken south of Wrigley, N.W.T.
May be subdivided geographically.

UF Slavey dialect, South
SA Slave language
RVM EQ Slavé du Sud (Langue)

Southern Tutchone [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations.
Chronological subdivision are not transferable.

Here are entered works on the Southern Tutchone people (Champagne and Aishihik First Nations (CAFN), Kluane, and the Ta'an Kwach'an First Nations). For works also about Northern Tutchone people, assign a second heading, Northern Tutchone.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Southern Tutchone in or from a particular location.

Note under First Nations.

UF Southern Tutchone--Canada
UF Tutchone, Southern

SA Northern Tutchone
BT First Nations
BT Tutchone
RVM EQ Tutchone du Sud

Spanish Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Spanish ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of Spanish ancestry
UF Canadians of Spanish ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Spanish origin
UF Canada--Spaniards
UF Spanish Canadians--Canada
SA European Canadians
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine espagnole

Sparrow Lake (Muskoka and Simcoe, Ont.)

BT Lakes--Ontario
LCSH EQ Sparrow Lake (Muskoka District and Simcoe County, Ont.)
RVM EQ Sparrow, Lac (Muskoka et Simcoe, Ont.)

Sparrow Lake Region (Muskoka and Simcoe, Ont.)

RVM EQ Sparrow, Région du lac (Muskoka et Simcoe, Ont.)

Speculative fiction, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

UF Canadian speculative fiction (English)
BT Speculative fiction, Canadian
RVM EQ Nouvelles d'hypothèses canadiennes-anglaises
RVM EQ Roman d'hypothèse canadien-anglais

Speech from the Throne--Canada

UF Throne speech--Canada
SA Governors general--Canada--Messages
RVM EQ Discours d'ouverture de la session parlementaire--Canada

Speeches, addresses, etc., Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

SA Speeches, addresses, etc., Canadian
RVM EQ Discours canadiens-anglais

Speeches, addresses, etc., Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Québécois speeches, addresses, etc.
UF Speeches, addresses, etc., French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
UF Speeches, addresses, etc., Québécois
RVM EQ Discours québécois

Speeches, addresses, etc., Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF French-Canadian speeches, addresses, etc.
UF Speeches, addresses, etc., French-Canadian
SA Speeches, addresses, etc., Canadian
RVM EQ Discours canadiens-français

Speeches, addresses, etc., Kanyen'kehà:ka [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of speeches by Kanyen'kehà:ka authors residing in Canada in the Kanyen'kéha language. Such collections in a particular language other than Kanyen'kéha are entered under Speeches, addresses, etc., Kanyen'kehà:ka qualified by the language, e.g. Speeches, addresses, etc., Kanyen'kehà:ka (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of speeches written in Kanyen'kéha by Kanyen'kehà:ka authors in a particular location, e.g.:

Speeches, addresses, etc., Kanyen'kehà:ka--Ontario--Toronto.

UF Kanyen'kehà:ka orations
UF Kanyen'kehà:ka speeches
UF Speeches, addresses, etc., Kanyen'kehà:ka

UF Speeches, addresses, etc., Kanyen'kehà:ka--Canada
UF Speeches, addresses, etc., Mohawk
LCSH EQ Speeches, addresses, etc., Mohawk
RVM EQ Discours mohawks

Speeches, addresses, etc., Ojibway [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered collections of speeches by Ojibway authors residing in Canada in the Ojibwemowin language. Such collections in a particular language other than Ojibwemowin are entered under Speeches, addresses, etc., Ojibway qualified by the language, e.g. Speeches, addresses, etc., Ojibway (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of speeches written in Ojibwemowin by Ojibway authors in a particular location, e.g.: Speeches, addresses, etc., Ojibway--Ontario--Toronto.

UF Ojibwa orations
UF Ojibwa speeches
UF Ojibway orations
UF Ojibway speeches
UF Ojibwe orations
UF Ojibwe speeches
UF Ojibwemowin orations
UF Ojibwemowin speeches
UF Speeches, addresses, etc., Ojibwa
UF Speeches, addresses, etc., Ojibway--Canada
UF Speeches, addresses, etc., Ojibwe
UF Speeches, addresses, etc., Ojibwemowin
LCSH EQ Speeches, addresses, etc., Ojibwa--Canada
RVM EQ Discours ojibwa--Canada

Sponsorship Scandal, Canada, 1997-2006

Here are entered works discussing the Sponsorship Scandal as a whole and, as well, the various incidents in the Scandal. Works limited to a discussion of the Commission of Inquiry, established in 2004, are also assigned a second heading, Canada. Commission of Inquiry into the Sponsorship Program and Advertising Activities.

Note under Canada. Commission of Inquiry into the Sponsorship Program and Advertising Activities.

UF Federal Sponsorship Scandal, Canada, 1997-2006
UF Sponsorship Affair, Canada, 1997-2006
UF Sponsorship Controversy, Canada, 1997-2006
SA Canada--Politics and government--1993-2006
SA Political corruption--Canada
RVM EQ Scandale des commandites, Canada, 1997-2006

Sports stories, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

SA Sports stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Récits de sports canadiens-anglais

Sports stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Québécois sports stories
UF Sports stories, Québécois
RVM EQ Récits de sports québécois

Sports stories, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

UF French-Canadian sports stories
UF Sports stories, French-Canadian
SA Sports stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Récits de sports canadiens-français

Springhill Mine Disaster, Springhill, N.S., 1891

UF Springhill Mining Disaster, Springhill, N.S., 1891
SA Coal mine accidents--Canada
RVM EQ Tragédie minière de Springhill, Springhill, N.-É., 1891

Springhill Mine Disaster, Springhill, N.S., 1956

Example under Coal mine accidents--Canada; Disasters--Canada; Mine accidents--Canada and under reference from Historical materials.

UF Springhill Mining Disaster, Springhill, N.S., 1956
RVM EQ Tragédie minière de Springhill, Springhill, N.-É., 1956

Squamish [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations--Canada. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Squamish from one particular area.

- UF Shwawmish Indians
- UF Skaywamish Indians
- UF Skgomic Indians
- UF Skwxwu'mesh Indians
- UF Skwxwú7mesh
- UF Skwxwú7mesh Indians
- UF Squamish Indians (B.C.)
- UF Squamish Indians--British Columbia
- UF Squamish Indians--Canada
- UF Squamish--Canada
- UF Squawmish Indians
- UF Suquamish Indians (B.C.)
- UF Squamish Indians [Former heading]
- BT First Nations
- LCSH EQ Squamish Indians (B.C.)
- RVM EQ Squamish

Sri Lankan Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of ancestry from or origin from Sri Lanka.

For works discussing one of the specific groups of people with origin from Sri Lanka, use a more specific heading, e.g. Tamil Canadians, and likewise for works on individual persons, if appropriate for the work or that is the point made in the work.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Tamil Canadians.

- UF Canada--Sri Lankans
- UF Canadians of Sri Lankan ancestry
- UF Canadians of Sri Lankan origin
- UF Ceylonese Canadians
- UF Sri Lankan Canadians--Canada
- SA Canadians
- SA South Asian Canadians
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine sri-lankaise

St. Catharines-Niagara Metropolitan Area (Ont.)

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under names of metropolitan areas see subdivisions listed under Canada. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

Here are entered works on the metropolitan area consisting of St. Catharines and several other municipalities in the Niagara Peninsula, as designated for census purposes. Its boundaries approximate but are not the same as those of the Regional Municipality of Niagara, for which the appropriate name heading is assigned.

- UF Niagara Metropolitan Area (Ont.)
- UF St. Catharines Metropolitan Area (Ont.)
- BT Metropolitan areas--Ontario
- RVM EQ St. Catharines-Niagara, Agglomération de (Ont.)

St. Eloi, Battle of, Belgium, 1916

- UF Saint Eloi Craters, Battle of, Belgium, 1916
- UF Saint-Eloi (Belgium), Battle of, 1916
- UF St. Eloi (Belgium), Battle of, 1916
- UF St. Eloi Craters, Battle of, Belgium, 1916
- SA World War, 1914-1918--Campaigns--Belgium
- RVM EQ Bataille de Saint-Éloi, Belgique, 1916

St. Jean Baptiste Day

- UF John the Baptist's Day--Quebec (Province)
- UF Saint-Jean-Baptiste Day
- UF St. John the Baptist Day
- SA Holidays--Quebec (Province)
- SA John the Baptist's Day
- RVM EQ Saint-Jean-Baptiste (Fête)

St. John's (N.L.)--History--Capture, 1709

- UF St. John's (N.L.)--Capture, 1709
- UF St. John's (N.L.)--History--Capture, 1708
- BT Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)

BT Newfoundland and Labrador--History--To 1763
RVM EQ St. John's (T.-N.-L.)--Histoire--1709 (Prise)

St. John's (N.L.)--History--Capture, 1762

UF St. John's (N.L.)--Capture, 1762
BT Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Campaigns
BT Newfoundland and Labrador--History--To 1763
RVM EQ St. John's (T.-N.-L.)--Histoire--1762 (Prise)

Steampunk fiction, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

BT Canadian fiction (English)
BT Steampunk fiction, Canadian
RVM EQ Nouvelles steampunk canadiennes-anglaises
RVM EQ Roman steampunk canadien-anglais

Step dance music--Canada

UF Canada--Step dance music
UF Step dancing music--Canada
SA Music--Canada
RVM EQ Gigues--Canada

Stó:lō [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations--Canada. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Stó:lō in or from a particular location.

UF Fraser River Indians
UF Fraser's River Indians
UF Halkomelem Indians
UF Lower Fraser Salish Indians
UF Stahlo Indians
UF Stallo Indians
UF Stalo Indians
UF Staulo Indians
UF Stó:lō Indians
UF Stó:lō--Canada
UF Stolo Indians
BT Coast Salish
LCSH EQ Stó:lō Indians
RVM EQ Sto:lo

Stoney Creek, Battle of, Ont., 1813

UF Stoney Creek (Ont.), Battle of, 1813
UF Stoney Creek (Ont.), Battle of, 1813
SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns
RVM EQ Bataille de Stoney Creek, Ont., 1813

Stoney language [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works on the Stoney language spoken by the Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation and other communities. Do not confuse with Nakoda language.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Stoney language in a particular location.

UF Alberta Assiniboine language
UF Isga language
UF Nakota language
UF Stoney language--Canada
UF Stony language
SA Dakota language
SA Lakota language
SA Nakoda language
BT Dakota languages
BT First Nations--Languages
RVM EQ Stoney (Langue)

Stony Ground (Brant, Ont. : Estate)

RVM EQ Stony Ground (Brant, Ont. : Domaine)

Stork Derby, Toronto, Ont., 1926-1938

UF Baby Derby, Toronto, Ont., 1926-1938
UF Great Stork Derby, Toronto, Ont., 1926-1938
UF Great Toronto Stork Derby, Toronto, Ont., 1926-1938
UF Stork Race, Toronto, Ont., 1926-1938
UF Toronto Stork Derby, Toronto, Ont., 1926-1938
SA Ontario--Social conditions--1918-1945
SA Toronto (Ont.)--Social conditions
RVM EQ Stork Derby, Toronto, Ont., 1926-1938

Sts'ailes [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations--Canada. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.
 May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Sts'ailes in or from a particular location.

UF Chehalis
UF Chehalis Indians
UF Sts'ailes--Canada
BT Coast Salish
LCSH EQ Chehalis Indians
RVM EQ Chehalis

Students, French-speaking Canadian--Quebec (Province)

UF Students, Québécois
RVM EQ Élèves québécois
RVM EQ Étudiants québécois

Students, French-speaking Canadian [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Canadian students, French-speaking
UF Students, French-Canadian
UF Students, French-speaking Canadian--Canada
SA Students--Canada
LCSH EQ French-Canadian students
RVM EQ Élèves canadiens-français
RVM EQ Étudiants canadiens-français

Sudanese Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
 Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Sudanese ancestry.
 May be subdivided geographically.
 Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Sudanese
UF Canadians of Sudanese ancestry
UF Canadians of Sudanese ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Sudanese origin
UF Sudanese Canadians--Canada
BT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine soudanaise

Sugar bush--Canada

RVM EQ Érablières
RVM EQ Érablières--Canada

Sugar shacks

Sugar shacks are where sap collected from sugar maple trees is boiled and made into maple syrup and other maple products.

UF Sugar cabins
UF Sugar houses
UF Sugar shanties

Supreme courts--Canada

corporate headings for names of particular supreme courts, e.g. Alberta. Supreme Court; British Columbia. Court of Appeal; Canada. Supreme Court

Here are entered works on Canadian supreme courts including the provincial supreme courts which both conduct trials and hear appeals, and the Supreme Court of Canada which is an appeal court only, and also the only court of last resort, hearing appeals from the highest court of appeal in each province and from the Court of Appeal of the Federal Court of Canada. The Supreme Court of Canada also considers constitutional issues and certain other matters referred to it by the federal government or (in some instances) by Parliament. Works on this court as an institution are entered under the corporate heading Canada. Supreme Court. Theoretical works on the concept of courts of last resort in Canada are entered under Courts of last resort--Canada.

UF Canada--Supreme courts
UF Courts of King's Bench--Canada
UF Courts of Queen's Bench--Canada
UF Superior courts--Canada
SA Appellate courts--Canada
SA Courts of last resort--Canada
SA Courts--Canada
RVM EQ Cours suprêmes--Canada

Suspense fiction, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

SA Suspense fiction, Canadian
RVM EQ Nouvelles à suspense canadiennes-anglaises
RVM EQ Roman à suspense canadien-anglais

Suspense fiction, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Québécois suspense fiction
UF Suspense fiction, Québécois
RVM EQ Nouvelles à suspense québécoises
RVM EQ Roman à suspense québécois

Suspense fiction, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

UF French-Canadian suspense fiction
UF Suspense fiction, French-Canadian
UF Suspense tales, French-Canadian
UF Thrillers (Fiction), French-Canadian
SA Suspense fiction, Canadian
RVM EQ Nouvelles à suspense canadiennes-françaises
RVM EQ Roman à suspense canadien-français

Swabian Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Swabian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Swabians
UF Swabian Canadians--Canada
SA Canadians
SA German Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine souabe

Swampy Cree language [May Subd. Geog.]

For works on or in the Swampy Cree language, three headings are assigned: Cree language--N dialect, Swampy Cree language, and nêhinawêwin. When the specific dialect is unknown, use: Cree language.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Swampy Cree language in a particular location.

UF Swampy Cree language--Canada
SA Cree language--N dialect
SA nêhinawêwin
BT Cree language
BT First Nations--Languages

Swampy Cree [May Subd. Geog.]

For works on Swampy Cree, two headings are assigned: Swampy Cree and nêhinaw. When the specific group is unknown, use: Cree.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Swampy Cree (nêhinaw) in a particular Canadian location.

UF Swampy Cree--Canada
SA nêhinaw
BT Cree

RVM EQ nêhinaw

Swedish Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Swedish ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of Swedish ancestry

UF Canadians of Swedish ethnic origin

UF Canadians of Swedish origin

UF Canada--Swedes

UF Swedish Canadians--Canada

SA European Canadians

SA Canadians

SA Scandinavian Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine suédoise

Swiss Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Swiss ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of Swiss ancestry

UF Canadians of Swiss ethnic origin

UF Canadians of Swiss origin

UF Swiss Canadians--Canada

SA European Canadians

SA Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine suisse

Syrian Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Syrian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Syrians

UF Syrian Canadians--Canada

SA Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine syrienne

Taiwanese Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Taiwanese ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Taiwanese

UF Canadians of Taiwanese ancestry

UF Canadians of Taiwanese ethnic origin

UF Canadians of Taiwanese origin

UF Taiwanese Canadians--Canada

SA Asian Canadians

SA Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine taiwanaise

Tamil Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Tamil ancestry or ethnic origin. Works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of ancestry from or origin from Sri Lanka which are not limited to a more specific ethnic group, such as Tamils, are entered under Sri Lankan Canadians. The heading assigned to works on individual persons depends on what is appropriate for the work or the point being made in the work.

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under Sri Lankan Canadians.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of Tamil ancestry

UF Canadians of Tamil ethnic origin

UF Canadians of Tamil origin

UF Canada--Tamils

UF Tamil Canadians--Canada

SA Canadians
SA South Asian Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine tamoule

Taureau Reservoir (Québec)

UF Le Taureau (Québec)
UF Matawin Reservoir (Québec)
UF Réservoir Taureau (Québec)
UF Taureau (Québec)
UF Taureau, Réservoir (Québec)
UF Toro Reservoir (Québec)
BT Lakes--Québec (Province)
BT Reservoirs--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Taureau, Réservoir (Québec)

Tax-Free Savings Accounts (Canada) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF TFSA's (Tax-Free Savings Accounts) (Canada)
UF TFSAs (Tax-Free Savings Accounts) (Canada)
SA Tax planning--Canada
RVM EQ Comptes d'épargne libres d'impôt (Canada)

Taxation, Provincial--Canada

Here are entered works discussing collectively taxation systems of Canadian provinces. Works on taxation of a particular province are entered under the heading Taxation with the appropriate geographic subdivision, e.g. Taxation--Ontario.

Example under reference from Provincial ...

UF Tax policy--Canada--Provinces
UF Canada--Provincial taxation
UF Provincial taxation--Canada
SA Provincial governments--Canada
SA Finance, Public--Canada--Provinces
LCSH EQ Taxation--Canada--Provinces
RVM EQ Impôt--Canada--Provinces

Teacher-school board relationships--Canada

UF School board-teacher relationships--Canada
UF Teachers and boards of education--Canada
UF Teachers and school boards--Canada
SA School boards--Canada
SA Teachers--Canada
RVM EQ Relations enseignants-conseils scolaires--Canada

Teachers' literary writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.

UF Writings of teachers, Canadian (English)
SA Teachers' literary writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits d'enseignants canadiens-anglais

Teachers' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.

UF Canadian teachers, Writings of (English)
UF Writings of teachers, Canadian (English)
SA Teachers' writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits d'enseignants canadiens-anglais

Teachers' writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.

UF Canadian teachers, Writings of (French)
UF French-Canadian teachers' writings
UF Teachers' writings, French-Canadian
UF Writings of teachers, Canadian (French)
SA Teachers' writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits d'enseignants canadiens-français

Teenagers' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

- UF Students' writings, Canadian (English)
- UF Writings of teenagers, Canadian (English)
- SA Teenagers' writings, Canadian
- RVM EQ Écrits d'adolescents canadiens-anglais

Teenagers' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF Teenagers' writings, Québécois
- RVM EQ Écrits d'adolescents québécois

Teenagers' writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

- UF French-Canadian teenagers' writings
- UF Writings of teenagers, Canadian (French)
- SA Teenagers' writings, Canadian
- LCSH EQ Teenagers' writings, French-Canadian
- RVM EQ Écrits d'adolescents canadiens-français

Television plays, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature.

- SA Television plays, Canadian
- RVM EQ Dramatiques canadiennes-anglaises

Television plays, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF Québécois television plays
- UF Television plays, Québécois
- LCSH EQ Television plays, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ Dramatiques québécoises

Television plays, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature.

- UF French-Canadian television plays
- SA Television plays, Canadian
- LCSH EQ Television plays, French-Canadian
- RVM EQ Dramatiques canadiennes-françaises

Telidon (Data transmission system)

- SA Data transmission systems--Canada
- SA Television display systems
- RVM EQ Télidon (Service télématique)

Temagami, Lake (Ont.)

- UF Lake Temagami (Ont.)
- UF Lake Timagami (Ont.)
- BT Lakes--Ontario
- LCSH EQ Timagami, Lake (Ont.)
- RVM EQ Temagami, Lac (Ont.)

Temagami, Lake, Region (Ont.)

- RVM EQ Temagami, Région du lac (Ont.)

Témiscouata Lake (Québec)

- BT Lakes--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ Témiscouata, Lac (Québec)

Thai Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Thai ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF Canada--Thais
- UF Canadians of Thai ancestry
- UF Canadians of Thai ethnic origin
- UF Canadians of Thai origin
- UF Canadians of Thailand ancestry
- UF Thai Canadians--Canada

SA Asian Canadians
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine thaïlandaise

The Pas Region (Man.)

UF Pas, The, Region (Man.)
RVM EQ The Pas, Région de (Man.)

Tibetan Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Tibetan ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Tibetans
UF Canadians of Tibetan ancestry
UF Canadians of Tibetan ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Tibetan origin
UF Tibetan Canadians--Canada
SA Asian Canadians
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine tibétaine

Tillion Indian Reserve No. 4 (B.C.)

BT Indian reservations--British Columbia
RVM EQ Tillion no 4 (C.-B. : Réserve indienne)

Togolese Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Togolese ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Togolese
UF Canadians of Togolese ancestry
UF Canadians of Togolese ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Togolese origin
UF Togolese Canadians--Canada
BT Africans--Canada
BT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine togolaise

Toques [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

BT Caps (Headgear)--Canada
RVM EQ Tuques

Toronto (Ont.)--Buildings, structures, etc

Here are entered works discussing collectively the buildings and other structures (e.g. bridges, monuments, plazas) in Toronto from an architectural perspective or standpoint, as physical entities. Works about a particular building or structure are assigned a heading for its name, along with the additional heading Toronto (Ont.)--Buildings, structures, etc., e.g. 1. Colborne Lodge (Toronto, Ont.) 2. Toronto (Ont.)--Buildings, structures, etc.

UF Toronto (Ont.)--Buildings
RVM EQ Toronto (Ont.)--Constructions

Toronto (Ont.)--Population--Ethnic groups

Note under Canada--Population--Ethnic groups.

UF Toronto (Ont.)--Ethnic groups
RVM EQ Ethnologie--Ontario--Toronto

Tr'ondëk Hwëch'in--Antiquities

UF Tr'ondëk Hwëch'in Indians--Antiquities [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Han Indians--Antiquities
RVM EQ Tr'ondëk Hwëch'in--Antiquités

Tr'ondëk Hwëch'in [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations--Canada. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Tr'ondëk Hwëch'in from one particular area.

UF Han Indians
UF Hankutchin Indians
UF Tr'ondëk Hwëch'in--Canada
UF Tr'ondëk Hwëch'in Indians [Former heading]
BT Athapascan Indians
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Han Indians
RVM EQ Tr'ondëk Hwëch'in

Tracy's Expedition against the Iroquois, 1666

UF De Tracy's Expedition against the Iroquois, 1666
SA Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)
SA Iroquois Indians--Wars
SA United States--History--Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775
RVM EQ Tracy, Expédition de, contre les Iroquois, 1666

Transgender people's writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.

SA Transgender people's writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de transgenres canadiens-anglais

Transgender people's writings, Canadian [May Subd. Geog.]

May be qualified by language; cf. instructions under Canadian literature.
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.

UF Canadian transgender people's writings
UF Writings of Canadian transgender people
UF Writings of transgender people, Canadian
SA Canadian literature
RVM EQ Écrits de transgenres canadiens

Transsexuals' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.

SA Transsexuals' writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de transsexuels canadiens-anglais

Travelers' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.

SA Travelers' writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de voyageurs canadiens-anglais

Travelers' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Travelers' writings, Québécois
RVM EQ Écrits de voyageurs québécois

Travelers' writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.

UF French-Canadian travelers' writings
SA Travelers' writings, Canadian
LCSH EQ Travelers' writings, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de voyageurs canadiens-français

Tremblant, Lake (Les Laurentides, Québec)

BT Lakes--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Tremblant, Lac (Les Laurentides, Québec)

Trials (Hate propaganda)--Canada

UF Canada--Hate propaganda trials
UF Canada--Trials (Hate propaganda)
RVM EQ Procès (Propagande haineuse)--Canada

Trinidadian Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Trinidadian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.
UF Canada--Trinidadians
UF Canadians of Trinidadian ancestry
UF Canadians of Trinidadian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Trinidadian origin
UF Trinidadian Canadians--Canada
SA Canadians
SA Caribbean Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine trinitadienne

Troyes' Expedition, 1686

Example under references from Canada--Wars Expeditions Wars--Canada
UF De Troyes' Expedition, 1686
SA Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)
RVM EQ Troyes, Expédition du chevalier de, 1686

Tshakapesh (Algonquian mythology)

BT Algonquian Indians
BT First Nations mythology--Canada
RVM EQ Tshakapesh (Mythologie algonquine)

Tsilhqot'in language [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Tsilhqot'in language in a particular location.
UF Chilcotin language
UF Nenqayni Ch'ih language
UF Tsilhqot'in language--Canada
UF Tsilhqut'in language
UF T̄silhqot'in language
UF Tzilkotin language
BT First Nations--Languages
LCSH EQ Chilcotin language
RVM EQ Chilcotin (Langue)

T̄silhqot'in [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivision are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing T̄silhqot'in in or from a particular location.
Note under First Nations.
UF Chilcotin Indians
UF Tsilhqot'in--Canada
UF Tsilkotin Indians
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Chilcotin Indians
RVM EQ Chilcotin

Tsleil-Waututh [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations--Canada. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Tsleil-Waututh in or from a particular location.
UF Tsleil-Waututh--Canada
BT Coast Salish
RVM EQ Tsleil-Waututh

Tsuut'ina language [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Tsuut'ina language in a particular location.
UF Sarcee language
UF Sarsi language
UF Tsuut'ina language--Canada
BT First Nations--Languages
LCSH EQ Sarsi language
RVM EQ Sarsi (Langue)

Tsuut'ina [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivision are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Tsuut'ina in or from a particular location.

Note under First Nations.

UF Sarcee
UF Sarsi
UF Sarsi Indians
UF Tsuu T'ina Indians
UF Tsuut'ina Nation
UF Tsuut'ina--Canada
UF Sarcee Indians--Canada
UF Sarcee Indians [Former heading]
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Sarsi Indians
RVM EQ Sarsi

Tunisian Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Tunisian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Tunisians
UF Canadians of Tunisian ancestry
UF Canadians of Tunisian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Tunisian origin
UF Tunisian Canadians--Canada
SA Africans--Canada
SA Arab Canadians
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine tunisienne

Tununirmiut [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works on the Tununirmiut. For works on Iglulingmiut, Tununirmiut, and Aivilingmiut collectively, see Iglulik.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically for works on the Tununirmiut in one particular area.

UF Tununirmiut--Canada
SA Aivilingmiut
SA Iglulingmiut
BT Iglulik
LCSH EQ Iglulingmiut
RVM EQ Tununirmiut (Inuits)

Turkish Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Turkish ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Turks
UF Turkish Canadians--Canada
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine turque

Tutchone [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations.

Chronological subdivision are not transferable.

Here are entered works on Tutchone people where it is not specified if the work in hand is discussing Northern or Southern Tutchone people. For works discussing Northern and/or Southern Tutchone people, assign one or two headings as appropriate: Northern Tutchone , and/or, Southern Tutchone.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Tutchone in or from a particular location.

UF Selkirk Indians
UF Tutchone Indians
UF Tutchone Kutchin Indians
UF Tutchone--Canada
UF Tutchonekutchin Indians
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Tutchone Indians
RVM EQ Tutchone

Ugandan Canadian women [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.
UF Ugandan Canadian women--Canada
UF Women, Ugandan Canadian
SA Ugandan Canadians
SA Women--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine ougandaise

Ugandan Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Ugandan ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Ugandans
UF Canadians of Ugandan ancestry
UF Canadians of Ugandan ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Ugandan origin
UF Ugandan Canadians--Canada
SA Africans--Canada
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine ougandaise

Ukrainian Canadian art [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for works by groups of artists from one particular area and/or by century for works by artists from a particular time period.

Note under Art, Canadian.

UF Art, Ukrainian Canadian
UF Ukrainian Canadian art--Canada
SA Art, Canadian
SA Ethnic art--Canada
SA Ukrainian Canadian artists
RVM EQ Art canadien (ukrainien)

Ukrainian Canadian artists [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Artists, Ukrainian Canadian
UF Ukrainian Canadian artists--Canada
SA Artists--Canada
SA Ukrainian Canadian art
SA Ukrainian Canadians
RVM EQ Artistes canadiens d'origine ukrainienne

Ukrainian Canadian businesspeople [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Business people, Ukrainian Canadian
UF Businesspeople, Ukrainian Canadian
UF Ukrainian Canadian business people
UF Ukrainian Canadian businesspeople--Canada
UF Ukrainian Canadians in business
UF Ukrainian Canadians in business--Canada
SA Ukrainian Canadians
RVM EQ Gens d'affaires canadiens d'origine ukrainienne

Ukrainian Canadian engineers [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Engineers, Ukrainian Canadian
UF Ukrainian Canadian engineers--Canada
BT Ukrainian Canadians
RVM EQ Ingénieurs canadiens d'origine ukrainienne

Ukrainian Canadian painters [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Painters, Ukrainian Canadian
UF Ukrainian Canadian painters--Canada
SA Ukrainian Canadians
SA Painters--Canada
RVM EQ Peintres canadiens d'origine ukrainienne

Ukrainian Canadian women [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Ukrainian Canadian women--Canada
UF Women, Ukrainian Canadian
SA Ukrainian Canadians
SA Women--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine ukrainienne

Ukrainian Canadian youth [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.
UF Ukrainian Canadian youth--Canada
UF Ukrainian-Canadian youth
UF Youth, Ukrainian Canadian
SA Ukrainian Canadians
SA Youth--Canada
RVM EQ Jeunesse canadienne d'origine ukrainienne

Ukrainian Canadians in art

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine ukrainienne dans l'art

Ukrainian Canadians--Ethnic identity

Example under Italian Canadians.
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine ukrainienne--Identité ethnique

Ukrainian Canadians--Evacuation and relocation, 1914-1920

UF Ukrainian Canadians--Internment, 1914-1920
UF Ukrainian Canadians--Relocation, 1914-1920
UF Evacuation and relocation of Ukrainian Canadians, 1914-1920
UF Internment of Ukrainian Canadians, 1914-1920
UF Relocation of Ukrainian Canadians, 1914-1920
UF Ukrainians--Canada--Evacuation and relocation, 1914-1920
SA World War, 1914-1918--Evacuation of civilians--Canada
SA World War, 1914-1918--Ukrainian Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine ukrainienne--Évacuation et relogement, 1914-1920

Ukrainian Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of additional topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Ukrainian ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Example under Canada--Civilization; Multiculturalism--Canada.
Note under Italian Canadians.
UF Canadians of Ukrainian ancestry
UF Canadians of Ukrainian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Ukrainian origin
UF Canada--Ukrainians
UF Ukrainian Canadians--Canada
SA European Canadians
SA Canadians
SA East European Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine ukrainienne

Uniform provincial laws--Canada

Here are entered general works on uniform provincial and territorial legislation in Canada. Works on uniform provincial laws relating to particular topics are entered under the appropriate headings, e.g. Commercial law--Canada--Provinces.
SA Interprovincial relations--Canada
SA Law--Canada
RVM EQ Lois provinciales uniformes--Canada

United Farmers' movement

corporate headings for names of movements in particular provinces, e.g. United Farmers of Ontario
UF United farmers' movement--Canada
UF Farmers' movement, United
SA Farmers--Political activity--Canada
RVM EQ United Farmers (Mouvement)

University and college calendars--Canada

Here are entered works consisting of lists and descriptive details of courses offered at universities and colleges in Canada, together with general information on related matters such as registration. Works limited to discussing courses, their curricula or courses of study, are entered under Universities and colleges--Curricula--Canada.

Note under Universities and colleges--Curricula--Canada.

UF Calendars, University and college--Canada
UF Canada--University and college calendars
UF College calendars--Canada
UF College catalogues--Canada
UF Course calendars--Canada
UF Universities and colleges--Canada--Catalogs
UF University and college catalogues--Canada
UF University and college course calendars--Canada
UF University calendars--Canada
UF University catalogs--Canada
UF University catalogues--Canada
SA Universities and colleges--Curricula--Canada
LCSH EQ College catalogs--Canada
RVM EQ Universités--Canada--Annuaire

Urban First Nations [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations in or from a particular location.

UF First Nations--Canada--Urban residence
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Urban residence
UF First Nations--Urban residence--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Urban residence--Canada [Former heading]
UF Urban First Nations--Canada [Former heading]
SA First Nations--Social conditions
BT Urban indigenous peoples--Canada
BT Urbanization--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Urban residence--Canada
RVM EQ Indiens d'Amérique--Habitat urbain--Canada

Urban Mi'kmaq [May Subd. Geog.]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

UF Mi'kmaq--Urban residence
UF Mi'kmaw--Urban residence
UF Micmac Indians--Urban residence
UF Micmac--Urban residence
UF Urban Mi'kmaq--Canada
UF Urban Mi'kmaw
UF Urban Micmac
UF Urban Micmac Indians
BT Mi'kmaq
BT Urban First Nations
LCSH EQ Urban Micmac Indians
RVM EQ Micmac (Indiens)--Habitat urbain

Uruguayan Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Uruguayan ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Uruguayans
UF Canadians of Uruguayan ancestry
UF Canadians of Uruguayan ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Uruguayan origin
UF Uruguayan Canadians--Canada
SA Canadians
SA Latin American Canadians
SA South American Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine uruguayenne

Vancouver (B.C.)--History--Riot, 1907

UF Anti-Asian Riot, Vancouver, B.C., 1907
UF Vancouver (B.C.)--History--Riot, 1907
BT Race riots--British Columbia
SA Canada--Race relations
SA Japanese--Canada
LCSH EQ Vancouver Riot, Vancouver, B.C., 1907
RVM EQ Émeute de Vancouver, Vancouver, C.-B., 1907

Venezuelan Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Venezuelan ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Canada--Venezuelans
- UF* Canadians of Venezuelan ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Venezuelan ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Venezuelan origin
- UF* Venezuelan Canadians--Canada
- SA* Canadians
- SA* Latin American Canadians
- SA* South American Canadians
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine vénézuélienne

Verse satire, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

- SA* Verse satire, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Poésie satirique canadienne-anglaise

Verse satire, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF* Québécois verse satire
- UF* Verse satire, Québécois
- RVM EQ* Poésie satirique québécoise

Verse satire, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

- UF* French-Canadian verse satire
- UF* Verse satire, French-Canadian
- SA* Verse satire, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Poésie satirique canadienne-française

Vietnamese Canadian students [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Students, Vietnamese Canadian
- UF* Vietnamese Canadian students--Canada
- BT* Students--Canada
- BT* Vietnamese Canadians
- RVM EQ* Élèves canadiens d'origine vietnamienne
- RVM EQ* Étudiants canadiens d'origine vietnamienne

Vietnamese Canadian women [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Vietnamese Canadian women--Canada
- UF* Women, Vietnamese Canadian
- SA* Asian Canadian women
- SA* Vietnamese Canadians
- SA* Women--Canada
- RVM EQ* Canadiennes d'origine vietnamienne

Vietnamese Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Vietnamese ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Canadians of Vietnamese ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Vietnamese ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Vietnamese origin
- UF* Canada--Vietnamese
- UF* Vietnamese Canadians--Canada
- SA* Asian Canadians
- SA* Canadians
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine vietnamienne

Vimy Memorial (France)

UF Canadian National Vimy Memorial (France)
UF Vimy Ridge Memorial (France)
UF Vimy Ridge Monument (France)
SA World War, 1914-1918--Monuments--Canada
SA World War, 1914-1918--Monuments--France
RVM EQ Monument commémoratif du Canada de Vimy (Pas-de-Calais, France)

Vincentian Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Vincentian/Saint Vincentian/Saint Vincent and the Grenadines ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Vincentians
UF Canadians of Saint Vincentian ancestry
UF Canadians of Saint Vincentian and Grenadine ancestry
UF Canadians of Saint Vincentian and Grenadine ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Saint Vincentian and Grenadine origin
UF Canadians of Saint Vincentian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Saint Vincentian origin
UF Canadians of Vincentian ancestry
UF Canadians of Vincentian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Vincentian origin
UF Saint Vincentian and Grenadine Canadians
UF Saint Vincentian Canadians
UF Vincentian Canadians--Canada
SA Canadians
SA Caribbean Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine saint-vincentaise et grenadine

Visible minorities--Canada

Here are entered works on the concept of "visible minorities" in Canada in the context of the definition of that term stated in the Employment Equity Act and used by Statistics Canada.

UF Visible minority population--Canada
UF Visual minority groups--Canada
SA Canada--Population--Ethnic groups
SA Minorities--Canada
RVM EQ Minorités visibles--Canada

Visits of state--Canada--1939

Example under Visits of state--Canada.

RVM EQ Visites officielles--Canada--1939

Visual poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

SA Visual poetry, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie visuelle canadienne-anglaise

Visual poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Québécois visual poetry
UF Visual poetry, Québécois
RVM EQ Poésie visuelle québécoise

Visual poetry, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

UF French-Canadian visual poetry
SA Visual poetry, Canadian
LCSH EQ Visual poetry, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie visuelle canadienne-française

Voyageur songs [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered individual or collections of songs associated with voyageurs, and works discussing them, the latter with topical and form subdivisions added as appropriate.

May be subdivided geographically for individual or collections of songs from a specific part of Canada.

UF Boatmen's songs, Canadian
UF Canadian boatmen's songs
UF Canoe songs

SA Folk songs, French--Canada
SA Songs, French--Canada
SA Voyageurs
RVM EQ Coureurs de bois--Chants et musique
RVM EQ Coureurs de bois--Chants et musique

Voyageurs in literature

Example under Canadian drama; Canadian fiction; Canadian literature; Canadian literature--Themes, motives; Canadian poetry.

RVM EQ Coureurs de bois dans la littérature

Voyageurs

The voyageurs were men employed in the fur trade to transport goods and men to and from fur trade posts, principally by boat.

SA Fur traders--Canada
RVM EQ Coureurs de bois

Vuntut Gwitchin Indians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations--Canada. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Vuntut Gwitchin from one particular area.

Note under First Nations--Canada.

UF Crow River Kutchin Indians
UF Vanta Kutchin Indians
UF Vunta Kutchin Indians
UF Vuntakutchin Indians
UF Vuntut Gwitch'in Indians
UF Vuntut Gwitchin Indians--Canada
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Vuntut Gwich'in Indians
RVM EQ Vuntut Gwich'in (Indiens)

Waconichi Lake (Québec)

BT Lakes--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Waconichi, Lac (Québec)

Wages--Immigrants--Canada

UF Immigrants--Salaries, etc.--Canada
UF Immigrants--Wages--Canada
UF Wages--Immigrant employees--Canada
UF Wages--Immigrant workers--Canada
RVM EQ Salaires--Immigrants--Canada

Waka, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

SA Waka, Canadian
RVM EQ Tanka canadiens-anglais
RVM EQ Waka canadiens-anglais

Waka, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Québécois waka
RVM EQ Tanka québécois

Waka, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

UF French-Canadian waka
UF Tanka, Canadian (French)
UF Waka, French-Canadian
SA Waka, Canadian
RVM EQ Tanka canadiens-français

Waka, Canadian (Japanese) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

BT Waka, Canadian
RVM EQ Tanka canadiens (japonais)

War poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

SA War poetry, Canadian

RVM EQ Poésie de guerre canadienne-anglaise

War poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Québécois war poetry

UF War poetry, Québécois

LCSH EQ War poetry, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Poésie de guerre québécoise

War poetry, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

UF French-Canadian war poetry

SA War poetry, Canadian

LCSH EQ War poetry, French-Canadian

RVM EQ Poésie de guerre canadienne-française

War stories, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

SA War stories, Canadian

RVM EQ Récits de guerre canadiens-anglais

Welsh Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Welsh ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under British Canadians; Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of Welsh ancestry

UF Canadians of Welsh ethnic origin

UF Canadians of Welsh origin

UF Canada--Welsh

UF Welsh Canadians--Canada

SA European Canadians

SA Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine galloise

West Asian Canadian women [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF West Asian Canadian women--Canada

UF Women, West Asian Canadian

SA West Asian Canadians

SA Women--Canada

RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine ouest-asiatique

West Asian Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of West Asian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--West Asians

UF Canadians of West Asian ancestry

UF Canadians of West Asian origin

UF West Asian Canadians--Canada

SA Asian Canadians

SA Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine ouest-asiatique

West Indian Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of West Indian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--West Indians

UF West Indian Canadians--Canada

SA Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine antillaise

Wet'suwet'en [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations.

Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Wet'suwet'en in or from a particular location.

Note under First Nations.

- UF* Bulkley Carrier Indians
- UF* Bulkley River Carrier Indians
- UF* Hwitsowitenne Indians
- UF* Hwotsu'tinni Indians
- UF* Western Carrier
- UF* Wet'suwet'en--Canada
- UF* Witsuwit'en
- UF* Wet'suwet'en Indians [Former heading]
- BT* First Nations
- LCSH EQ* Wet'suwet'en Indians
- RVM EQ* Wet'suwet'en

Williams Lake Indian Reserve No. 1 (B.C.)

- BT* Indian reservations--British Columbia
- RVM EQ* Williams Lake no 1 (C.-B. : Réserve indienne)

Windsor, Battle of, Ont., 1838

- UF* Windsor (Ont.), Battle of, 1838
- SA* Canada--History--Rebellion, 1837-1838--Campaigns
- RVM EQ* Bataille de Windsor, Ont., 1838

Winnipeg (Man.)--History--Flood, 1950

- UF* Winnipeg (Man.)--Flood, 1950
- BT* Floods--Manitoba
- RVM EQ* Inondations--Manitoba--Winnipeg

Winter festivals--Canada

- UF* Canada--Winter festivals
- UF* Snow carnivals--Canada
- UF* Snow festivals--Canada
- UF* Winter carnivals--Canada
- SA* Festivals--Canada
- RVM EQ* Fêtes d'hiver--Canada

Wolastoqiyik [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations--

Canada. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Wolastoqiyik in or from a particular location.

- UF* Etchemin Indians
- UF* Mahnesheets Indians
- UF* Malecite Indians
- UF* Maliseet Indians
- UF* Malisit Indians
- UF* Marashite Indians
- UF* Marechite Indians
- UF* Maricheet Indians
- UF* Mayisit Indians
- UF* Melicete Indians
- UF* Milicete Indians
- UF* Tobic Indians
- UF* Tobique Indians
- UF* Welastekwewiyik
- UF* Welustuk
- UF* Wolastoqiyik--Canada
- BT* First Nations
- LCSH EQ* Malecite Indians
- RVM EQ* Malécites

Wolfe Island (Frontenac, Ont.)

Here are entered works discussing as a geographical entity the island of Wolfe Island (situated in the Saint Lawrence River near Kingston, Ont.). The name heading Wolfe Island (Ont. : Township) is assigned to works consisting of the official publications of the Township of Wolfe Island or for works about that entity as a corporate body. The Township of Wolfe Island consists of the island of Wolfe Island and several small neighbouring islands.

UF Wolfe Island (Ont.)
BT Islands--Ontario
BT Thousand Islands (N.Y. and Ont.)
RVM EQ Wolfe, Île (Frontenac, Ont.)

Women authors, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively women authors from one particular area.

Note under Authors, Canadian.

SA Women authors, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrivaines canadiennes-anglaises

Women authors, Canadian (French)--21st century

RVM EQ Écrivaines canadiennes-françaises--21e siècle

Women authors, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

Note under Authors, Canadian.

UF Québécois women authors
UF Women authors, Québécois
LCSH EQ Women authors, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Écrivaines québécoises
RVM EQ Écrivaines québécoises--21e siècle

Women authors, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively women authors from one particular area.

Note under Authors, Canadian.

UF French-Canadian women authors
SA Women authors, Canadian
LCSH EQ Women authors, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Écrivaines canadiennes-françaises

Women authors, Canadian (Japanese) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively women authors from one particular area.

Note under Authors, Canadian.

UF Japanese Canadian women authors
UF Women authors, Japanese Canadian
SA Women authors, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrivaines canadiennes d'origine japonaise

Women cabinet ministers--Canada

SA Cabinet ministers--Canada
SA Women politicians--Canada
LCSH EQ Women cabinet officers--Canada
RVM EQ Femmes ministres--Canada

Women novelists, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively women novelists from one particular area.

Note under Authors, Canadian.

SA Women novelists, Canadian
RVM EQ Romancières canadiennes-anglaises

Women novelists, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

Note under Authors, Canadian.

UF Québécois women novelists
UF Women novelists, Québécois
LCSH EQ Women novelists, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Romancières québécoises
RVM EQ Romancières québécoises--20e siècle

Women novelists, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively women novelists from one particular area.

Note under Authors, Canadian.

- UF French-Canadian women novelists
- SA Women novelists, Canadian
- LCSH EQ Women novelists, French-Canadian
- RVM EQ Romanières canadiennes-françaises

Women poets, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively women poets from one particular area.

Note under Authors, Canadian.

- SA Women poets, Canadian
- RVM EQ Poétesses canadiennes-anglaises

Women poets, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

Note under Authors, Canadian.

- UF Québécois women poets
- UF Women poets, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
- UF Women poets, Québécois
- RVM EQ Poétesses québécoises

Women poets, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively women poets from one particular area.

Note under Authors, Canadian.

- UF French-Canadian women poets
- UF Women poets, French-Canadian
- SA Women poets, Canadian
- RVM EQ Poétesses canadiennes-françaises

Women's periodicals, Canadian (English)

Example and note under Women's periodicals, Canadian.

- SA Women's periodicals, Canadian
- RVM EQ Presse féminine canadienne-anglaise

Women's periodicals, Canadian (French)

Example and note under Women's periodicals, Canadian.

- UF French-Canadian women's periodicals
- SA Women's periodicals, Canadian
- LCSH EQ Women's periodicals, French-Canadian
- RVM EQ Presse féminine canadienne-française

Women's periodicals, Canadian (Italian)

Example and note under Women's periodicals, Canadian.

- UF Italian-Canadian women's periodicals
- UF Women's periodicals, Italian-Canadian
- SA Canadian periodicals (Italian)
- SA Ethnic press--Canada
- SA Italian Canadians
- SA Women's periodicals, Canadian
- RVM EQ Presse féminine canadienne (italienne)

Wood sculpture, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

Here are entered works by groups of wood sculptors from Québec of French-speaking expression or works on wood sculpture distinctive of people from Québec of French-speaking expression. Works of or on wood sculpture limited to a particular time period are further subdivided by the appropriate century.

- UF Québécois wood sculpture
- UF Wood sculpture, Québécois
- BT Sculpture, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ Sculpture sur bois québécoise

Woodland Cree language [May Subd. Geog.]

For works on or in the Woodland Cree language, three headings are assigned: Cree language--TH dialect, Woodland Cree language, and nîhithawîwin. When the specific dialect is unknown, use: Cree language.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Woodland Cree language in a particular location.

- UF Woodland Cree language--Canada
- SA Cree language--TH dialect
- SA nîhithawîwin

BT Cree language
BT First Nations--Languages

Woodland Cree [May Subd. Geog.]

For works on Woodland Cree, two headings are assigned: Woodland Cree and nîhithaw. When the specific group is unknown, use: Cree.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Woodland Cree (nîhithaw) in a particular Canadian location.

UF Woodland Cree--Canada
SA nîhithaw
BT Cree
RVM EQ nîhithaw

Working class writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

UF Writings of the working class, Canadian (English)
SA Working class writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits d'ouvriers canadiens-anglais

Working class writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Québécois working class writings
UF Working class writings, Québécois
LCSH EQ Working class writings, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Écrits d'ouvriers québécois

Working class writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

UF Canadian working class, Writings of the (French)
UF French-Canadian working class writings
UF Writings of the working class, Canadian (French)
SA Working class writings, Canadian
LCSH EQ Working class writings, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits d'ouvriers canadiens-français

World War, 1914-1918--Participation, Indigenous Canadian

Here are entered works discussing the participation of all Indigenous combatants from Canada, that is all First Nations, Métis and Inuit combatants, in the military actions of the war. The additional headings Indigenous peoples--Canada and World War, 1914-1918-- [geographic subdivision, for the location of the service or action] are assigned.

UF World War, 1914-1918--Aboriginal Canadian combatants
UF World War, 1914-1918--Aboriginal Canadian participation
UF World War, 1914-1918--Indigenous Canadian combatants
UF World War, 1914-1918--Indigenous Canadian participation
UF World War, 1914-1918--Native Canadian combatants
UF World War, 1914-1918--Native Canadian participation
UF World War, 1914-1918--Participation, Native Canadian
UF World War, 1914-1918--Participation, Aboriginal Canadian [Former heading]
RVM EQ Guerre mondiale, 1914-1918--Participation des autochtones canadiens

World War, 1914-1918--Registers of dead--Canada

Example under Canada--Armed Forces--Registers of dead.

UF World War, 1914-1918--Canada--Registers of dead
RVM EQ Guerre mondiale, 1914-1918--Registres des morts--Canada

World War, 1914-1918--Ukrainian Canadians

SA Ukrainian Canadians
RVM EQ Guerre mondiale, 1914-1918--Canadiens d'origine ukrainienne

World War, 1939-1945--Canadians, French-speaking

UF French-Canadians and the Second World War
UF French-Canadians and World War II
UF French-speaking Canadians and the Second World War
UF French-speaking Canadians and World War II
SA Canadians, French-speaking
RVM EQ Guerre mondiale, 1939-1945--Participation des Canadiens français

World War, 1939-1945--German Canadians

SA German Canadians
RVM EQ Guerre mondiale, 1939-1945--Participation des Canadiens d'origine allemande

World War, 1939-1945--Italian Canadians

SA Italian Canadians
RVM EQ Guerre mondiale, 1939-1945--Canadiens d'origine italienne

World War, 1939-1945--Japanese Canadians

SA Japanese Canadians
RVM EQ Guerre mondiale, 1939-1945--Participation des Canadiens d'origine japonaise

World War, 1939-1945--Participation, Indigenous Canadian

Here are entered works discussing the participation of all Indigenous combatants from Canada, that is all First Nations, Métis and Inuit combatants, in the military actions of the war. The additional headings Indigenous peoples--Canada and World War, 1939-1945-- [geographic subdivision, for location of the service or action] are assigned.

UF World War, 1939-1945--Aboriginal Canadian combatants
UF World War, 1939-1945--Aboriginal Canadian participation
UF World War, 1939-1945--Indigenous Canadian combatants
UF World War, 1939-1945--Indigenous Canadian participation
UF World War, 1939-1945--Native Canadian combatants
UF World War, 1939-1945--Native Canadian participation
UF World War, 1939-1945--Participation, Native Canadian
UF World War, 1939-1945--Participation, Aboriginal Canadian [Former heading]
RVM EQ Guerre mondiale, 1939-1945--Participation des autochtones canadiens

W̱SÁNEĆ [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations--Canada. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing W̱SÁNEĆ in or from a particular location.

UF Saanich
UF Saanich Indians
UF W̱SÁNEĆ Indians
UF W̱SÁNEĆ--Canada
BT Coast Salish
LCSH EQ W̱SÁNEĆ Indians
RVM EQ W̱SÁNEĆ

Wuikinuxv [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivision are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Wuikinuxv in or from a particular location.

Note under First Nations.

UF Awikenox Indians
UF Awikyenoq Indians
UF O-wee-kay-no Indians
UF Ooweekeno Indians
UF Ooweekeno Indians
UF Oweekano
UF Oweekano Indians
UF Oweekayo Indians
UF Oweekeno
UF Owikeno Indians
UF Wee-kee-mock Indians
UF Weekenoch Indians
UF Wikanee Indians
UF Wikeinoh Indians
UF Wikeno Indians
UF Wuikinuxv--Canada
UF Wykenas Indians
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Ooweekeno Indians
RVM EQ Oweekano

Wyandot people--Music

UF Huron Indians--Music
RVM EQ Hurons--Musique

Yahk River (B.C. and Mont.)

- UF* A'ak River (B.C. and Mont.)
- UF* Yaak River (B.C. and Mont.)
- UF* Yahkh River (B.C. and Mont.)
- UF* Yaht River (B.C. and Mont.)
- UF* Yak River (B.C. and Mont.)
- BT* Rivers--British Columbia
- BT* Rivers--Montana
- LCSH EQ* Yaak River (B.C. and Mont.)
- RVM EQ* Yahk, Rivière (C.-B. et Mont.)

Yellowknife Indians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations--Canada. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

Here are entered works on the Yellowknife Indians who lived in the area north of Great Slave Lake, but who have disappeared as a distinct group. They were not related to the Ahtena Indians of Alaska, sometimes also called the Copper River or Yellow Knife Indians.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Yellowknife Indians from one particular area.

Note under First Nations--Canada.

- UF* Yellowknife Indians--Canada
- UF* Copper Indians
- UF* Red-knife Indians
- UF* Redknife Indians
- UF* Tatsanottine Indians
- UF* Yellow-knife Indians
- BT* First Nations
- RVM EQ* Yellowknife (Indiens)

Young adult drama, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature.

- SA* Young adult drama, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Théâtre pour jeunes adultes canadien-anglais

Young adult drama, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF* Québécois young adult drama
- UF* Young adult drama, French Canadian--Québec (Province)
- UF* Young adult drama, Québécois
- RVM EQ* Théâtre pour jeunes adultes québécois

Young adult drama, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature.

- UF* French-Canadian young adult drama
- UF* Young adult drama, French-Canadian
- SA* Young adult drama, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Théâtre pour jeunes adultes canadien-français

Young adult fiction, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

- SA* Young adult fiction, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Roman pour jeunes adultes canadien-anglais

Young adult fiction, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF* Québécois young adult fiction
- UF* Young adult fiction, Québécois
- LCSH EQ* Young adult fiction, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ* Roman pour jeunes adultes québécois

Young adult fiction, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

- UF* French-Canadian young adult fiction
- SA* Young adult fiction, Canadian
- LCSH EQ* Young adult fiction, French-Canadian
- RVM EQ* Roman pour jeunes adultes canadien-français

Young adult literature, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

SA Young adult literature, Canadian

RVM EQ Littérature pour jeunes adultes canadienne-anglaise

Youths' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

SA Youths' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits de jeunes canadiens-anglais

Youths' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Youths' writings, Québécois

RVM EQ Écrits de jeunes québécois

Youths' writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

UF French-Canadian youths' writings

UF Youths' writings, French-Canadian

SA Youths' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits de jeunes canadiens-français

Youths' writings, Canadian (Korean) [May Subd. Geog.]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

UF Korean Canadian youths' writings

UF Youths' writings, Korean Canadian

SA Canadian literature (Korean)

SA Youths' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits de jeunes canadiens (coréens)

Yugoslav Canadians [May Subd. Geog.]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Bosnian, Croatian, Macedonian, Montenegrin, Serbian and Slovenian ancestry from the period of Yugoslavia's existence as a single country made up of the constituent republics that were the homeland of these groups, in which no distinction is made among these various peoples. Works on Canadian citizens from only one of Bosnian, Croatian, Macedonian, Montenegrin, Serbian or Slovenian ancestry are entered under the appropriate heading, Bosnian Canadians; Croatian Canadians; Macedonian Canadians; Montenegrin Canadians; Serbian Canadians or Slovenian Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under Bosnian Canadians; Croatian Canadians; Italian Canadians; Macedonian Canadians; Montenegrin Canadians; Serbian Canadians; Slovenian Canadians.

UF Canada--Yugoslavs

UF Yugoslav Canadians

UF Yougoslav Canadians

UF Yugoslav Canadians--Canada

UF Yugoslavian Canadians

BT Canadians

BT East European Canadians

BT European Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine yougoslave

Yukon--Economic conditions--1945-1991

RVM EQ Yukon--Conditions économiques--1945-1991

Yukon--Economic conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Yukon--Conditions économiques--1991-

Yukon--Economic conditions--To 1945

RVM EQ Yukon--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1945

Yukon--History--1895-

RVM EQ Yukon--Histoire--1895-

Yukon--History--1895-1918

RVM EQ Yukon--Histoire--1895-1918

Yukon--History--1918-1953

RVM EQ Yukon--Histoire--1918-1953

Yukon--History--1953-2003

RVM EQ Yukon--Histoire--1953-2003

Yukon--History--2003-

RVM EQ Yukon--Histoire--2003-

Yukon--Politics and government--1895-

RVM EQ Yukon--Politique et gouvernement--1895-

Yukon--Politics and government--1895-1918

RVM EQ Yukon--Politique et gouvernement--1895-1918

Yukon--Politics and government--1918-1953

RVM EQ Yukon--Politique et gouvernement--1918-1953

Yukon--Politics and government--1953-2003

RVM EQ Yukon--Politique et gouvernement--1953-2003

Yukon--Politics and government--2003-

RVM EQ Yukon--Politique et gouvernement--2003-

Yukon--Social conditions--1945-1991

RVM EQ Yukon--Conditions sociales--1945-1991

Yukon--Social conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Yukon--Conditions sociales--1991-

Yukon--Social conditions--21st century

RVM EQ Yukon--Conditions sociales--21e siècle

Yukon--Social conditions--To 1945

RVM EQ Yukon--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1945

Yukoners [May Subd. Geog.]

Here are only entered works discussing Yukoners living outside Yukon. For works about Yukoners in Yukon see the note under Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Yukoners--Yukon

SA Yukon

SA Canadians

RVM EQ Yukonnais